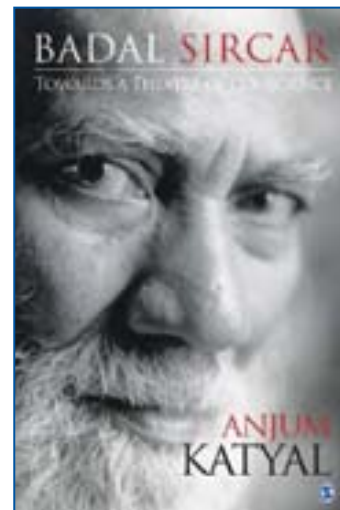
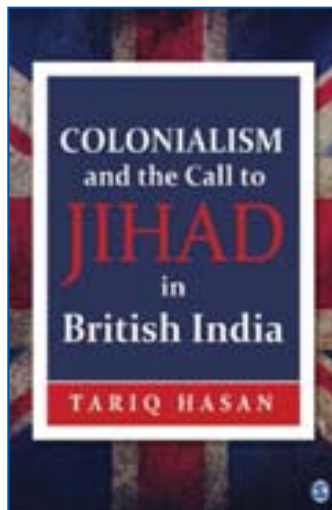
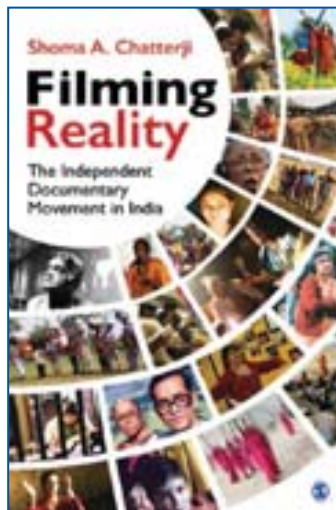
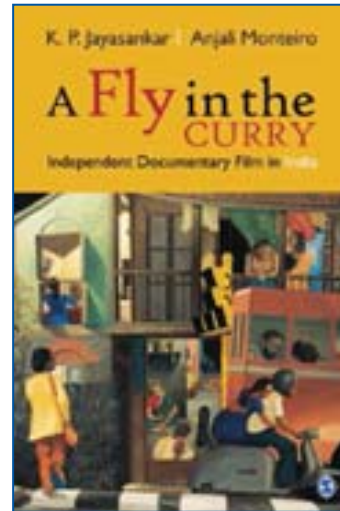
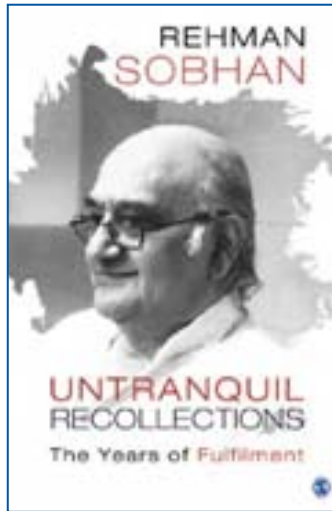
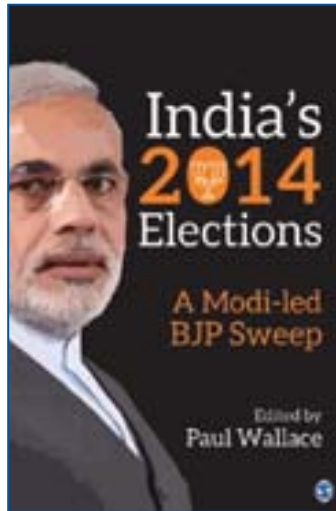


2015

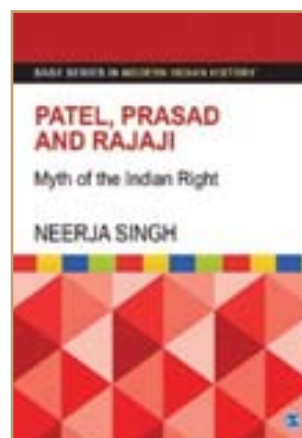
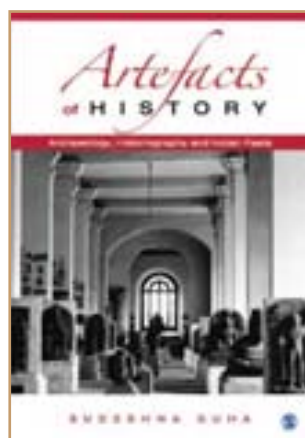
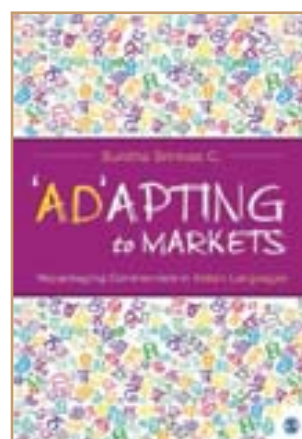
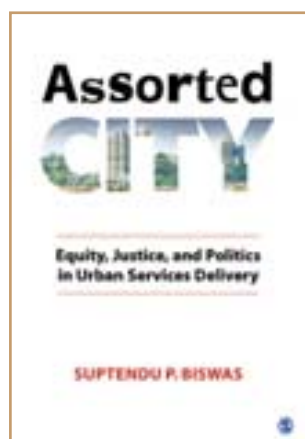
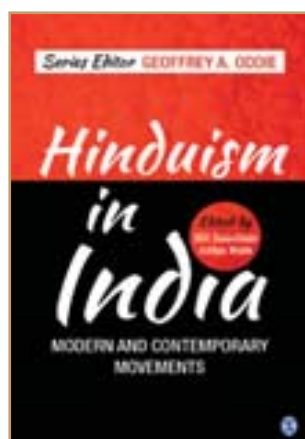


Social Science

TABLE OF CONTENTS



Academic Tools	79	Labour Economics	71
Agrarian Studies & Agriculture	60	Law & Justice	53
Communication & Media Studies	74-78	Literature	13-14
Counselling & Psychotherapy	84	Peace & Conflict Studies	44-48
Criminology	49	Philosophy	24
Cultural Studies	9-13	Policy Studies	43
Dalit Sociology	8	Politics & International Relations	31-42
Development Communication	78	Psychology	80-84
Development Studies	69-70	Research Methods	94-95
Economic & Development Studies	61-69	SAGE Classics	22-23
Education	89-92	SAGE Impact	72-74
Environment Studies	58-59	SAGE Law	51-53
Family Studies	88	SAGE Studies in India's North East	54-55
Film & Theatre Studies	15-18	Social Work	92-93
Gender Studies	19-21	Sociology & Social Theory	1-7
Governance	50	Special Education	88
Health & Nursing	85-87	Sport Studies	71
History	25-30	Urban Studies	56-57
Information Security Management	71	Water Management	59
Journalism	79	Index	96-100



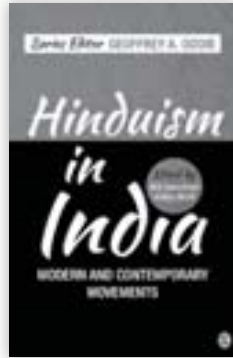
Forthcoming

HINDUISM IN INDIA

Modern and Contemporary Movements

Edited by **Will Sweetman** and **Aditya Malik**

Hinduism in India is a major contribution towards ongoing debates on the nature and history of the religion in India. Taking into account the global impact and influence of Hindu movements, gathering momentum even outside of India, the emphasis is on Hinduism as it arose and developed in sub-continent itself – an approach which facilitates greater attention to detail and an understanding of the specific context in which new movements and changes in the sub-continent have taken place.



CONTENTS

Series Note / Introduction **Geoffrey A Oddie** / The Emergence and Significance of the term "Hinduism" **Geoffrey A Oddie** / Hinduism and Modernity **Will Sweetman** / Hinduism and Law **Timothy Lubin** / Hinduism and Economics **Thomas Birtchnell** / The Sacred in Modern Hindu Politics: Historical Processes Underlying Hinduism and Hindutva **Robert Eric Frykenberg** / Media Hinduism **Ursula Rao** / Modern Hindu Guru Movements **Michael James Spurr** / Folk Hinduism: The Middle Ground? **Aditya Malik** / Oral Traditions **Aditya Malik** / Hinduism and Healing **Fabrizio Ferrari** / Possession **Elizabeth Schömbucher** / The Urban Hindu Arranged Marriage in Contemporary Indian Society **Reshmi Roy** / Caste and Hinduism **Vinay Kumar Srivastava** / Index

HINDUISM IN INDIA

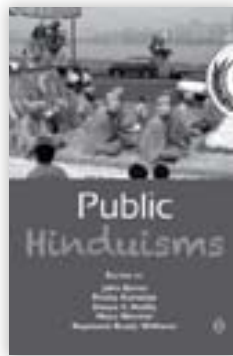
2015 • 412 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50099-5) • ₹ 995.00 (tent)

PUBLIC HINDUISMS

Edited by **John Zavos** *Manchester University*, **Pralay Kanungo** *School of Social Sciences, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi*, **Deepa S Reddy** *University of Houston-Clear Lake, USA* and **Director, India Outreach Programs, University of Houston System, **Maya Warrior** *University of Wales, Trinity St David* and **Raymond Williams** *Wabash College***

Public Hinduisms critically analyses the way in which Hinduism is produced and represented as an established feature of modern public landscapes. It examines the mediation, representation and construction of multiple forms of Hinduism in a variety of social and political contexts, and in the process establishes it as a dynamic and developing modern concept.

Taking a critical approach to the idea of Hinduism and the way it becomes public, the book provides an interesting read on contemporary Hinduism.



CONTENTS

Preface / I: RESEARCHING PUBLIC HINDUISMS **John Zavos** / Public Hinduisms: An Introduction **John Zavos** / Will the Real Mango Please Stand Up? Reflections on Defending Dharma and Historicising Hinduism **Shana Sippy** / Engaging the "Practitioner": Boundary Politics in the Academic Study of Hinduism **Maya Warrior** / Snapshot: Scholars and Practitioners, A Personal Reflection **Raymond Brady Williams** / II: ECUMENICAL CONSTRUCTIONS **Raymond Brady Williams** / Ecumenical Constructions: An Introduction **Raymond Brady Williams** / Hindu Organisation and the Negotiation of Public Space in Contemporary Britain **John Zavos** / What Is American about American Hinduism? Hindu Umbrella Organisations in the United States in Comparative Perspective **Prema Kurien** / Snapshot: Devotional Fandom: The Madhuri Dixit Temple of Pappu Sardar **Shalini Kakar** / Fusing the Ideals of the Math with the Ideology of the Sangh? Vivekananda Kendra, Ecumenical Hinduism and Hindu Nationalism **Pralay Kanungo** / Sathya Sai Baba: At Home Abroad in Midwestern America **Chad Baumann** / Snapshot: "Practising Hindus", Hindutva and Multiculturalism **Balmuri Natrajan** / III: TRADITIONS AND TRANSFORMATIONS **Maya Warrior** / Traditions and Transformations: An Introduction **Maya Warrior** / Representations of Swaminarayan Hinduism **Raymond Brady Williams** / Praying for Peace and Amity: The Shri Shirdi Sai Heritage Foundation Trust **Karlina McLain** / Who Are the M?dhas? A Controversy Over the Public Representation of the M?dha Samprad?ya **Kiyokazu Okita** / Snapshot: The California Textbook Controversy **Deepa S Reddy** / The Power of Boundaries: Transnational Links among Krishna Pranamis of India and Nepal **Gérard Toffin** / Snapshot: Rethinking Social Movements/ Rethinking Hindu Nationalism **Amrita Basu** / IV: COMMUNITY MOBILIZATION **Pralay Kanungo** / Community Mobilisation: An Introduction **Pralay Kanungo** / Hindutva's Hinduism **Tanika Sarkar** / From Jauhar to Jjibab: Samiti and Sena Women in Mumbai, and the Reconfiguring of 'History' **Namrata Ganneri** and **Atreyee Sen** / Snapshot: Work-in-Progress: The BAPS Swaminarayan Sanstha on the Web **Hanna Kim** / Hindu Trans-nationalisms: Organizations, Ideologies, Networks **Deepa S Reddy** / American Hindu Activism and the Politics of Anxiety **Arun Chaudhuri** / "Does This Offend You?" Hindu Visuality in the United States **Ritu Khanduri** / V: MEDIATING HINDUISMS **Deepa S Reddy** / Mediating Hinduisms: An Introduction **Deepa S Reddy** / Modern Guru and Old Sampradaya: How a Nath Yogi Anniversary Festival Became a Performance on Hinduism **Veronique Bouillier** / Snapshot: The Sangh Parivar and Bhutanese Refugees: Constructing a Hindu Diaspora in the United States **Sanjeev Kumar** / Media Savvy or Media Averse? The Ramakrishna Math and Mission's Use of the Media in Representing Itself and a Religion Called 'Hinduism' **Gwilym Beckerlegge** / The BAPS Swaminarayan Temple Organisation and its Publics **Hanna Kim** / The Perfect World of BAPS: Media and Urban Dramaturgies in a Globalised Context **Christiane Brosius** / Krishna Consciousness, Hinduism and Religious Education in Britain **Maya Warrior** / Index

2012 • 536 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10740-8) • ₹ 995.00

A MOVING FAITH

Mega Churches Go South

Edited by **Jonathan D James** *Edith Cowan University, Perth*

In **A Moving Faith** by Dr Jonathan James, we see for the first time in a single coherent volume, not only that global Christianity in the mega church is on the rise, but in a concrete way, we are able to observe in detail what this looks like across a wide variety of locations, cultures, and habitus.

Virginia Garrard-Burnett, *Professor of History and Religious Studies, University of Texas, Austin*

A Moving Faith captures the dynamic shift of Christianity to the South and portrays a global movement that promises prosperity, healing, empowerment, and gender equality by invoking neo-Pentecostal and Charismatic resources. It postulates that neither North America nor Europe is the current center of the Christian faith. The book provides a detailed overview of how migration of Christians from the South enriches the North, for instance, Pope Francis brings newness, freshness, and the vigor characteristic of the South.

CONTENTS

List of Abbreviations / Foreword **Virginia Garrard-Burnett** / Acknowledgments / A Moving Faith: An Introduction **Jonathan D James** / I: UNDERSTANDING SOUTHERN CHRISTIANITY / Southern Christianity: Key Considerations and Characteristics **Jesudas M Athyal** / II: MEGA CHURCHES IN AFRICA / Doing Greater Things: Mega Church as an African Phenomenon **J Kwabena Asamoah-Gyadu** / Mega Churches and Megaphones: Nigerian Church Leaders and Their Media Ministries **Walter C Hejirika** and **Godwin B Okon** / III: MEGA CHURCHES IN ASIA AND THE PACIFIC / Mega Churches in South Korea: Their Impact and Prospect in the Public **Sphere Sebastian C H Kim** / Marketing the Sacred: The Case of Hillsong Church, Australia **Jeaney Yip** / Populist Movement to Mega Church: El Shaddai in Manila, Philippines **Katharine L Wiegeler** / Nurturing Globalized Faith Seekers: Mega Churches in Andhra Pradesh, India **Y A Sudhakar Reddy** / IV: MEGA CHURCHES IN LATIN AMERICA / Concentrations of Faith: Mega Churches in Brazil **Dennis A Smith** and **Leonildo S Campos** / Evangelical Representations in the Public Sphere: The Peruvian Case **Rolando Pérez** / The Southern Factor: Prospects and Challenges **Jonathan D James** / Index

2014 • 260 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50058-2) • ₹ 795.00



ON WORLD RELIGIONS

Diversity, Not Dissension

Edited by **Anindita N Balslev** *Philosopher, India and Denmark*

Swamiji attended the World Parliament of Religions at Chicago in 1893 as a true representative of his country and religion...Through his speeches at Chicago, and his subsequent work in America and England, [he] showed the universal relevance and significance of India's ancient philosophy and spiritual culture in solving many of the problems associated with modern living.

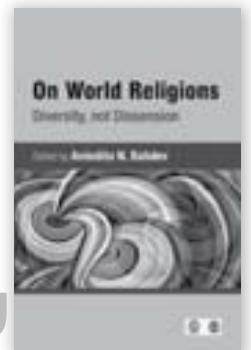
Shri Pranab Mukherjee, *The President of India*

Based on the ideas propagated by Swami Vivekananda, this book presents a brief survey of various approaches to religion and offers different perspectives of religious diversity. Scholars and philosophers of many religious traditions examine the social and cultural issues that lie at the interstices of this religious diversity. The volume throws light on several mega trends—knowledge revolution, a new kind of humanism stressing on the rights of underprivileged people, equality of gender, and protection against all forms of exploitation, injustice along with the awareness toward environmental concerns, as well as spiritual revolution—all characteristics of a new age.

CONTENTS

Inaugural Address **Shri Pranab Mukherjee**, *President of India* / Foreword **Karan Singh** / Introduction **Anindita N Balslev** / I: TEACHINGS AND TRADITIONS / Thoughts that Transform the Religious Mindscape: A Tribute to Swami Vivekananda **Anindita N Balslev** / Diversity as the Nature of Reality: A Jain-informed Approach to the Variety of Worldviews **Jeffery D Long** / Sikhism: Transcendental and Interfaith Message **Mohinder Singh** / Ramakrishna Movement's Approach to Religious Diversity **Swami Bhajanandana** / Globalization, Judaism and Its Diversity **Rabbi Ezekiel Isaac Malekar** / Sacred Spaces: Interdependence, Not Dissension **Shernaz Cama** / Diversity of Religious Traditions—A Perspective from Baha'i Faith **A K Merchant** / Vedanta in the Nuclear Age **Karan Singh** / II: SOME ISSUES IN THE CONTEXT OF RELIGIOUS DIVERSITY / Studying and Creating Peace **Steve Killelea** / The Emotional Psychology of Religious Diversity **John A Teske** / Hybridity in Meaning-making Practices: Planetary Values for a Multiperspectival Context **Whitney A Bauman** / Weak Faith: How to Manage Religious Diversity without Dissent **Santiago Zabala** / Democracy, Pluralism and Conservative Religion **Zainal Abidin Bagir** / An Intellectual Catastrophe of the First Order **Mushirul Hasan** / Conflict and Violence in the Name of Religion **Steven I Wilkinson** / Interfaith Relations in the Sociocultural Context of Kerala **Annakutty V Kurian-Findeis** / Swami Vivekananda and Indian Secularism **Makarand Paranjape** / III: CONVERSATIONS WITH EMINENT PERSONALITIES / **Anindita N Balslev** in conversation His Holiness Dalai Lama, Maulana Wahiduddin Khan, Dr Karan Singh and Reverend Mpho Tutu: The Four Clusters of Questions / About Cross Cultural Conversation / About Indian Council for Cultural Relations

2014 • 320 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11834-3) • ₹ 950.00



LIVING THE QUR'AN IN OUR TIMES

Jamal Khwaja *former Dean, Faculty of Arts, Aligarh Muslim University*

A book of divine revelation...[The book] is an excellent starting point, not that it would teach you all about the Qur'an, but it will certainly teach you the way to read it. It would give you the courage to form your own understanding of the holy book.

The Tribune

In *Living the Qur'an in Our Times*, the author combines theological insight and philosophical erudition to delve into the semantics of the Qur'an and its vision. This work explains why traditional religion has failed to respond adequately to challenges posed by modernity. It strives to recognize the intimate connection between a Muslim's struggle to live the Qur'an authentically and the many ethical and moral dilemmas one faces daily in one's life. Enlightening for all those who are unfamiliar with Islamic history and the Qur'an, this book explores foundational Islamic principles that emphasize mutual respect and cooperation among all people, thus helping cultivate a vibrant Islamic identity in today's interdependent, multicultural global environment.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction / Perennial Islam: A Qur'an Based Paradigm / The Qur'an as a Revealed Book: Some Issues / The Semantics of the Qur'an: Some Basic Aspects / The Vision of the Qur'an: Selected Texts / The Piety of the Qur'an: Selected Texts / The Injunctions of the Qur'an / The Perennial Message of the Qur'an and the Human Situation / Afterword / Notes / Annotated Glossary of Key Concepts / Resources / Index of Names / Index of Subjects

2012 • 240 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11046-0) • ₹ 695.00



MUSLIM BACKWARD CLASSES

A Sociological Perspective

Azra Khanam *Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi*

The work is an interesting study of social, economic and educational condition of the OBCs among Muslims in India...the study has tried to fill the gaps in the literature on Muslims and generated empirical evidence from the data which shows under-representation of Muslim OBCs in India.

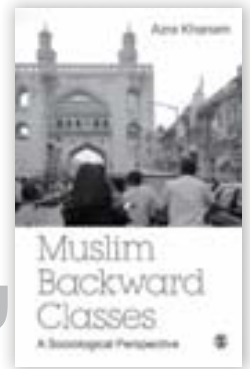
Journal of Intercultural Studies

This book presents the sociological perspectives on Muslim OBCs as a category determined by the Indian State. Although Muslims constitute an important part of the population and are the second largest religious community in the world, as well as in India, social scientists rarely undertake this community to analyze their socioeconomic and educational development. *Muslim Backward Classes* provides a comprehensive explanation of the origin and meaning of the term "backward class," followed with the historical perspectives of Muslim backwardness in India. The volume fills the gap in the literature and presents a broad-based picture of the problems of Muslim OBCs, highlighting the questions of justice and equal opportunity to all groups irrespective of religion.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction / An Overview of Muslims in India / Origin of Backward Classes / Muslim Backwardness in India / Stratification among Muslims in India: A Caste, Class Debate / Sociological Dimensions among Muslim OBCs / Internal Dynamics among Muslim OBCs: An Interpretation / Millennium Development Goals and Muslim OBCs / Conclusion / Appendix 1 : India's MDG Framework: Goals, Targets, and Indicators / Appendix 2 The Central Government Schemes and Commissions for the Minorities / Appendix 3 Central List of OBCs for the State of Uttar Pradesh / Appendix 4 Questionnaire / Bibliography / Index

2013 • 316 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11167-2) • ₹ 850.00



BEING MUSLIM AND WORKING FOR PEACE

Ambivalence and Ambiguity in Gujarat

Raphael Susewind *University of Bielefeld and University of Oxford*

Adds to the academic discourse by focussing on Muslim peace workers and activists in the state of Gujarat... the book is a rare collection of brave accounts of people, asserting different identities. It may inspire people in various capacities to engage with the society and work for peace...the author definitely takes the subject beyond the contour of religion and makes a sociological contribution of great significance.

The Statesman

Being Muslim and Working for Peace explores various ways in which religious beliefs, ritual practices and dynamics of belonging impact the politics of Muslim peace activists in Gujarat, and traces how their activism in turn transforms their sense of being. It challenges popular notions about Muslims in India and questions ill-conceived research designs in the sociology of religion. More than a decade after the 2002 riots in Gujarat, this empirical typology sheds light on the diversity of Muslim civil society and Muslims in civil society. Muslim peace activists in post-conflict Gujarat experience the 'ambivalence of the sacred' as a personal dynamic; as faith-based actors, secular technocrats, emancipating women and doubting professionals, they struggle for a better future in diverse and sometimes surprising ways. By taking their diversity seriously, this book sharpens the distinction between ambivalence and ambiguity, and provides fresh perspectives on religion and politics in India today.

CONTENTS

Religion in Conflict / Why Individuals Matter / Faith-based Actors / Secular Technocrats / Emancipating Women / Doubting Professionals / Ambivalence and Ambiguity / Epilogue: An Activist's Comments / References / Index

2013 • 180 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11042-2) • ₹ 650.00



INSIDE-OUTSIDE

Two Views of Social Change in Rural India

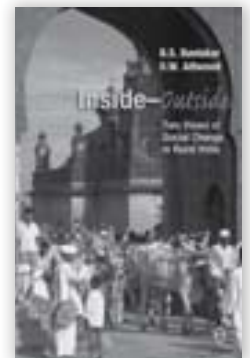
B S Baviskar *Late of University of Delhi and D W Attwood* *McGill University, Montreal*

Poverty in rural India: Is this a permanent condition? Are villagers immobilized by a rigid caste system, limited resources and economic exploitation? This book is about villagers who have done remarkable things with their lives—people who have broken the constraints of poverty and inequality to become innovative and mobile. It is written partly by one villager who found a career doing research on social change. *Inside-Outside* narrates stories of grassroots change and innovation. These stories are discussed from the combined view of an insider (Baviskar), who grew up in a village in western India, and an outsider (Attwood), who came to study social change in the same region. Telling life stories from people who taught and surprised them, they challenge common stereotypes about Indian villagers—stereotypes of passivity, fatalism, and stagnation.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction / I: PILKHOD AND BEYOND / Inside the Family (Pilkhod) / Inside the Village (Pilkhod) / High School (Chalisgaon) / College and University (Pune and Delhi) / II: OAK PARK AND BEYOND / Early Days (Oak Park) / Attwoods and Allied Families (USA) / Leaving Home (Deep Springs, Berkeley, Chicago) / Outsider in India (Bichpuri) / III: INSIDE OUT AND BACK AGAIN / Marriage Out (Chalisgaon, Pune, Delhi) / Discovering Sociology (Delhi) / Fieldwork Back Home (Kopargaon Sugar Factory) / IV: FROM OUTSIDE IN / How I Returned to India (Pune District) / I Was Misinformed (Malegaon Village) / Villagers as Agents of History (Nira Valley) / V: INSIDE AND OUT / Outsider in Sanjaya Village (Gujarat) / Outside and Inside the Family (Pilkhod) / VI: THOUGHTS ON COOPERATION, INEQUALITY, AND POINTS OF VIEW / Cooperation and Controversy / Villager Sociology, Economic Inequality, and Poverty / Caste Barriers to Initiative and Innovation / Points of View / Glossary / Bibliography / Index

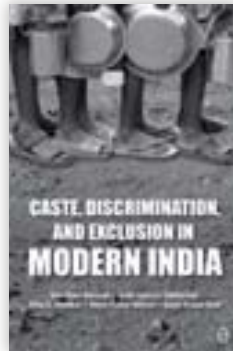
2014 • 472 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11350-8) • ₹ 995.00



New

CASTE, DISCRIMINATION, AND EXCLUSION IN MODERN INDIA

Vani K Borooah *Chair, Applied Economics, University of Ulster*, Nidhi S Sabharwal *National University of Educational Planning and Administration, New Delhi*, Dilip G Diwakar, Vinod K Mishra and Ajaya K Naik all at *Indian Institute of Dalit Studies (IIDS), New Delhi*



A comprehensive assessment of the broad issues that underpin social exclusion in India. This book posits the Scheduled Castes (SCs) and Scheduled Tribes (STs) vis-à-vis their upper-caste Hindu peers and establishes how caste is a lived reality in everyday life in modern India. It explores areas where caste and religious exclusion are most visible, such as human development, inequality, poverty, educational attainments, child malnutrition, health, employment, wages, gender, and access to public goods. With an in-depth theoretical foundation and empirical analysis, it establishes that in each of these sectors, the performance of upper-caste Hindu households is far better compared to that from the SC, ST, and Muslim households.

CONTENTS

Foreword by **Sukhadeo Thorat** / Preface / Introduction / The Human Development Index / Inequality and Poverty / Educational Attainment / Child Malnutrition / Health Outcomes / Employment and Wages / The Position of Women / Public Policy: Integrated Child Development (Anganwadi) Services / Public Policy: The Rashtriya Swasthya Bima Yojana / Conclusion / References / Index

2015 • 348 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50267-8) • ₹ 995.00

RECASTING CASTE

From the Sacred to the Profane

Hira Singh *York University, Toronto*

Recasting Caste confronts the mainstream sociology of caste at its root: Louis Dumont's Homo Hierarchicus and its main source, Max Weber's distinction between class and status. Conventional wisdom on caste is idealist, and most students of the subject therefore exaggerate ritual homogeneity and deflect attention from intracaste differentiation and inequality. In contrast, by focusing on intracaste differences, Professor Singh demonstrates that caste hierarchy is grounded in a monopoly of land rights and political power supported by religious and secular ideology. Drawing on the sociological, anthropological and historical literature, as well as primary sources, this book refutes the widespread claim that, in India, caste consciousness always trumps class consciousness. It questions the twin myths that caste is a product of Hinduism and that caste is essential to the survival of Hinduism. It thereby reorients the entire field of study.



CONTENTS

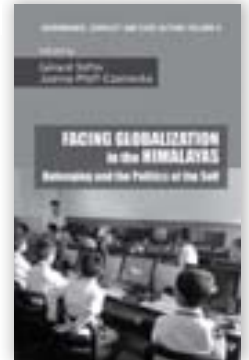
Preface: Growing up in Caste, Studying Caste—A Personal and Professional Story / Introduction / Studying Caste: Ideas, Material Conditions and History / Priest and Prince: Status—Power Muddle / Varna to Caste: Religious and Economic—Political / Caste and Subaltern Studies: Elite Ideology, Revisionist Historiography / Inequalities between and within Castes: Kin, Caste and Land / Changing Land Relations and Caste: View from a Village / Indenture, Religion and Caste: The Twin Myths about Hinduism and Caste / Appendices / Glossary / Bibliography / Index

2014 • 312 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11346-1) • ₹ 850.00

FACING GLOBALIZATION IN THE HIMALAYAS

Belonging and the Politics of the Self

Edited by **Gerard Toffin** *Director of Research, National Center for Scientific Research (CNRS), Villejuif* and **Joanna Pfaff-Czarnecka** *Bielefeld University*



This book explores the complex relationships between belonging and globalization in the contemporary Himalayan world and beyond. Over the last decades, the interrelations at local, national, and global scales have intensified in historically unprecedented forms and intensity. At the same time, homogenizing global processes have generated parochial and vernacular reactions. This book aims at developing an appropriate analysis of these interactions and, thus, at supplementing the previous collection on the **Politics of Belonging in the Himalayas**. This book is the first major study on this topic and a crucial contribution to the study of the current change within the Himalayan societies and their cultures. It is based on several case studies carried out by outstanding anthropologists, geographers, linguists, political scientists working in the Indian and Nepalese Himalayas.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction: Globalization and Belonging in the Himalayas and in Trans-Himalayan Social Spaces **Gérard Toffin** and **Joanna Pfaff-Czarnecka** / I: SHIFTING HORIZONS OF BELONGING / Improbable Globalization: Individualization and Christianization among the Tamangs **Blandine Ripert** / Circular Lives: Histories and Economies of Belonging in the Transnational Thangmi Village **Sara Shneiderman** / Being a Ladakhi, Playing the Nomad **Pascale Dollfus** / II: MIGRANT EXPERIENCES IN SOUTH ASIA AND BEYOND / Migration, Marginality, and Modernity: Hill Men's Journey to Mumbai **Jeevan R Sharma** / Rights and a Sense of Belonging: Two Contrasting Nepali Diaspora Communities **Mitra Pariyar**, **Bal Gopal Shrestha** and **David N Gellner** / Geographical, Cultural, and Professional Belonging of Nepalese Migrants in India and Qatar **Tristan Bruslé** / III: CREATING TRANSNATIONAL BELONGING / Belonging and Solitude among Nepali Nurses in Great Britain **Sondra L Hausner** / Culture on Display: Metropolitan Multiculturalism and the Manchester Nepal Festival **Ben Campbell** / Being and Belonging: Mapping the Experiences of Nepali Immigrants in the United States **Bandita Sijapati** / Global Gurungs: Ethnic Organizing Abroad **Susan Hangen** / IV: GLOBALITY AND ACTIVIST EXPERIENCE / Buddhist Activism, New Sanghas, and the Politics of Belonging among Some Tharu and Magar Communities of Southern Nepal **Chiara Letizia** / Power Projects, Protests, and Problematics of Belonging in Dzongu, Sikkim **Tanka Subba** / Weepingsikkimblogspot.com: Reconfiguring Lepcha Belonging with Cyber-belonging **Vibha Arora** / V: NATIONAL RECONFIGURATIONS / Mother Tongues and Language Competence: The Shifting Politics of Linguistic Belonging in the Himalayas **Mark Turin** / Who Belongs to Tibet? Governmental Narratives of State in the Ganden Podrang **Martin A Mills** / The Last Himalayan Monarchies **Michael Hutt** / Glossary

GOVERNANCE, CONFLICT AND CIVIC ACTION, VOL 5

2014 • 484 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11162-7) • ₹ 995.00

DEFRAGMENTING INDIA

Riding a Bullet through the Gathering Storm

Harish Nambiar *Columnist, Sunday Economic Times*



This book is absorbing.... [The author] looks at riots and aftermath and geography and people from the unusual perch of a motorbike pillion rider.

The Economic Times

Defragmenting India is an account of the various fault lines of Indian society quivering in the tremors that the 2002 Hindu-Muslim communal riots of Gujarat sent across the nation. The riots form the dramatic backdrop to the travelogue narrative of a motorbike trip of the author and his friend. The book maps the urban consciousness of India by juxtaposing lives, issues and situations of educated and the uneducated, craftsman and conservationist, teacher and businessman, daughters and drunks from small towns and non-metro cities of India. The narrative uses oral history, folklore, local legends, historical events, research papers, imaginative speculations, biographic anecdotes and graphic reportage in an elliptical and poetic narrative to weave a picture of a country in flux.

CONTENTS

Intimacies Remapped / The Covered Trucks / Manto Strikes / An Iranian Exile in Sambhalpur / Sense and Sensibility / The Moor in the Idol Junkyard / Destinies, Dynasties, and Upstart Pickpockets / The Soldier who Annexed Three States for Three Daughters / 'Our Shiv Sena' / 'Dangerous Like My English Teacher' / The Open Circle / Do Children Smell Fear in Sweat? / Cardamom Cloud over Coffee / The Instinct to Upgrade / A Moses on his Harley Davidson / Arabs, Jains, Mammon and Osama / A Drunken RSS Man in Jassema / Invisible Migrations, Furtive Bleedings

2012 • 260 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-10656-2) • ₹ 395.00

Get to Know more about
SAGE, be invited to SAGE events,
get on our mailing list!

Write to marketing@sagepub.in

FIELDWORK IN SOUTH ASIA

Memories, Moments, and Experiences

Edited by **Sarit K Chaudhuri** *Head, Department of Anthropology, Rajiv Gandhi University, Arunachal Pradesh* and **Sucheta Sen Chaudhuri** *Head, Centre for Indigenous Culture Studies, Central University of Jharkhand, Ranchi*



Fieldwork in South Asia is a valuable attempt to listen and learn from the memories and significant moments of fieldwork done by anthropologists, sociologists, and even historians from South Asia. The essays lead towards a deeper understanding of concerns of fieldwork located in various field sites across South Asia without assuming or applying fixed normative rules for the whole region. In the process, the volume allows the reader to have an option to locate or relocate ethnographic or other forms of texts in the context of growing methodological contours and dilemmas in the social science. Above all, this is a book about relationships—multi-layered relationships among people encountered in the field, the ethnographic relationship itself, with all its personal raw edges, and relationship with the land and even non-human realms.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Felix Padel** / Preface / Introduction: Evolving Concerns of Fieldwork **Sarit K Chaudhuri** and **Sucheta Sen Chaudhuri** / EXPERIENCE OF SOUTH ASIAN NATIONS / A Historian/ Anthropologist amongst the Garos of Bangladesh **Ellen Bal** / Power and Authority in the Field **Ali Khan** / Story of My Research in Bhutan **A C Sinha** / Remembering Fieldwork Histories **Mandy Sadan** / Fields of Working Knowledge **Ben Campbell** / Reflections on Fieldwork in Three Cultures **Arjun Guneratne** / Return to Rengsangri **Robbins Burling** / II THE INDIAN EXPERIENCE / Researching Garo Death Rites **Erik de Maaker** / Memories and Reflections on Ethnographic Fieldwork in 'Conflict' Setting **Debojyoti Das** / In Search of Storytellers among the Khiamniungan Nagas **Anungla Aier** / Experiencing Mortuary Practices in an Anthropological Journey **Gautam Kumar Bera** / Making Senses of the Organizations and the Experiences of Anthropological Practices in a University of India **Arnab Das** / Tales of Everyday Politics in West Bengal **Suman Nath** and **Bhaskar Chakrabarti** / Doing Fieldwork and Discovering Harijan Art in Madhubani **Neel Rekha** / Memories of My Third Visit to the Nicobar Archipelago **Vijoy S Sahay** / Discovering the Self and Others in Jammu, Kashmir, and Ladakh **Abeer Gupta** / Dialogue on Indigenous Studies and Fieldwork in India **Daniel J Rycroft** and **Ganesh Devy** / Glossary / Index

2014 • 404 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11742-1) • ₹ 995.00

ATLANTIC GANDHI

The Mahatma Overseas

Nalini Natarajan *University of Puerto Rico*



[The book] opens a new window explaining the Gandhian construct of the "Indian nation" as being deeply rooted in the 19th century Atlantic revolutionary legacies... the book contends the popular belief that Gandhi's South Africa experiments were novel yet merely a preparatory phase for his formidable contribution to Indian nationalism...[it is] a groundbreaking work revealing the Atlantic linkages of Gandhian thoughts and tactics.... A must read.

The Hindu

This book attempts to bring Gandhi into conversation with the great Atlantic story of resistance to slavery and indenture, a story not usually spoken about in India, where the emphasis is always on him as a leader of nationalism. Gandhi, the book argues, was a transnational thinker and activist, the blueprint for whose nationalist campaign was developed in South Africa in the global context of indenture. It also argues that there were a few things he first tried out in South Africa before doing them in India-

- The empowering of the 'coolie' as exploited precursor of the 'kisan
- The Transvaal March as precursor of the Salt March and
- S African Indian women as the first satyagrahis.

CONTENTS

Preface / From Kathiawar / Sailing the High Seas / Deconstructing the Coolie / Plotting a Diasporic Nation / Local Cosmopolitan and Modern Anti-Modern: Hind Swaraj and Satyagraha in South Africa / The Tamil Women of the Transvaal / Gandhi and Atlantic Modernity / 'Prophet in Homespun': Deenabandhu C F Andrews / Conclusion: Diasporic Gandhi / Bibliography / Index

2013 • 272 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10968-6) • ₹ 795.00

POSTMODERNISM IN A GLOBAL PERSPECTIVE

Edited by **Samir Dasgupta** *University of Kalyani, West Bengal* and **Peter Kivisto** *Augustana College*



During the past three decades, two terms, "postmodernism" and "globalization" have entered not only academic discourse, but everyday discussions outside the groves of academia. This book contains essays assembled with a conviction that both postmodernism and globalization have the potential to be valuable tools for social analysts, this despite the uncertainties and ambiguities that persist.

CONTENTS

Acknowledgments / Introduction: Postmodernism in Global Perspective **Samir Dasgupta** and **Peter Kivisto** / I: FRAMING POSTMODERNISM IN GLOBAL TERMS / Dialectics of Globalization: From Theory to Practice **Douglas Kellner** / After Developmentalism and Globalization, What? **Immanuel Wallerstein** / 21st Century Globalization: Sociological Perspectives **Jan Nederveen Pieterse** / II: EXPLICATING POSTMODERNISM / The Emergence of Postmodern Theory in Sociology **Andy Scerri** / Postmodernity as an Internal Critique of Modernity **Peter Kivisto** / Modernity and Postmodernity **Nico Stehr** and **Jason L Mast** / Sociology and Postmodern Risk **Samir Dasgupta** / Postmodernism and Sociology: Can Solidarity Be a Substitute for Objectivity? **Murray Milner, Jr** / III: MANY FACES OF POSTMODERNISM: GENDER, MARKET RELIGIONS, MANAGEMENT PHILOSOPHY, AND CULTURE / Feminism, Postmodern Contentions, and Emancipatory Politics **Rosalind A Sydie** / Julia Kristeva: Toward a Postmodern Philosophy of Feminism **Mahbuba Nasreen** / "Market Religions" and Postmodern Globalization Theory **Gabriel Ignatow** and **Lindsey A Johnson** / Critical Management Studies and Postmodernist Movements **Ananda Das Gupta** / Globalization, Postmodernism, and Literary Criticism **Imre Szeman** / Index

2014 • 312 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11318-8) • ₹ 895.00

THE SECOND HOMELAND

Polish Refugees in India

Anuradha Bhattacharjee *Centre for Culture, Media and Governance, Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi*



A vivid historical account...tells the tale of Polish refugees who found a safe haven in the princely state of Jamnagar... the book has poignant first person narratives from survivors who underwent the ordeal. It is interlaced with pictures and rare documents that had survived their journey across continents...all in all the book is a riveting account of an event that had till now escaped the annals of history.

The Pioneer

The Second World War presents the backdrop for this riveting account of displacement, migration and resettlement. Once the Soviet forces marched into Poland, thousands of Polish citizens were deported to slave-labour camps in the USSR. As news of their inhuman condition and ordeal spread, Jam Saheb Digvijaysinghji of Nawanager, a Princely State in British India, opened the doors of his state and welcomed the orphaned Polish children. **The Second Homeland** chronicles the passage and sojourn of these young refugees.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Anil Wadhwa** / Introduction: A Brief Historical Background / ARRIVAL / FraneK's Odyssey / Arrival in India / INDIA YEARS / FraneK and Tadek in Balachadi / Home for the Next Few Years / The Transit Camps and War-duration Domicile / FraneK in Valivade / A Polish Village on an Indian Riverbank / REMINISCENCES AND REFLECTIONS / FraneK's Epilogue / Looking Back / Voices from the Past / Index

2013 • 388 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10707-1) • ₹ 950.00

Studies in Indian Sociology

Series Edited by
Jacob John Kattakayam

Now available as individual volumes!!

INDIAN SOCIOLOGY: ISSUES AND CHALLENGES

Edited by **L Thara Bhai**

This volume includes 15 chapters and highlights the challenges faced by the present-day sociologists in the context of development and growth of knowledge in other sectors. The selected articles discuss the growth of the sociology discipline over the past 75 years so that one can get a cross-section of the thinking of sociologists towards the growth, issues and challenges faced from time to time.

2013 • 288 pages • Hardback (978-81-321-1621-9) • ₹ 850



Volume 1

CHANGING CASTE: IDEOLOGY, IDENTITY AND MOBILITY

Edited by **Surinder S Jodhka**

This volume has a range of select chapters on different dimensions of the caste system in India. These chapters have been divided into three parts. The first part deals broadly with conceptual and theoretical issues. The second part has empirical accounts of different dimensions of caste and the related daily experiences of the changes and continuities, with most of the chapters looking at the patterns of social mobility among individual communities and sections of population. The third part focuses on different dimensions of the political sociology of caste and identity politics.

2013 • 264 pages • Hardback (978-81-321-1622-6) • ₹ 850.00



Volume 2

AGRARIAN CHANGE AND MOBILISATION

Edited by **B B Mohanty**

The chapters in this volume compose a panoramic view of the kinds of changes that have been taking place in agrarian structures and their underlying effects on the other aspects of rural life. They discuss the themes of changes, continuities and challenges in the theoretical perspectives and methodological approaches in critical agrarian change.

2013 • 400 pages
Hardback (978-81-321-1623-3) • ₹ 850.00



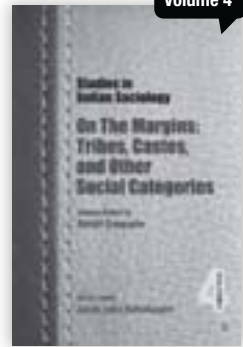
Volume 3

ON THE MARGINS: TRIBES, CASTES, AND OTHER SOCIAL CATEGORIES

Edited by **Abhijit Dasgupta**

The 11 essays in this volume explore different aspects of marginalization among the scheduled castes, the scheduled tribes, the backward classes, women, workers, refugees, minorities, physically challenged persons and so on. They show how from the margins of Indian society they mobilized themselves to take an active part in social protests and raised a voice against discrimination in different spheres of social life.

2013 • 212 pages • Hardback (978-81-321-1624-0) • ₹ 850.00



Volume 4

THEMES IN SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION

Edited by **R Indira**

This volume contains 12 chapters which present a mix of both theoretical perspectives and empirical studies in the area of sociology of education. This volume is divided into four sections: section one deals with education as a social system; section two focuses on issues and concerns of the education of minorities and women; section three focuses on the key issues that need to be addressed in formation and implementation of educational policies, and the last section examines certain key issues related to the adoption of vernacular language as medium of instruction, and the critical insights into the role of intellectuals. The essence of this volume is that education is basically a social institution that must be responsive to social change.

2013 • 280 pages • Hardback (978-81-321-1625-7) • ₹ 850.00



Volume 5

SOCIOLOGY OF SOCIAL MOVEMENT

Edited by **D R Sahu**

The volume is a collection of chapters on both conventional and new social movements of India and the subcontinent published in the Sociological Bulletin from the 1970s to the present. The essays have been divided into four sections. The first section deals with the conceptual and theoretical issues of social movements. The second section articulates the issues of agrarian unrest, mobilisation and movements in India. The third section focuses on movements of dalits, adivasis and minorities of India and the subcontinent. The fourth section relates to empirical accounts of contemporary environmental movements in India.

2013 • 320 pages • Hardback (978-81-321-1626-4) • ₹ 850.00



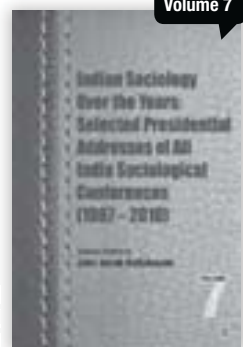
Volume 6

INDIAN SOCIOLOGY OVER THE YEARS: SELECTED PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESSES OF AISC (1967–2010)

Edited by **Jacob John Kattakayam**

This volume is a collection of select presidential addresses of All India Sociological Conferences held between 1967 and 2010. It is the sole comprehensive reader on the changing themes in Indian Sociology.

2013 • 360 pages
Hardback (978-81-321-1627-1) • ₹ 850.00



Volume 7

READINGS IN INDIAN SOCIOLOGY

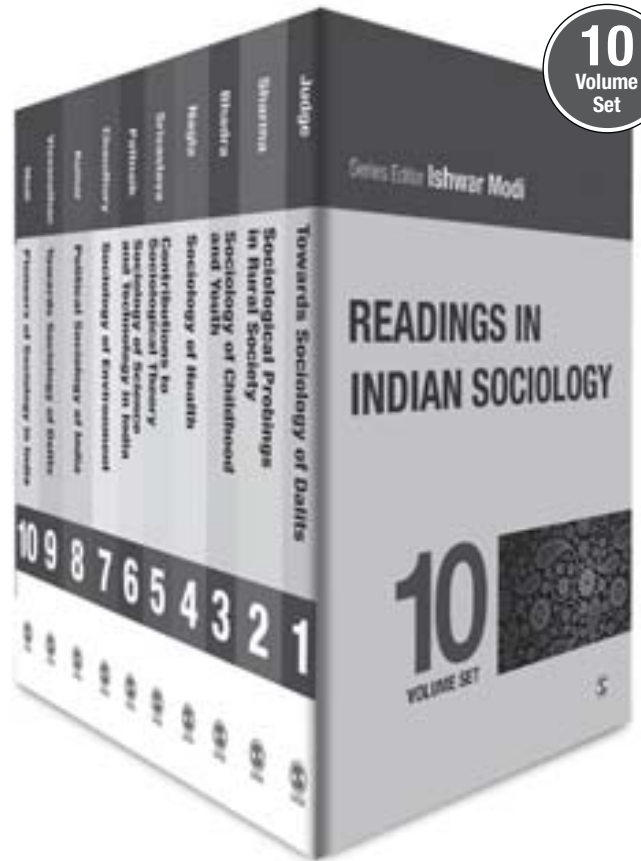
Series edited by **Ishwar Modi**, *President, Indian Sociological Society*

Readings in Indian Sociology, a 10-volume series, is a collection of rare and invaluable essays on Indian sociology published over the years in the *Sociological Bulletin*, the oldest sociology journal in India, published by the Indian Sociological Society (ISS). The various issues of the journal are a treasure trove of the most profound and authentic sociological writings and research, and this series brings to fore some such writings to the notice of the sociological community in India and elsewhere.

The series focuses on Sociological Theory; Untouchability, Sociology of Dalits; Rural Society in India; Sociology of Science and Technology in India; Sociology of Childhood and Youth; Sociology of Health; Sociology of Environment in India; Political Sociology of India; Cultural Dimensions of Society in India and Pioneers of Sociology in India.

This series, the third by ISS, marks completion of 60 years of the Society. Their earlier series, also published by SAGE India, include *Studies in Indian Sociology* (2012) and *Themes in Indian Sociology* (2001–05).

10
Volume
Set

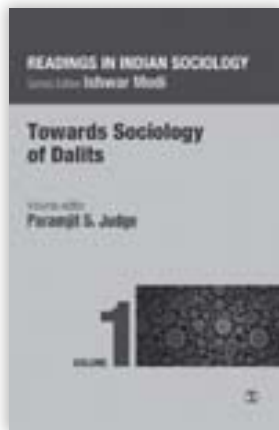


TOWARDS SOCIOLOGY OF DALITS

Edited by **Paramjit S Judge** *Guru Nanak Dev University, Amritsar*

Towards Sociology of Dalits provide a panoramic outline of the content of Dalit studies in India over time and space. The location of Dalits has been inseparably linked with the caste and economy of Indian society giving rise to the practice of untouchability duly supported by tradition and religious ideology.

2014 • 280 pages
Paperback (978-8-132-11379-9) • ₹ 525.00

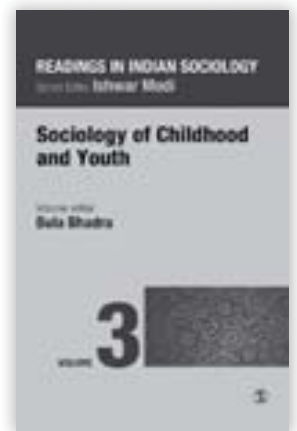


SOCIOLOGY OF CHILDHOOD AND YOUTH

Edited by **Bula Bhadra** *University of Calcutta, Kolkata*

Sociology of Childhood and Youth is one of the first of its kind that provides sociological articulations on the Indian child and young, along with the accompanying multifaceted discourses on childhood and youth situating it in the historical experience of India.

2014 • 296 pages
Paperback (978-8-132-11382-9) • ₹ 525.00

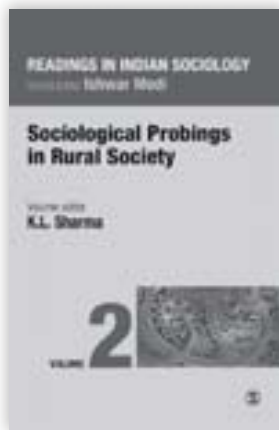


SOCIOLOGICAL PROBINGS IN RURAL SOCIETY

Edited by **K L Sharma** *Jaipur National University, Jaipur*

Sociological Probing in Rural Society, focuses mainly on the changing face of rural–urban relations. The papers included in the volume have been arranged in five sections, taking a note of rural–urban relations, rural social stratification, rural profiles, religion and rituals and social change in village India. The volume maps out the structure and process of rural–urban relations, along with divides and gaps between the rural and the urban settings, and the role of urbanization, industrialization, land reforms and development agencies.

2014 • 496 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11381-2) • ₹ 750.00

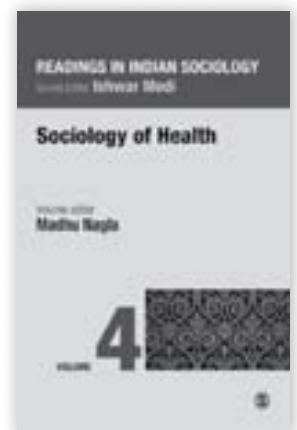


SOCIOLOGY OF HEALTH

Edited by **Madhu Nagla** *Maharshi Dayanand University, Rohtak, Haryana*

Sociology of Health, contains empirical and theoretical articles that apply sociological concepts and methods to the understanding of health and illness and the organization of medicine and healthcare. Further the articles also try to explore the understanding of the process by which social practices and human health are related.

2014 • 396 pages
Paperback (978-8-132-11384-3) • ₹ 750.00

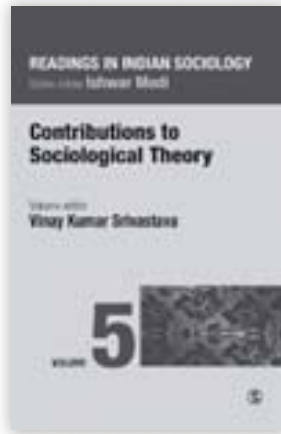


CONTRIBUTIONS TO SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY

Edited by **Vinay Kumar Srivastava**
University of Delhi

Contributions to Sociological Theory, aims to quell the popular belief that sociologists and their journals are shy of making a contribution to theory—they are mere empiricists. The volume introduces the dimensions and trajectories of the multiplicity of theory in its sumptuous Introduction. The volume has two sections: the first deals with the contribution of the Sociological Bulletin to the conceptual framework of sociology, and the second is the contribution made to the writings of the Western thinkers who have considerably influenced Indian sociology.

2014 • 360 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11386-7) • ₹ 650.00

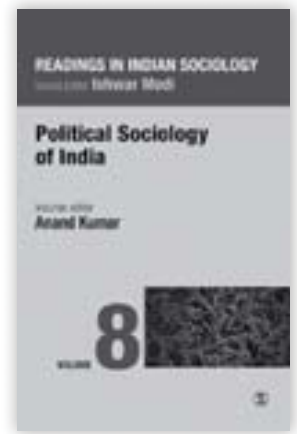


POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY OF INDIA

Edited by **Anand Kumar Jawaharlal**
Nehru University, New Delhi

Political Sociology of India, is a selection of essays on polity and society which represents outstanding contributions of three generations of eminent scholars about political sociology of India. The selected authors also include some of the leading lights of the Indian Sociological Society. The papers selected for the volume provide a holistic view of the major concerns and perspectives of eminent post-colonial sociologists as well as the range of diversities in conceptualizing and analyzing the complexities of Indian social formation.

2014 • 468 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11389-8) • ₹ 750.00



SOCIOLOGY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IN INDIA

Edited by **Binay Kumar Pattnaik** *Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur*

Sociology of Science and Technology in India, is a collection of 12 articles in Sociology of Science and Technology (SST). It throws light on the major themes of SST, such as, role of science (theoretical), scientific community in India, productivity patterns in Indian Science and Technology (S&T) research, and S&T unleashing social change in India.

2014 • 324 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11387-4) • ₹ 525.00

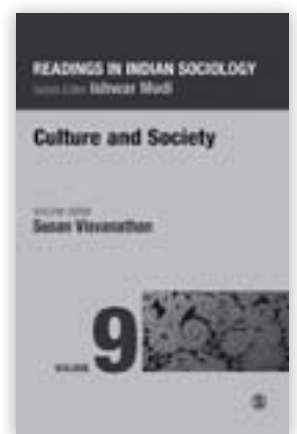


CULTURE AND SOCIETY

Edited by **Susan Visvanathan** *Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi*

Culture and Society, shows us that the questions of the nation state must have precise emblems, or facts, by which it is studied. These motifs may be leisure, propaganda, film, theatre, cartoons, ideologies of race and caste, as well as the continuing production of a variety of materials, which inform lay readers as well as trained professionals, how eclectic the subject matter of Sociology is. Well-known sociologists, who will be remembered for their astute sense of the here and now, bring to the volume its intense intellectual space of negotiating the cultural dynamics of India as it unfolds in the last decades of the 20th century and beginning of the 21st century.

2014 • 416 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11390-4) • ₹ 750.00

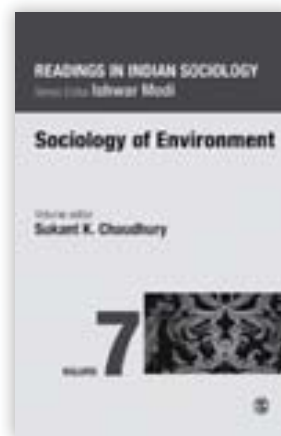


SOCIOLOGY OF ENVIRONMENT

Edited by **Sukant K Chaudhury**
University of Lucknow, Lucknow

Our environment or ecosystem is endangered because of population pressure, migration, technological changes, changes in land use for livelihood practices and depletion and destruction of resources due to mega projects. Today, more than ever, there is greater need for sustainable development. Volume 7, **Sociology of Environment**, addresses these issues and will be of interest to both researchers and activists in these areas.

2014 • 348 page
Paperback (978-8-132-11388-1) • ₹ 650.00

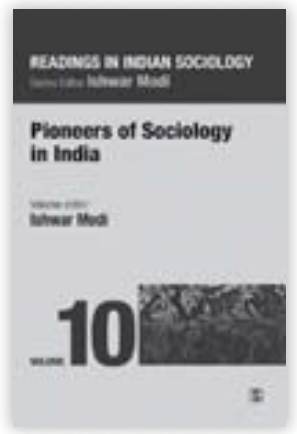


PIONEERS OF SOCIOLOGY IN INDIA

Edited by **Ishwar modi** *President, Indian Sociological Society*

It is through the contributions of the pioneering scholars that not only a particular discipline derives its name but also the foundations on which a particular discipline is built and grows. G.S. Ghurye (1893–1983), Radhakamal Mukerjee (1889–1968), D.P. Mukerji (1894–1961) and M.N. Srinivas (1916–1999) are known as the pioneers of sociology in India. It is mainly on them and on their contributions that the contemporary sociologists in India have extensively published in the issues of the Sociological Bulletin.

2014 • 364 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11391-1) • ₹ 650.00



BRIDGING THE SOCIAL GAP

Perspectives on Dalit Empowerment

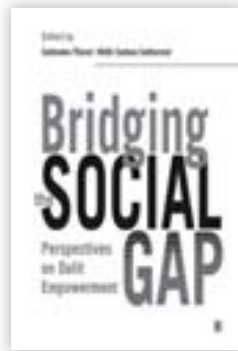
Edited by **Sukhadeo Thorat** *Chairman, Indian Council of Social Science Research, and Former Chairman, University Grants Commission, New Delhi* and **Nidhi Sadana Sabharwal** *Director, Indian Institute of Dalit Studies, New Delhi*

Bridging the Social Gap: Perspectives on Dalit Empowerment addresses four interrelated issues. It conceptualises exclusion-linked deprivation of excluded and indigenous groups in Indian society and elaborates the concept and meaning of social exclusion in general, and of caste-, untouchability- and ethnicity-based exclusion in particular. It then presents the status of disadvantaged groups of Dalit and Adivasi and captures inter-social group inequalities in the attainment of human development. It then goes on to analyse factors associated with high deprivation of these disadvantaged groups in terms of low access to resources, employment, education and social needs. Finally, it highlights the role of caste discrimination in economic, civil and political spheres in the persistence of group inequalities.

CONTENTS

Introduction **Sukhadeo Thorat** and **Nidhi Sadana Sabharwal** / Exclusion, Deprivation and Human Development: Conceptual Framework to Study Excluded Groups **Sukhadeo Thorat, Arjan de Haan** and **Nidhi Sadana Sabharwal** / Government Policy against Discrimination and for Empowerment **Nidhi Sadana Sabharwal** / Exclusion and Discrimination: The Contemporary Scenario **Sukhadeo Thorat** and **Prashant Negi** / Human Development and Human Poverty by Social Groups **Sukhadeo Thorat** and **S Venkatesan** / Levels and Patterns of Consumption Expenditure of Social Groups **Ashwini Deshpande** / Levels and Disparities in Poverty **Arjan de Haan** and **Amaresh Dubey** / Literacy and Educational Levels **Sachidanand Sinha** / Housing and Household Amenities **Sachidanand Sinha** / Health and Nutritional Status **Vijay Kumar Baraik** and **P M Kulkarni** / Occupational Pattern **M Thangaraj** / Access to Agricultural Land and Capital Assets **R S Deshpande** and **Motilal Mahamalik** / Employment and Unemployment Situation: Rural and Urban **Sukhadeo Thorat** and **Chittaranjan Senapati** / Reservation and Share in Public Employment **Sukhadeo Thorat** and **Chittaranjan Senapati** / The Road Ahead: Dalits in the New Millennium **Sukhadeo Thorat** and **Nidhi Sadana Sabharwal** / Bibliography / Index

2014 • 308 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11311-9) • ₹ 995.00



LIFE AS A DALIT

Views from the Bottom on Caste in India

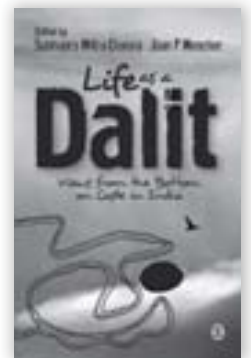
Edited by **Subhadra Mitra Channa** *Scholar-in-Residence, University of South Carolina* and **Joan P Mencher** *Chair, The Second Chance Foundation*

Life as a Dalit looks at caste society from the point of view of the Dalits, focusing on their worldview, emotions, and critical appraisal of their own position and of the higher groups. It is a volume based on the critical perspectives provided by scholars who have turned around the more acclaimed and accepted theories of caste society privileging the Brahmanical and textual interpretations of caste. It shows that those at the bottom have their own interpretations and follow a rationality that is tutored by their own life conditions and not what is fed to them from the top.

CONTENTS

Introduction: Looking Up at Caste: Discrimination in Everyday Life in India **Subhadra Mitra Channa** / I: THEORIZING MARGINALITY / The Caste System Upside Down **Joan P Mencher** / Atrocities and Segregation in an Urban Social Structure **Nandu Ram** / Continuity and Change in 'Ex-Untouchable' Community of South India **Joan P Mencher** / A reading of "Untouchable": The Autobiography of an Indian Outcaste **Subhadra Mitra Channa** / On Being an Untouchable in India: A Materialist Perspective **Joan P Mencher** / Conversion of Upper Castes into Lower Castes: A Process of **Asprashyeeakaran Shyamal** / Dalits to Benefit from Globalisation Lessons from the Past for the Present **A Ramaiah** / II: DOING FIELDWORK AMONG THE DALITS / Viewing Hierarchy from the Bottom Up **Joan P Mencher** / Becoming a Dhoti **Subhadra Mitra Channa** / III: RELIGION AND GENDER / Dancing the Goddess: Possession and Caste **Karin Kapadia** / The Bible and Dalits **James Massey** / Rediscovering God **Iyothee Thassar** and Emancipatory Buddhism **G Aloysius** / Religion, Social Space and Identity: Religion, Social Space and Identity: The Prathyaksha Raksha Daiva Sabha and the Making of Cultural Boundaries in Twentieth Century Kerala **P Sanal Mohan** / Dalit Women / Part 1: Dalit Women in Struggle: Transforming Pain Into Power **Ruth Manorama** / Part 2: Commentary on Ruth Manorama's Presentation at the Fourth World Conference on Women, 1995, Beijing **Subhadra Mitra Channa** / Part 3: Excerpts Bama / Caste and Gender: Understanding Dynamics of Power and Violence **Kalpna Kannabiran, Vasanth Kannabiran** / IV: FIGHTING THE SYSTEM: DALIT RESPONSES TO OPRESSION / Climate! The Encounter of Dalits and Hindus **Vasant Moon** / Theyam Myth: An Embodiment of Protest **J J Pallath** / Documenting Dissent **Badri Narayan** / The Satnamis of Chhattisgarh **Saurabh Dube** / Does Replication Mean Consensus? Dissenting the Hegemony by 'Untouchable' Scheduled Castes in Karnataka, South India **G K Karanth** / Reservations and New Caste Alliances in India **Walter Fernandes** / Conclusions **Joan P Mencher** / Index

2013 • 492 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11123-8) • ₹ 1495.00



CIVILITY AGAINST CASTE

Dalit Politics and Citizenship in Western India

Suryakant Waghmore *Tata Institute of Social Sciences, Mumbai*

Suryakant Waghmore's Civility against Caste is a brilliant attempt to bring out hitherto much neglected focus on caste and civility. He makes an outstanding effort to illustrate how Dalit politics radically alters the standards of civility and civil society in India and argues that Dalit movements are aimed at producing the spaces for democratic civility. Suryakant through his theoretical move seeks to understand and evaluate Dalit politics in terms of its contribution to the reconstruction of civil society. This volume casts the study of Dalit politics entirely in a new light and no doubt makes a fresh reading on Dalit question in India.

Gopal Guru, *Professor, Centre for Political Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University*

Civil society as an analytical concept is increasingly treated with suspicion in the study of politics in postcolonial societies. While engaging with Dalit struggles for civility, this book offers a critique of normative liberal assumptions of civil society and also counters the scholarship that rejects the idea and possibility of civil society in postcolonial societies.

Based on an ethnography of Dalit movements in Maharashtra, this book highlights the centrality of caste in constructing localized forms and processes of civil society. The study marks a shift from perspectives that either emphasize the role of the state in shaping civil society or totally ignore the role of caste in its formation. As one of the first books on the post-Panther phase of Dalit politics in Maharashtra, this book makes an important contribution.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Christophe Jaffrelot** / Acknowledgement / Introduction / Caste and Dalit Politics in the Making of Civil Society / Dalit Movements in the Post-Panther Period: Contextualising the BSP and MHA in Marathwada / Of Peasant Kings and Untouchable Citizens: Caste Violence and Democratization of Public Spaces / Jameen Aamchya Hakkachi: Politics of Land Rights and Advocacy NGOs / The Imagined "Bahujan": Caste and Cultural Repertoires of BSP / Beyond Mahar Dominance: The Making of Phule-Ambedkarite Mangs in MHA / Electoral Politics and Dalit Freedoms / Between High Democracy and Low Civility: Why Dalits need a Civil Society? / Glossary / References / Index

2013 • 276 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11308-9) • ₹ 795.00



BECOMING MINORITY

How Discourses and Policies Produce Minorities in Europe and India

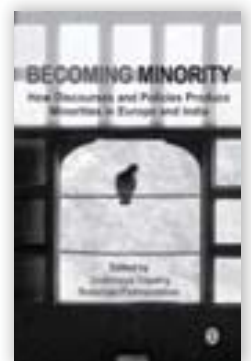
Edited by **Jyotirmaya Tripathy** and **Sudarsan Padmanabhan** *Department of Humanities and Social Sciences, Indian Institute of Technology, Madras*

Becoming Minority is intended to trace the processes through which minorities perform as minorities, their discursive formation, narrativization and representation. It is thus evident that the book moves away from an uncritical understanding of the term minority as a container of some unchanging core ideals, and leads to a framework where minority comes into existence in the very act of representation. The book draws upon European and Indian experiences of cultural diversities as the regions are two of the most culturally diverse regions in the world and engage with diversity from within a democratic framework.

CONTENTS

Preface / Acknowledgments / I: THE MAKING OF MINORITY / Becoming a Minority Category **Jyotirmaya Tripathy** and **Sudarsan Padmanabhan** / Contextualizing Minority: The Production of Difference and Sameness in Europe **Barbara Franz** / Re-Turning the Idea of Minority: Going beyond the Politics of Recognition **Lajwanti Chatani** / II: THE EUROPEAN EXPERIENCE / Manufacturing Blackness at the Turn of 20th-Century France **Abdoulaye Gueye** / The Constitution of the Swedish Sámi People: Swedish Sámi Policy and the Justification of the Inner Colonization of Sweden **Ulf Mörkenstam** / Institutional Change and Identity Shift: The Case of Contemporary Scotland **Sherrill Stroschein** / The European Minority Rights Regime and the Turkish/Muslim Minority of Western Thrace **Apostolos Agnantopoulos** / Cultural War of Values: The Proliferation of Moral Identities in the Danish Public Sphere **Peter Hervik** / Becoming a Minority: Ethno-Manufacturing in The Netherlands **Paul Mutsaers, Hans Siebers** and **Arie de Ruijter** / The Specter of Communism and the Eugenic Solution to Britain's Immigration Problem **Gözüm Alpion** / III: THE INDIAN EXPERIENCE / Minority Question in India **Bishnu N Mohapatra** / The Politics of Hurt Religious Feelings: The Minority as Emotional Subject in India **Mohamed Mehdi** / The Indian State and the Minority's Right to Culture **Malavika Menon** / Waqf and Urban Space: Production of Minority Identity in Hyderabad's Old City **Shireen Mirza** / The Fragmented Minor: Tamil Identity and the Politics of Authenticity **Anjana Raghavan** / Index

2014 • 376 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50035-3) • ₹ 995.00



TAGORE AND THE FEMININE

A Journey in Translations

Edited by **Malashri Lal** *University of Delhi*

This book presents a range of Rabindranath Tagore's creative works, including translations of short stories, essays, poems, memoirs, songs and plays from his vast corpus to show his conception of the feminine and gender identity that are relevant even today.

The editor establishes the search for Tagore's engagement with the feminine as subject and agency, character and voice, philosophy and politics in this book. There is rich cultural interplay as Tagore muses over the contrasting social position of women in the 'East' and the 'West'. He relies on Indian traditions to understand them in the context of domestic ethics, marital institutions, parenting, empowerment, aesthetics and gender politics. The book includes new translations while presenting fresh insights into previously published works.



ABRIDGED CONTENTS

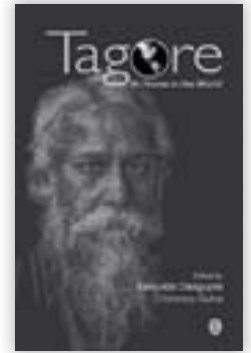
Introduction **Malashri Lal** / Re-writing Tagore: Translation as performance **Radha Chakravarty** / I: MEMOIRS / II: LETTERS / III: FROM GITANJALI / IV: POEMS / V: SONGS / VI: EPICS AND MYTHOLOGY / VII: PLAY / VIII: SHORT STORIES / IX: ESSAYS, LECTURES AND LETTERS TO THE EDITOR / X: TRAVELOGUES / XI: EPILOGUE / Index

2015 • 372 pages • Paperback (978-9-351-50067-4) • ₹ 995.00

TAGORE-AT HOME IN THE WORLD

Edited by **Sanjukta Dasgupta** *Former Head, Dept of English and Former Dean, Faculty of Arts, University of Calcutta, Kolkata* and **Chinmoy Guha** *Former Head, Department of English, University of Calcutta and former Vice Chancellor, Rabindra Bharati University, Kolkata*

This volume of 22 essays spans a wide trajectory, foregrounding the texts of Tagore and Tagore as text. Tagore's travels to various parts of the world, his reception and response to diverse cultures, his scepticism about the rigid parameters of nationalism all establish the perception that Tagore was remarkably at home in the world. This volume analyses how the constrictions of the specificities of place, location and geographies have always been interrogated by Tagore for whom space was a defining trope.



CONTENTS

Introduction / I: TAGORE AND THE LANGUAGE OF RELATIONSHIP / Tagore Redrawing the Boundaries: In Other Words, Crossing the Limits of Language **Udaya Narayana Singh** / II: EUROPE AND TAGORE / Rabindranath Tagore and Germany: An Overview **Martin Kämpchen** / Tagore's Reception and Tagore Translations in Hungary **Imre Bangha** / 'In Silece We Recline': Tagore and Anna De Noailles **Chinmoy Guha** / III: DISCOVERING THE UNKNOWN / Rabindranath Tagore and the Uncanny **Tutun Mukherjee** / Re-reading Rabindranath's Iran Travelogues **Ramkrishna Bhattacharya** / Tagore, Travel and Tirtha **Amrit Sen** / IV: NATION, 'NO-NATION' AND BEYOND NATIONALISM / Tagore's Critique of Nationalism **Subhoranjan Dasgupta** / The Other and the Self: Tagore's Concept of Universalism **Indranath Choudhuri** / 'Bhinnat?' of 'Nations': Tagore's Search in Nationalism, 'Bh?ratavar??ya Sam?', and Beyond **Amartya Mukhopadhyay** / Rabindranath and the Bengal Partition of 1905: Community, Class and Gender **Sudeshna Chakravarti** / V: TEXT, CONTEXT, SUB-TEXT / Bengali at Home, English in the World: Bi-lingual Tagore **Sanjukta Dasgupta** / Home and the Civilian Space in Tagore's Book of Consecration **Probal Dasgupta** / Tagore and the 'Feminine': Impossible Loves and Possible Ideals **Malashri Lal** / Studying Rabindranath Thakur within the Czech-Bengali Studies **Blanka Knotková-?apková** / Tagore and Shillong: Between the Lines **Moon Moon Mazumdar** / VI: PERFORMING TAGORE / Universalism and Ethnicity in Tagore's Songs and Dance **Amita Dutt Mookerjee** / The Influence of Tagore on Indian Film Music **Shoma A Chatterji** / Connecting Cultures: Translating Tagore's Songs **Reba Som** / VII: TAGORE AND THE WORLD / Rabindranath's Experiments with Education, Community, and Nation at his Santiniketan Institutions **Uma Dasgupta** / Tagore's Universalist Sparks: A Creative Approach **Ana Jelnikar** / Tagore, Environment and Ecology: A Place/Space Dynamics **Debarati Bandyopadhyay** / Index

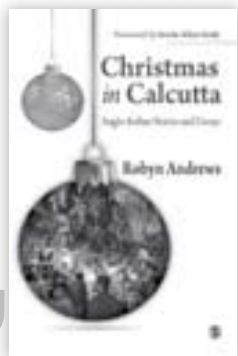
2013 • 356 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11084-2) • ₹ 525.00

CHRISTMAS IN CALCUTTA

Anglo-Indian Stories and Essays

Robyn Andrews *Massey University*

Interweaving stories and reflection, this book vividly conveys what it means to be an Anglo-Indian in Calcutta, both for individuals and the wider community. Through her evocative description of lives and experiences, Robyn Andrews captures the vibrancy of the Anglo-Indian community and provides a compelling account of why Christmas in Calcutta is so special.



Alison Blunt *Professor, School of Geography University of London*

Christmas in Calcutta goes beyond the stereotype and delves deep in this study of the Anglo-Indian community in Calcutta. The book comprises life stories, memoir pieces and essays on issues of contemporary interest. It is organised into four sections: 'Identity' focuses on the origins, characteristics and the constitutional definition of the community; 'Faith', or specifically the practice of Christianity, is the subject of study in the second section; 'Education' points out some of the failings of the education system for the community; and the final section, 'Community Care', talks about Anglo-Indian care and the consolidation of their community through this care. By drawing on the vital lives of real individuals, the author hopes that there is a change to the lens through which these people of India are viewed.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Irwin Allan Sealy** / Preface / Introduction / I: IDENTITY / Angeline: Typically Anglo-Indian / Essay: Culture and Identity / Irene: Questions of Identity / II: FAITH / Dulcie: The Kindness of Strangers and an Everyday Faith / Essay: A Christian Community in Changing Times / Jane: God-given Opportunities / III: EDUCATION / Peter: The Less the Education the Fewer the Opportunities / Michael Robertson: Education and the Community / Essay: Reflections on Dilemmas in Education / Philip: With Education Comes Success / IV: COMMUNITY CARE / Philomena Eaton: Social Service Convener Extraordinaire / Essay: Community Care and Consolidation / Barry O'Brien: Charismatic Politician / Meryl: Life, Last Days and Care / Final Words: Reflections on Research and the Community / Bibliography / Index

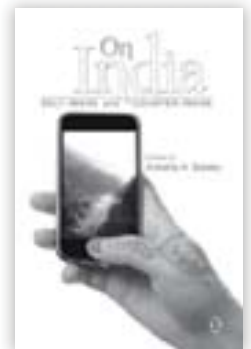
2014 • 264 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11348-5) • ₹ 750.00

ON INDIA

Self-image and Counter-image

Edited by **Anindita N Balslev** *Philosopher, India and Denmark*

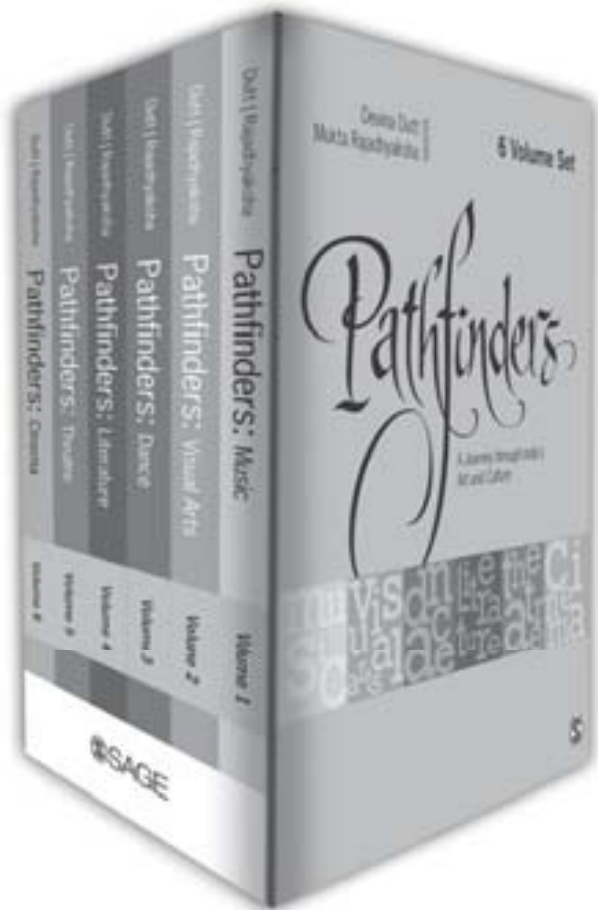
On India: Self-image and Counter-image looks at the philosophical and religious as well as the sociopolitical forces that are at work in the Indian cultural soil shaping multiple aspects of the lives of millions. The principal focus is on some images construed both by insiders and outsiders reflecting various aspects that are relevant for comprehending India. The essays address two major concerns: one is about how cross-cultural conversation on India should proceed today, noting some of the primary issues and concerns; the other is with regard to whether India has a core cultural image identifiable among the range of competing images, and if so, how to conceptualize its counter-image.



CONTENTS

Foreword **Karan Singh** / Introduction / Is There a Core Cultural Self-Image of India? **Anindita N Balslev** / Two Indias: Gandhiji and Modern India **J Galtung** / Time, Space and Self-Image in Indian Culture **Lokesh Chandra** / Three Images of India **Balmiki Prasad Singh** / Cross-Cultural Conversation and Diplomacy **Shyam Saran** / Politics of Democracy and the Politics of Religion in a Post-Secular Age **Ashis Nandy** / Reviewing Images of India **Madhu Purnima Kishwar** / Conceptualising India - The Given and the Borrowed **Kapil Kapoor** / India as the Other in Partition Literature **Sukrita Paul Kumar** / Ensuring Harmony in a Pluralistic Society - Role of Government **D R Kaarthikeyan** / Negotiating Compromises in Cross-Cultural Conversations **Dietmar Rothermund** / Indias Image through the Lens of Italian Travellers, from 1st Century AD to XX Century **Ugo Astuto** / Index

2013 • 200 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11092-7) • ₹ 750.00



6
Volume
Set

Pathfinders

A Journey through
India's Art and Culture

Foreword by Ustad Zakir Hussain

Edited by **Devina Dutt** *Corporate Communications Consultant, Writer and Editor* and
Mukta Rajadhyaksha *Theatre Critic, Media Person and Columnist*

Pathfinders is an invaluable collection that traces the evolution of different art forms in India. Featuring in-depth and visually rich narratives on both the history and the history makers of Indian art forms since 1950, the set contains six dedicated volumes on Music, Visual Arts, Dance, Literature, Theatre and Cinema.

Each volume contains an 'introductory piece' describing the evolution of the particular art form, and an 'end piece' which discusses its contemporary relevance. There are exclusive interviews with legends from their fields interspersed with biographies of exponents of a particular art form. The narrative is rich with facts and interesting anecdotes, while a rare collection of photographs add grandiose to the entire set.

2015 • 848 pages • Paperback (978-81-321-1894-7) • ₹ 15000.00

VOLUME I: MUSIC

It is said of music that it is something like the dripping of water from a pitcher; as one drop falls, another gathers to fall. It is neither sudden nor coincidental but part of a well-knit design. This book brings to you these drops, these musicians, the gharanas and their khayal. From Ustad Bade Ghulam Ali Khan to Kumar Gandharva and from Pt. Ravi Shankar to A.R. Rahman, the volume charts out the journey of music in independent India through the lives and works of its most talented practitioners and patrons.

This book is an attempt to capture moments from recent history that have shaped Hindustani music as we know it today. Open its pages to celebrate the symphony and silences of 'Music'.

CONTENTS: Note from **Shashi Vyas** / Note from the Editors **Devina Dutt** and **Mukta Rajadhyaksha** / Foreword **Zakir Hussain** / Introduction: **Aroon Tikekar** / Music from North India: The Dynamics of Changing Traditions and Trends **Aneesh Pradhan** / Carnatic Music from 1950–2010: Modern Interpretations of An Ancient Art **Chitravina N Ravikiran** / Kumar Gandharva in Conversation with **Ashok Vajpeyi** / Pandit Ravi Shankar in Conversation with **Satish Vyas** / Profiles / Ariyakudi Ramanuja Iyengar / Ustad Bade Gulam Ali Khan / Pandit Jagannathbua Purohit / Semmangudi Srinivasa Iyer / G N Balasubramaniam / Pannalal Ghosh / Tanjavur Brinda / Palaghat T S Mani Iyer / Ustad Amir Khan / Bismillah Khan / M S Subbulakshmi / Ustad Allarakha / D K Pattammal / C R Vyas / Ali Akbar Khan / Bhimsen Joshi / T R Mahalingam / Tanjore Viswanathan / Ustad Vilayat Khan / Pandit Jasraj / Kishori Amonkar / Jitendra Abhisheki / Shivkumar Sharma / Hariprasad Chaurasia / Amjad Ali Khan / Zakir Hussain / Hindi Film Music: A Post-Republic Retrospective **Hrishikesh Dixit** / Glossary

VOLUME II: VISUAL ARTS

What constitutes visual art?

Is it only painting, sculpture and drawing or also the inclusion of a wide range of media, including photography, video, the installation, the social project and public art in which artists and audience collaborate to produce a work of art?

The book traces this journey from the 1940s till the current decade, offering an interesting visual story of each decade. This story is not only about artists, but also about critics, theorists, curators, gallerists, collectors and institution-builders, all of whom have played their role in the growth of contemporary Indian art. Encyclopaedic in its scope and miniaturist in detailing, the volume is a must have for connoisseurs of visual art in India.

CONTENTS: The Artist's Journey: A Story of Six Decades **Ranjit Hoskote** / Sudhir Patwardhan in Conversation with **Ranjit Hoskote** / Navjot Altaf in Conversation with **Nancy Adajania** / Profiles / Benode Behari Mukherjee / Ramkinkar Baij / K C S Paniker / K K Hebbar / Chittaprosad Bhattacharya / M F Husain / K G Subramanyan / V S Gaitonde / F N Souza / Tyeb Mehta / J Swaminathan / Akbar Padamsee / Bhupen Khakhar / Nasreen Mohamedi / Gulam Mohammed Sheikh / Vivan Sundaram / Nalini Malani / Anita Dube / Bose Krishnamachari / Atul Dodiya / Subodh Gupta / The Third Field of Indian Art **Ranjit Hoskote**

VOLUME III: DANCE

When she made her first move, she created an art form. Dance first came out of the temples of devadasis and evolved into a form combining literature, music and theatre.

But was it easy for this initially unsophisticated art form to be accommodated in the social milieu of the day?

How did Bharatanatyam, Kathak, Kuchipudi and Manipuri become an acceptable form of artistic expression?

This book is the story of evolution of the dance forms in India. From its traditional custodians to its latest globalised avatar, the volume choreographs the journey of abhinaya and brings to life for the readers, one of our most cherished performing arts—dance.

CONTENTS: A Rich and Fragmented Heritage by **Devina Dutt** and **Prakriti Kashyap** / Birju Maharaj in Conversation with **Anjana Rajan** / Padma Subrahmanyam in Conversation with **Gowri Ramnarayan** / Profiles / Uday Shankar / Guru Paimkulam Rama Chakya / Pandit Shambhu Maharaj / Rukmini Devi Arundale / T Balasaraswati / Mrinalini Sarabhai / Guru Bipin Singh and The Jhaveri Sisters / Kelucharan Mohapatra / Chandralekha / Vempati Chinna Satyam / Kumudini Lakhia / Kumari Kamala / Kalamandalam Gopi / Yamini Krishnamurti / Sathyabhama and Bharati Shivaji / Sanjukta Panigrahi / Sonal Mansingh / Astad Deboo / Pandit Durga Lal / Sucheta Bhide Chapekar / Forgotten Rhythms **Prakriti Kashyap** / Glossary

VOLUME IV: LITERATURE

Literature narrates the nation.

Indian literature, it is said often, narrates not one but multiple nations. This book captures the history of Indian literary genres of poetry, fiction and drama. It looks at the progression of Indian literature after Independence as a series of responses to the postcolonial situation. It highlights the need to go beyond the established norms of literature and accept an alternative body of work.

Experience literature in India through the writers—Firaq, Manto, Chughtai, Mahasweta Devi and many others—the works they inked, the movements they inspired and how the nation changed thereafter.

CONTENTS: Negotiating Heterogeneity: Indian Literature after Independence by **K Satchidanandan** / Krishna Baldev Vaid in conversation with **Nirupama Dutt** / Dr U R Ananthamurthy in conversation with **Gowri Ramnarayan** / Profiles / Firaq Gorakhpuri / Tarashankar Bandopadhyay / Jibananda Das / Dr K Shivarama Karanth / Vaikom Mohammad Basheer / B S Mardhekar / Ashapura Devi / Agyeya / Umashankar Joshi / Ismat Chughtai / Saadat Hasan Manto / Thakazhi Sivasankara Pillai / Sachi Routray / Gajanan Madhav Muktibodh / Gopalakrishna Adiga / Suresh Joshi / Vinda Karandikar / Harbhajan Singh / Phanishwarnath Renu / Krishna Sobti / Mahasweta Devi / Qurratulain Hyder / Nirmal Verma / O V Vijayan / K Ayyappa Paniker / Jayakanthan / Sujatha (S Rangarajan) / Holding a Mirror to Shifting Equations by **Nina Martyris**

VOLUME V: THEATRE

Every now and then it is declared that theatre will be dead. And every time it has survived this morbid prophecy. This book brings together the important question of what is theatre, or rather what should be theatre, and finds the answer to its survival.

From traditional performances in temples to folk expression, the book looks at the evolution of theatre to its modern avatar and discovers that at each stage, theatre has been honest to its time.

Be it Nautanki, Tamasha or as a progressive mass mobilization medium, theatre lives in its immediacy and intimacy. It is this magic of theatre which this book captures, through its many characters and artistes who when the curtain is drawn become 'one'—performers.

CONTENTS: The Collective Theatres of India: A Celebration of Style and Content by **Shanta Gokhale** / Vijaya Mehta in Conversation with **Mukta Rajadhyaksha** / Girish Karnad in Conversation with **Gowri Ramnarayan** / Profiles / Sombhu Mitra / P L Deshpande / Habib Tanvir / Ebrahim Alkazi / Badal Sircar / Mohan Rakesh / Vijay Tendulkar / Kavalam Narayana Pannikar / Utpal Dutt / B V Karanth / K V Subbanna / Satyadev Dubey / Mahesh Elkunchwar / Heisnam Kanhailal / Jabbar Patel / Amol Palekar / Usha Ganguli / Ratan Thiyam / Satish Alekar / Neelam Mansingh Chowdhury / B Jayashree / Naseeruddin Shah / Marathi Theatre: A Confluence of Genres by **Mukta Rajadhyaksha** / About the Editors and Contributors

VOLUME VI: CINEMA

A 'real' life story of the 'reel'.

This book encapsulates the history of Indian cinema from its humble origins in the silent era to its contemporary and technology-driven age.

Frame by frame it discovers cinema—popular and parallel, mainstream and regional. With cinema being the newest art form, mixing technology with classical and folk traditions, this volume culminates in analysing one of the largest film industries in the world, the Hindi film industry.

By scouring through the pages of this book the reader is transported to the extraordinary world of 70 mm.

CONTENTS: A Kaleidoscope of Forms by **Maitihii Rao** / Shyam Benegal in Conversation with **Mukta Rajadhyaksha** and **Devina Dutt** / Aparna Sen in Conversation with **Devina Dutt** and **Dr Shoma A Chatterjee** / Profiles / V Shantaram / Mehboob Khan / Guru Dutt / Bimal Roy / Satyajit Ray / Hrishikesh Mukherjee / Mrinal Sen / Tapan Sinha / K Balachander / Raj Kapoor / Ritwik Ghatak / Vijay Anand / G Aravindan / Gulzar / Sai Paranjypte / Adoor Gopalakrishnan / Girish Kasaravalli / Mani Ratnam / Saeed Mirza / Mira Nair / Rituparno Ghosh / The Magic of the Movies: The Hindi Film Industry by **Deepa Gahlot**

About the Editors

Devina Dutt is a Mumbai-based corporate communications consultant, writer and editor. She has translated film scripts by Gulzar and Shyam Benegal into English. She writes on the arts and is a regular contributor to The Hindu.

Mukta Rajadhyaksha is a Mumbai-based theatre critic and media person who has been a regular contributor to the Times of India, Mumbai. A translator from Marathi to English, she has translated the play Mahatma Vs. Gandhi and has also co-directed a three-part television serial on Marathi theatre after 1947.

INFLUX

Contemporary Art in Asia

Edited by **Parul Dave Mukherji**, **Naman P Ahuja** and **Kavita Singh** all at *School of Arts and Aesthetics, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi*

InFlux: Contemporary Art in Asia brings together essays by leading critics and curators to examine modern and contemporary art practice and its discourses in Asia. Covering diverse regions spanning China, India, Thailand, Iran, West Asia, Pakistan, Kazakhstan, Hong Kong, Tibet, and Cambodia, the book examines their multiple modernities and the arrival of many Asias upon the contemporary art scene.



CONTENTS

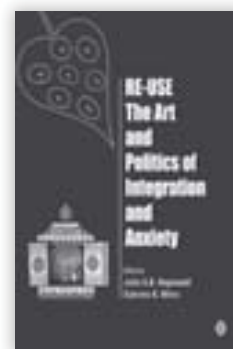
General Introduction **Geeta Kapur** / I: CONTESTED TERRAINS AND CRITICAL RE-IMAGININGS **Parul Dave Mukherji** / The Illusions and Antagonisms of Civilizational Exchange: Critical Reflections on Dismantling Asian Empires **Rustom Bharucha** / The Elephant and The Ant: Chinese and Thai Art in the 1980s and 1990s **John Anthony Clark** / Worlding Asia: A Conceptual Framework for the First Delhi Biennale **Arshiya Lokhandwala** / Cartographic Necessities: Contemporary Practices and the Making of a Brave New World **Gayatri Sinha** / Curating Barbarians: Descriptions of a Visual Practice **Marian Pastor Roces** / II: TROPES AND PLACES **Naman P Ahuja** / Miniature, Monster, and Modernism : Curating Terror or Terror of Curating **Quddus Mirza** / An Honest Engagement with the Pitfalls (and Perks) of the Ethnic (Rubric) **Negar Azimi** / Retrieving the Far West: Toward a Curatorial Representation of the House of Islam **Ranjit Hoskote** / Interrogating the Sacred: Storylines for the Self **Nancy Adajania** / The Art of Kazakhstan as a Political Project **Valeria Ibraeva** / III: INTERVENTIONS IN THE PUBLIC SPHERE **Kavita Singh** / Curating Across Agnostic Worlds **Geeta Kapur** / The Untold (the Rise of) Schisms **Shaheen Merali** / Mapping the Trajectories of Minoritarian Aesthetics and Cultural Politics **Santhosh S** / Excavating the History of the Present: Caste as Pictorial Sign in the Works of **Savi Sawarkar Y S Alone** / Curatorial Work as Collective Fabrication **Oscar Ho Hing Kay** / Archival Malpractice and Counter Strategies **Charles Merewether** / Index

2013 • 288 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11597-7) • ₹ 2495.00

RE-USE-THE ART AND POLITICS OF INTEGRATION AND ANXIETY

Edited by **Julia A B Hegewald** *Institute for Oriental and Asian studies, University of Bonn* and **Subrata K Mitra** *Heidelberg*

Re-Use—The Art and Politics of Integration and Anxiety is a collection of well-researched and lucidly written scholarly articles that apply the concept of re-use to different aspects of cultural, political and material life—from art, architecture and jewellery to religion, statesmen and legislatures. By not treating artistic, political, religious and cultural developments as linear evolutions, this book encourages readers to understand them as a continuous modification of the past and a periodic return to earlier forms.



CONTENTS

Preface / Art and Politics: The Dialectics of Duality, Affinity and Confluence **Julia A B Hegewald** and **Subrata K Mitra** / Towards a Theory of Re-Use: Desecration, Retro and Fake Versus Improvement, Innovation and Integration **Julia A B Hegewald** / The Past in the Present: Temple Conversions in Karnataka and Appropriation and Re-Use in Orissa **Julia A B Hegewald** and **Subrata K Mitra** / Chola and Neo-Chola Temple Architecture in and around Kumbakonam, Tamil Nadu **George Michell** / Indian Jewellery and Nineteenth-Century Britain: Evolving Patterns of Re-Use **Nick Barnard** / Re-use in the Yakshagana Theatre of Coastal Karnataka **Katrin Binder** / Indian Painting at the Beginning of the 20th Century: Modernism and Re-Use of Ancient Pictorial Traditions **Tiziana Lorenzetti** / Politics of Art and the Art of Politics: Re-Use of 'Tribal' Arts and Artefacts in Modern Orissa **Prasanna K Nayak** / Another Form of Re-Use? Institutional Continuity and 'Indigenisation' of Westminster Parliamentarism and Western Party Politics in Post-Colonial India **Clemens Spiess** / Myth, Idea, Dream and Vision: Nehru's Discovery of India **Jivanta Schöttli** / Use and Re-Use of 'Pakistan' in the Indian Muslim Press (1932-1947) **Thierry DiCostanzo** / Buddhism and Collective Emancipation in Modern India: A Sociological Investigation of B R Ambedkar's Re-Use of Buddha's Dharma in the Dalit Movement **Edward A Rodrigues** / 'The Jain Way of Life': Modern Re-Use and Re-Interpretation of Ancient Jain Concepts **Sabine Scholz** / Icons, Nations and Re-Use: Marianne, France and Bharat Mata, India **Subrata K Mitra** and **Lion König** / Glossary / Index

2012 • 360 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10655-5) • ₹ 1500.00

About the Editors



Parul Dave Mukherji is Dean of School of Arts and Aesthetics, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi Earlier, she taught at the Department of Art History and Aesthetics, Faculty of Fine Arts, MS University, Baroda She has lectured in India, Europe, and Japan and has been elected as the Delegate-at-Large representing India on the Executive Council of the International Association of Aesthetics.



Naman P Ahuja is an art historian and curator and is Associate Professor in the field of visual studies at JNU, where his research and graduate teaching focus on Indian iconography, ancient and medieval Indian sculpture, temple architecture and Sultanate period painting.



Kavita Singh is Faculty at the School of Arts and Aesthetics, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi She trained as an art historian at MS University of Baroda and at Panjab University, Chandigarh She has had a research fellowship at the Victoria and Albert Museum, a curatorial internship at the Asia Society, New York, and has been guest curator at the San Diego Museum of Art, California She was also Research Editor at Marg, one of the major art journals in India She has written on Indian classical and folk painting in publications such as Marg and Orientations; her current work is on the history and politics of the museum in India.

CONSUMER CULTURE, MODERNITY AND IDENTITY

Edited by **Nita Mathur** *Professor of Sociology, Indira Gandhi National Open University, New Delhi*

A useful addition to the shelf of both the preacher and practitioner of marketing management...written by scholars are experientially familiar with, and hence, authentic in the subject.... The variety of themes on consumer culture as the common and central issue brings ample credit to the editor's sourcing skills.

The Hindu



This book offers analysis of articulation of consumer culture and modernity in everyday lives of people in a transnational framework. It pursues three broad themes: lifestyle choices and construction of modern identities; fashion and advertising; and subaltern concerns and moral subjectivities. It juxtaposes empirical studies with theoretical traditions in addressing questions such as: How do people imagine modernity and identity in consumer culture? What does modernity or 'being modern' mean to people in different societies? Are modernity and tradition antithetical to or develop an interface with each other? The chapters in the book trace manifestations and trajectories of consumer culture and modernity as they connect to develop a sense of renewed identity.

CONTENTS

Introduction / I: LIFESTYLE CHOICES AND CONSTRUCTION OF MODERNIST IDENTITIES / The Rich and the Super-Rich: Mobility, Consumption and Luxury Lifestyles **Mike Featherstone** / Shop Talk: Shopping Malls and Their Publics **Sanjay Srivastava** / Consumer Agency of Urban Women in India **Shelly Pandey** / Modernity, Consumer Culture and Construction of Urban Youth Identity in India: A Disembedding Perspective **Nita Mathur** / Imagining Identity in the Age of Internet and Communication Technologies **Robert Rattle** / II: GLOBAL MARKETS, LOCAL NEEDS: FASHION AND ADVERTISING / Structural Changes Rather than the Influence of Media: People's Encounter with Economic Liberalization in India **Steve Derné**, **Meenu Sharma** and **Narendra Sethi** / Fashion, Advertising and Identity in the Consumer Society **Douglas Kellner** / Cultural Politics of Branding: Promoting 'KamaSutra' in India **William Mazzarella** / Shopping for Fashions in Post-socialist Russia **Olga Gurova** / Sales Tours or How Czech Seniors Learned to Love Capitalism **Marketa Rulikova** / III: SUBALTERN CONCERNS AND MORAL SUBJECTIVITIES / Politics of Consumption, Politics of Justice: The Political Investment of the Consumer **Roberta Sassatelli** / Ethical Consumption in the Global Age: Coffee's Promise of a Better World **Nicki Lisa Cole** / Consumer Culture and Turkish Poor Youth's Identity: Issues of Vulnerability and Exclusion **Meike Aktas Yamanoglu** / Index

2013 • 444 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11127-6) • ₹ 950.00

THE SOUTHASIAN SENSIBILITY

A Himal Reader

Edited by **Kanak Mani Dixit** *Writer, Civil Rights Activist and Founding Editor, Himal Southasian*

This is a book that should find a place on the shelf of anyone interested in South Asia as a region.... The essays in this collection are part reportage and part opinions and reflections on various aspects of the South Asian identity...it is a good reader to dip into.

Frontline

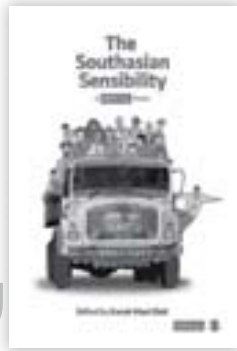
The Southasian Sensibility: A Himal Reader is a collection of representative, seminal articles published over the past 25 years in Himal Southasian, Southasia's first and foremost regional news and analysis magazine. The essays are fine examples of long-form journalism, a format that Himal has pioneered in the Subcontinent.

Marking the quarter century of the magazine, the Himal Reader argues for a regional mindset when tackling issues that touch the people of the Subcontinent. The focus throughout is for a humanist and progressive viewpoint, with a strong emphasis on human rights, democracy and social justice. The selected articles, whether discussing nationalism, regionalism, insurgency or cultural transformation, all reflect one aspect that Himal has striven to promote throughout its existence: a perspective that views the entire Southasian region as a single, composite entity even while respecting the plurality and integrity of its component parts.

CONTENTS

Introduction **Kanak Mani Dixit** / The Dragon Bites its Tail **Kanak Mani Dixit** / Axing Chipko **Manisha Aryal** / Far Eastern Himalaya-The Search for Distance and Dignity **Sanjoy Hazarika** / A Bangladeshi Looks for his Country **Afsan Chowdhury** / A Kashmiri Solution for Kashmir **Eqbal Ahmad** / The Fractured Image of Muhammad Ali Jinnah **Khaled Ahmed** / Generals as Governors: The Parallel Political Systems of Northeast India **Sanjib Baruah** / Eating with our Fingers, Watching Hindi Cinema and Consuming Cricket **S Anand** / The Dark White Shroud **Shruti Debi** / Between Despair and Hope: Interrogating 'Terrorism' **Dilip Simeon** / SAARC and the Sovereignty Bargain **Pratap Bhanu Mehta** / Relevance of the Middle Path: Rediscovering Gandhi for all Southasia **C K Lal** / Two Chairmen and a People **Kanak Mani Dixit** / Gujarat as Another Country: The Making and Reality of a Fascist Realm **Prashant Jha** / Reframing the 'Burma Question' **Thant Myint-U** / The Beauty of Compromise **Ramachandra Guha** / Understanding the Nepali Mandate **Prashant Jha** / A People on the Run **Rajan Hoole** / God and the Gospel of Globalisation **Meera Nanda** / Why Pakistan is not a Nation **Pervez Hoodbhoy** / A Tibet of the Mind **Tenzing Sonam** / Subsumed by History and Nation **Afsan Chowdhury**

2012 • 352 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10900-6) • ₹ 895.00



MEDIA, GENDER, AND POPULAR CULTURE IN INDIA

Tracking Change and Continuity

Sanjukta Dasgupta *Former Head, Dept of English and Former Dean, Faculty of Arts, University of Calcutta, Kolkata*, **Dipankar Sinha** and **Sudeshna Chakravarti** both at *University of Calcutta, Kolkata*

The book has in detail captured trends in print, films and advertising. These are supported with fairly rich referencing from articles and journals throughout. **Media, Gender, and Popular Culture in India** will be of more interest and use to students, especially those studying arts or mass communication.

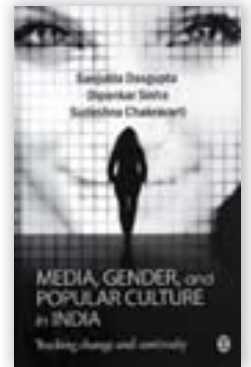
Outlook Business

Media, Gender and Popular Culture in India talks about media representations of popular culture and gender since the 1950s and tracks the changes that have taken place in Indian society. The authors give us a candid portrait of transformations in Indian culture, represented through the lens of the camera in films, television, advertisements and in a wide array of magazines, all of which focus on gender and familial representations and patriarchal norms in Indian society.

CONTENTS

Introduction: Media and Mediations—Representing Change and Continuity in Indian Popular Culture and Gender / Indian Media in Transition: Recent Past and Present / Filming Change, Securing Tradition: A Hobson's Choice or a Dynamic Duality / Television: Images and the Imaginary / Advertising: Encoding Seduction / Print Media and Popular Culture: Agents with a Difference / Conclusion: Media Responsibility: The Winding Road Ahead / Index

2012 • 232 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10729-3) • ₹ 675.00



PERFORMING HERITAGE

Art of Exhibit Walks

Navina Jafa *Director, Indian Cultural Heritage Research*

A pioneering work on the technique and art of cultural representation through the medium of heritage walks!

The Hindu

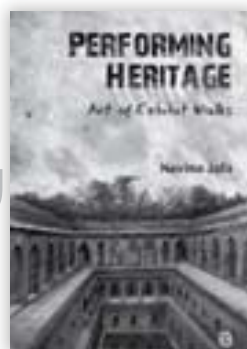
Centred in academic theory in the area of exhibiting culture, this book seeks to explore the art and politics of cultural representation. While thus far this discussion has been restricted to the closed spaces of museums, exhibitions, cultural festivals and the like, here, this densely interdisciplinary problematic is approached through the unique and increasingly popular medium of Heritage Walks.

Focusing on the idea of the living exhibit, the author employs her decades-long career in the field of academic cultural tourism and the performing arts to develop a uniquely critical frame and methodology for engaging with cultures in a dynamic and performative manner. The book argues that heritage walks are necessarily creative and academically invested, and can be an effective medium for rethinking the disciplines of history, sociology and conservation and the challenges they face in contemporary post-colonial India.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Richard Kurin** / Preface / Introduction / Debating and Speculating Heritage / Functionality, Designing and Executing Walking Tours / Making of a Study Leader / Walking Tours: Aspects of Economics and Culture / Walking Exhibits as Brokering Culture / Conclusion / Glossary / Bibliography / Index

2012 • 256 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-10699-9) • ₹ 550.00



SOCIETY, REPRESENTATION AND TEXTUALITY

The Critical Interface

Edited by **Sukalpa Bhattacharjee** *North Eastern Hill University Shillong* and **C Joshua Thomas** *Indian Council of Social Science Research (ICSSR) North Eastern Regional Centre, Shillong*

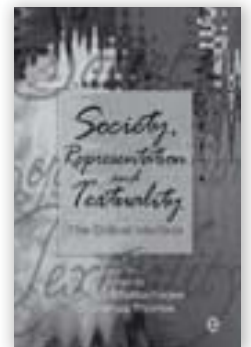
Society, Representations and Textuality: The Critical Interface brings together papers from various critical perspectives of Humanities and Social Sciences. The work (a) takes stock of the recent developments in critical theory and cultural studies;

(b) studies the impact of these developments on the understanding of social reality and the human predicament in India; and (c) brings together scholars from North East India who are engaged in the project of understanding society and communities in their chosen intellectual practice.

CONTENTS

Foreword / Introduction / I: TEXTUALIZING SOCIAL DISCOURSE / Science and Literature: A Study of Rabindranath Tagore's Music **Partha S Ghose** / Rabindranath Tagore's Philosophy of Art and Literature **Goutam Biswas** / The New Comparative Literature 'To Come' as a Critique of Cosmopolitanism **Sourav Kargupta** / Islam and Theodicy: A Critique of Ruqaiyyah Waris Maqsood's Theological Approach to Evil **Mohammad Maroof Shah** / Suturing of Selves Past: The Body in Revolution **Anirban Das** / Literature, Society and the Calling of Creative Public Spheres: Beyond Adaptation and Meditative Verbs of Transformations **Ananta Kumar Giri** / II: TEXTUALITY AND REPRESENTATIONS / Enugula Veeraswamy's Journal: A Study **Mohan G Ramanan** / Kafka: Literature, Law and language **Franson Davis Manjali** / Understanding Tribal World View: A Painter's Perspective **Sujata Miri** / Reiterating Stereotypes: Assessing the Role of Women in Contemporary Jatra **Somdatta Mandal** / The Reinterpretation of Historical Trauma: Three Films about Partition **M K Raghavendra** / Identity and Politics in the Songs of Contemporary African American Women **Ellerine Diengdoh** / III: SOCIETIES, LITERATURE AND THE ETHNIC LIFE-WORLD / Society and Literature in Northeast India: Articulating Marginality **Kailash C Baral** / Transcribing Orality: A Study of Ki Jingsneng Tymmen **Esther Syiem** / The Interface of Mizo Society and Literature **Margaret Ch Zama** / Folklore and Folk Traditions as a Cohesive in Nepali Community in India **Utpala Ghaley Sewa** / Singing The Nation: Pratima Pandey Barua, The Princess of the Lost Lores **Jyotirmoy Prodhani** / The Revenant in Some Urban Legends of Shillong **Desmond L Kharmawphlang** / Inter-Community Relations in Medieval Bengal As Reflected in Contemporary Bengali Vernacular Literature **Muhammad Shah Noorur Rahman** / Bibliography / Index

2013 • 406 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10953-2) • ₹ 895.00



ETHNIC WORLDS IN SELECT INDIAN FICTION

Juri Dutta *Centre for Assamese Studies, Tezpur University, Assam*

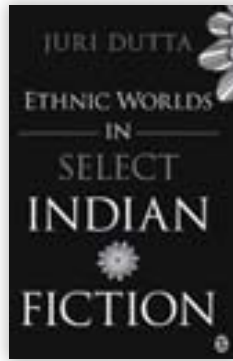
The book is the first of its kind in using the framework of comparative literature to look at ethnographic fiction written in different regional languages of India.

It is very rarely that literary representations by and about ethnic communities in India have been compared and contrasted. While talking about differences has become extremely fashionable in an age of anything-goes-ism, similarities have been brushed aside. It is significant that the book is written from the perspective of North East India, a region that has perhaps been witness to the worst possible scenario of identity politics leading to riots and large scale displacement.

CONTENTS

Foreword Professor **Amarjyoti Choudhury** / Acknowledgements / Introduction / The Tradition of Assamese Ethnographic Novels / Forests, Human Rights and Development: Cross-Cultural Study of Select Novels of Yeshe Dorjee Thongchi, Pratibha Ray and Mahasweta Devi / Folkloric Materials in Ethnic Novels (With Special Reference to Narayan, Rong Bong Terang, Lummer Dai, Yeshe Dorjee Thongchi and Sishuram Pegu) / A Feminist Reading of Kanyar Mulya (Lummer Dai), Alma Kabutari (Maitreyi Pushpa), and Select Short Stories of Mahasweta Devi / Conclusion / Bibliography / Index

2014 • 168 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11846-6) • ₹ 695.00



TRANSLATION AS A TOUCHSTONE

Raji Narasimhan *Writer, Translator and Journalist*

[The book] reveals traces to expertise...Narasimhan's reading is a thorough one like a microscope moving systematically over semantic and stylistic details.

The Hindu

Translation as a Touchstone focuses on translation as a creative process, where Narasimhan proposes that translation is an art of highlighting the complex relationship that arises between two languages, their cultures and sensibilities when they are positioned as a main language and a target language. The implications of this proposition are far-reaching, as Narasimhan argues in this book. The place of English in translation exercises in India is an implicit theme, where translation is an act which consolidates the terrain between two linguo-cultures.

CONTENTS

Introduction: Some Possible Approaches to Translation / Chemmeen: Its Passage through Three Languages / Negotiating the Language Divide / A Misleading Simplicity / The Implications of Bilingualism / The Road to Rebirth / The God of Small Things: A Wrong Book to Translate / Index

2013 • 204 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10954-9) • ₹ 695.00



WOMEN WRITING VIOLENCE

The Novel and Radical Feminist Imaginaries

Shreerexha Subramanian *University of Houston-Clear Lake*

A fine study of ecriture feminine, ranging over time and space.... Subramanian has offered a brilliant analysis of eight novels cutting across culture and history.

Economic & Political Weekly

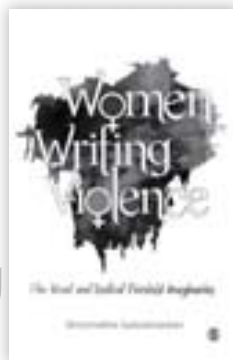
Women Writing Violence engages with select contemporary novels in which women characters resist violence and redefine notions of community by imagining bonds with the exiled and the disempowered. The author interweaves the literary landscapes of African-American writer Toni Morrison with the oeuvre of South Asian writers Mridula Garg, Tahmina Durrani, Amrita Pritam, Bapsi Sidhwa, and Mahasweta Devi. This results in the opening of a new gateway into the thinking about violence and survival through a feminist, transnational lens.

Subramanian places women's literary imaginary at the margins of both the nation-state and the patriarchal community. She creates a specifically female language and emphasizes the ingenious ways in which women characters in novels restore dignity and agency to their kin and beloved. The book focuses on voice and narrative techniques within the novel and transgresses the confines of the Enlightenment discourse to reckon with conceptual categories such as community and belonging.

CONTENTS

Introduction: Questions of Community in the Contemporary Literary Context / Specters of Public Massacre: Violence and the Collective in Toni Morrison's Paradise / Imagining Community in Edwidge Danticat's The Farming of Bones / Partition and the Women's Body in Bapsi Sidhwa's Cracking India / Beyond Cloisters of Domesticity: Tahmina Durrani's Kufr, Mridula Garg's Kathgulab, and Mahasweta Devi's Hazaar Chaurasi Ki Maa / The Cracking of India in Amrita Pritam's Pinjar and Mohandas Naimishrai's Aaj Bazaar Band Hai / Conclusion: Notes from the Trenches of Patriarchy / Bibliography / Index

2013 • 312 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10908-2) • ₹ 850.00



INTERDISCIPLINARY ALTER-NATIVES IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

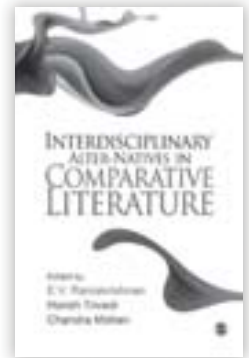
Edited by **E V Ramakrishnan** *Dean, School of Language, Literature and Culture Studies, Central University of Gujarat, Gandhinagar, Harish Trivedi* *Formerly with University of Delhi* and **Chandra Mohan** *Comparative Literature Association of India*

Interdisciplinary Alter-natives in Comparative Literature examines the directions taken by Comparative Literature in recent years and maps the shifts in paradigms that are in process. Alternative discourses of Comparative Literature are explored in the volume with reference to the ongoing debates on World Literature, contemporary interpretations of the canon, the dialectic of resistance embodied in cultural productions of the region and the contestations implicit in the oral and performative traditions.

CONTENTS

I: INTRODUCTION / Comparative Literature: Changing Paradigms **E V Ramakrishnan** / Comparative Literature, World Literature and Indian Literature: Concepts and Models **Harish Trivedi** / II: WORLD LITERATURE AND COMPARATIVE LITERATURE: A DIALOGUE / Literary History in a Global Age: The Legacy of Sisir Kumar Das **David Damrosch** / Literature as Supermarket: Mapping World Literature Today **P P Raveendran** / World Literature in the Context of Indian Literatures **T S Satyanath** / A New Ethics of Comparative Literature: Methodological Considerations **Sieghild Bogumil** / The Subaltern Can Speak: Letters from the Trenches and Across the Black Waters **Dorothy Figueroa** / III: RABINDRANATH TAGORE: CANON AND/AS CONTEMPORARY / Tagore as World Literature **Amiya Dev** / Letters of Tagore and His Notions of the Feminine **Indra Nath Choudhuri** / "True, No One has the Plan of the Edifice": Rabindranath Tagore's Concept of World Literature **Subha Chakraborty Dasgupta** / Rabindranath Tagore's Reception in Gujarati Literature **Anila Dalal** / IV: CREATIVE RESPONSES TO REGION AND RESISTANCE / Indian Literature and Universalism **Bhalchandra Nemade** / Theorizing Resistance and Creativity **Jasbir Jain** / The Interface of the Progressive/Romantic and the Modernist in Urdu Poetry **Anisur Rahman** / The New Middle Class, Caste and Post-1975 Marathi Fiction **Harishchandra Thorat** / V: REORIENTATIONS: BEYOND COLONIAL FRAMES / The Gita Govinda and the Problems of Orientalistic Representation **Balaji Ranganathan** / Problematizing Androgyny: Female Impersonation in Indian Theatre **Barleen Kaur** / Mapping the Dark One: Krishna in the Mahabharat Stories **Sakshi Soni** / Manuscriptology in Modern India: Perspectives on the Manusamhita **Piyali Sen Ghosh** / Index

2013 • 260 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11100-9) • ₹ 750.00



New

BRAVE NEW BOLLYWOOD

In Conversation with Contemporary Hindi Filmmakers

Nirmal Kumar *Sri Venkateshwara College, New Delhi*
and **Preeti Chaturvedi** *Senior Marketing Professional*
and writes on media and cultural studies

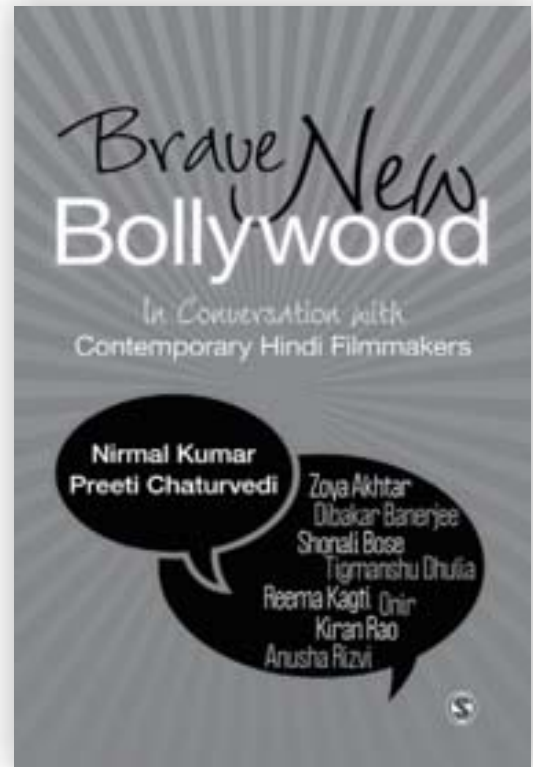
These are interesting times in the history of Indian cinema, particularly because the established aesthetic conventions and modes of production of the Hindi film industry are being challenged, as are the boundaries between what is alternative and what is mainstream. This book is an attempt to contextualize the upsurge in this form of cinema in Bollywood/Hindi film industry.

It also aims to promote an academic enquiry into the works of these filmmakers, their religious beliefs, social moorings, cinematic influences, attitudes towards filmmaking and experiences of making movies. It will be an important reading for serious students of South Asian studies, film studies and media studies as well as the general reader who has an interest in cinema.

CONTENTS

Brave New Bollywood: An Introduction / Dibakar Banerjee: Of Milieu, Technique and the Dialectic of Anti-dumb Cinema / Kiran Rao: The Personal as the Voyeur—The Aesthetics of Meaning / Reema Kagti: Collaboration and Commerce—Treading the Thin Line / Zoya Akhtar: Urban and Unapologetic—The Cinema of Zoya Akhtar / Shonali Bose: Loss and Survival—The Cinema of Meaning / Anusha Rizvi: Content as King—How Stories Create Filmmakers / Onir: The Politics at the Margins—Being an Alternative Filmmaker in Bollywood / Tigmanshu Dhulia: The Alternative as Mainstream—Blurring the Boundaries in Cinematic Tradition

2015 • 292 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50031-5) • ₹ 895.00



About the Authors



Nirmal Kumar is Associate Professor of History at Sri Venkateswara College, University of Delhi. He has been working on 18th-century Rajasthan and also on Hindi films. He has co-edited a book *Filming the Line of Control* for Routledge in 2008. He is fellow of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland and Member of the Women's History Network, UK. He is also associated with the Society for South Asian Studies, London, and British Association of South Asian Studies, UK.



Preeti Chaturvedi is a senior marketing professional and writes on media and cultural studies. She has co-authored India's first book on blogging, *Corporate Blogging in India* (2009). Preeti's blog 'Checkposts' features amongst the leading marketing blogs in the country. Preeti has contributed to global research on branding and has published papers with Brandchannel.com and World Advertising Research Center. She has a decade of experience in marketing communications during which she has handled some of the leading global brands.

60 Seconds with Nirmal Kumar and Preeti Chaturvedi

1. What was the primary motive behind writing a book on directors and their thoughts?

We wanted to record the first person record of what the film makers have to say to help future researchers.

2. Why do you think it is 'Brave and New' Bollywood?

It is a brave New Bollywood because we have taken makers who dared to dream in terms of story, treatment, storytelling and also star cast and budgeting. Showing a way forward, they created what is called Multiplex cinema.

3. What are the challenges being posed on aesthetic conventions and modes of production by the brave new film makers of Hindi cinema?

Made on small budgets, no star cast, where story is King! These makers dared to dream.

4. What are the critical elements for deeper understanding of Indian Cinema?

We realised that the time for brave film makers has arrived when a story must be told and nothing can stop them. Or else we would not have had Khosla ka Ghosla or Dhobi Ghat.

5. What makes this book unique when compared to other books on Bollywood?

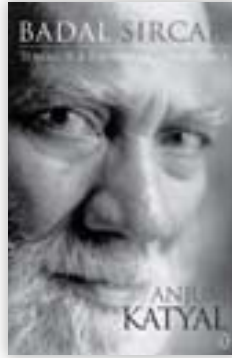
This book is unique as it has tried to present the makers as they wanted it to be to let researchers decide on their body of work. The moment interview started, we both editors kept out of the process by allowing the flow of questions based on their work.

Forthcoming

BADAL SIRCAR

Towards a Theatre of Conscience

Anjum Katyal Consultant (Publications), Maulana Abul Kalam Azad Institute of Asian Studies (MAKAIAS), Kolkata and Co-Director, Apeejay Kolkata Literary Festival.



Badal Sircar (1925-2011) is one of the most important and influential figures in the history of post-independence Indian theatre. As a playwright, he contributed seminal texts which have inspired the country's leading directors and continue to be produced by younger groups. In terms of form, he was responsible for Third (later called Free) Theatre, an urban theatre which was alternative, non-proscenium, mobile and very physical. As a theorist and philosopher of Indian theatre, he opened up the discourse to include concerns with democratic human interaction and a search for a more just and equitable society. As a teacher and mentor, he traveled widely across the country holding workshops which had a deep impact on hundreds of theatre workers, including some major directors. This book is a full-length, detailed study of Badal Sircar's life and work, with its three distinct phases: the playwriting for the proscenium stage, with path-breaking texts like *Evam Indrajit*, *Pagla Ghoda* and *Baki Itihas*; the departure to non-proscenium physical theatre focused on the actor, with its social critique and commitment to conscientisation; and the dissemination phase of extensive workshops and mentoring.

This is the first book-length study of his theatre, drawing on a variety of sources from his (untranslated) autobiographical writings to interviews and existing articles and scholarship on him.

CONTENTS

List of Photographs / Foreword by **Amol Palekar** / Acknowledgements / Introduction / Bitten by the Bug / The Early Years / *Ebong Indrajit*: The Game Changer / A Creative Year / Nigerian Interlude / An Established Playwright / Proscenium Farewell / Indoors and Outdoors / The Third Theatre / Devised Theatre / The Workshop Way / The Woman Question / Talking Politics / The Final Years / Appendix: List of Plays Select Bibliography / Index

2015 • 328 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50370-5) • ₹ 1195.00 (tent)

CINEMATICALLY SPEAKING

The Orality-Literacy Paradigm for Visual Narrative

Sheila J Nayar Greensboro College, North Carolina



Cinematically Speaking proposes that orality and alphabetic literacy play a fundamental role in shaping visual storytelling, it challenges the way we think about how film stories get shaped, as well as the notion of film as an autonomous mode of storytelling construction. Between close readings of Bollywood cinema and modernist art cinema in 1950s–1990s, as well as of the many cinemas in between—including Indian middle cinema and middle-class cinema—The book casts a pioneering lens on what goes into shaping screen stories worldwide. It is a theoretical work certain to alter our understanding and future exploration of the narrative-film species.

CONTENTS

Preface / Acknowledgments / Orality, Literacy, and an Epistemic Approach to Visual Narrative / Excavating the Oral Characteristics of Visual Narrative / Mapping the Literate Characteristics of Visual Narrative / Between the Oral and Literate Epistemes / The Future of the Orality—Literacy Paradigm, *Cinematically Speaking* / Appendix A: Reading Closely: The Orality of *Baazigar* / Appendix B: *Titanic* as American Orally Infected Cinema Nonpareil / Bibliography / Author Index / Subject Index

SAGE VISTAAR

2014 • 268 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11790-2) • ₹ 795.00

Also by the same Author!

HABIB TANVIR

Towards an Inclusive Theatre

Anjum Katyal Consultant (Publications), Maulana Abul Kalam Azad Institute of Asian Studies (MAKAIAS), Kolkata and Co-Director, Apeejay Kolkata Literary Festival.



An engaging and erudite comprehensive literary biography of Habib Tanvir, the iconic Hindi and Urdu playwright, actor, director, journalist, manager, poet who strode the Indian theatre like a colossus.... Anjum Katyal's stimulating study explores in great detail the various aspects of Tanvir's theatre and his sense of purpose that led him in one direction—building an inclusive theatre that would address social issues from a truly Indian point of view.

The Hindu

Habib Tanvir: Towards an Inclusive Theatre explores various important aspects of Tanvir's theatre philosophy and practice as he experimented with content rather than form. Starting with his early life and work, Katyal charts his entire professional trajectory from Agra Bazaar to *Gaon Ka Naam Sasural*, when he was searching for his true form, to *Charandas Chor*, which portrayed the eventual maturing of his style.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Anuradha Kapur** / Introduction: Making Space for the Oral Tradition in Indian Theatre Today / Growing Up in Raipur, and Early Influences / The Bombay Years / New Directions: Delhi and Agra Bazaar / England, Europe and Brecht / Coming Home to Mitti Ki Gadi / Naya Theatre and Other Milestones / *Charandas Chor* / Working with the Chhattisgarhis / The Classics and Literature / Connecting with the Folk / Music, Song and Dance / The Political Habib Tanvir / Appendices / List of Plays by Naya Theatre and Habib Tanvir / Awards, Honours and Milestones / Index

2012 • 248 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10951-8) • ₹ 650.00

About the Author



Anjum Katyal has been Chief Editor, Seagull Books, Calcutta (1987–2006) and Editor, Seagull Theatre Quarterly (1994–2004), as well as Web Editor, *Saregama-HMV* (2006–2011) and Editor, *Art and the City*, a web magazine on the contemporary arts in India (2010–2013). As editorial head of a specialist arts publisher she was responsible for a broad range of books on art and culture between 1987 and 2006. She has a background in education and teacher training. A published poet, she also sings the blues and writes on theatre and the visual arts.

SAGE India offers special discounts for purchase of books in bulk.

For orders and enquiries, write to us at

**Marketing Department
SAGE Publications India Pvt Ltd
B1/ I-1, Mohan Cooperative
Industrial Area Mathura Road,
Post Bag 7, New Delhi 110 044, India**

E-mail us at
marketing@sagepub.in

New

FILMING REALITY

The Independent Documentary Movement in India

Shoma A Chatterji *freelance journalist, film scholar and author*

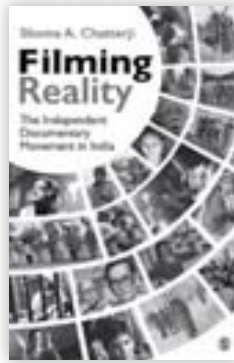
An informative read about the incredible journey of the independent documentary film movement in India.

Filming Reality explores the independent documentary film movement in India post-1970s, when it began to acquire an identity of its own and many films got worldwide recognition. It analyses notable documentaries made over the last four decades, including those by iconic film-makers such as Satyajit Ray, Mani Kaul, Anand Patwardhan; activists such as Rakesh Sharma, Ranjan Palit, Amar Kanwar; feminists such as Deepa Dhanraj and Madhusree Dutta; and auteurs such as Sanjay Kak, R V Ramani and others. Featuring a compilation and analysis of noted and rare documentaries, this book is of immense value to film buffs, film scholars and film-makers.

CONTENTS

List of Images / On a Personal Note / I INTRODUCTION: WHY INDEPENDENT FILMS? / II OF LIVES AND HISTORIES: KNOWN AND LITTLE KNOWN / Introduction / Lives: Known / Lives: Lesser Known / Conclusion / III THE ETHNOGRAPHICAL FILM: A CINEMA FOR THE PEOPLE, BY THE PEOPLE / Background / Introduction / Gathering Momentum / Case Studies / When Does an Ethnographical Film Become an Investigative Film or a Political Statement? / Conclusion / IV THE RAY FACTOR / Ray's Documentary Films / Films on Ray / Conclusion / V THE MILESTONE MAKERS / Introduction / Anand Patwardhan / Amar Kanwar / Rakesh Sharma / Sanjay Kak / Ajay Raina / Ranjan Palit / Supriyo Sen / Joshy Joseph / Krishnendu Bose / Other Pillars / Conclusion / VI DIALOGUES IN DIVERSITY: WOMEN FILM-MAKERS / Introduction / Criteria of choice / Conclusion / VII POSITIVE DOCUMENTARIES ON SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT / Introduction / Some Examples / Conclusion / VIII OUT OF THE BOX / Introduction / Out of the Box / Conclusion / Summing Up / Bibliography / Index of Films / Index

2015 • 320 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50287-6) • ₹ 895.00



THE IMAGE TRAP

M.G. Ramachandran in Film and Politics

M S S Pandian *Late of Centre for Historical Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi*

[This] is by far the most convincing study of the subject.... The book is a work of sound scholarship and will no doubt lure researchers to this fascinating field of popular culture and politics. Pandian has offered a splendid model. The added attractions in the book are an exhaustive bibliography and a complete filmography of MGR, which includes films like *Thasipenn* (1943), invariably omitted in such lists.

S Theodore Bhaskaran, *The Hindu*

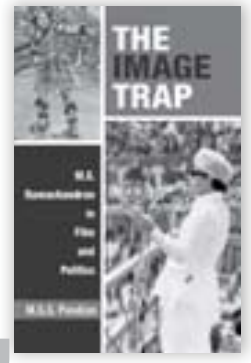
The Image Trap analyses the phenomenon of M G Ramachandran (MGR), the legendary film star-cum-politician of Tamil Nadu, as a modern-day political myth.

This book offers fascinating details about the extent to which MGR was successful in creating a stereotypical cinematic persona, and what repercussions it had on Tamil Nadu. Delineating the cultural elements that were meticulously mobilised to constitute MGR's on-screen image, it analyses the popularity he enjoyed among the poor whose interests he constantly violated. This is done by means of what Pandian termed as constructed biographies which are popular narratives that ingeniously present the cinematic as real. It brings out the interface and interplay between the media and political processes. A blend of essay writing, political rhetoric and scholarship, the book features the complete filmography of MGR and is a must for understanding the contemporary politics of the state.

CONTENTS

Preface / Acknowledgements / The Image Trap / Appendix I: A Brief Chronology of MGR's Life / Appendix II: MGR's Filmography / Appendix III: Electoral Performance of the AIADMK in Tamil Nadu / Bibliography / Index

2015 • 196 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50066-7) • ₹ 645.00



Forthcoming

A FLY IN THE CURRY

Independent Documentary Film in India

K P Jayasankar *School of Media and Cultural Studies, Tata Institute of Social Sciences (TISS), Mumbai* and **Anjali Monteiro** *Tata Institute of Social Sciences*

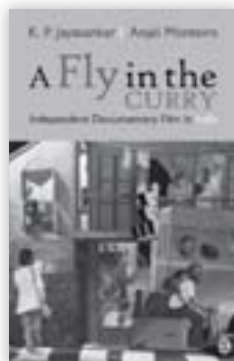
An engaging read that explores independent documentary film in India as a site of resistance.

This book looks at how independent Indian documentary film reworks the relationship between film-makers, their narratives, their subjects and their audience, challenging the dominant idea of documentary as a discourse of the real. Based on close textual analysis, conversations with film-makers and drawing on Breittrose's *cinéma-vérité* film-maker as a 'fly in the soup', this work explores the place of documentary within the Indian public sphere.

CONTENTS

List of Photos / Foreword by **Arjun Appadurai** / Acknowledgements / The Flight Path / Flying Solo / Flying Images / Flying into the Looking Glass / Notes from the Curry / From the Curry to the Cauldron / Films Cited / References / Index

2015 • 280 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50569-3) • ₹ 850.00 (tent)



About the Author



M S S Pandian was Professor at the Centre for Historical Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi, since August 2009. Previously, he has been Rama Wattamul Distinguished Indian Scholar, University of Hawaii, Honolulu (2008); Visiting Fellow, Centre of South Asian Studies, Cambridge University, UK (2004); Visiting Professor in Human Sciences, George Washington University, Washington, DC (2002); Honorary Visiting Fellow, Sarai Programme, Centre for the Study of Developing Societies, Delhi (2002–09); Visiting Professor of History, University of Wisconsin, Madison (2001); Fellow, Madras Institute of Development Studies, Chennai (1989–2001); and Fellow, Centre for Studies in Social Sciences, Calcutta (1986–88)

Connect with SAGE!



BOLLYWOOD BADDIES

Villains, Vamps and Henchmen in Hindi Cinema

Tapan K Ghosh former head, Department of English, Rabindra Bharati University, Kolkata

A comprehensive account of the overlooked dimensions of villainy in Indian Cinema. The book crafts an ode to the talented actors who set new trends with their on-screen wickedness, the menacing looks, the evil grins and the venomous one liners...the book offers a refreshing insight...the book is extensively researched, well organised and, a much-needed contribution to the ongoing scholarship in the field of film, media and cultural studies.



The Tribune

Bollywood Baddies is the first-of-its-kind book-length narrative of villainy in Hindi films. It discusses villains, vamps, and henchmen of Bollywood cinema, and also the actors who essayed such characters over the decades. The author discusses not just villains but also the evaluation of villainous characters vis-andagrave;-vis sociopolitical conditions in the country.

CONTENTS

Foreword / Preface / I: KNOWING THE BADDIES / Who are These Villains? / II: THE BADDIES IN ACTION / The Fifties and Sixties / Sholay and the Seventies / The Eighties and After / III: EMPIRE OF EVIL AND THE EMPERORS / That Other Self: The Vamps / The Empire of Evil: Villains' Henchmen / Those Dreadful Men / The Unforgettable Baddies / The End!

2013 • 232 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11097-2) • ₹ 450.00

MADRAS STUDIOS

Narrative, Genre, and Ideology in Tamil Cinema

Swarnavel Eswaran Pillai Michigan State University

This book is a necessary read for anyone who wishes to understand not just Tamil cinema but the politics and culture which shaped it.

Venkatesh Chakravarthy, *The preeminent Tamil cinema scholar, independent filmmaker, and Director of LV Prasad Film & TV Academy*

This book documents the history of Tamil cinema, one of the most colossal film industries in the world, and studies the major studios of Madras, the largest outside classical Hollywood in the private sector.

It engages with five major studios of Madras—Modern Theatres, AVM, Gemini, Vijaya-Vauhini, and Prasad—through the origins of their founders, and explicates how their history influenced the narratives, genre, and ideology of the canonical films made in Madras studios, arguing for their lasting influence on Tamil cinema.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction / A Multiplicity of Influence: Modern Theatres and Its Films / AVM and Gemini Studios: The Dravidian Movement and the Competing Narratives / Vijaya-Vauhini and Prasad: The Other Narratives / Traces of the Studio System: A Certain Tendency of the Tamil Cinema / Dravidian Utopia and Dystopia: Canonical and Contemporary Tamil Cinema / Bibliography / Filmography / Index

2015 • 372 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50121-3) • ₹ 1250.00



THE MAGIC OF BOLLYWOOD

At Home and Abroad

Edited by **Anjali Gera Roy** Department of Humanities and Social Sciences, Indian Institute of Technology Kharagpur, West Bengal

The Magic of Bollywood: At Home and Abroad explores the wide ranging dimensions of Bollywood as an effective element of India's soft power. Such academic endeavours are rare in the existing scholarship in Indian Cinema.... The critical analysis on the acceptance of certain kinds of films among the Indian diaspora and the natives of various lands are illuminating. The link between the neo-liberal regime and Bollywood is profoundly analysed...very few books have highlighted the relation between the film production scenario and the narratives and style of the films made in India like this one.

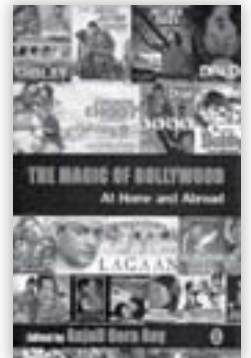
The Sunday Standard

Few would deny that the most significant weapon in India's cultural and artistic armory is its avowedly commercial cinema, now known as Bollywood. This anthology aims to portray the "soft" power of Bollywood, which makes it a unique and powerful disseminator of Indian culture and values abroad. This book is directly engage with the notion of soft power, a number of essays in the volume testify to the attractiveness of Bollywood cinema for ethnically diverse groups across the world, probe the reasons for its appeal, and explore its audiences' identification with cinematic narratives. Established and emerging scholars in literature, theater, film, dance, music, media, cultural studies, and sociology from different parts of the world present their views from multidisciplinary perspectives based on case studies from Australia, New Zealand, the UK, Germany, Russia, the US, Senegal, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Indonesia and Canada, in addition to India.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Ishtiaq Ahmed** / Introduction **Anjali Gera Roy** / Part 1: BRAND BOLLYWOOD AND THE NEW BOLLYWOOD FILM / Mainstream Hindi Cinema and Brand Bollywood: The Transformation of a Cultural Artifact **M K Raghavendra** / Post-national B(H)ollywood and the National Imaginary **Meena T Pillai** / Part 2: BOLLYWOOD'S SOFT POWER: SOME FACTS AND FIGURES / Bollywood and Soft Power: Content Trends and Hybridity in Popular Hindi Cinema **David J Schaefer** and **Kavita Karan** / A Regional Mosaic: Linguistic Diversity and India's Film Trade **Sunitha Chitrapu** / Part 3: INDIAN FILMS' TRADITIONAL MARKETS: SOUTH ASIA, SOUTHEAST ASIA, AFRICA, AND RUSSIA / "Dada Negativity" and Pakistani Characters in Bollywood Films **Kamal ud Din** and **Nukhbah Taj Langah** / Soft Power and Pakistani Viewers **Shahnaz Khan** / Bollywood Film Culture in Indonesia's Mediascapes **Shuri Mariasih Gietty Tambunan** / Indian Films in the USSR and Russia: Past, Present, and Future **Elena Igorevna Doroshenko** / Indophilie and Bollywood's Popularity in Senegal: Strands of Identity Dynamics **Gwenda Vander Steene** / "Bollywoodization" as (H) Indianization? Bangladesh Film Industry under National Protection **Raju Zakir Hossain** / Part 4: NEW TERRITORIES: BOLLYWOOD IN THE WEST AUSTRALIA, CANADA, EUROPE, AND NEW ZEALAND / From Tawa'if to Wife? Making Sense of Bollywood's Courtesan **Genre Teresa Hubel** / Bollywood in da Club: Social Space in Toronto's "South Asian" Community **Omme-Salma Rahemtullah** / Bollywood Internet Forums and Australian Cultural Diplomacy **Andrew Hassam** / Addressing the Nonresident: Soft Power, Bollywood, and the Diasporic Audience **Adrian Athique** / Bollywood's Circuits in Germany **Florian Krauss** / Index

2012 • 356 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10732-3) • ₹ 850.00



A HISTORY OF THE JANA NATYA MANCH

Plays for the People

Arjun Ghosh Department of Humanities and Social Sciences, Indian Institute of Technology, New Delhi

A History of the Jana Natya Manch chronicles the birth and growth of the Jana Natya Manch (Janam), a Delhi-based radical theater group which has been active since 1973.

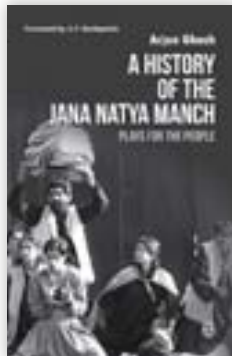
Beginning in the early 1970s, when a group of young students in Delhi sought to continue the legacy of the Indian Peoples' Theatre Association, the book takes a close but critical look at the various phases in the four decades of the theatre collective. The author has also captured within these pages the functioning of Janam as an organization, its methods of attracting and training fresh talent, the process of scripting, interactions with mass organizations, the experience of performing almost skin-to-skin with its spectators in the grime of Indian streets, and much more.

This book is not only a narration of Janam's history, development and functioning, it is also an attempt to throw fresh light on the practice of theater.

CONTENTS

Foreword **G P Deshpande** / Preface / Introduction / The Early Years (1973-1980) / An Eventful Decade (1981-1988) / Martyrdom and After (1989-1994) / New Directions (1995-Present) / The Experience of the Streets / A Different Proscenium / Actors and Organizers / Players, Spectators, and Bazaars / Agents of Change / Conclusion / List of Plays / Bibliography / Index

2012 • 328 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10728-6) • ₹ 695.00



MY HALF OF THE SKY

12 Life Stories of Courage

Indrani Raimedhi *Journalist, Columnist, and an author*

Raimedhi has rendered a singular service by revealing another facet of this very diverse region through a series of fascinating stories of some of its remarkable women who have fought privation, discrimination and adversities of every kind to become icons and blaze new trails.

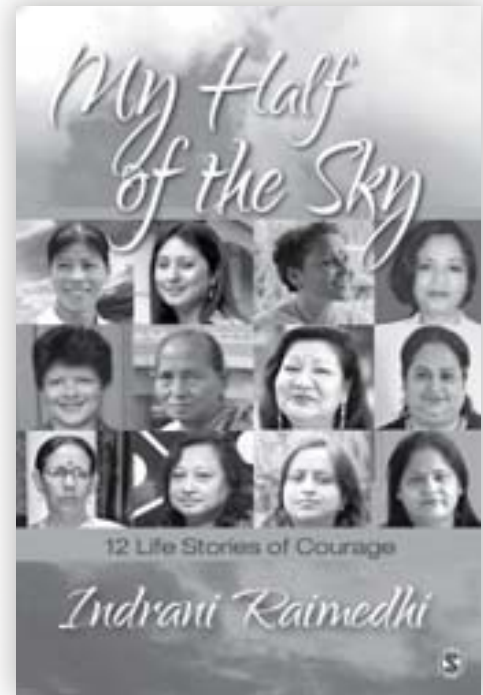
The Assam Tribune

The 12 women who feature in this book come from diverse backgrounds. The thread that binds their stories is their resolve to change the circumstances of their lives, overcoming tremendous odds, and giving wings to their dreams. They are survivors and pathfinders, doers and dreamers, leaving in their wake surging inspiration and hope. Their testimonies reveal what it is to live in this often forgotten corner of India. They have overcome personal tragedy, broken the fetters of tradition, discrimination, and coped bravely with the harrowing experience of violence and uncertainty.

CONTENTS

Foreword **B G Verghese** / Introduction / Betrayed by Love: Jahnabi Goswami / The Only Man: Monalisa Changkija / Born Free: Parbati Barua / Silencing the Whispers: Birubala Rabha / Walking Tall: Urme Mazumdar / How Green Are the Hills?: Bertha G Dkhar / Mapping the Truth: Teresa Rehman / Pulling No Punches: Mary Kom / Opening the Cage: Hasina Kharbhih / Woman on the Go: Monisha Behal / Words for the Wronged: Rita Chowdhury / Director's Special: Manju Borah / Index

2014 • 200 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50037-7) • ₹ 495.00



About the Author



Indrani Raimedhi is a journalist, a columnist, and an author. She won the Kunjabala Devi Award for Investigative Reporting on women issues in 2004. She is at present Feature Editor with the Assam Tribune daily (established 1939) and was recruited as the first woman journalist in the editorial department in 1989. At present she is giving the finishing touches to another anthology of short fictions titled *A Season of Waiting*.

60 Seconds with Indrani Raimedhi

1. This book is about life stories of 12 women from diverse backgrounds. What is that one common thread which binds them together?

The twelve women featured in this book come from diverse backgrounds. The thread that binds their stories is their resolve to change the circumstances of their lives, overcoming tremendous odds and giving wings to their dreams. They have overcome adversity, broken the fetters of tradition, discrimination and given back richly to the society they belong to.

2. What inspired you to write this book?

As I writer I have always struggled to convey what it is to be a woman at this point of history in this corner of the world. Then, gradually, I realized there were real stories of real women that were waiting to be narrated. I was inspired to tell stories that challenge traditional views about women's place in society. These stories celebrate the power and creativity, imagination and idealism of women.

3. What is the position of Indian women in relation to patriarchy?

India is such a vast and complex country that we can never generalize the position of women vis a vis patriarchy. For every young woman prevented from going to school, raped or killed for marrying the man of her choice,

there are happy stories of girls given the freedom, resources and encouragement to make their place in the sun. The government needs to involve men in gender sensitization programmes.

4. Which was the hardest part of writing the book?

There were several challenges which I faced when writing this book. Getting in touch with the women called for a lot of efforts, as did the task of interviewing them through many sessions. My subjects are all very busy women and if someone dropped off my radar, as it were, I would concentrate on another. Therefore, I had to switch mentally as I was going ahead. Another challenge was to avoid being too academic and trying my best to make my prose easy, interesting for the lay reader. I hope I have succeeded.

5. What advice do you have for the women of India?

My advice to the women of India would be to make the best use of their intellectual and emotional resources to achieve their dreams. We are not competing against men. We ought to compete against ourselves. Career, education, children, and family life – all these can exist harmoniously, provided we work for it with love and integrity.

INTERROGATING WOMEN'S LEADERSHIP AND EMPOWERMENT

Edited by **Omita Goyal** Chief Editor, IIC Quarterly Journal, India International Centre

Looking at gender through multiple lenses, this volume seeks to understand what empowerment really means to women today. It examines the situation of women in, and their contribution to, politics, business, education, social and economic development, the women's movement, health, law, insurgency and the arts.

The volume analyses certain key issues of contemporary discourse including:

- Ownership of one's body and freedom of choice
- Redefinition of empowerment and leadership and how far we have achieved it
- Importance of equal access to education, employment and health
- Political participation and decision making, and
- Dichotomy between marginalisation of women on grounds of caste, class and religion in a society with changing laws on women's rights

CONTENTS

Foreword **Karan Singh** / Preface **Omita Goyal** / Introduction **Malavika Karlekar** / Understanding Leadership: Lessons from the Women's Movement **Devaki Jain** / Revisiting the Theme of Women's 'Empowerment': How Leadership Matters **Padmini Swaminathan** / Women Leaders in Every Mohalla, Every Village **Renana Jhabvala** / Rockets with Fire in Their Tails? Women Leaders in Kerala's Panchayats **J Devika** / Labouring Intellectuals: The Conceptual World of Dalit Women **Gopal Guru** / Czarinas or Girl Fridays? Women in the Corporate Sector **Pushpa Sundar** / Leadership for Women's Equality and Empowerment in Higher Education **Karuna Chanana** / Anatomy of a Change: Early Women Doctors **Malavika Karlekar** / From Dynasty to Legitimacy: Women Leaders in Indian Politics **Sudha Pai** / Other Histories: Gender and Politics in the Fiction of Mahasweta Devi **Radha Chakravarty** / In Her Own Write: Writing from a Dalit Feminist **Uma Chakravarti** / Catalysing Craft: Women Who Shaped the Way **Ritu Sethi** / Leadership in the Arts: Rukmini Devi Arundale **Ashish Mohan Khokar** / Recasting Bodies and the Transformation of the Self: Women Performers in the Bombay Film Industry (1925–1947) **Sarah Rahman Niazi** / Ascribing Feminist Intent: The Invention of the Indian Woman Artist **Deeptha Achar** / The Alpha Songbirds: Independent and Vibrant Kumud **Diwan Jha** / Empowering Women through Education: The Story of Indraprastha School **Aparna Basu** / Gender and Governance: From Concern to Indicators **Satish B Agnihotri** / The Movement for Change: Implementation of Sexual Assault Laws **Kirti Singh** / Caregivers, Caretakers: Dealing with Impunity and Immunity at the Margins **Sanjoy Hazarika**

2014 • 296 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50079-7) • ₹ 895.00



GENDER ISSUES IN WATER AND SANITATION PROGRAMMES

Lessons from India

Edited by **Aidan A Cronin** WASH expert, UNICEF, **Pradeep K Mehta** Group Leader, Rural Research Centre at Sehgal Foundation, Gurgaon and **Anjal Prakash** International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development, Kathmandu

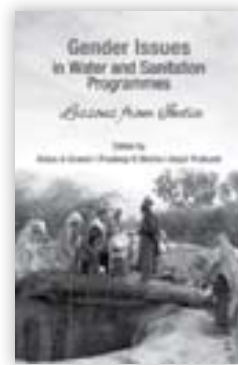
Exclusion and inequitable access to water, sanitation and hygiene (WASH) services and opportunities are major concerns to development practitioners. The job of providing water for the household invariably falls on women, often at the expense of their education, income-earning opportunities and social, cultural and political involvement.

This book aims to unpack the key elements of the WASH–gender nexus, examine these and recommend ways ahead for improved gender outcomes and WASH impact in India.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Joke Muylwijk** / Introduction: Achieving the Desired Gender Outcome in Water and Sanitation **Anjal Prakash, Aidan Cronin** and **Pradeep K Mehta** / I: CONCEPTUAL UNDERPINNING / Accelerating Gender Outcomes: The WASH Sector **Sunetra Lala, Malika Basu, Jyotsna** and **Aidan Cronin** / Women and Water: Vulnerability from water shortages **Yusuf Kabir, Niranjan Vedantam** and **M Dinesh Kumar** / Crossing Boundaries: Gender and IWRM in Education and Research **Anjal Prakash** and **Chanda Gurung Goodrich** / Gender and WASH: Capacity-building Initiatives **Swati Sinha** / II: CASE STUDIES: WATER / Gender Issues in Watershed Management **Suhas P Wani**, **K H Anantha**, **T K Sreedevi** / Gender and Governance: A Case of Jalswarajya Project **Aditya Bastola** / Unleashing the Gender Differentials in Water Management: The Rural Milieu **Pradeep K Mehta** and **Niti Saxena** / The High Fluoride Burden and Tribal Women: Occurrence and Remedy **Tapas Chakma, Gregor von Medeazza, Sanjay Singh** and **Pradeep Meshram** / Women's Voice in Water Resource Management **K A S Mani, Vallaperla Paul Raja Rao, Madhukar Reddy** and **Ch Ram Babu** / Leadership and Participation: Role of Gender **Sudhir Prasad, Satyabrata Acharya** and **Somnath Basu** / III: CASE STUDIES: SANITATION / Enabling Gendered Environment for Watershed Management **Eshwer Kale** and **Dipak Zade** / Women-led Total Sanitation: Saving Lives and Dignity **Gregor von Medeazza, Megha Jain, Ajit Tiwari, Janardan Prasad Shukla** and **Nisheet Kumar** / Innovative Approaches in Communication **Ajit K Saxena, Shailesh Mujumdar** and **Gregor von Medeazza** / Liberty from Shame: Accelerating Sanitation with ASHAs **Amit Mehrotra** and **Ajay Singh** / IV: CONCLUSION / Conclusions and Way Forward **Aidan Cronin, Anjal Prakash** and **Pradeep K Mehta** / Index

2015 • 340 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50065-0) • ₹ 995.00



About the Editor



Omita Goyal is presently Chief Editor of the IIC Quarterly, the Journal of the India International Centre. She started her career in the voluntary sector with the Indian Social Institute, New Delhi. Shortly thereafter she moved into academic publishing where she has spent over 27 years. Omita took time off to work as a freelance editor for SAGE and other institutions such as The World Bank, UNICEF, UNDP, Voluntary Health Association of India, Centre for Women's Development Studies, WHO.

DISABILITY, GENDER AND THE TRAJECTORIES OF POWER

Edited by **Asha Hans** Former Director, School of Women's Studies and Professor of Political Science, Utkal University

This book argues for the rights of women with disabilities, who live on the periphery of society, and seeks to eradicate the exclusion and stigma that are part of their lives.

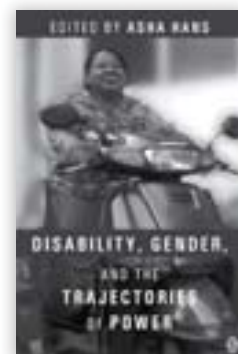
It brings together the perspectives of academicians and activists in trying to understand the various social issues faced by women with disabilities and argues for a society where they are not denied respect, equality, and justice.

Filling the gap in the existing feminist research, this book seeks to influence the way in which society treats women with disabilities and will be of interest to scholars and researchers in the field of women's rights, disability rights, and rehabilitation.

CONTENTS

Preface and Acknowledgments / Introduction: Gendering the Disability Framework / Part I: DISABILITY: A GENDERED PROBLEMATIC AND CONCEPTUALIZATION / A Gendered Perspective of Disability Studies **Upali Chakravarti** / Women with Disabilities: How Do They Fare in Our Society? **S B Agnihotri** and **Amrita Patel** / Women with Psychosocial Disabilities: Shifting the Lens from Medical to Social **Nilika Mehrotra** and **Mahima Nayar** / PART II: HUMAN EXPERIENCES AND AGENCY / I Feel Normal Inside Outside, My Body Isn't! **Malini Chib** / What is the Intersection between Oppression of Women and Psychiatric Oppression? **Tina Minkowitz** / Tale of Married Women With Disabilities: An Oxymoron Reality **Santoshi Halder** / A Disabled Mother's Journey in Raising her Child **Sandhya Limaye** / Developmental Disability and the Family: Autism Spectrum Disorder in Urban India **Shubhangi Vaidya** / Part III: TOWARD NONDISCRIMINATORY GENDERED STRATEGIES / Yes, Girls and Women with Disabilities Do Math! An Intersectionality Analysis **Stephanie Ortoleva** / Gendered Constructions of Work and Disability in Contemporary India: Discursive and Empirical Perspectives **Renu Addlakha** / Legal Capacity And Civil Political Rights For People With Psychosocial Disabilities **Bhargavi V Davar** / Epilogue: Transforming Invisibilities and Obscure Directions / Index

2015 • 292 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50123-7) • ₹ 995.00



Get to Know more about SAGE, be invited to SAGE events, get on our mailing list!

Write to marketing@sagepub.in

GENDER, SEXUALITY AND HIV/AIDS

Exploring Politics of Women's Health in India

Skylab Sahu *Department of Political Science, University of Delhi*

Looking at the issue from a gender and human rights perspective, the book discusses provisions taken by the government in providing health care to patients in India while also examining how this has influenced society's perception of the disease as well as the patients themselves.

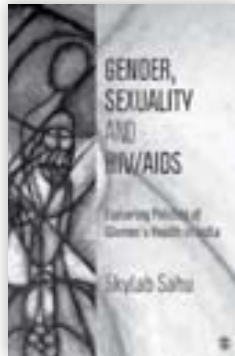
The book explores in depth the dimensions of health-care accessibility, gender equity measures and strategies used by the State as well as the role played by civil society organizations and activists.

Further, this book contributes to the fields of public health, policy studies, community health and gender, and is important for policymakers as well as NGOs and human rights activists working in this sector.

CONTENTS

Acknowledgements / Introduction / Health Discourse in India / The State and Women's Health in India / Gender, Power and Sexuality: Women's Vulnerability to HIV/AIDS / The State's Approach To HIV/AIDS: A Gender and Health Rights Perspective / Addressing the Rights of HIV- Positive Women: Interventions by Civil Society Organizations / Health Movements in India / Conclusion / Bibliography

2015 • 240 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50081-0) • ₹ 895.00



IN CONFLICT AND CUSTODY

Therapeutic Counselling for Women

Rani Dhavan Shankardass *Secretary General, Penal Reform and Justice Association, Gurgaon, India and President, Penal Reform International, London*

Rani Dhavan Shankardass has given a wonderfully practical treatise on women counselling in all its facets... The author's efforts in this field are commendable indeed and the book gives a hands-on, systematic review and practice of such areas related to women... the strength of the book lies in its simplicity and its many easy, proven methods and therapeutic interventions conducted in the most empathetic manner to enable and empower distressed women to take charge of their lives.

Current Science

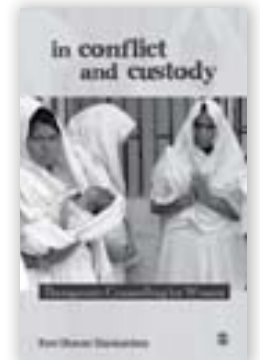
Myriads of unhappy women feel overwhelmed by formal legal processes and a criminal justice system they believe to be ridden with gender and other biases. Personal crises, whether in their captive lives or in correctional institutions, leave women facing dead ends and crossroads that cause lasting visible and invisible damage to body and mind if not addressed. They need help that is professional without being intimidating. **In Conflict and Custody** recommends fine-tuned agenda-free professional counselling as the most constructive method of addressing the mental health issues of women in two problematic contexts in the Indian society-conflict and custody.

The book imparts theoretical and practical guidance for trainers and would-be counsellors to equip them for therapeutic counselling of women faced with a range of personal, social, and legal problems. It demonstrates how professionally conducted therapeutic intervention can be the most empathetic way of enabling and empowering distressed women to take charge of their lives.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introductory Insights / Theoretical and Experiential Fundamentals Relating to Women and Mental Health / Definitions, Aims and Approaches / Structuring and Getting Started / Conflict Resolution and Mediation / Women in Prisons / Selecting and Training Counsellors / Conclusion / Annexures / References / Index

2012 • 324 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-10889-4) • ₹ 475.00



EMPOWERING RURAL WOMEN

Micro-enterprise through Achievement Motivation

Kiron Wadhera and **George Koreth** both at *ACCORD*

Empowering Rural Women, an outcome of doctoral work of Kiron Wadhera, is a painstaking effort on poor, rural women micro-entrepreneurs, whose achievement motivation based on TAT, has been vigorously measured. The results are startling as it establishes a clear relationship between presence/absence of achievement motivation and success/failure in sustaining the enterprise....The conclusions emerging from the study deserve kudos. Policy makers can ungrudgingly initiate countrywide pilot projects for adapting the model to circumvent gender equality, discrimination and centuries-old taboos to achieve Millennium Development Goals.

The Tribune

In the past 60 years, there has been sufficient research on male, urban entrepreneurs, their "achievement-motivation", and their entrepreneurial success. However, no significant study of this kind has been undertaken for women entrepreneurs (whether urban or rural).

This book intends to fill this lacuna through original research on poor, rural women micro-entrepreneurs, whose achievement-motivation has been rigorously measured. This pioneering study establishes a clear relationship between presence/absence of achievement-motivation and the success/failure of these women in sustaining their enterprises.

The authors also describe in detail a replicable and scalable "cash-less" material loan model developed by the NGO Asian Centre for Organisation Research and Development (ACORD) for rural women micro-entrepreneurs, which can be used effectively to solve some of the problems related to rural backwardness.

CONTENTS

Foreword **N C Saxena** / Preface / Rural Women Entrepreneurs and Achievement Motivation / The Setting: ACORD's Micro-enterprise Project for Rural Women / Poor Rural Women as Entrepreneurs / Measuring Achievement Motivation in Rural Women Micro-entrepreneurs / Personal Stories of Achievers and Non-achievers / Patterns of Male Response / Summary, Conclusion, and the Way Forward / Appendix: Organisations Supporting Micro-enterprise / Bibliography / Index

2012 • 224 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-10692-0) • ₹ 425.00



A PEOPLE STRONGER

The Collectivization of MSM and TG groups in India

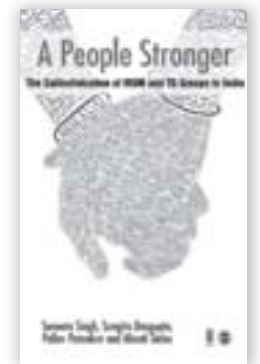
Suneeta Singh *CEO, Amaltas*, **Pallav Patankar** *Humsafar Trust, Mumbai*, **Sangita Dasgupta** and **Minati Sinha** both at *Amaltas*

A People Stronger provides a comprehensive analysis of the collectivization efforts of these groups in India. The book describes the journey of a marginalized closeted community and its gradual assumption of a place within society, providing compelling examples of social action. Further, through its description of the 'coming out' of the insular society of hijras, it provides useful insights into real-world acculturation. The book is also a riveting history of these communities in India from pre-Vedic times to the present.

CONTENTS

Foreword **J V R Prasada Rao** / Preface / Authors' Note / A Document of and for the Communities / Gender, Sexual Identity and Societal Organization / Behaviour, Orientation and Identity / The Historical Underpinnings of Homosexual Identity / The Context of Parallel Events / Coming Together: MSM Networks / From Traditional to Modern: Transgender Communities / A Vulnerability to HIV / Needs and Responses / Appendix 1: A Timeline of Key Events / Appendix 2: List of Participants, Facilitators, Key Informants and Peer Reviewers / Glossary / Index

2013 • 188 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11001-9) • ₹ 395.00



Collector's Editions!



SAGE Classics is a carefully selected list that every discerning reader will want to possess, re-read and enjoy for a long time. These are now priced lower than the original, but is the same version published earlier. SAGE's commitment to quality remains unchanged.

Bestsellers at never before prices!

JANANI-MOTHERS, DAUGHTERS, MOTHERHOOD

Edited by **Rinki Bhattacharya** *Chairperson, Bimol Roy Memorial Committee, Mumbai*

Janani brings together autobiographical writings of women from many walks of life—noted authors, artists, academics—to share their experiences of being mothers, daughters, or both. The accounts combine memory and nostalgia in nuanced detail, making each narrative heart-warming and, at times, profoundly challenging.

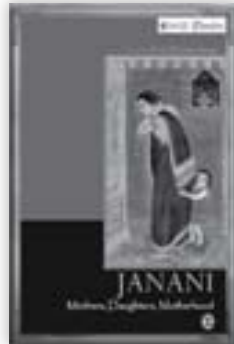
The contributors abandon their public faces to provide humane, intimate and compelling narratives. The collection includes accounts of adoptive motherhood, stepmothering and single motherhood. On the one hand, the reader encounters the wrenching pain of an abortion, while on the other, the choice of a woman determined not to be a mother.

CONTENTS

Foreword: Motherhood Revisited **Jasodhara Bagchi** / Preface / OUR MOTHERS / My Mother **Bharati Ray** / My Mother, My Daughter **Maitreyi Chatterji** / When Alamelu Shrugged **C S Lakshmi** / An Outsider at Home **Neela Bhagwat** / Her Infinite Variety **Roshan G Shahani** / The Cross a Woman Carries **Urmila Pawar** / My Mother's Gardens / Stepmother at Seventeen **Maithili Rao** / OURSELVES / Motherhood and Me **Dhiruben Patel** / A Mother, Myself **Kamala Das** / A Delicate Bondage **Pratibha Ranade** / Motherhood: Not a Joke! **Nabaneeta Dev Sen** / Learning to be a Mother **Shashi Deshpande** / No Baby, No Cry! **Deepa Gahlot** / OUR CHILDREN / More a Friend **Jyotsna Kamal** / Letter to My Children **Mallika Sarabhai** / Paint and Nursery Rhymes **Rekha Rodwittiya** / The Colour of Hibiscus **Nita Ramaiya** / The Mother Who Wasn't **Anwesa Arya**

SAGE CLASSICS

2013 • 212 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11134-4) • ₹ 295.00



BEHIND CLOSED DOORS

Domestic Violence in India

Edited by **Rinki Bhattacharya** *Chairperson, Bimol Roy Memorial Committee, Mumbai*

Behind Closed Doors puts together the life stories of seventeen women from diverse culture, class, education and religious backgrounds in India who were victims of domestic violence. Apart from being a first person account, this powerful book is a tribute to the courage and determination of women who decided to break their silence. The book will inspire other victims of this 'hidden crime', to speak out, share their plight and change their fate.

A window into the ugly yet largely ignored world of domestic violence, this book will be of immense importance for students and scholars of social work, gender studies, lawyers and groups working for women. It is an essential read for all who dream of a gender egalitarian world—and also for those who prefer to turn a blind eye to this heinous crime.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Shirin Kudchedkar** / Introduction **Rinki Bhattacharya** / Devi: The Disempowered Goddess **Anwesa Arya** / Contextualizing Domestic Violence: Family, Community, State **Sobha Venkatesh Ghosh** / The Narratives **Rinki Bhattacharya** / Police Attitude and Women **Kalindi Muzumdar** / Roadmap for Support **Rinki Bhattacharya** / Afterword **Chhaya Dey** / Glossary

SAGE CLASSICS

2013 • 244 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11026-2) • ₹ 295.00



A SPACE OF HER OWN

Personal Narratives of Twelve Women

Edited by **Leela Gulati** *Centre for Development Studies, Trivandrum and Jasodhara Bagchi* *Former Chairperson, West Bengal Commission for Women, Kolkata*

Several books have been written about the position of women in India's patriarchal society. This collection of twelve narratives, however, focuses not so much on women's subservient position vis-à-vis men, but on women's relations with each other. With the authors locating their personal struggles within those of three generations of women in their families, these narratives span a period of over 100 years, and intersect both the private and public domains. Reflecting on the emotional lines of matriline within the social structure of patriline, each narrative in *A Space of Her Own* is a tale of how the author fought to establish her own personhood and create a sphere of autonomy where she is able to make decisions to nurture herself and those around her. Four themes emerge prominently from these narratives:

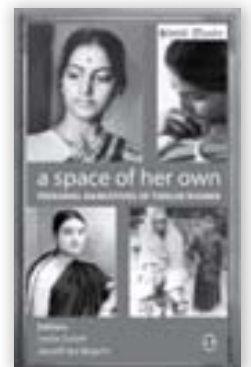
- The role of renegade predecessors in the family who set out a pattern of independence that paved the way for, or inspired, the author.
- The presence of mothers or grandmothers who came forward in situations of stress to exhibit unforeseen strengths; and mothers whose demand for personal space remained unfulfilled, but which became a source of determination for the author.
- The stories of obstacles overcome—the biggest of which is being born female in a culture that denigrates, distrusts, and ultimately fears women.
- The effects of external social change which, along with internal family dynamics, made the authors who they are today. It is stories such as these, the editors argue, which when repeated over generations will inspire women to live with dignity and to create and defend lives for themselves, their families, and the women who follow them. Powerful and moving, these narratives will interest students and scholars in the fields of women's studies and cultural studies, while being widely welcomed by feminists, activists and anyone interested in the status of women in India.

CONTENTS

The Wind Beneath My Wings **Nabaneeta Dev Sen** / A Heritage of Heresy within Tradition **Vina Mazumdar** / A Daughter of Awadh **Zarina Bhatti** / A Struggle for Space **Hema Sundaram** / The Tyranny of Tradition **Leela Gulati** / Wings Come to Those who Fly **Maithreyi Krishna Raj** / The Times that are A-Changing **Priti T Desai** / Uneven Earth and Open Sky **Saroja Kamakshi** / Abode of Colour **Vijaya Mehta** / Striking New Roots **Sushil Narulla** / Matriline within Patriline **Jasodhara Bagchi** / Three Generations of Women **Mary Roy** / Afterword: The Colonised Coloniser **Arlie Hochschild** / Bibliography

SAGE CLASSICS

2014 • 284 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11796-4) • ₹ 325.00



ADOPTION IN INDIA

Policies and Experiences

Vinita Bhargava *University of Delhi*

Adoption in India is a pioneering study on child adoption in India. Challenging some of the prevailing theories on adoptive parenting through empirical data, it examines the issues that impinge on the development of adopted children in India. Importantly, this is the first book to give space to the voices of children.

A distinguishing feature of this book is that it effectively combines both macro and micro issues with qualitative and quantitative methodologies to give a comprehensive construal of adoption. The life-cycle approach (which helps to map the continuities and transformations in the behaviour of adopted children), ethnographic studies of adoptive families and the author's personal story as an adoptive parent have been combined to provide the reader with an empathetic understanding of the adoptive parent and child.

CONTENTS

Foreword S Anandalakshmy / Prologue / I: ADOPTION POLICIES AND MACRO CONCERNS / Introduction / Theoretical Paradigms and Research Findings / Adoption and the Indian Socio-political Context / Socio-cultural Dimensions of Adoption in India / II: MICRO ISSUES: EXPERIENCES OF PARENTS AND CHILDREN / Researching Adoption: The Cultural Reality / Alternative Parenting / Construction of the Self in an Adopted Child / Family Interactions and Self-evaluations / Epilogue / Appendices / Glossary / References

SAGE CLASSICS

2013 • 296 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11027-9) • ₹ 295.00



BUDDHISM IN INDIA

Challenging Brahmanism and Caste

Gail Omvedt *Dr B R Ambedkar Chair on Social Change and Development, Indira Gandhi National Open University, New Delhi*

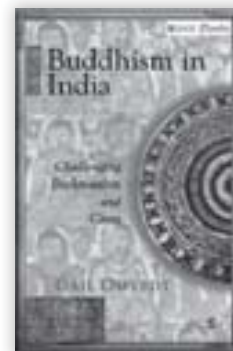
Buddhism in India constitutes a unique exploration of 2,500 years of the development of Buddhism, Brahmanism and caste in India. Taking Dr Ambedkar's interpretation of Buddhism as its starting point, Dr Gail Omvedt has researched both the original source of the Buddhist canon and recent literature to provide an absorbing account of the historical, social, political and philosophical aspects of Buddhism. In the process, a wide range of important issues of current concern is discussed.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction: Reconstructing the World / The Background to Buddhism / The Dhamma: The Basic Teachings of Buddhism / Transitoriness and Transformations / Buddhist Civilisation / The Defeat of Buddhism in India / After Buddhism: The Bhakti Movements / Colonial Challenges, Indian Responses and Buddhist Revival / Navayana Buddhism and the Modern Age / Conclusion / Bibliography / Index

SAGE CLASSICS

2013 • 344 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11028-6) • ₹ 295.00



OPERATION BLACK THUNDER

An Eyewitness Account of Terrorism in Punjab

Sarab Jit Singh *Former Deputy Commissioner of Amritsar*

Operation Black Thunder analyses the factors responsible for the rise and growth of terrorism in Punjab, including the role of Pakistan in promoting terrorism in India. Pulling no punches, the author also criticizes the role of politicians and the Congress government in Delhi, particularly its use of central intelligence agencies in order to undermine the growth of a regional party like the Akhali Dal by promoting the rise of leaders such as Jarnail Singh Bhindranwale. This book will be of interest to students of politics, public administration, contemporary Indian history and the general reader.

CONTENTS

Foreword / Preface / The Golden Temple: In the Eye of the Storm / The Sikh Heritage and the Punjab Problem / The Rajiv-Longowal Accord: The 'Secret' Healing Touch / S S Barnala's Government: The Healing Touch Impaired / Governor Ray's Tenure / The Politics of the Clergy / January—March 1988: The Killings Increase / April—May 1988: Measures to End the Killing / Operation Black Thunder / The Militants Surrender / Trial at Midnight / Restoring the Maryada / Demoralisation Versus a Gun Battle / The SGPC's Dilemma / Jasbir Singh Rode's Dismissal / The Corridor Plan / Jasbir Singh Rode Resurrected / Panchayat Elections Postponed: Missed Opportunities / The Militants and the Police: Between the Two Terrors / The 'National Games' / A New Government at the Centre / The 'Civil Face' of Governor Mukherjee's Administration / Governor Varma's Tenure / 1990: The Killings Continue / Governor Malhotra Takes Charge / Attempts to Restore Democracy / Delhi's Inconsistent Punjab Policy / Elections by February 1992 / From President's Rule to an Elected Government: The Return of Democracy / In Retrospect

SAGE CLASSICS

2014 • 364 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11794-0) • ₹ 350.00



WAR AND DIPLOMACY IN KASHMIR, 1947-48

C Dasgupta *The Energy and Resources Institute*

War and Diplomacy in Kashmir, 1947-48 sheds fresh light on the genesis of the problem and examines the consequences of the often ignored fact that British officers commanded the armed forces of both India and Pakistan at that time. Based on documents that have now been declassified, it reveals the roles played by Mountbatten and the British service chiefs in India and Pakistan during the Kashmir War of 1947-48.

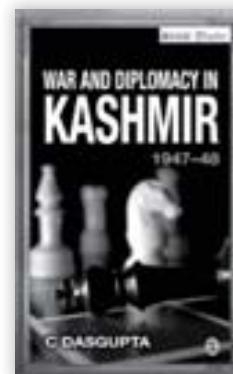
Analysing the role of the great powers in third world conflict, this exciting and insightful book will be of great interest both to the lay reader and to those involved in international studies, political science, modern Indian and Military history, strategic affairs, conflict/peace studies and South Asian politics.

CONTENTS

Introduction / Junagadh—A Curtain Raiser / Crisis in Kashmir / The Defence of Srinagar / Reactions in London / Jammu Province / The Governor-General as Mediator / Military Plans / Counter-Attack or UN Appeal? / The Security Council / A Private Initiative / The Spring Offensive / The UN Commission for India and Pakistan / Limited Offensives / The Last Round / Ceasefire / Conclusion

SAGE CLASSICS

2014 • 256 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11795-7) • ₹ 325.00



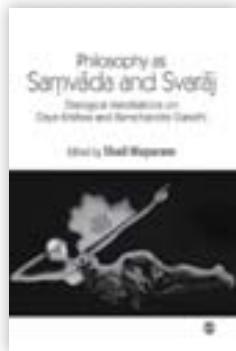
Get to Know more about
SAGE, be invited to SAGE events,
get on our mailing list!

Write to marketing@sagepub.in

PHILOSOPHY AS SAMVADA AND SVARAJ

Dialogical Meditations on Daya Krishna and Ramchandra Gandhi

Edited by **Shail Mayaram** *Centre for the Study of Developing Societies, Delhi*



If we look at the intellectual journeys of both Ramchandra Gandhi and Daya Krishna, we see in their work an attempt to represent, in interesting ways, the Indian philosophical tradition. Looking at their ideas, and getting a sense of how they chose between options at different forks in the road that they would necessarily have encountered would be very revealing. Exploring why they did, if they did, ignore the many road signs that the Western canon had erected in their minds, as they negotiated issues of ethics and public morality, would tell us a great deal of what it is to evolve a balance between the Western and the Indian philosophical currents.... [This book] should be seen as a valuable contribution to our continuous attempt to decolonize the mind.

Peter Ronald deSouza, *Director, Indian Institute of Advanced Study, Shimla*

Philosophy as Samvada and Svaraj discusses Daya Krishna and Ramchandra Gandhi's respective intellectual contributions and speculates how one might take forward the work of the two persons who were among the most brilliant minds of our times.

Both Daya Krishna and Ramchandra Gandhi emphasized freedom and autonomy of thought and upheld the importance of samvada, somewhat inadequate in its English translation as dialogue. And both of them were philosophers concerned with how philosophy might seek its svaraj, free from the orientalist hold of the religious, the colonial crippling of indigenous languages and institutions and the structures and categories of un-freedom that continue to haunt inhabitants of West and non-West. Philosophy must involve samvada—an open dialogue and intimate encounter between self and other. Both philosophers experimented with these concepts and were enormously creative.

This book is a testament not only to the core values of philosophy, but also to how these values can be carried forward by new weaves of tradition and modernity.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Peter Ronald deSouza** / Introduction **Shail Mayaram** / I: OF LOVE, LIBERATION AND LILA / Figure and Ground: Reflections on Two Exemplary Indian thinkers **Fred Dallmayr** / Ramila: A Metaphysics of the Everyday **Anuradha Veeravalli** / 'Falling in Love with a Civilization': A Tribute to Daya Krishna, the Thinker **Bettina Bäumer** / II: THE IDEA OF SWARAJ: ASYMMETRIES OF POWER, KNOWLEDGE AND ALTERNATIVE, ETHICAL POLITICS / Gandhi and the Stoics: Squaring Emotional Detachment with Universal Love and Political Action **Richard Sorabji** / A Still, Small Voice **Tridip Suvrud** / Learning to Converse Michael McGhee / III: MODES OF SAMVAD / Towards a New Hermeneutic of Self-inquiry **Devasia M Antony** / On Philosophy as Samvada: Thinking with Daya Krishna **Daniel Raveh** / The Dialogue Must Continue **Mustafa Khawaja** / IV: LANGUAGE, SELFHOOD AND PHILOSOPHY / The Virtue of Being a Self **Bijoy H Boruah** / Daya Krishna's 'Presuppositionless Philosophy': Sublimity as the Source of Value and Knowledge **Prasenjit Biswas** / The Moral and the Spiritual: A Study of the Self and the Not-self in Daya Krishna and Ramchandra Gandhi **Ramesh C Pradhan** / On Missing and Seeming to Miss: Some Philosophical Ramblings on the Subjective/Objective Distinction in Memory of Daya Krishna **Arindam Chakrabarti** / Dialogical Investigations on Daya Krishna and Ramchandra Gandhi **Probal Dasgupta** / V: RE-THINKING ISSUES IN THE ARTS/ETHICS/SCIENCE/MATHEMATICS / The Applicability of Indian Aesthetic Theory of Rasa to the Visual Arts: A Rejoinder to Daya Krishna's Article, 'Rasa—The Bane of Indian Aesthetics' **Neelima Vashistha** / The Harmony Principle C K Raju / On Mathematics and the Physical World **S Lokanathan** / VI: ON LIFE AND DEATH AND DYING / Matricide and Martyrdom: Cancer and Karma in the Kaliyug **Shankar Ramaswami** / Afterword / Index

2014 • 344 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11121-4) • ₹ 950.00

CIVILIZATIONS

Nostalgia and Utopia

Daya Krishna was one prolific philosopher and contributor to South Asian Studies

Civilizations is a tome of rich philosophical discourse borne out of years of reflection and investigation by Daya Krishna, one of the foremost philosophers of twentieth-century India. The book is an engaging and thought-provoking philosophical account that demonstrates that critical inquiry is an ongoing process with strains of continuity and evolution.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Shail Mayaram** / Introduction **Daniel Raveh** / A Note from the Author / Part 1: SOCIAL PHILOSOPHY: PAST AND FUTURE / The Concept of Society / The Two Predicaments / Reflection on Action / Perspectives on Freedom / The Search for a Measuring Rod / Society: Reality and Utopia / Part 2: CIVILIZATIONS: PAST AND FUTURE / Civilizations: Past and Future / Understanding Civilizations: Two Case Studies, Indian and Western / Civilizations: Nostalgia and Utopia / Index

2012 • 152 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10891-7) • ₹ 650.00



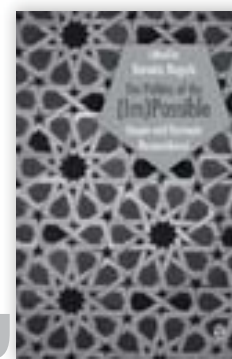
THE POLITICS OF THE (IM)POSSIBLE

Utopia and Dystopia Reconsidered

Edited by **Barnita Bagchi** *Utrecht University, The Netherlands*

The book presents an in-depth philosophical account of why 'utopia has been the mother of exact sciences. Writings of different thinkers on utopia and dystopia display a rather complex interplay between the actual and the possible, dream and reality and ideal or the monstrous communities. A must read.

The Tribune



Utopia and dystopia are modes and resonances present in all parts of the world, not just Europe and white North America. Equally, utopian and dystopian thought and practice are and have always been gendered. Utopia, memory and temporality often intersect in strange and surprising ways. Three dimensions are thus central to the enterprise undertaken in this volume: The relationship between utopia/dystopia and time/ memory; The focus on Europe and areas outside Europe at the same time; The gendered analysis of utopia/dystopia.

CONTENTS

Introduction **Barnita Bagchi** / PART ONE: UTOPIA AND DYSTOPIA: DEBATES AND RESONANCES / Utopia: Future and/or Alterity? **Miguel Abensour** / Echo of an Impossible Return: An Essay Concerning Fredric Jameson's Utopian Thought and Gathering and Hunting Social Relations **Peter Kulchyski** / Radicalism in Early Modern England: Innovation or Reformation? **Rachel Foxley** / Dystopia, Utopia, and Akhtaruzzaman Elias's Novel **Subhoranjan Dasgupta** / Palestine: Land of Utopias **Sonia Dayan-Herzbrun** / PART TWO: ENGENDERING UTOPIA AND DYSTOPIA / 'One Darling though Terrific Theme': Anna Wheeler and the Rights of Women **Theresa Moriarty** / A Parliament of Women: Dystopia in Nineteenth-century Bengali Imagination **Samita Sen** / 'Empire Builder': A Utopian Alternative to Citizenship for Early 20th Century British 'Ladies' **Martine Spensky** / Ladylands and Sacrificial Holes: Utopias and Dystopias in Rokeya Sakhawat Hossain's Writings **Barnita Bagchi** / Utopia in the Subjunctive Mood: Bessie Head's When Rain Clouds Gather **Modhumita Roy** / PART THREE: CONCLUSION / Globalization, Development and Resistance of Utopian Dreams to the Praxis of Dystopian Utopia **Marie-Claire Caloz-Tschopp** / Index

2012 • 256 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10734-7) • ₹ 850.00

Connect with SAGE!



Mutiny at the Margins

New Perspectives on the Indian Uprising of 1857

Series edited by **Crispin Bates**

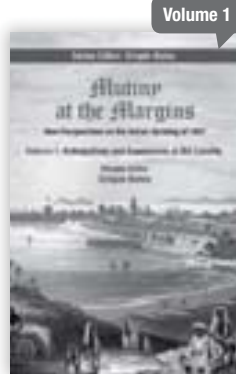
The **Mutiny at the Margins** series takes a fresh look at the Revolt of 1857 from a variety of original and unusual perspectives, focusing in particular on neglected socially marginal groups and geographic areas which have hitherto tended to be unrepresented in studies of this cataclysmic event in British imperial and Indian historiography.

MUTINY AT THE MARGINS: NEW PERSPECTIVES ON THE INDIAN UPRISING OF 1857

Anticipations and Experiences in the Locality

Edited by **Crispin Bates** *University of Edinburgh*

In the seven volumes of this series, the writings systematically investigate various aspects of the [1857] uprising. Along with the traditional sources, the writers have also taken into account all that had remained undiscovered or ignored so far.... Indeed, this series is "most comprehensive collection to date of historical writings on the Indian Uprising of 1857."



Volume 1

The Financial World

Anticipations and Experiences in the Locality centres on unrest and disorder in the long history of resistance to colonial rule (the belli Britannica) prior to 1857, and the impact of the revolt itself in diverse localities within India.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction **Crispin Bates** / Bandits, Bureaucrats and Bahadur Shah Zafar: Articulating Sovereignty and Seeing the Modern State Effect in the Margins of Colonial India, c 1757-1858 **Tom Lloyd** / Rumours of the Company's Collapse: The Mood of Dasahra 1824 in the Punjab and Hindustan **Dirk H A Kolff** / The Hazards of Interference: British fears of Rebellion and Sati as a Potential Site of Conflict, 1829-1857 **Andrea Major** / Prostituting the Mutiny: Sex-Slavery and Crime in the Making of 1857 **William R Pinch** / The Roots of Peasant Turbulence: Tenure Structures and 1857 **Amaresh Misra** / The Police in Delhi in 1857 **Mahmood Farooqui** / Reflections of 1857 in Contemporary Urdu Literature **Rakshanda Jallil** / Contextualising Truth: Deconstructing the Poet Khazan Singh's Account of the War of Delhi, 1857 **Chhanda Chatterjee** / Situating the Role of Religion in the Rebellion: The Case of the Prayagwals in the Allahabad Uprising **Kama Maclean** / The Mutiny in Western India: The 'Marginal' as Regional Dynamic **Veena Naregal** / What Constitutes a Margin or Margins? The Politics of Perception and the Representation of Power: The Insurrection of 1857 in Kolhan **Gautam Bhadra** / The War of Independence 1857, and Swat **Sultan-I-Rome** / Spatial Memorialising of War in 1857: Memories, Traces and Silences in Ethnography **Carol E Henderson** / Index

MUTINY AT THE MARGINS

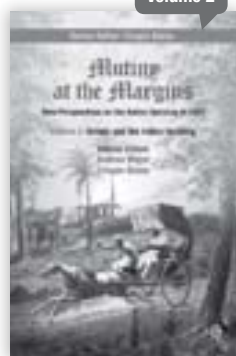
2013 • 284 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10970-9) • ₹ 950.00

MUTINY AT THE MARGINS: NEW PERSPECTIVES ON THE INDIAN UPRISING OF 1857

Britain and the Indian Uprising

Edited by **Andrea Major** *University of Leeds*
and **Crispin Bates** *University of Edinburgh*

This book is focusing in particular on neglected socially marginal groups and geographic areas which have hitherto tended to be unrepresented in studies of this cataclysmic event in British imperial and Indian historiography. **Britain and the Indian Uprising** looks at the varied responses of British missionaries, colonial leaders and working-class voices and how they reveal the multiplicity of British reactions to the revolt.



Volume 2

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction: Fractured Narratives and Marginal Experiences **Andrea Major** and **Crispin Bates** / Public Perceptions of 1857: An Overview of British Press Responses to the Indian Uprising **Rebecca Merritt** / Popular British Interpretations of 'the Mutiny': Politics and Polemics **Salahuddin Malik** / 'Spiritual Battlefields': Evangelical Discourse and the Writings of the London Missionary Society **Andrea Major** / Scottish Presbyterian Missionaries and Public Opinion in Scotland **Esther Breitenbach** / Captive Women and Manly Missionaries: Narratives of Women Missionaries in India **Caroline Lewis** / Ambiguous Imperialisms: British Subaltern Attitudes towards the 'Indian War' **Projit Bihari Mukharji** / Being Indian in Britain during 1857 **Michael H Fisher** / Marginalised Victims of 1857 **Rosie Llewellyn-Jones** / Marginal Whites and the Great Uprising: A Case Study of the Bengal Presidency **Sarmistah De** / Besieged in Common: Shared Narratives of British Men and Women in 1857 **Ira Bhattacharya** / Sir George Grey and Indian Rebellion: The Unmaking and Making of an Imperial Career **Jill Bender** / Index

MUTINY AT THE MARGINS

2013 • 264 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11051-4) • ₹ 950.00

MUTINY AT THE MARGINS: NEW PERSPECTIVES ON THE INDIAN UPRISING OF 1857

Global Perspectives

Edited by **Marina Carter** and **Crispin Bates** *University of Edinburgh*

Global Perspectives widens the geographical remit of the series and examines the global dissemination and portrayal of the events of the uprising in the international press and literature. It also examines the socio-economic aftermath of the events of 1857 and the experiences of displaced mutineers in the broader colonial world.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction: Global Networks and Global Perspectives on the Indian Uprising **Marina Carter** and **Crispin Bates** / International Press and the Indian Uprising **Peter Putnis** / 'You Cannot Govern by Force Alone': W H Russell and The Times and the Great Rebellion **Chandrika Kaul** / 'O'er the Cruel Roll of War Drums': The Politicisation of Legends in the Age of Mechanical Reproduction **Projit Bihari Mukharji** / 'Clemency' Canning, the Telegraph, Information and Censorship during 1857 **Deep Kanta Lahiri Chaudhury** / Fenians, Sepoys and the Financial Panic of 1857 **Mark Sullivan Hall** / Bowld Irish Sepoy **R J Morris** / The 'Russian Factor' in the Indian Mutiny **Elena Karatchkova** / General d'Orgoni and French Military Conspiracies in 1857 **Marina Carter** / 'Vengeance Against England!': Hermann Goedsche and the Indian Uprising **Kim A Wagner** / The Uprising, Migration and the South Asian Diaspora **Marina Carter** and **Crispin Bates** / Mutiny, Deportation and the Nation: Maulana Jafer Thanesai as a Convict **Seema Alavi** / Index

MUTINY AT THE MARGINS

2013 • 252 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11052-1) • ₹ 950.00



Volume 3

MUTINY AT THE MARGINS: NEW PERSPECTIVES ON THE INDIAN UPRISING OF 1857

Military Aspects of the Indian Uprising

Edited by **Gavin Rand** *University of Greenwich*
and **Crispin Bates** *University of Edinburgh*

Military Aspects of the Indian Uprising deals with how battles were won and lost and how the army re-organised after the revolt. It also touches on the thorny issue of how to define the events of 1857-as a rebellion, a national uprising or a small war of the kind experienced in many colonial states.



Volume 4

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction: The 'Subaltern at Arms' **Gavin Rand** and **Crispin Bates** / The Sepoy Speaks: Discerning the Significance of the Vellore Mutiny **James W Frey** / Combat, Combat Motivation and the Construction of Identities: A Case Study **Kaushik Roy** / Holy Warriors: Religion as Military Modus Operandi **Crispin Bates** and **Marina Carter** / Logistic Failures on the Part of the Rebels in 1857 **William Dalrymple** / Durgadas and Sitaram: Tales of Loyalty in the Great Indian Uprising **Sabyasachi Dasgupta** / Reconstructing the Imperial Military after the Rebellion **Gavin Rand** / Finding those Men with 'Guts': The Ascription and Re-ascription of Martial Identities in India after the Uprising **Gajendra Singh** / Mutiny, War or Small War? Revisiting an Old Debate **Gautam Chakravarty** / Index

MUTINY AT THE MARGINS

2013 • 260 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11053-8) • ₹ 895.00

Volume 5

MUTINY AT THE MARGINS: NEW PERSPECTIVES ON THE INDIAN UPRISING OF 1857

Muslim, Dalit and Subaltern Narratives

Edited by **Crispin Bates** *University of Edinburgh*

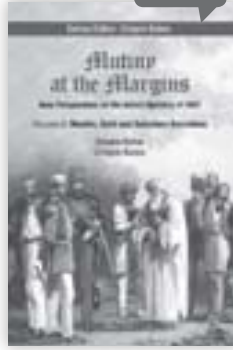
The Mutiny at the Margins series takes a fresh look at the Revolt of 1857 from a variety of original and unusual perspectives, focusing in particular on neglected socially marginal groups and geographic areas which have hitherto tended to be unrepresented in studies of this cataclysmic event in British imperial and Indian historiography. **Muslim, Dalit and Subaltern Narratives** addresses the role of marginal and Muslim groups respectively, exploring minority perceptions of the Uprising, including Dalit narratives and the use of 1857 in re-imagining the past. The second half of the volume looks into the response and involvement of different Muslim social groups, from civil servants, philosophers and logicians to the Mujahidin, as well as exploring the experience of indigenous participants in their own words.

CONTENTS

Preface / Acknowledgements / Introduction **Markus Daechsel** / Identity and Narratives: Dalits and Memories of 1857 **Badri Narayan Tiwari** / Condemnation and Commemoration: (En)Gendering Dalit Narratives of 1857 **Charu Gupta** / 'We' and 'They' in an Altered Ecumene: The Mutiny from the Mutineers' Mouths **Nupur Chaudhuri** and **Rajat Kanta Ray** / Sites of Provocation and Coalescence: Jails as Spaces of Rebellion in 1857–1858 **Clare Anderson** / Ideology and Paradox in British Civil Service Accounts of Muslim 'Conspiracy' in 1857–1859 **Alex Padamsee** / Questionable Loyalties: Muslim Government Servants and Rebellion **Avril A Powell** / The Legacies of 1857 among the Muslim Intelligentsia of North India **Mushirul Hasan** / In the Wake of Colonial Ascendancy: Rethinking Muslim Respectability **Ruby Lal** / Abused Rationality?: On the Role of maquli Scholars in the Events of 1857/1858 **Jan-Peter Hartung** / Rebellious Against Rebellion, Kashiul Baghaavat Gorakhpur: A Pro-British Account of the Revolt of 1857 by a Sufi Aristocrat **Farhat Nasreen** / Mutiny's Children: Race, Childhood and Authority after 1857 **Satadru Sen** / Index

MUTINY AT THE MARGINS

2013 • 228 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11353-9) • ₹ 895.00



Volume 6

MUTINY AT THE MARGINS: NEW PERSPECTIVES ON THE INDIAN UPRISING OF 1857

**Perception, Narration and Reinvention:
The Pedagogy and Historiography of
the Indian Uprising**

Edited by **Crispin Bates** *University of Edinburgh*

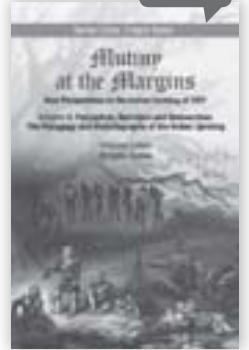
The Mutiny at the Margins series takes a fresh look at the revolt of 1857 from a variety of original and unusual perspectives, focusing in particular on neglected socially marginal groups and geographic areas which have hitherto tended to be unrepresented in studies of this cataclysmic event in British imperial and Indian historiography. **Perception, Narration and Reinvention: The Pedagogy and Historiography of the Indian Uprising** moves into the territory of historiography and pedagogy. It covers intellectual and popular reactions to the revolt and the various ways in which historians and the wider public in India, Pakistan, and Britain have sought to understand, categorise and at times distort or exaggerate salient aspects and particular events.

CONTENTS

Preface / Acknowledgements / Introduction **Crispin Bates** / 1857 and the Indian Intelligentsia **Sudhir Chandra** / 1857: Historical Works and Proclamations **Nupur Chaudhuri** and **Rajat Kanta Ray** / V D Savarkar's The Indian War of Independence: The First Nationalist Reconstruction of the Revolt of 1857 **Bhagwan Josh** / V D Savarkar and the Indian War of Independence: Contrasting Perspectives of an Emergent Composite State **John R Pincince** / Two Responses to 1857 in the Centenary Year: S N Sen and S B Chaudhuri **Rudrangshu Mukherjee** / V D Savarkar and the Uses of History **Vinayak Chaturvedi** / Histories and National Memory: 1857 **Benjamin Zachariah** / An Uneasy Commemoration: 1957, the British in India and the 'Sepoy Mutiny' **Crispin Bates** and **Marina Carter** / 'What Really Happened in 1857?': A Synthesis of the Pakistani Perspectives on the Uprising in Urdu Literature **M Naeem Qureshi** / The War of 1857 as Perceived and Taught in Pakistan **Syed Minhaj ul Hassan** / 1857 as Reflected in Persian and Urdu Documents **S M Azizuddin Husain** / Rational Scepticism and the Teaching of (Indian) History **Peter Robb** / Index

MUTINY AT THE MARGINS

2014 • 256 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11354-6) • ₹ 995.00



GANDHI AND THE ALI BROTHERS

Biography of a Friendship

Rakhahari Chatterji *UGC Emeritus Fellow in Political Science, Calcutta University, Kolkata*

[The book] offers deep and fresh insights into Gandhi's multiculturalism and his approach to the Muslim community- is perhaps one of the best books on the Khilafat movement and Ali brothers' close collaboration with the Gandhi.... the book's narrative and its milieu are competently reconstructed from ample collection of books, letters and papers, and from the stories of informants.

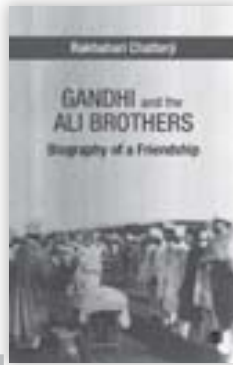
The Tribune

This book is a study of the relationship between Gandhi and the Ali brothers mainly in the context of the Non-Cooperation and Khilafat Movements, focusing on the period 1919-1931. His involvement in the Khilafat agitation was Gandhi's first direct intervention in an exclusively Muslims question, translating it into a national question.

CONTENTS

Preface / The Theory: Communitarianism, Multiculturalism and Gandhi / The History / The Characters: The Ali Brothers / 'Love at First Sight' / Troubled Alliance / Journey Downhill / End of the Road / Conclusion: Multiculturalism Before Its Time / Index

2013 • 248 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11125-2) • ₹ 750.00



FOREVER INCOMPLETE

The Story of Nepal

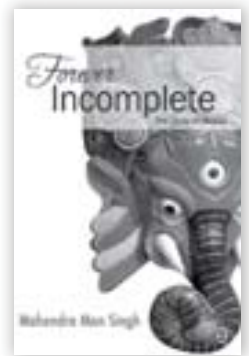
Mahendra Man Singh *Social and Political commentator on Nepal*

Forever Incomplete is the story of the Kingdom of Nepal. It will take the reader through various periods in her long history-from the birth and unification of the country, attempts at expansion, and clashes with neighbouring powers to the demarcation of its present-day borders. The story also covers the tussles for power within the court, the awakening of the people and their attempts to gain power. Myths, legends and history are intertwined to give the reader a fresh and revealing perspective on Nepal and the challenges she faces in the years ahead.

CONTENTS

Prologue / From Gorkha to Nepal / Of Wool and War / Bivouac at the Gomati / The First Four / Vikram Sambat 2007 / The King Rules / Vikram Sambat 2046 / Sinning Again / Mero Ahwan / Epilogue / Glossary / Notes / Bibliography / Index

2013 • 304 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11099-6) • ₹ 850.00



THE INTERNATIONALIST MOMENT

South Asia, Worlds, and World Views 1917–39

Edited by **Ali Raza**, **Franziska Roy** both at *Research Fellow, Zentrum Moderner Orient, Berlin* and **Benjamin Zachariah** *Research Fellow, Karl Jaspers Centre for Advanced Transcultural Studies at Heidelberg University*

The years between the First and Second World Wars comprise a critical moment in the history of the world. In the aftermath of the First World War and the Bolshevik Revolution, individuals and countries sought new solutions and blueprints for a world of greater stability, equality, and interdependency. Their divergent ends and objectives were held together, if temporarily, by a euphoria for the vastness and integratedness of the world and the desire and optimism to remake it and shape the future of humanity.

This volume highlights this period in the political and social mobilization that comprises the “internationalist moment,” through the lens of South Asians’ interactions with a wider world and the wider world’s interactions with South Asia. The essays contribute to a growing, but as yet, inadequate field of the intellectual history of South Asia.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction: The Internationalism of the Moment: South Asia and the Contours of the Interwar World **Ali Raza**, **Franziska Roy**, and **Benjamin Zachariah** / Internationalisms in the Interwar Years: The Travelling of Ideas **Benjamin Zachariah** / India and the League Against Imperialism: A Special ‘Blend’ of Nationalism and Internationalism **Michele L Louro** / Uniting the Oppressed Peoples of the East: Revolutionary Internationalism in an Asian Inflection **Carolien Stolte** / Straddling the International and the Regional: The Punjabi Left in the Interwar Period **Ali Raza** / Meeting the Rebel Girl: Anticolonial Solidarity and Interracial Romance **Maia Ramnath** / International Utopia and National Discipline: Youth and Volunteer Movements in Interwar South Asia **Franziska Roy** / Srečko Kosovel and Rabindranath Tagore: Universalist Hopes from the Margins of Europe **Ana Jelinikar** / Meghnad Saha’s Two International Faces: Politics in Science and Science in Politics between the Wars **Robert S Anderson** / Index

2014 • 316 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11979-1) • ₹ 995.00



A GOVERNORS’ RAJ

British Administration during Lord Irwin’s Viceroyalty, 1926–1931

Michael Fenwick Macnamara *Independent Scholar*

This book explores the nature and impact of the governor’s role in developing government policy, and the consequent effect in British India. Analysing the governors’ approaches towards and influence on Indian nationalism and other matters, it examines Lord Irwin’s era due to its importance in India’s constitutional development.

The book explores the governors’ contributions to British policy responses towards: the Montford Reforms and dyarchy; the Simon Commission; the Dominion Status Declaration; the First Round Table Conference; the detenu issue; communism, terrorism, Bardoli; Gandhi, civil disobedience and insurgency.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction / The Governors: Their Constitutional, Legal and Personal Standing / The Montford Reforms and Dyarchy / The Governors’ Contribution to the Simon Commission / The Dominion Status Declaration and First Round Table Conference / Communal Tensions and the Detenu Issue / Communism, Terrorism and Countermeasures / The Challenge of Bardoli and Lessons Learnt / The Direct Challenge of Congress, Gandhi and the Civil Disobedience Movement / Conclusion / Appendix 1: Instrument of Instructions Issued to Governors / Appendix 2: Preamble to: The Consolidated Government of India Act, 1919 / Appendix 3: The Governors of British India and Secretaries of State During Lord Irwin’s Viceroyalty: 3 April 1926–18 April 1931 / Glossary / Bibliography / Author Index / Subject Index

2015 • 268 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50044-5) • ₹ 895.00



SETTLED STRANGERS

Asian Business Elites in East Africa (1800-2000)

Gijsbert Oonk *Department of History, Erasmus School of History, Culture and Communication, Rotterdam*

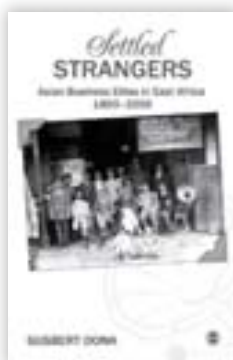
Settled Strangers aims at understanding the social, economic and political evolution of the transnational migrant community of Gujarati traders and merchants in East Africa. The history of South Asians in East Africa is neither part of the mainstream national Indian history nor that of East African history writing. This is surprising because South Asians in East Africa outnumbered the Europeans ten-to-one. Moreover, their overall economic contribution and political significance may be more important than the history of the colonisers.

This book is an attempt to provide some balance in the form of a history of the South Asians in East Africa through the lens of the actors themselves. It studies the kind of social, economic and political adjustments the emigrant Gujaratis had to make in the course of this migration. By using insights from the social sciences, including concepts like cultural capital, family firm, transnationality, middleman minorities and cultural change, this book aims to achieve a broader understanding of communities that do not belong to nations, yet are part of national states.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction / Settled Strangers: From Middleman Minorities to World Citizens / Asians in Africa 1880-1920: Settling as an Economic Process / Asians in Africa 1880-1960: Settling as a Cultural Process / Asians in Africa 1880-2000: Settling and Unsettling as a Political Process / A Quest for an Interdisciplinary History from Below in Explaining Social Change / Appendix / Bibliography / Index

2013 • 284 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11054-5) • ₹ 895.00



ON THE EDGE OF EMPIRE

Four British Plans for North East India, 1941–1947

Edited by **David R Syiemlieh** *Member, Union Public Service Commission*

A great work for those who are interested in tribal development and more specifically the development of the northeast of India...indeed an eye-opener... [The authors’] painstaking efforts to bring out all the important documents from the concealed vaults and let them speak for themselves are really laudable...the notes contained in this volume show this can really be done with real love.

The Hindu

In the closing years of the British rule in India, a secret plan was conceived and discussed at the highest circles for a crown colony comprising the hill areas of North East India and the tribal areas of Burma. The plan could not be implemented largely because it came up for discussion in the closing years of the British rule over India. The plan has been referred to in many publications. What was of concern was that scholars have made reference to the Crown Colony Plan/Protectorate without reading the actual texts.

For too long, secondary references have been used in writing about these plans as the original documents were not easily available for research. This book compiles the four British plans into a single volume. There is a connection between the four plans of Reid, Clow, Mills and Adams. All four were members of the Indian Civil Service, all four served in various capacities in the region and all officers left their accounts/notes perhaps not mindful that even if these were not implemented the notes would come up for discussion many years after their departure.

CONTENTS

Preface / Acknowledgements / Introduction **David R Syiemlieh** / A Note on the Future of the Present Excluded, Partially Excluded and Tribal Areas of Assam **Sir Robert N Reid** / A Note on the Future of the Hill Tribes of Assam and the Adjoining Hills in a Self-governing India **James P Mills** / The Future Government of the Assam Tribal Peoples **Sir Andrew G Clow** / Some Notes on a Policy for the Hill Tribes of Assam **Philip F Adams**

2014 • 272 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11347-8) • ₹ 850.00

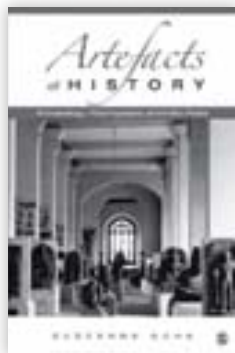


New

ARTEFACTS OF HISTORY

Archaeology, Historiography and Indian Pasts

Sudeshna Guha Associate Researcher at the Faculty of Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, University of Cambridge, and Tagore Research Scholar at the National Museum in New Delhi



Any academic discipline, in order to move even a little away from its enduring static position, needs to have a critical look at the premises on which the discipline tends to lean perpetually. This book dares to produce that critical look at the way archaeological knowledge is created and passed on in Indian archaeology and should jolt its institutional leaders out of their seats of scientific complacency.

B D Chattopadhyaya, Former Professor of History, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi

This book encourages us to critically regard the ways in which ideologies of cultural heritage and civilisational legacies are transformed into tangible and visible things through archaeological scholarship.

Through little-known histories of the practices, governance and scholarship of the archaeology of India, this book re-examines the manner in which the past is recalled and historicized. It guides us to think afresh of the histories of antiquarianism in South Asia, explore the impetus of collecting and curatorial practices within the scholarship of pre-colonial India, and investigate the diverse linkages within the histories of Indian archaeology. It encourages a focus upon issues of historiography, methodology and notions of evidence and looks in to the responsibilities and changing needs of the academic scholarship of archaeology.

CONTENTS

List of Illustrations / Acknowledgements / Histories, Historiography, Archaeology: An Introduction / Antiquarianism and South Asia: Questioning Histories of Origins / Nineveh in Bombay: The Curation of Foreign Antiquities and Histories of India / The Connected Histories of Philology and Archaeology / Fashioning the Unknown: Gordon Childe's Imprints upon the Indus Civilisation / Civilisation, Heritage and the Archaeological Scholarship / A Vision for Archaeology: Partition, Nationalism and the 'Indian' Pasts / Bibliography / Index

2015 • 296 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50164-0) • ₹ 995.00

New

GOVERNANCE, CONFLICT AND DEVELOPMENT IN SOUTH ASIA

Perspectives from India, Nepal and Sri Lanka

Edited by **Siri Hettige** University of Colombo and **Eva Gerharz** Ruhr-University Bochum



This volume examines how various forms of governance have emerged in South Asia after colonialism, and the developmental and conflict-related challenges the region faces. Drawing from the contexts of India, Sri Lanka and Nepal, it highlights the degree of institutionalization of democracy.

The book further points to the manner in which shortcomings in governmental arrangements intersect with the prevalence of conflict at the national as well as sub-national levels. It showcases that democratic and more authoritarian cultures have influenced developmental successes and failures, and reveals how (external) interventions and policy reforms in the name of development have led to diverse outcomes in different South Asian countries.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction: Governance, Development and Conflict in South Asia **Siri Hettige** and **Eva Gerharz** / I: THEORETICAL PERSPECTIVES ON DEVELOPMENT AND GOVERNANCE / 'Participation' and 'Empowerment' in the Development Discourse: Rethinking Key Concepts **Ravinder Kaur** and **Vinod K Jairath** / The Idea of Development as Governance: India in the First Decade of Independence **Dilip M Menon** / II: EXPERIENCING DEVELOPMENT AND CONFLICT AT NATIONAL LEVEL / Governance and Development in Post-Independence Sri Lanka **Siri Hettige** / Rituals of Democracy and Development in Nepal **David N Gellner** / III: GOVERNANCE, CONFLICT AND DEVELOPMENT: EXPERIENCE AT THE GRASSROOTS / Negotiating a Dual Governance System during the Conflict in Nepal **Natalie Hicks** / Empowerment of Excluded Groups: Local Democracy and Social Change in Rural Odisha, Eastern India **B B Mohanty** / Between Order and Chaos: Jaffna's Local Images of Governance during Conflict **Eva Gerharz** / IV: IDEAS AND INTERESTS IN GOVERNANCE AND DEVELOPMENT IN CONFLICT-RIDDEN SOCIETIES / Economic Growth to Conflict Mitigation: Changing Aid Strategies of Nepal's Donors **Acharya Laxman** / Good Governance and Development in a Shrinking Local Policy Space: GATS and Service Sector Reforms **Dileepa Witharana** / Glossary / Index

GOVERNANCE, CONFLICT AND CIVIC ACTION

2015 • 300 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50100-8) • ₹ 995.00

STATE FORMATION AND THE ESTABLISHMENT OF NON-MUSLIM HEGEMONY

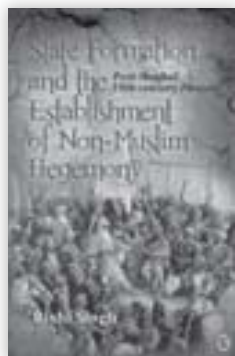
Post-Mughal 19th-century Punjab

Rishi Singh School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London

Explores one of the most crucial factors leading to the non-Islamic paradigm in the political and social fabric of Punjab—the emergence of a Sikh 'space' from the time of advent of the gurus.

This book examines the Punjab state under Maharaja Ranjit Singh and his rightful domination over the majority Muslim subjects.

The conversion of Punjabis both from Hindu and Muslim backgrounds to Sikhism began to create problems for the Muslim elites in Punjab, even though Muslim and Sikh leaderships engaged with each other. The book traces how Ranjit Singh derived legitimacy from Muslim subjects in five crucial areas of governance: religion, justice, army, agrarian policy and the formation of new Muslim elites.



CONTENTS

Acknowledgements / Introduction / Emergence of Sikh Space and Contesting Religious Identities / Emergence of Sikh Hegemony and Its Legitimacy Over Muslim Elites in 18th-century Punjab / The Process of Change: From Muslim Elites to Non-Muslim Elites in 19th-century Punjab / State Formation: The Issue of Legitimacy among Muslim Subjects / Conclusion / Appendices / Glossary / Bibliography / Index

2015 • 248 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50075-9) • ₹ 850.00

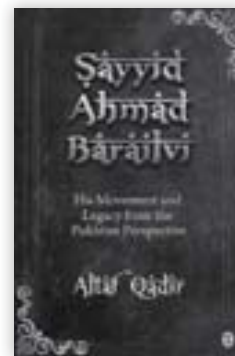
SAYYID AHMAD BARAILVI

His Movement and Legacy from the Pukhtun Perspective

Altaf Qadir Department of History, University of Peshawar

Sayyid Ahmad Barailvi (1786–1831), the man who first propagated and led jihad during the 19th century in the then North-West Frontier, perceived and initially led it as a purely reformist movement in northern India. Reform and jihad were intended to purify and protect the Indian Muslims from innovations and the atrocities of the British and Sikhs, respectively.

Relating the history of the movement, the book takes perspectives from the immediate localities of the Pukhtun region and elaborates on the reasons for the failure of the movement. It assesses the social, political, religious, and economic impact of jihad on the Pukhtun region and discusses whether Barailvi's movement is solely responsible for the present-day jihadi mindset, as some authors argue.



CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction / Mughal India and the Frontier at the dawn of Nineteenth Century / Sayyid Ahmad Barailvi: Biography and Thoughts / Call for Jihad, Migration to the Frontier, and Declaration of Imarat / Transitional Period: The Search for Headquarters / The Rise of the Mujahidin in the Frontier / Success, Limits, and Failure / Impact of the Movement upon the Frontier / Conclusion / Glossary / Appendix A: English Translation of the Farman of King Ahmad Shah Abdali, Durr-i-Durran, King of Kabul (Afghanistan) / Appendix B: Hadith Related to Mujahidin of Khorasan and Mahdi / Appendix C: Treaty between the British Government and the Raja of Lahore (Dated 25 April 1809) / Appendix D: Names of the Hindustani Mujahidin Killed in the Battle of Akora Khattak (1826) / Appendix E: List of Mujahidin Killed in Balakot (1831) / Bibliography / Index

2015 • 252 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50072-8) • ₹ 895.00

New

SAGE SERIES IN MODERN INDIAN HISTORY

Fifteen-Volume Set

Edited by **Bipan Chandra**, **Mridula Mukherjee** both at *Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi* and **Aditya Mukherjee** *Centre for Historical Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi*

The **SAGE Series in Modern Indian History** consists of well-researched volumes with a wider scope and is intended to bring together the growing volume of historical studies that share a broad common historiographic focus. The approach that the authors have tried to evolve looks sympathetically, though critically, at the Indian national liberation struggle and other popular movements such as those of labour, peasants, lower castes, tribal peoples and women. The series also looks at colonialism as a structure and a system, and analyzes changes in economy, society and culture in the colonial context as also in the context of independent India. It focuses on communalism and casteism as major features of modern Indian development. The volumes in the series will tend to reflect this approach as also its changing and developing features. At the broadest plane this approach is committed to the Enlightenment values of rationalism, humanism, democracy and secularism.

This set includes:

- Volume 1: **Independence and Partition: The Erosion of Colonial Power in India** by Sucheta Mahajan
- Volume 2: **A Narrative of Communal Politics: Uttar Pradesh, 1937–39** by Salil Misra
- Volume 3: **Imperialism, Nationalism and the Making of the Indian Capitalist Class, 1920–1947** by Aditya Mukherjee
- Volume 4: **From Movement to Government: The Congress in the United Provinces, 1937–42** by Visalakshi Menon
- Volume 5: **Peasants in India's Non-Violent Revolution: Practice and Theory** by Mridula Mukherjee
- Volume 6: **Communalism in Bengal: From Famine to Noakhali, 1943–47** by Rakesh Batabyal
- Volume 7: **Political Mobilization and Identity in Western India, 1934–47** by Shri Krishan
- Volume 8: **The Garrison State: Military, Government and Society in Colonial Punjab, 1849–1947** by Tan Tai Yong
- Volume 9: **Colonializing Agriculture: The Myth of Punjab Exceptionalism** by Mridula Mukherjee
- Volume 10: **Region, Nation, "Heartland": Uttar Pradesh in India's Body-Politic** by Gyanesh Kudaisya
- Volume 11: **National Movement and Politics in Orissa, 1920–29** by Pritish Acharya
- Volume 12: **Communism and Nationalism in Colonial India, 1939–45** by D N Gupta
- Volume 13: **Vocalising Silence: Political Protests in Orissa, 1930–32** by Chandi Prasad Nanda
- Volume 14: **Nandanar's Children: The Paraiyans' Tryst with Destiny, Tamil Nadu 1850–1956** by Raj Sekhar Basu
- Volume 15: **Enlightenment and Violence: Modernity and Nation-Making** by Tadd Fernée

SAGE SERIES IN MODERN INDIAN HISTORY

2015 • 6160 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50152-7) • ₹ 15000.00



15
Volume
Set

THE INDIAN CONSTITUTION AND SOCIAL REVOLUTION

Right to Property since Independence

V Krishna Ananth *Department of History, Sikkim University*

This book highlights the evolution of India's Constitution into a tool for social revolution, tracing the various stages through which the law on the Right to Property and its relationship with the idea of socialism—as laid out in Parts III and IV of the Constitution—have evolved.

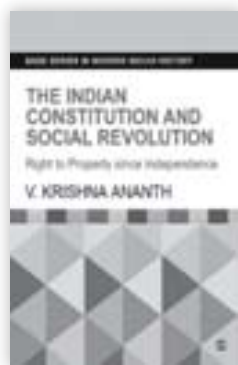
It underlines that the road to social revolution has been marked by a process where attempts to give effect to the idea of justice—social, economic, and political—as laid down in the Preamble have achieved a measure of success. If the Constitution, including the Preamble, is to be viewed as a contract that the people of India had entered into with the political leadership of the times and the judiciary being the arbitrator to ensure justice, it may be held that the scheme has worked. This book traces this history by placing the judicial and legislative measures in the larger context of the political discourse.

CONTENTS

Series Editors' Preface / Preface / Acknowledgments / Idea of Socialism and the Indian National Congress: The Nehru Imprint / Socialism and the Right to Property as a Fundamental Right: The Constituent Assembly Debates / Socialism as State Policy: A Brief Discussion on the Debate on Directive Principles in the Constituent Assembly / The Socialist Agenda: Reconciling Fundamental Rights with Directive Principles / Property as Fundamental Right: The Judiciary Strikes Again / Restoring the Balance: Keshavananda and the Basic Structure Doctrine / Integrating the Directive Principles into the Fundamental Rights / Socialism and Liberalization / Conclusion / Appendices / Bibliography / Index

SAGE SERIES IN MODERN INDIAN HISTORY

2015 • 536 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50063-6) • ₹ 1395.00



New

PATEL, PRASAD AND RAJAJI

Myth of the Indian Right

Neerja Singh *Department of History, Satyawati College, University of Delhi*

This book traces the debates around the concept of 'Right and Right-wing Politics' in the Indian political context. Delineating the differing ideological positions held by Sardar Vallabhbhai Patel, Dr Rajendra Prasad and C. Rajagopalachari on the one hand and of their leftist/socialist detractors and opponents on the other, this book questions the validity of using terms such as 'Rightist' or 'Leftist' based on Eurocentric notions without understanding the Indian context. It establishes the fact that these three Gandhian leaders did not represent conservative or reactionary forces. They, in fact, practised and promoted progressive ideas in their vision of socio-economic reconstruction of the country. Being anti-imperialists to the core, they stood for democratic and secular ideals promoting communal harmony effectively.

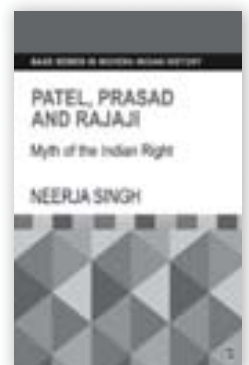
This study attempts to relook at the categorization of 'Right' and 'Left' in our national politics and stresses that history is not to be studied through the prism of politics. It is as much a book for the scholars and researchers as it is for anyone interested in Indian politics.

CONTENTS

Series Editors' Preface / Preface and Acknowledgements / Crisis of Paradigm: Historicity of the Concept of 'Right' / Social Vision of the Congress 'Right' / The Congress 'Right' and the Communal Question / Economic and Political Ideology of the Congress 'Right' / Strategic Issues / The Congress 'Right': The Princes and the State Peoples' Movement / Conclusion / Bibliography / Index

SAGE SERIES IN MODERN INDIAN HISTORY

2015 • 316 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50265-4) • ₹ 850.00



ENLIGHTENMENT AND VIOLENCE

Modernity and Nation-Making

Tadd Fernée *New Bulgarian University, Sofia*

Enlightenment and Violence is a history of ideas that proposes a multi-centred and non-Eurocentric interpretation of the Enlightenment as a human heritage. This comparative study reconstructs how modernity was negotiated in different intellectual and political contexts as a national discourse within the broader heritage of Enlightenment. The author has compared 16th and 20th century Indian history to the early modern histories of Persia, Turkey and Western Europe in order to ground analysis of their 20th century nation-making experiences within a common problematic.

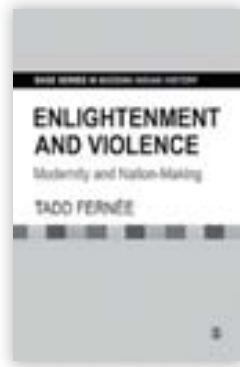
The focus is upon an ethic of reconciliation over totalizing projects as a means to create non-violent conflict resolution in the modern context. It is suggested that an emergent ethic of reconciliation in nation-making—inspired by the Indian paradigm—harbours the potential to create more democratic and open societies, in rejection of the authoritarian patterns that too frequently shaped the experiences of the 20th century.

CONTENTS

Series Editors' Preface / Acknowledgements / Introduction / Akbar's "Universal Peace" (Sulh-i Kul): Relevance to the Enlightenment / The European Enlightenment: Between Revenge and Reconciliation / Early Indian Nationalism: Between Liberty and Authenticity / The Indian National Movement and Gandhi: The Ethic of Reconciliation as Mass Movement / The Ottoman-Turkish Experience of the Enlightenment: Mass Movement and Programme / The Heritage of Non-violence in the Nehru Period: The Ethic of Reconciliation in Nation-Making / Iranian Enlightenment: Struggle for Multi-Cultural Democracy and Its Demise / Conclusion / Bibliography / Index

SAGE SERIES IN MODERN INDIAN HISTORY

2014 • 460 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11319-5) • ₹ 995.00



Forthcoming

THE BOSE BROTHERS AND INDIAN INDEPENDENCE

An Insider's Account

Madhuri Bose

...an important addition to the literature on India's freedom movement and the roles in it of the formidable Bose brothers, Sarat and Subhas.

Rajmohan Gandhi, *Research Professor, Center for South Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, University of Illinois*

...invaluable to scholars both in India and elsewhere. It is also a reminder of the complexity of the independence movement and of the different perspectives of some of the main players.

John McCarthy, *National President of Australian Institute for International Affairs*

This book chronicles the roles of Sarat and Subhas Chandra Bose in the Indian freedom struggle. It draws from first-hand accounts of Amiya Nath Bose who was close to them as family, politically and also was a confidant and trusted envoy.

This book begins with the entry of the Bose brothers into the turbulent political arena of India in the 1920s, and unravels the politics of Indian Nationalist Movement, as experienced by Sarat and Subhas Chandra Bose. It reveals their interactions with contemporary leaders such as Chittaranjan Das, Jinnah, Motilal and Jawaharlal Nehru, Vallabhbhai Patel and Gandhi down the years, to the Partition in 1947 that Sarat Bose relentlessly struggled against. Written by a family member with access to diaries, notes, photographs and private correspondence, this book brings to light previously unpublished material on Netaji and Sarat Chandra Bose.

CONTENTS

List of Photographs and Letters / Foreword by **Rajmohan Gandhi** / Acknowledgements / Introduction / The Bose Brothers and 'Ami' / The Road to Mandalay / Swaraj Beckons – Swaraj Denied / Bose Brothers and Gandhi – Parting of the Ways / Partition: A Bitter Pill / A Free and United Bengal / Epilogue / Index

2015 • 356 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50397-2) • ₹ 1095.00 (tent)



New

COLONIALISM AND THE CALL TO JIHAD IN BRITISH INDIA

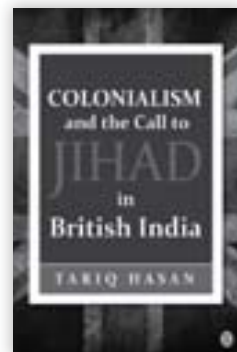
Tariq Hasan *Correspondent, Press Trust of India*

A historical narrative that examines the role of ulemas and their use of the concept of jihad during India's struggle for independence. The role of Muslim clerics in India's freedom movement has been individually chronicled in the past. Beginning from the first decade of the 19th century to 1947, this book weaves a single narrative to connect all the leading ulemas for the first time. It examines the role of these clerics in attempting to use the idea of jihad as an instrument for combating colonialism in South Asia as far back as 1914. This is remembered as the Silk Letter Movement, which in the records of the British Home Department is referred to as the Silk Conspiracy Case.

CONTENTS

List of Photographs / Acknowledgements / Introduction: Forgotten Pages from Indian History / The Empire and 19th-century Jihad / The Maulvi of Faizabad and the Battle for Lucknow / The Deoband Connection: Revolt and Revivalism / Deoband and the Roots of the Khilafat Movement / The Silk Conspiracy Case, 1914–1916 / The Ulema and the Partition of India / Conclusion: Colonialism and Jihad in the 21st Century / Bibliography / Index

2015 • 232 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50261-6) • ₹ 695.00



About the Author



Madhuri Bose was born and grew up in Kolkata, the daughter and second child of Amiya Nath and Jyostna Bose, granddaughter of Sarat Chandra Bose and grand-niece of his younger brother Subhas Chandra Bose. Reminiscences from her father Amiya of the immense contributions of the iconic Bose brothers to the Indian freedom struggle were the stuff of her childhood and the genesis of this book.

After graduate and post-graduate studies in Kolkata at the University of Calcutta and Jadavpur University respectively, Madhuri undertook post-graduate research at the graduate institute of international studies in Geneva.

Get to Know more about SAGE, be invited to SAGE events, get on our mailing list!

Write to marketing@sagepub.in

New

INDIA'S 2014 ELECTIONS

A Modi-led BJP Sweep

Edited by **Paul Wallace** *Professor Emeritus of Political Science, University of Missouri, Columbia*

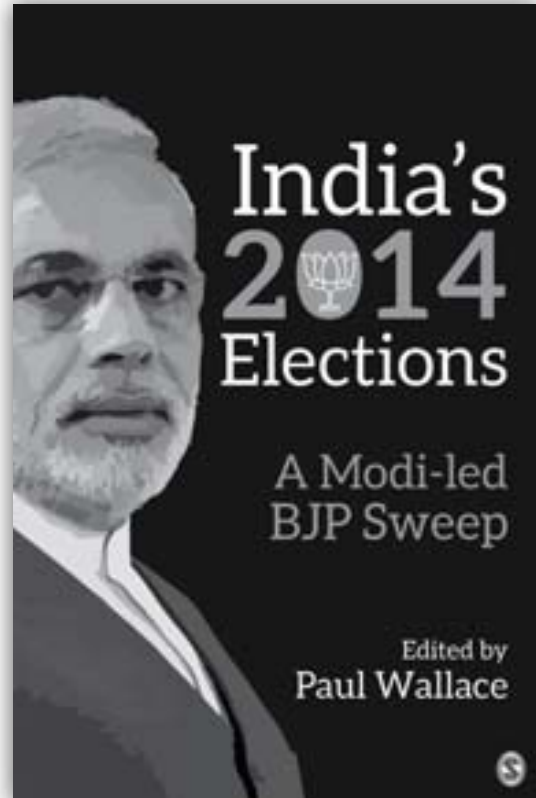
India is now governed by a strong Modi-led majority party. A peaceful transference of power in terms of parties and structure as a consequence of India's 16th national election highlights a notable degree of political maturity. The replacement of the Congress-led coalition after 10 years with a Bharatiya Janata Party clear majority is one obvious result of what can be considered a historic election. As a consequence of the 2014 elections, the emergence of a strong leader and a strong party coupled with continuing regionalism may provide a version of the state-nation system. It remains to be seen to what extent the new political structure coupled with India's diversity will shape society, politics and governance during the next five years.

Rich in empirical and quantitative data, this volume, along with the four previous volumes, comprise the best set of national- and state-level studies for understanding India's politics in depth.

CONTENTS

List of Tables / List of Figures / List of Abbreviations / Preface / I: THEMATIC STUDIES / Introduction: Single Party and Strong Leadership **Paul Wallace** / The Resistance of Regionalism: BJP's Limitations and the Resilience of State Parties **Christophe Jaffrelet** and **Gilles Verniers** / The Bharatiya Janata Party: A Victory for Narendra Modi **Walter K Andersen** / Gender Narratives and Elections: Mandate for Safety, Development or Rights? **Rainuka Dagar** / Civic Scrutiny, Organized Action and Democratic Consolidation **Jyotirindra Dasgupta** and **Anshu N Chatterjee** / II: ANALYTICAL STATE STUDIES / Northern Cluster / Understanding the BJP's Victory in Uttar Pradesh **Sudha Pai** and **Avinash Kumar** / Saffron Deluge Inundates Masters of Mandal Politics in Bihar **Maneesha Roy** and **Ravi Ranjan** / Reclaiming the Capital: BJP's Clean Sweep in Delhi **Ravi Ranjan** / Decoding the Electoral Verdict in Punjab: Future of Regional Parties? **Pramod Kumar** / Kashmir and Western Cluster / Kashmir's Contentious Politics: The More Things Change, the More They Stay the Same **Reeta Chowdhari Tremblay** and **Mohita Bhatia** / Mega Marketing and Management: Gujarat's 2014 Elections **Ghanshyam Shah** / Maharashtra: Congress' Dramatic Decline **Suhas Palshikar** and **Nitin Birmal** / Eastern and Southern Cluster / TMC Dethrones the LF in West Bengal after Thirty-four Years of Uninterrupted Rule **Amiya K Chaudhuri** / Tamil Nadu: Strategic Interaction and Alliance Choices **Andrew Wyatt** / Andhra Bifurcation and Electoral Outcomes: Contextual Change, Social Coalitions and Developmental Discourse **Karli Srinivasulu** / Karnataka: Change and Continuity in 2014 **S S Patagundi** and **Prakash Desai** / North East / BJP's Consolidation, AIUDF's Polarization and Congress' Defeat in Assam **Akhil Ranjan Dutta** / About the Editor and Contributors / Index

2015 • 448 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50187-9) • ₹ 1250.00



About the Editor



Paul Wallace (PhD, University of California, Berkeley) is Professor Emeritus of Political Science at the University of Missouri, Columbia. He has been a consultant on South Asia to a member of the US Senate Foreign Relations Committee, the US Attorney General's Office, defense lawyers, and other agencies in North America and has received five Smithsonian-funded awards for national election studies in India.

60 Seconds with Paul Wallace

1. What according to you makes India a beacon of democratic politics?

Fairly conducted elections from the local through national levels reflect India's ever developing democratic civil society. Competitive politics interrelate with a rich associational life to provide effective non-violent avenues for channelling India's diversity. Accommodation rather than violent confrontation generally is the norm despite this vast country's many significant problems.

2. Do you believe that Modi's victory is an electoral revolution? Could you explain how?

Modi's electoral victory is historic, but not revolutionary. His consolidation of power within the BJP and leading it to, India's first single party majority in the Lok Sabha since 1984 is extraordinary. Coalition politics at least for the present has been swept aside, as has the long dominant Congress Party. Nonetheless, democracy continues as affirmed by Delhi's 2015 Assembly elections and the role of India's vibrant politics regionally and nationally.

3. How much did Modi's personal charisma contributed to NDA's victory?

Personal charisma as characterized by the term "rockstar" combined with his stamina (frenetic campaigning in 400+ constituencies), organizational ability (knowledge of local issues), and utilization of social media. His persona dramatized economic issues attracting the "aspirational class" as well as backward classes through his chai-wallah image.

4. Do you agree that "Acche Din" as promised in the election campaign are a reality or far from it?

"Acche Din" is a clever slogan roughly comparable to Indira Gandhi's "garibi hatao." All politicians promise some version of instant gratification. Reality makes rapid change very difficult. India's problems including infrastructure, bureaucracy, corruption and education require sustained efforts over a long period.

5. What is your opinion on BJP's loss in the immediate 2015 Delhi assembly elections?

Negative and plus factors led to BJP's defeat and AAP's sweep. Arrogance, concentration of power and over-confidence following previous state election victories contributed to BJP's decimation. Delhi's sophisticated population also reacted to right-wing Hindutva-type tactics and issues such as ghar wapsi and "Love Jihad." The imposition of Kiran Bedi as BJP leader exacerbated party factionalism. Kejriwal, by contrast, led an effective decentralized populist campaign.

6. What makes this book unique for readers?

India specialists provide five thematic chapters on national themes followed by twelve analytical state chapters within a framework that reorganizes India's geography according to the election results. It is rich in description, analyses, and tables by specialists from India, the UK, France, Canada and the US. It, like the past four volumes in this series, is essential for an understanding of national and state politics as well as helping to look at the future political landscape.

INDIAN YOUTH AND ELECTORAL POLITICS

An Emerging Engagement

Edited by **Sanjay Kumar** *Center for the Study of Developing Societies, Delhi*

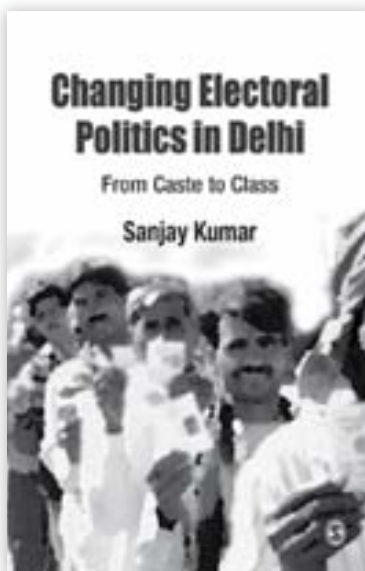
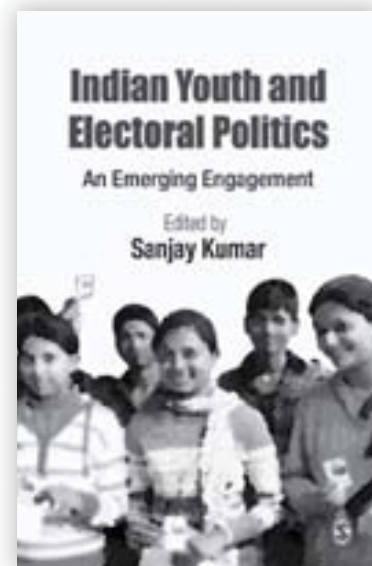
Indian Youth and Electoral Politics studies the significant relationship between Indian youth and electoral politics in the country. The book answers many pertinent questions: Does a young candidate matter to the young voters? Do youth vote more enthusiastically if there are young candidates contesting elections? Contrary to popular notions, there is an increased interest in electoral politics amongst the Indian youth. But when it comes to voting, there is a lower participation.

The book looks at the level of awareness of the youth about political issues and analyzes youth interest and participation in electoral politics. It also points out that a large percentage of Indian youth would be willing to take up politics as their career choice. However there are differences in level of youth interest and electoral participation along gender, locality, and various such social variables.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction / Awareness on Political Issues **Vibha Attri** / Interest in Politics and Political Participation **Kinjal Sampat** and **Jyoti Mishra** / The Voting Pattern **Sanjay Kumar** / Young Candidates and Young Voters **Jyoti Mishra** / Issues of Electoral Reforms **Shreyas Sardesai** / Politics as a Career: Perception and Choice **Sanjay Kumar** / Appendix I: Survey Questionnaire: Youth and Politics Survey 2011 / Appendix II: Who Were Interviewed during the Survey: The Social Profile / Appendix III: Opinion and Attitudes: The Basic Findings / Index

2013 • 228 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11776-6) • ₹ 495.00



CHANGING ELECTORAL POLITICS IN DELHI

From Caste to Class

Sanjay Kumar *Center for the Study of Developing Societies, Delhi*

[This book on] Delhi's changing political landscape, is a well researched and timely Book...[which] reveals a lot has changed from the old days. Delhi is now divided over class not caste lines.

Civil Society

Changing Electoral Politics in Delhi is an in-depth analysis of voting patterns of voters in Delhi. Rapid immigration has changed the social profile of Delhi's voters who seemed to vote more on class lines than caste as witnessed in many states. During Partition, the city had witnessed large-scale migration from Pakistan. Recent decades have also witnessed an influx of people to Delhi from various states. Subsequently, the demographic profile of Delhi has changed with a sizeable majority of migrants in many assembly constituencies. This transformation has a distinct impact on the electoral politics.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction / Delhi: A City of Migrants / Social Cleavages / The Voting Patterns: Caste or Class? / The Electoral Verdict / Popular Perception about Leaders and Parties / Unheard Voices / The New Definition of Delhi / Annexure 1: Detailed Results of Delhi Assembly Election, 2008 / Annexure 2: Detailed Results of Delhi Assembly Elections, 1993 - 2003 / References / Index

2013 • 248 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11374-4) • ₹ 495.00

MEASURING VOTING BEHAVIOUR IN INDIA

Sanjay Kumar *Center for the Study of Developing Societies, Delhi*
and **Praveen Rai** *Academic Secretary, Centre for the Study of Developing Societies, Delhi*

[The book] enhances the understanding of how election surveys are conducted in India... the authors have made sure that the book isn't just a collection of statistics and numbers and have tried to make it "as interesting as possible".

Indo-Asian News Service

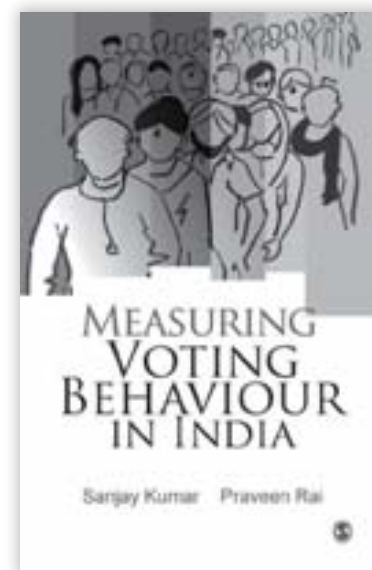
Measuring Voting Behaviour in India captures the dynamics of multiple methodologies used for measuring voting behavior in India in the past and present.

The book introduces to the readers details of conducting election surveys, that is, sampling, questionnaire design, field work and data collection, data entry and analysis, and challenges in estimating vote share based on surveys. It also delves into the various challenges and hurdles in translating vote estimates into seat estimates, with the nature of the political contest varying from one state to another. The book poses the major challenges in measuring the voting behavior of Indian voters and tries to offer possible solutions to meet these challenges.

CONTENTS

Foreword / Preface / Measuring Voting Behaviour and Attitudes / A Historical Overview of Election Studies in India / The Multiple Methods of Measuring Voting Choices / Importance of Scientific Sampling in Election Survey / Questionnaire, an Important Tool for Collecting Information / Field work and Data Collection / Analyzing Data and Reporting Survey Findings / Limitations and Emerging Challenges / References / Index

2013 • 188 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11044-6) • ₹ 395.00



About the Author

Sanjay Kumar is a Professor at the Centre for the Study of Developing Societies (CSDS), Delhi, and Codirector, Lokniti, a research program of the CSDS Trained in survey research at the Summer School in the University of Michigan, he has directed various national and state-level surveys conducted by the CSDS, including the series of National Election Studies (NES) conducted during the Lok Sabha elections of 1996, 1998, 1999, 2004, and 2009 Besides the NES, he has also directed various state-level studies.



Forthcoming

UNTRANQUIL RECOLLECTIONS

The Years of Fulfilment

Rehman Sobhan *Centre for Policy Dialogue, Dhaka*

This book brings together Rehman Sobhan's personal story situated within the historical events of Bangladesh, from its birth as East Pakistan to its evolution as an independent democratic state.

It is a narration of events by the author who lived through some extraordinary phases in the histories of India, Pakistan and Bangladesh and the impact this had on him. His story relates to the life and perspectives of an individual born into a family of relative privilege and educated at elite schools, but moved on to a different trajectory from its intended path and eventually became involved in the political struggles that culminated in the emergence of an independent Bangladesh. The chapters are spread across a wide canvas elaborating his family history and those who played a vital role in his personal or public life.

CONTENTS

List of Abbreviations / Preface / Families Inherited and Chosen / Growing Up in Calcutta / Darjeeling: School Days in the Shadows of Kanchenjunga / Lahore: Coming of Age Among the Chiefs / London: Imagined Realities / Cambridge: The Transformative Years / Dhaka: Life and Times / Dhaka: Adventures in the Private Sector / Dhaka University: Teaching Economics and Learning to Be a Teacher / Dhaka: Personal Encounters of the Close Kind / Exposures to Political Activism at Dhaka University / From Political Economy to Politician Economist / Engagement with the National Struggle / Fulfilment: Witness to the Birth of a Nation / Fulfilment: From Politician Economist to Political Combatant in the Liberation War / Fulfilment: Envoy Extraordinaire / Fulfilment: The Liberation of Bangladesh / Annexure A / Annexure B / Name Index

2015 • 500 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50321-7) • ₹ 1250.00 (tent)



INDIA-CHINA BORDERLANDS

Conversations beyond the Centre

Nimmi Kurian *Centre for Policy Research, New Delhi*

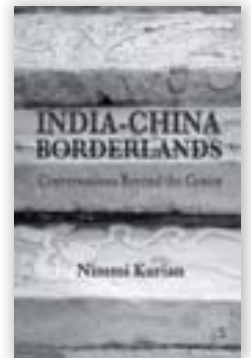
India–China Borderlands offers a critical comparative analysis of India–China relations at the subregional level, an analytical level that remains an understudied aspect in both research and policy.

The study situates their evolving dynamics within the rubric of the massive state-led developmental thrust that India's Northeast and China's western border regions are currently witnessing. By and large, India and China's parallel moves in the subregion have tended to be studied as isolated cases with little attempt at comparison. This has been a curious omission at a time when processes of subregional integration are rescuing India and China and call for the need to disaggregate our understanding beyond solely national frames of reference. This book critically interrogates the capacity of this discourse to introduce a borderlands perspective as an analytical category in its own right instead of remaining as a mere tangential dimension of India–China relations.

CONTENTS

List of Maps / List of Abbreviations / Preface / Acknowledgements / Fences and Frames: Narrativising the Borderlands / B/Ordering Spaces: Governing Multi-ethnic Borderlands / Barriers to Bridges: Geoeconomic Text, Geopolitical Subtext / Competing or Compatible? Interrogating India-China Subregional Visions / Fugitive Frames: Rewriting Research Peripheries / References / Index

2014 • 208 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11351-5) • ₹ 695.00



Forthcoming

INDIA CHINA AND SUBREGIONAL CONNECTIVITIES IN SOUTH ASIA

Edited by **D Suba Chandran** *Director, Institute of Peace and Conflict Studies, New Delhi* and **Bhavna Singh** *Senior Research Officer at the Institute of Peace and Conflict Studies (IPCS), New Delhi*

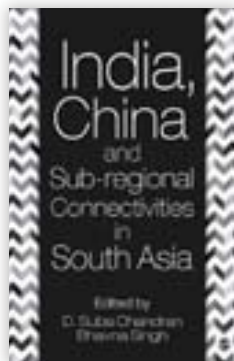
This book provides an in-depth analysis of how India, China and other South Asian countries can cooperate on key challenges affecting their bilateral relationships.

It asserts that with pertinent policy guidelines and timely initiatives from the participating countries, unprecedented opportunities can be capitalized upon for consolidated economic growth of the region. It exposes how untapped resources, bureaucratic and political inertia and a lack of collective endeavour remain major impediments to bilateral and multilateral cooperation, which, if surmounted, could pave the way for successful regional initiatives. It will be indispensable to researchers and scholars of international relations, South Asia studies, international trade, comparative politics, political economy, and to the informed general reader.

CONTENTS

List of Tables / List of Figures / List of Abbreviations / Preface / I: BORDER TRADE AS A MEANS OF INTEGRATION IN SOUTH ASIA / Perspectives on Regional Cooperation: Envisaging a Sichuan Model **Li Tao** / Border Trade in Ladakh, Tibet and Kashgar (LTK): Premature or Political Investment? **D Suba Chandran** / Nathu La and the Opportunities for Sino-Indian Economic Rapprochement Teiborlang **T Kharsyntiew** / Reviving Old Routes: Sino-Indian Border Trade via Himachal Pradesh **Uttam Lal** / Manipur and Arunachal Pradesh: India's Gateway to Southeast Asia **N Vijayalakshmi Brara** / Indo-Bangladesh Border Trade: Misconceptions and Realities of Regional Cooperation **Muinul Islam** / II: EXPANDING CONNECTIVITY FOR GREATER COOPERATION IN SOUTH ASIA / Nepal as a Transit State: Scope for Sino-Indian Cooperation **Nischal N Pandey** / Bridging the Karakoram: From Ladakh, Tibet and Kashgar to the Further West **D Suba Chandran** / Arunachal Pradesh: A Barb or Bridge between India and China? **Sanasam Amal Singh** / Border Trade and Connectivity in South Asia: A Sub-regional Approach / Some Conclusions **Bhavna Singh** / About the Editors and Contributors / Index

2015 • 268 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50327-9) • ₹ 950.00 (tent)



SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IN CHINA

Implications and Lessons for India

Edited by **Maharajakrishna Rasgotra** *Padma Bhushan and Former Indian Foreign Secretary*

The book is a compilation of authoritative essays on China's space, nuclear, aeronautics and missile technologies; ICT, steel, electrical power and pharmaceutical industries; higher education, etc.... The book is a good reference manual for Science and Technology policy and related initiatives.

USI Journal

Science and Technology in China discusses the changing structural and institutional context of scientific research in China. The new environment of global competition entails that the norms of generation of new knowledge are as important as those for innovation and commercialization. China has been able to achieve this in a largely state-controlled environment, where political will and commitments have played an increasingly important role. India, on the other hand, is still caught in a paradox of too much democracy at all levels of social and economic activity. It needs a big political push and inclusive decentralized approach to realize its well-defined plans and objectives to make its international presence felt.

CONTENTS

Introduction **Maharajakrishna Rasgotra** / Science and Technology in China: Implications and Lessons for India: An Overview **V S Ramamurthy** / Organization and Structure of Science and Technology in China **V P Kharbada** / China in Space **U R Rao** / The Flying Dragon: Is China Set to Emerge as a Global Player in Aeronautics? **Roddam Narasimha** / China's Nuclear Programmes: Civil, Military and Scientific **R Rajaraman** / IT in China **N Balakrishnan** / Science and Technology in the Industrial Development of China: Comparison with and Implications for India **Ashok Parthasarathi** / The Growing Science and Technology Gap with China and How India Can Close It **Smita Purushottam** / Index

2013 • 280 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11312-6) • ₹ 850.00



THE FIRST NAXAL

An Authorised Biography of Kanu Sanyal

Bappaditya Paul Senior Reporter, *The Statesman, Kolkata*

This very readable book is a story of how that very Sanyal later embraced Marxism in its most extreme form - and went on to regret it later...this book meticulously unveils how Sanyal and his comrades built the CPI and later the CPI-M in Siliguri region that included Naxalbari.

Hindustan Times

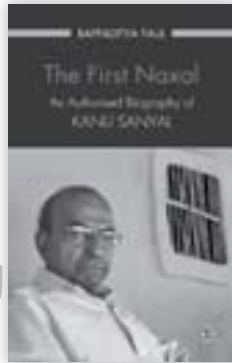
The First Naxal narrates the making of Kanu Sanyal right from his childhood to the days of the Naxalbari uprising and beyond. It delves deep into Sanyal's evolution as a Communist rebel and throws light on the various stages of the Naxalite Movement with relevant background information.

This book is that this is the only authorised biography of Kanu Sanyal in any language—he personally read and cleared all its chapters but the last one, which deals with his aberrant demise.

CONTENTS

Preface / Acknowledgments / Beginning from the End / Days at the School / Drift to Politics / Partition, Independence and Matriculation / At College: Beginning of a Political Quest / Ban on CPI: The Birth of a Rebel / Meeting Charu Mazumdar: Destiny's First Glance / Off to Village: The Real Beginning / Asserting Farmers' Rights: Time for Action / Land Reforms: The Differences Within / Sino-India War and the Split in CPI / Differences with Charu Mazumdar and the Chhatat Experiment / Outbreak of Naxalbari Movement / Off to China and Meeting Mao Tse-tung / Formation and Disintegration of CPI-ML / Release from Jail and the Beginning of a New Struggle / Revolution versus Terrorism: Nandigram to Lalgah / Private Life / Rebel Who Did Not Return Home / Photographs / Glossary / Historic Documents and News Clippings / The life and Times of Kanu Sanyal: A Chronology / Select Bibliography / Index

2014 • 264 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11787-2) • ₹ 550.00



THE SOLDIER AND THE STATE IN INDIA

Nuclear Weapons, Counterinsurgency, and the Transformation of Indian Civil-Military Relations

Ayesha Ray King's College, Pennsylvania

An appropriate and timely work which comes as yet another urgent wakeup call to the government...the book addresses some very vital factors....Sheds light on the complex and changing nature of civil-military relations in India.

Millennium Post

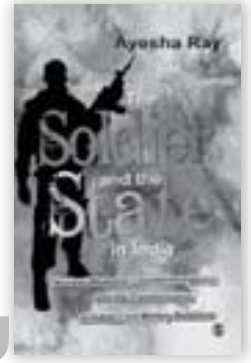
The Soldier and the State in India is one of the first attempts at offering a theoretical perspective for examining some of the most critical issues that have emerged in Indian civil-military relations. It specifically examines issues pertaining to military expertise and military professionalism that emerged whenever there was a contestation in civil-military functions, thereby allowing the military greater influence in policy-making.

The book uses Samuel Huntington's ideas on military professionalism and Peter Feaver's discussion of military expertise in the American context as the theoretical framework for addressing similar issues that have emerged in debates on Indian civil-military relations. Moreover, it also includes a serious focus on the role of the Indian military in counterinsurgency operations and the impact of Indian nuclear strategy on the relationship between civilians and the military in India.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction / The Evolution of India's Higher Defense Organization / Nuclear Weapons Development in a Strategic Vacuum / The Effects of Pakistan's Nuclear Weapons on Civil-Military Relations in India / The Indian Military's Role in Unconventional Operations / Conclusion / Index

2012 • 192 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10975-4) • ₹ 695.00



About the Author



Bappaditya Paul is a senior reporter at The Statesman headquarters in Kolkata. He received his master's degree in mass communication before joining The Statesman in 2005 as a staff reporter in Siliguri. Paul has published a number of articles on issues ranging from Naxalism to Gorkhaland Movement, and contemporary Indian politics to environmental degradation.

GLOBAL JIHAD AND AMERICA

The Hundred-Year War Beyond Iraq and Afghanistan

Taj Hashmi Austin Peay State University, Clarksville, Tennessee

Hashmi takes us back deep into history in order to understand the present objectively and precisely. It is a major departure from all current theories in its depth and originality.

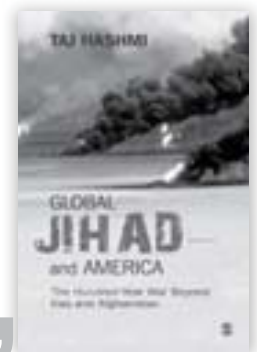
Harbans Mukhia, Former Rector and Professor of History, Jawaharlal Nehru University (JNU), New Delhi

Global Jihad and America questions the assumption if Islamist terrorism, or "Global Jihad," poses the biggest threat to modern civilization in the East and West. It explores if Islamic and Western civilizations, being "incompatible" to each other, are destined to be at loggerheads. Consequently, the book argues that state-sponsored terrorism and proxy wars—not terrorist acts by "non-state actors"—will pose the biggest security threat to the world.

CONTENTS

Preface and Acknowledgments / Introduction / Dynamics of Islam and Islamism: Allah's Law versus Mullah's Law / Global Muslims' Triple Jeopardy: Islamophobia, Israel, and Globalization / Is the American Empire "Exceptional"? / Global Jihad: Philosophies and Flashpoints / The Eye of the Storm: "Jihad" and Proxy Wars in South Asia / Another Eye of the Storm: The Middle East and Northwest Africa / Conclusion / Index

2014 • 344 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11378-2) • ₹ 995.00



Connect with SAGE!



Forthcoming

STATE AND CIVIL SOCIETY UNDER SIEGE

Hindutva, Security and Militarism in India

P M Joshy *Sree Narayana College, Kollam and K M Seethi* *School of International Relations and Politics (SIRP), and former Dean, Faculty of Social Sciences, Mahatma Gandhi University, Kerala*

A comprehensive analysis on the rise, assertion and dominance of the New Hindu Right forces in civil society.

This book unravels the complex linkages between the State, civil society and security under neoliberal conditions by locating the Hindu Right assertion in India. It illustrates the ideological trajectory of Hindutva and its mobilisational strategies through intervention in civil society, using 'security' as a critical category of engagement. **State and Civil Society under Siege** also focuses on the electoral performance of the BJP through successive elections. The success story of Bharatiya Janata Party from its poor electoral performance in the 1980s to its victory in 2014 is explained in context of the performance of Hindutva forces in civil society.

CONTENTS

Preface / Acknowledgments / List of Abbreviations / State, Civil Society and Security: Theoretical Questions / State and Civil Society in India: The Historical Experience / The Hindu Right: History, Ideology and Strategy / Civil Society and the Hindu Right: Hindutva, Militarism and Cultural Mobilisation / Hindutva Politics: Post-9/11 Post-Gujarat India / Conclusion / Bibliography / Index

2015 • 324 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50384-2) • ₹ 1050.00 (tent)



MAOISM, DEMOCRACY AND GLOBALISATION

Cross-currents in Indian Politics

Ajay Gudavarthy *Centre for Political Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi*

This lucid book offers a sobering reminder of the deficiencies of India's political regime and highlights the limits of poor people's opposition to the state power. Through critically interrogating the nature and extent of subaltern agency in India, Gudavarthy offers a provocative set of arguments about India's 'violent democracy'.

Craig Jeffrey, *Author of Timepass: Youth, Class and the Politics of Waiting in India*

Maotism, democracy and globalization are three distinct but inseparable currents marking Indian politics today. They are distinct in terms of their goals, direction, and modalities of forging social, political, economic and even cultural change, while mutually influencing each other in the emergent political process. This book is an attempt to precisely map processes that are internal to each of these currents while exploring and identifying the moments of mutual influence, areas of conflict and mutually exclusive pulls they bring to the contemporary politics in India.

CONTENTS

Preface and Acknowledgements / Introduction: India Disconnected: Joining the Dots / I: MAOISM / Democracy against Maoism, Maoism against Itself / II: DEMOCRACY / Middle Classes: Urban Activism and Anna Hazare's Soap Opera / Backward Classes: Reservations, Recognition and the Republic / Subaltern Classes: Governmentality, Resistance and 'Political Society' / III: GLOBALISATION / Politics of Global Human Rights in India / Globalisation and Regionalisation: Mapping the New Continental Drift / Epilogue: India's Violent Democracy: Past and Future / References / Index

2014 • 260 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11847-3) • ₹ 895.00



CIVIL WARS IN SOUTH ASIA

State, Sovereignty, Development

Edited by **Aparna Sundar** *Azim Premji University, Bangalore* and **Nandini Sundar** *Delhi School of Economics, Delhi*

South Asia has become the site of major civil or internal wars, with both domestic and global consequences. The conflict in Kashmir, for example, continues to make headlines, while those in the Northeast and central India simmer, though relatively unnoticed. There appears to be no clear resolution to the civil war and occupation in Afghanistan, even as Nepal and Sri Lanka work out their very different post-war settlements. In Bangladesh, the war of 1971 remains a political fault line, as the events around the War Crimes Tribunal show.

This volume demonstrates the importance of South Asia as a region to deepening the study of civil wars and armed conflicts and, simultaneously, illustrates how civil wars open up questions of sovereignty, citizenship and state contours. By engaging these broader theoretical debates, in a field largely dominated by security studies and comparative politics, it contributes to the study of civil wars, political sociology, anthropology and political theory.

CONTENTS

Acknowledgements / Introduction: Sovereignty, Development and Civil War **Aparna Sundar** and **Nandini Sundar** / Contextualizing Civil Wars in South Asia **Nandini Sundar** / Sri Lanka: Military Fiscalism and the Politics of Market Reform at a Time of Civil War **Rajesh Venugopal** / The Transnational Political Economy of Civil War in Afghanistan **Alessandro Monsutti** / Aid and Violence: Development, Insurgency and Social Transformation in Nepal **Antonio Donini** and **Jeevan Raj Sharma** / Civil War or Genocide? Britain and the Secession of East Pakistan in 1971 **A Dirk Moses** / The Rise of Jihadi Militancy in Pakistan's Tribal Areas **Haris Gazdar**, **Yasser Kureshi** and **Asad Sayeed** / Routine Emergencies: India's Armed Forces Special Powers Act **Sanjib Baruah** / Local Agitations in a Globalized Context: A Case Study of Shopian and Bomial **Gowhar Fazili** / Articulating Grievance in Southeast Myanmar **Stephen Campbell** / Index

2014 • 288 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50040-7) • ₹ 850.00



Also by the same Author!

POLITICS OF POST-CIVIL SOCIETY

Contemporary History of Political Movements in India

Ajay Gudavarthy *Centre for Political Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi*

The author critically unpacks the concept of 'political society', which was formulated as a response to the idea of civil society in the post-colonial context and reframes issues of democracy and agency in India within a wider scope than has ever been published before.

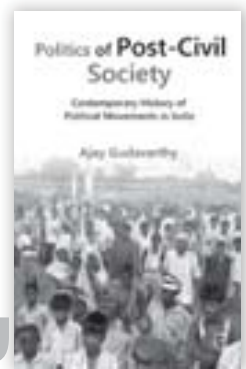
The New Indian Express

Politics of Post-Civil Society is an attempt to map the discourse and politics of contemporary political movements in India that have been negotiating with the hegemonic effects born out of the insidious cohabitation of political principles and practices in the domain referred to as the civil society. In course of constructing the political landscape of these movements, the book foregrounds the various strategies through which they are pushing and nudging towards a new politics of post-civil society.

CONTENTS

Preface and Acknowledgements / I: WHY BEYOND CIVIL SOCIETY? / Ambiguities and Intersection / Autonomy and Convergence / II: HUMAN RIGHTS MOVEMENTS IN INDIA: STATE, CIVIL SOCIETY AND BEYOND / State-Civil Society Complementarity / State versus Civil Society / Civil Society versus Political Society / The Contemporary Moment: Beyond the Political? / III: DALIT AND NAXALITE STRUGGLES: POLITICAL IDENTITIES BEYOND IDENTITY POLITICS / Karamchedu: Foray into or Out of Civil Society? / Chundur: Identity Politics and a Disciplining Civil Society / Vempentta: Civil Society versus 'Dalit Society' / IV: FEMINIST POLITICS AND LEGAL SUBJECTIVITY: NEGOTIATING TRANSFORMATIVE DILEMMAS / 'Law as a Catalyst': Civilizing Law or Legitimizing Civil Society? / One Act Play: Privatization of the Public or Publicizing the Private? / Feminizing the State: Economizing Culture and Politicizing the Civil / V: COLLECTIVES AGAINST POLLUTION AND 'POLITICAL SOCIETY': IMPLICATIONS OF UNCIVIL DEVELOPMENT / Understanding New Industrialization: Capital-izing Un-Civility / Introducing 'Development': Pollution and Social Cost / Political Society: Interest-Group Politics or Collectives for Justice? / Political Society - Of Middle Men and Processes of Fragmentation / VI: TOWARDS A POLITICS OF POST-CIVIL SOCIETY / Politics in the Waiting Lounge: Dithering Movements and Moments / Post and Beyond: 'Dialectics of Struggle'

2013 • 280 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11041-5) • ₹ 795.00



CONFLICT RESOLUTION IN MULTICULTURAL SOCIETIES

The Indian Experience

Jhumpa Mukherjee *St Xavier's College, Kolkata*

Is it not interesting that at a time when the idea of a global "clash of civilizations" is reverberating so mightily and so ominously, how India puts up with the challenge of forging national unity amidst its intricate diversity? What is the key to her comparative success as an integrated state?

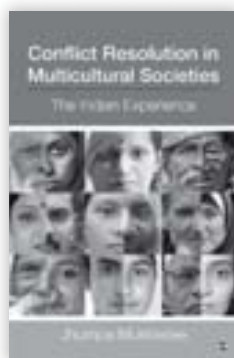
The question has assumed added significance after the disintegration of the former multiethnic Soviet Union in the early 1990s.

The present study, informed by a modified neo-institutionalism, seeks to identify the key to India's success as an integrated democracy amidst a whole lot of trajectories. As an answer to India's relative success in state formation and political order, this study emphasizes the role of democratic multicultural decentralization, which is a distinctive institutional-political formulation grown out of India's specific contexts, and which has served as a method of effective governance in India.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Dr Harihar Bhattacharyya** / Preface / Introduction / Contextualizing Multicultural Decentralization / The Indian Constitution: Institutional Arrangements for Accommodation of Diversity / Linguistic Reorganization in Colonial and Postcolonial India: Ideas, Rationale, and Principles / Language and State Formation in India / Northeast Tribes and Politico-cultural Decentralization / Subregionalism and Decentralization / Conclusion: The Way Forward / Bibliography / Index

2014 • 192 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50033-9) • ₹ 795.00

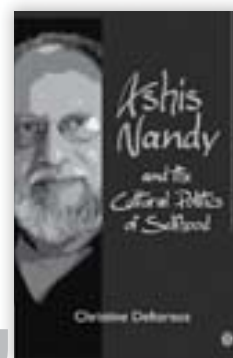


ASHIS NANDY AND THE CULTURAL POLITICS OF SELFHOOD

Christine Deffereos *Social Theorist*

A great starting point for those grappling with Nandy's vast corpus for the first time...it is not easy to collate and coalesce all the divergent strands of Nandy's explosively anti-secular, anti-modern philosophy, yet Deffereos handles them beautifully, pinning and unpinning each of the threads from and within a larger spool of the ungovernable 'Nandysims'

Millennium Post



Ashis Nandy and the Cultural Politics of Selfhood

gives the reader an insight into a novel aspect of Nandy. The author insists that Ashis Nandy is not merely a self-described political psychologist; he is also an intellectual street fighter who comes face to face with the psychology of politics and the politics of psychology, thus affirming why this intellectual is one of the most original and confronting Indian thinkers of his generation. The main features of this book are its original reading and the authentic use of the psychoanalytic theory to characterise and demonstrate the importance of psychoanalysis in Nandy's work.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction: Intellectual Streetfighting-From the Symptomatic to the Psychotherapeutic / I: THE PATHOLOGIES OF SECULARISM / The Pathologies of Secularism / Containing Indianness: Secularism versus Hindutva? / II: SYMPTOMATIC RESPONSES: READING THE POLITICS OF BLAME / The Conceptual Battleground of Anti-Secularism and Culturalism / Critique at the Threshold of Politics / Revolt and the Role of the Critic / III: CRITICAL INTERVENTIONS: TOWARDS THE PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC / The Psychotherapeutic as a Mode of Social Criticism / Conclusion: Re-imaginings in the Cultural Politics of Selfhood / References / Index

2013 • 280 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11045-3) • ₹ 850.00

HINDU SPIRITUALITY AND VIRTUE POLITICS

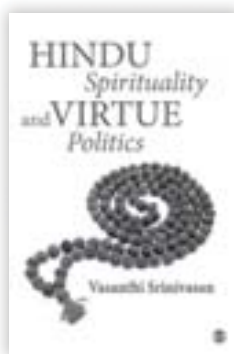
Vasanthi Srinivasan *University of Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh*

Hindu Spirituality and Virtue Politics analyzes the writings of four distinguished thinkers of India: S. Radhakrishnan, Vinoba Bhave, C. Rajagopalachari and A. K. Coomaraswamy. The author argues that there are two distinct visions of how Hindu spirituality is linked to modern liberal politics. The first and more popular vision draws from Vedanta ideals and moves toward a tight fit between spirituality and politics. The second and alternative vision, present in the writings of these four thinkers, is what this book analyzes in detail.

CONTENTS

Preface and Acknowledgements / Introduction / Monistic Vedanta and Cosmic Evolution: S Radhakrishnan's Integral Approach / Sainly Visions and Kingly Models: Vinoba Bhave's Ethical Approach / Devotional Hinduism and Moral Virtues: C Rajagopalachari's Prudent Approach / Cosmogonic Myths and the Perils of Contemplation: Ananda Kentish Coomaraswamy's Metaphysical Approach / Conclusion / Glossary / Bibliography / Index

2014 • 180 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11345-4) • ₹ 550.00



MARTYRED BUT NOT TAMED

The Politics of Resistance in the Middle East

Ram Narayan Kumar *was an Independent Political Activist and Thinker*

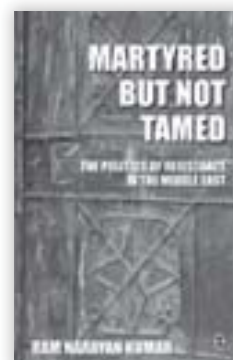
Martyred but Not Tamed is devoted to the Middle East and focuses on the four most combustible countries at the heart of this supremely volatile area-Palestine, Lebanon, Syria and Iraq. Based on a series of extensive interviews with local actors, it also draws on the author's extensive scholarship. Attentive throughout to the viewpoints of the victims, it stands as a refreshing corrective to the distortions or downright lies which all too often inform the 'authoritative' discourse on the modern Middle East.

The book lays bare the naked economic and strategic interests which prompted nearly all the moves of the imperial powers in the region, from the days of overt colonial occupation down to the present age of indirect control and disguised hegemony.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Jean Ecalte** / Imagining War: Anticipations and Outcomes / The Discovery of Oil and the Geography of Imperial Conquest / The Ordeals of Arab Nationalism: A Discussion in Damascus / Refugees in Resistance: Memories and Dreams from Exile / The Hizbullah Model: Militant Tactics and Political Savvy / Afterword **Jean Ecalte** / Name Index / Subject Index

2013 • 356 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-10960-0) • ₹ 495.00



See the full listing of all our Social Science titles online at

www.sagepub.in

PASSIVE REVOLUTION IN WEST BENGAL

1977-2011

Ranabir Samaddar Director, Calcutta Research Group, Kolkata



The book contains many brilliant flashes of a social scientist. The analytical framework he uses to understand the contemporary history of West Bengal and interpreting it in terms of a sense of heterogeneity of events in a contemporary time scale adds to the value.

The Financial Express

This book describes the Left era as one of passive revolution: limited reforms and changes, big compromises, corruption of the commissars and the failure of the Left in assessing popular discontent and anger; thus, it is the end of revolution even in passive form.

CONTENTS

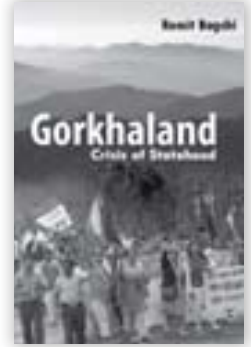
Introduction: Writing the History of Contemporary Bengal / I: CAPITAL, LABOUR AND POLITICS / Decade of Strike by Capital / A Dying Metropolis / Does the Left Front Favour the Urban Elite? / Environment and Employment: Will the Trade Unions and Greens Join Hands? / The Tannery Workers of Tangra / Lessons of Ayodhya: Has the Left Lost Its Vision? / New Right and the New Left / Party, Mass Organizations, and Mass Movements / More on Party and Mass Organization / Votes and Populism / II: NEW ISSUES, NEW PERSPECTIVES / Who is Afraid of the Migrants in Bengal? / A Library and an Institution / Hunger and the Politics of Life / Rajarhat-An Urban Dystopia / Dialogue and Growth / All Die, But All Do Not Die Equally / Chronicles of the Ranks / The Fast Emerging Power Vacuum / Civil Society and the Politics of a Society / Is Bengal's Restless Spirit in Decline? / III: CONTENTIOUS POLITICS / Claim Making in the Age of Bio-politics / That was Revolt, This is Civil War / Elections in the Time of a Civil War / Populism and Peace / Different Ways of Truth telling / The Idea of a Front / Elections and Expanding our Representative System / Spring Time in Bengal / Their Civil Society, Our Civil Society / Stocktaking Midway through the War / IV: MESSY CHANGE / Transitional Challenges / Governing the Multitude-I / Governing the Multitude-II / How to Prevent a Telengana type Situation in West Bengal / The Challenge of Building a Non-corporate Path of Development / A Suggestion on Bengal's Economic Woes / A Square Leading to Many Unknown Destinations / Early but Inevitable Errors in Judgement / A Violent History of Peace / Political Change is never for Utopia / Knight Riders in Kolkata / V: PERENNIAL THEMES / Eternal Bengal / "It does not die"-Urban Protest in Calcutta, 1987-2007 / VI: POSTSCRIPT / The Epoch of Passive Revolution / Index

2013 • 304 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11094-1) • ₹ 750.00

GORKHALAND

Crisis of Statehood

Romit Bagchi Assistant News Editor, *The Pioneer*, Dehradun



Gorkhaland is an attempt by a journalist to unravel the various layers of the ongoing crisis in the Darjeeling hills, where the Nepali-speaking community is locked in a political struggle with the state of Bengal, of which it is a part. The author endeavours to delve into the deeper recesses of the psyche of the Gorkha community settled in these restive hills and attempts to put the prevailing stereotypes under a subjective scanner.

The author approaches the century-old tangle from four perspectives: the history of the region, the problem of assimilation of the various ethnic groups, the course of the movement, from Dambar Singh Gurung to Bimal Gurung, and the hurdles in the way of the fulfillment of the statehood dream.

The problem appears insoluble given the odds set against the formation of a separate state, and the people are poignantly aware of the impossibility of realizing this collective reverie. Yet they cannot give in. The writer attempts to give expression to this poignancy at the collective level—the frustration which gets accentuated into a fratricidal mayhem with or without provocations.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction: Gorkhaland-A Psychological Study / Chronology of the Gorkhaland Movement / PART 1: THE MOVING TRAJECTORY / History and Assimilation / 'Nepal' Factor in Gorkhaland Tangle / Evolution of Political Views / Subhash Ghising, Sixth Schedule and Caste / GJMM and Alliance Politics / Bengalis and Adivasis vis-à-vis the Gorkhaland Movement / Gandhism and Ethnic Paranoia / Subhash Ghising and Bimal Gurung vis-à-vis the Developing Hill Trajectory / GJMM on Downside? / Solution through Talks? / Heading towards Crisis / Madan Tamang's Assassination and Its Possible Impact on the Hill Politics / PART 2: SHIFTING SCENES / Bandh Boycott and GJMM / Doars and GJMM / Opposition Consolidation and GJMM / Mamata and GJMM / PART 3: REFLECTIONS / Black Darjeeling / Legends and Darjeeling / Darjeeling Beckons / PART 4: VIEWS / Ashok Bhattacharya / Subash Ghising / Gurudas Dasgupta / Sougata Roy / Dil Kumari Bhandari / Sirsendu Mukherjee / Kanu Sanyal / Debaprasad Kar / Birsha Tirkey / Sidhartha Shankar Ray / Bharti Tamang / Bimal Tamang / Epilogue: Incredible Revival / Appendices / Glossary / Select Bibliography / Index

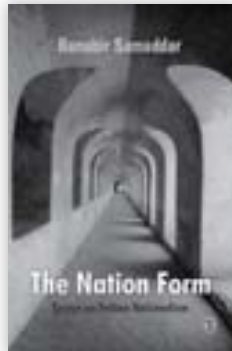
2012 • 480 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10726-2) • ₹ 975.00

Also by the same Author!

THE NATION FORM

Essays on Indian Nationalism

Ranabir Samaddar Director, Calcutta Research Group, Kolkata



Most writings on the theme of the nation confine themselves to discussions of ideology and thoughts on nationalism, leaving out the question of the form of the nation. This selection of writings by Ranabir Samaddar fills in that void and presents a whole range of dimensions, perspectives, and controversies of the last two decades on the question of the nation in India. It looks at the form of the Indian nation in terms of contests, contradictions, classes, and nationalist strategies of inclusion and exclusion, thereby addressing two significant issues in view of the nation form—its relation with democracy and the problem of governing the nation.

This selection not only comprises essays that stand on their own merit, but also, in totality, presents a historical summary of the nation's experience through decades—before and after Independence.

CONTENTS

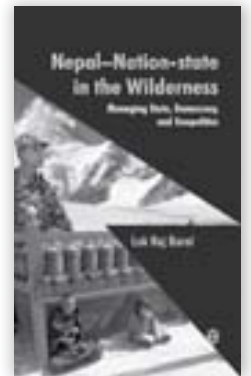
Introduction: The Conflicts and Contradictions in the Nation Form / The Manifold Meaning of Territoriality in Nationalism / What Was Asia to the Asians? / The Birth of a Nation / Promises of Revolution / The Dynamics of Passive Revolution / The World of the Edges / Legality, Illegality, and Reasons of State / Cartographic Representations and Anxieties / Shefali / The Ineluctable Logic of Geopolitics / The Autonomous Spaces within the Nation / Index

2012 • 292 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10733-0) • ₹ 850.00

NEPAL - NATION-STATE IN THE WILDERNESS

Managing State, Democracy and Geopolitics

Lok Raj Baral Executive Chairman, Nepal Centre for Contemporary Studies, Kathmandu



Nepal—Nation-state in the Wilderness takes a critical look at three important aspects of modern Nepal: viability of the Nepali State, prospects and challenges of its liberal democracy, and strategies for managing the emerging geopolitical trends.

The question, "Is democracy viable in Nepal?" provides a thematic outline to the book. Baral argues that though democratic values have triumphed in the recent past, democracy itself remains blurred in the absence of institutionalization. The book is an insight into the tenets of liberal democracy, its applicability to the scenario in Nepal, and the historical developments that determine how democracy takes shape.

CONTENTS

Introduction: Parameters of Nepali Politics / Preface / Introduction: Parameters of Nepali Politics / Nepali State Revisited / Quest for Status: Wars, Treaties, and Diplomacy / Democracy, Peace, and Development / Nepal and the World: Managing Geopolitics / What Next? / Bibliography / Index

2012 • 328 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10875-7) • ₹ 875.00

Bestseller!

Reprinted on Popular Demand!
POLITICAL THOUGHT IN MODERN INDIA

Edited by **Thomas Pantham** Formerly at *M S University of Baroda, Baroda* and **Kenneth L Deutsch** State University of New York, Geneseo

One of the most comprehensive treatments of this vast and complex theme.

Political Studies

An important new departure in the study and development of Indian political thought.

International Affairs

The canvas that the editors chose is certainly very wide and the authors have tried their best to bring about a coherent analysis. If there are any lacunae they are because of the lack of coherence in Indian thought itself.

Administrative Change

The twenty stimulating and original essays in this volume provide a comprehensive analysis of the main strands of modern Indian political thought. The thinkers discussed are Rammohun Roy, Dayananda Saraswati, Bankimchandra Chattopadhyay, Ranade, Phule, Tilak, B R Ambedkar, Tagore, Sri Aurobindo, M N Roy, Jawaharlal Nehru and Gandhi. A significant feature of these essays is that they study each thinker or movement in the relevant socio-historical context as also examine the consequences and impact of modern Indian political theories.

CONTENTS

Preface **Thomas Pantham** / Introduction: For the Study of Modern Indian Political Thought / Some Reflections on the Hindu Tradition of Political Thought **Bhikhu Parekh** / The Socio-Religious and Political Thought of Rammohun Roy **Thomas Pantham** / The Social and Political Ideas of Swami Dayananda Saraswati **B R Purohit** / Culture and Power in the Thought of Bankimchandra **Partha Chatterjee** / Two Strands of Indian Liberalism: The Ideas of Ranade and Phule **Rajendra Vora** / The Political Ideas of Lokmanya Tilak **N R Inamdar** / The Ideology of Hindu Nationalism **Prabha Dixit** / Dynamics of Muslim Political Thought **Moin Shaker** / The Social and Political Thought of B R Ambedkar **Eleanor Zelliot** / Tagore: Politics and Beyond **Radharaman Chakrabarti** / Sri Aurobindo and the Search for Political and Spiritual Perfection **Kenneth L Deutsch** / The Heteronomous Radicalism of M N Roy **Sudipta Kaviraj** / Ideology and Strategy of the Communist Movement in India **Manoranjan Mohanty** / The Political Thought of Jawaharlal Nehru **R C Pillai** / The Ideology of Sarvodaya: Concepts of Politics and Power in Indian Political Thought **Dennis Dalton** / Gandhi's Satyagraha and Hindu Thought **Indira Rothermund** / Gandhi and Democratic Theory **Ronald J Terchek** / Beyond Liberal Democracy: Thinking with Mahatma Gandhi **Thomas Pantham** / Oppression and Human Liberation: Towards a Post-Gandhian Utopia **Ashis Nandy**

1986 • 368 pages • Paperback (978-0-80399-504-8) • ₹ 495.00



Bestseller!

CHALLENGE AND STRATEGY

Rethinking India's Foreign Policy

Rajiv Sikri Former Secretary, Ministry of External Affairs

Sikri's book is a reminder of what has gone wrong with India's foreign policy as well as what needs to be set right at the level of the MEA and other policymaking institutions in the country. The book is written lucidly and should be essential reading for those interested in understanding the current foreign policy of India.

Frontline

Challenge and Strategy: Rethinking India's Foreign Policy

focuses on India's immediate and strategic neighbourhood. It also looks at important issues like energy security, economic diplomacy, the interaction between defence and diplomacy, and foreign policy institutions. A unique feature of the book is that it combines the perspectives of a historian, a diplomat and a scholar. With many new out-of-the-box ideas and policy suggestions, it makes a valuable contribution to the ongoing debate on foreign policy within India's strategic community.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Chinmaya R Gharekhan** / Preface / The 21st Century World / India and South Asia / Pakistan and Afghanistan / Bangladesh, Myanmar and Northeast Region / Sri Lanka, Nepal and Bhutan / Tibet and China / 'Look East' Policy / Persian Gulf, Palestine and Israel / Russia and Eurasia / United States and Nuclear Issues / Energy Security / Economic Diplomacy / Defence and Diplomacy / Traditions and Institutions / India's Strategic Choices / India Rising? / Index

2009 • 336 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11367-6) • ₹ 425.00



About the Author



Rajiv Sikri was a career diplomat for more than 36 years with the Indian Foreign Service. He retired in 2006 as Secretary in the Ministry of External Affairs. In this capacity he had overall responsibility for India's relations with East Asia, ASEAN, Pacific region, the Arab world, Israel, Iran and Central Asia. Earlier he was Special Secretary for Economic Relations supervising foreign economic relations, including India's external technical and economic assistance programmes. He has served as India's Ambassador to Kazakhstan, and headed the Departments dealing with West Europe as well as the Soviet Union and East Europe in the Ministry of External Affairs.

INTERNATIONAL POLITICS

Concepts, Theories and Issues

Edited by **Rumki Basu** Department of Political Science, Jamia Millia Islamia University, New Delhi

International Politics provides a roadmap that can orient the student to the main concepts, theories and issues in world politics today.

The highlights of the book include discussions on the following: new concepts and vocabulary of power in International Politics and their application in contemporary International Relations; critical overview of the major theories of International Politics that are being taught in new or revised syllabi of core courses on the subject; debates and discourses on contemporary issues like terrorism, human rights, development, security, environment and the role and relevance of international organizations; change and continuity in India's foreign policy and bilateral relations in the contemporary era.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction / PART ONE: CONCEPTS / The Nation State System: National Power, Balance of Power and Collective Security **S R T P Sugunakara Raju** / Role of National Interest **Farah Naaz** / Diplomacy: Nature, Form and Relevance **Mehtab Manzar** / Colonialism and Neocolonialism: Impact of Decolonization **Furqan Ahmad** / Disarmament, Arms Control and Nuclear Proliferation **M Muslim Khan** / PART TWO: THEORIES / Liberalism **Farah Naaz** / Realism **Rumki Basu** / Marxism **Krishnaswamy Dara** / Feminism **Krishnaswamy Dara** / Postmodernism and Constructivism in International Relations **Krishnaswamy Dara** / PART THREE: ISSUES / Globalization: Meaning and Dimensions **Adnan Faroouqi** / The United Nations: Changing Role **Rumki Basu** / Human Rights and International Politics **Mehtab Manzar** / The Global Environment: Issues and Debates **Rumki Basu** / Terrorism **Adnan Faroouqi** / Development and Security: Changing Paradigms **Rumki Basu** / PART FOUR: INDIA'S FOREIGN POLICY AND BILATERAL RELATIONS / Basic Determinants of India's Foreign Policy and Bilateral Relations **Mohammed Badrul Alam** / Conclusion / Model Questions / Index

SAGE TEXTS

2012 • 568 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-10691-3) • ₹ 475.00



SAGE India offers special discounts for purchase of books in bulk.

For orders and enquiries, write to us at

Marketing Department
SAGE Publications India Pvt Ltd
B1/ I-1, Mohan Cooperative
Industrial Area Mathura Road,
Post Bag 7, New Delhi 110 044, India

E-mail us at
marketing@sagepub.in

INDIAN GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

Bidyut Chakrabarty *Department of Political Science, University of Delhi* and **Rajendra Kumar Pandey** *Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi*



Indian Government and Politics is a must-read. The book offers definitive information on topics ranging from the Indian Constitution to local governance and planning and economic development. There is little that has been left out; indeed, it can be safely said that, whatever is absolutely needed is there. One welcome addition is the number of contemporary issues such as environment, gender and ways to strengthen the democratic system that has served us for over 60 years. In some ways, the book is a road map for further consolidation of our democratic traditions.

The Pioneer

Indian Government and Politics will serve as a standard textbook for undergraduate students of Political Science and Public Administration. The book explains the complexities of the Indian political process and its effects on the constitutional institutions of India. Adopting a multi-disciplinary approach, it takes a fresh look at the socio-political and economic scenario of contemporary India and unearths new areas of inquiry by posing pertinent questions on the nature of Indian politics.

The highlights of this book include discussions on:

- Genesis of the Indian Constitution
- Major constitutional offices of India
- Federalism
- The legislature, executive and judiciary
- Planning and economic development
- Party system, Panchayati Raj and Indian administration
- Contemporary issues in Indian politics and governance

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction / Salient Features of the Indian Constitution / Federalism / The Executive System in Theory and Practice / Parliament / State Executive / The Judiciary / Planning and Economic Development / Statutory Institutions and Commissions / The Indian Party System / The Evolution of Indian Administration / Panchayati Governance in India / Major Issues in Indian Politics / Conclusion / Model Questions / Index

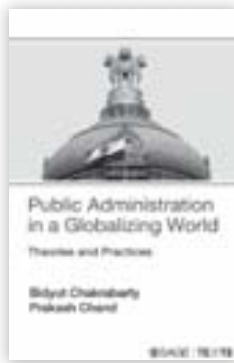
SAGE TEXTS

2009 • 382 pages • Paperback (978-8-178-29881-8) • ₹ 495.00

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION IN A GLOBALIZING WORLD

Theories and Practices

Bidyut Chakrabarty *Department of Political Science, University of Delhi* and **Prakash Chand** *Department of Political Science, Dyal Singh (E) College, University of Delhi*



This book provides a synoptic view of the developments in the discipline of public administration in the age of globalization. The strength of the book lies in its ability to dwell on issues critical to understanding governance, while taking into account the significant transformations that have taken place in civil society and administrative set-ups across the world.

Key areas of focus: Evolution of public administration as a discipline; Administrative theories; Contemporary developments in public administration; Public policy; Development administration; Decentralization and local governance; Social welfare administration; Citizens and administration; Public administration in India; Budget and financial administration in India; Administrative reforms in India; Globalization and public administration

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction / Public Administration: Evolution of a Discipline / Administrative Theories / Contemporary Developments in Public Administration / Public Policy Development Administration / Decentralization and Local Governance / Social Welfare Administration / Citizens and Administration / Public Administration in India / Budget and Financial Administration in India / Administrative Reforms in India / Globalization and Public Administration / Conclusion / Model Questions / Index

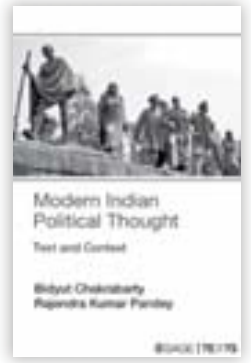
SAGE TEXTS

2012 • 588 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-10948-8) • ₹ 525.00

MODERN INDIAN POLITICAL THOUGHT

Text and Context

Bidyut Chakrabarty *Department of Political Science, University of Delhi* and **Rajendra Kumar Pandey** *Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi*



Modern Indian Political Thought: Text and Context is an essential reading for students of social sciences seeking to unravel the formation and text of the thoughts of great Indian political thinkers. The salient features of the book are:

- In contrast to the existing literature on the subject, it carries a context-driven conceptualisation of the major strands of political thought that emerged in India in the past two centuries. It focuses on India's peculiar socio-political processes under colonialism that influenced the evolution of such thought
- Incorporates new ideas and issues that have been articulated, though not as extensively, in contemporary works on Indian nationalist thought and movement
- Discusses the development and articulation of political thought by leaders like Gandhi, Tagore, Ambedkar, JP, Nehru and Lohia
- Covers the Indian freedom struggle in detail

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction / I: REVISITING THE TEXTS / Early Nationalist Responses: Ram Mohan Roy, Bankim Chandra Chattopadhyay, Dayananda Saraswati and Jotiba Phule / Moderates and Extremists: Dadabhai Naoroji, M G Ranade and B G Tilak / Mahatma Gandhi / Rabindranath Tagore / B R Ambedkar / Jayaprakash Narayan / Jawaharlal Nehru / Muhammad Iqbal / M N Roy / Ram Manohar Lohia / Subhas Chandra Bose / V D Savarkar / Pandita Ramabai / II: CONTEXT AND CONTEXTUAL INFLUENCES RE-EXAMINED / Nature and Processes of Indian Freedom Struggle / Landmarks in Constitutional Development during British Rule: A Historical Perspective / Socio-economic Dimensions of the Nationalist Movement / Culmination of the British Rule and the Making of India's Constitution / Conclusion / Model Questions / Glossary / Index

SAGE TEXTS

2010 • 472 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-10225-0) • ₹ 525.00

About the Authors



Bidyut Chakrabarty is currently a faculty at the Department of Political Science at University of Delhi, India. He was also Dean of the Faculty of Social Sciences and Head of the Department of Political Science, University of Delhi. He has taught in some of the most prestigious educational institutions such as London School of Economics, UK; Indian Institute of Management (IIM) Calcutta, India; Monash University, Australia; National University of Singapore, Singapore; and Hamburg University, Germany.



Rajendra Kumar Pandey is Assistant Professor (Human Rights) in the Faculty of Islamic Studies and Social Sciences at Jamia Hamdard, New Delhi. He is also associated with the Institute of Life Long Learning, University of Delhi, South Campus, Delhi. He co-authored *Indian Government and Politics* (2008) and *Modern Indian Political Thought* (2010) with Bidyut Chakrabarty.

STRUGGLE FOR HEGEMONY IN INDIA

Three Volume Set

Shashi Joshi *Institute of Advanced Study, Shimla, India* and **Bhagwan Josh** *Centre for Historical Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi, India*

Struggle for Hegemony in India is a three-volume series that delineates the multidimensional activities of the Indian communists. It explores the role of the communist movement within the democratic polity of India. The series addresses the changing relationship of the communists with the Indian National Congress, their emergence as an opposition party, the details of the formation of Left Front governments in state politics, and their experience with insurrectionary movements in the country.

Deploying Gramsci's concept of hegemony, the series comments on the failure of the left-wing to establish itself as a hegemonic force in India. The interpretation of the concept in terms of power between different 'classes' and 'communities' is groundbreaking; it not only enlarges the meaning of 'hegemony' but also makes it the basis of a new historiography.

This revised edition covers an extensive period from 1920 to 2009, tracing the communist movement from its earliest years in India to contemporary times. The authors, both grounded in Marxist literature, are able to expertly analyze the various contours of the communist movement in South Asia within the context of the struggle for power and hegemony.

2012 • 1324 pages • Hardback (978-81-321-0654-8) • ₹ 2,500



A HISTORY OF THE INDIAN COMMUNISTS: THE IRRELEVANCE OF LENINISM

Volume 1

Shashi Joshi

The first volume in the series provides a critical understanding of the role of the communists in India's freedom struggle, viewed through the dual parameter of their relationship with the colonial state and with the Indian National Congress. It analyses the place of ideology in the struggle for hegemony, arguing that the main contention was between the colonial state and the nationalist movement. The volume focuses on detailing the causes of failure of the Indian communists in establishing their hegemony, theorizing it within the discourse on the irrelevance of Leninism in the Indian nationalist context.

CONTENTS

Preface to the Revised Edition / Preface / Hegemony and the Historical Method / The Irrelevance of Leninism / The Non-cooperation Movement and the Birth of Workers' and Peasants' Parties / To Be or Not to Be: Communist Party or WPP? / The Colonial State, Indian Capitalists, and the Left: State, Nation and Class / Nehru's Paradigm / Towards Left Hegemony: Molecular Changes in Mass Ideology / Salt and the Steelframe Contending Hegemonies / 'Sarkar Hargai' / Of Strategies and Methods of Struggle / The Politics of Nation and Class / 'Sectarianism' or Alienation? / In the Ghetto / MN Roy, Indian Communists and the Third International / Conclusion / Bibliography / Index

A HISTORY OF THE INDIAN COMMUNISTS: FROM UNITED FRONT TO LEFT FRONT

Volume 2

Bhagwan Josh

The second volume in the series outlines the transformation of the Indian communists and the role played by the Left in India's transition to independence. The account provides a framework to South Asian politics, evaluating it in terms of the discourse on hegemony and power. This revised edition extends the analysis of hegemonic politics to independent India, including an insight into insurrectionary politics in the form of Naxalism.

CONTENTS

Preface to the Revised Edition / Preface / Introduction / The Colonial State / Gandhian Strategy and the Framework of Hegemonic Politics / State Policy, Congress Crisis, and the Birth of a New Ideology / Gathering Forces of the Left and Government's Strategy of Suppression / The Third International and Indian Communists: Communist Party and the Disunited National Front / Marxism and Marxist Practices / Of Political Issues and Ideological Conflicts: Colonial Constitution, Council Entry and Office Acceptance / The Ministries and the Left: Experiments with Class Adjustment / The Left and the Ministries: Experiments with Class Confrontation—I / The Left and the Ministries: Experiments with Class Confrontation—II / The Divided Left: Notes on Permanent Disunity / Politics of Transformation vs Politics of Alternative / Communists since Independence / Epilogue: From Naxalbari to Lalgarh : The Continuity of Insurrectionary Politics / Conclusion / Bibliography / Index

CULTURE, COMMUNITY AND POWER: A CRITIQUE OF THE DISCOURSES OF COMMUNALISM AND SECULARISM

Volume 3

Shashi Joshi and Bhagwan Josh

The third volume in the series extends the theoretical contours of hegemony, moving from the nationalist political struggle to socio-cultural parameters of hegemony. The volume offers an understanding into the social forces that bred militant Hindu nationalism and Muslim separatism, locating them within the struggle for power.

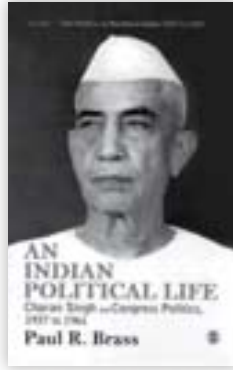
CONTENTS

Preface to the Revised Edition / Preface / Introduction / Culture, Community and Power / Outline of a Theory of Cultural Power / The Power of the Past: Two Paradigms of Cultural Hegemony / Power and Hegemony: The Site of Cultural Struggle / The Cultural Faultline and Its Mirrors / The State in Medieval North India and the Cultural Faultline / Women and Sexuality in the Discourse of Communalism and Communal Violence / Narratives of Cultural Context / The Cultural Complexion of the Nation: Indian National Congress versus Hindu Mahasabha / Cultural Limits to Secular Politics: Sermons On National Unity / Three Songs / Conclusion / Postscript: Dilemmas of Indian Secularism / Bibliography / Index

AN INDIAN POLITICAL LIFE

Charan Singh and Congress Politics, 1937 to 1961

Paul R Brass Professor (Emeritus) of Political Science and International Studies, University of Washington, Seattle



A well-researched book by Paul Brass...The book recreates unique persona of the former Prime Minister of the country Chaudhary Charan Singh who had the unsurpassed following of the agrarian classes. The book revolves around the politics of his period with a broader perspective on major issues, controversies and development, especially in Uttar Pradesh. It narrates about the very beginning of the political career of the former PM – the man who was known for his principles and self-belief...The book has an elaborate description of the politics and social orders of his period with special reference to Hindu-Muslim relations...The book very well describes Charan Singh's understanding of the system, his fight against it....[The book] makes an excellent interesting read for people interested in politics and who want to know about the State of the largest electorate.

Sahara Times

An Indian Political Life: Charan Singh and Congress Politics, 1937 to 1961 focuses on the role of Charan Singh in the politics of the period while providing a broader perspective on the major issues, controversies, and developments of the time.

The book is the result of a careful study of Charan Singh's personal collection of political files coupled with a series of extensive interviews with politicians, public personalities, and local people. It provides an account of the principal issues and events of the period, including Hindu-Muslim relations, the conflict between the Nehruvian goal of rapid industrialization and the desires of those favoring primary attention to agriculture, issues of law and order, the rise of corruption and criminality in politics, the place of caste and status in a modernizing society, and the pervasive factional politics characteristic of the era.

CONTENTS

Preface / Chronology of Principal Events in the Life of Charan Singh / I: INTRODUCTION: An Indian Political Life / II: BEGINNINGS: Social Origins, Early Life, and Beginning of a Political Career / Partition and Hindu-Muslim Relations / III: TOWN VERSUS THE VILLAGE: Discrimination against the Village: Reservation of 60 Percent of Places in Government Jobs for Agriculturists (1939–62) / Transformation of the Agricultural Economy of Northern India: Land Reforms and Charan Singh's Defence of Peasant Agriculture (1946–60) / Urban Development and the Peasantry: Land Acquisition in Ghaziabad and the Cultivators (1950–2009) / IV: LAW AND ORDER, CORRUPTION, AND CRIMINALITY IN POST-INDEPENDENCE UTTAR PRADESH: Corruption and Anti-Corruption (1947–51) / Integrity and Reputation in a Corrupt System (1948–57) / Origins of the "Permit-License-Quota Raj" (1949) / Land Grabbing and Land Development in the Tarai (1952–55) / The Political Economy of the Hindu Joint Family (1959) / Political Parties and Crime in Early Post-Independence Uttar Pradesh (1954–61) / V: STATUS, HIERARCHY, AND GENDER: A Death in the Family: Status, Hierarchy, and Gender in the Indian Bureaucratic System (1950) / VI: CASTE, FACTION, AND PARTY: Caste, "Casteism," and "Communalism" before and after the First General Elections (1947–56) / The Struggle for Control of Meerut District (1954–56) / The Leader and His Followers: Loyalty, Betrayal, and Trust (1949–69) / Resignation After Resignation: Charan Singh in the Governments of Pandit Pant and Dr Sampurnanand (1947–59) / VII: CONCLUSION: Power, Principle, and Policy / Appendix / Glossary / Bibliography / Index

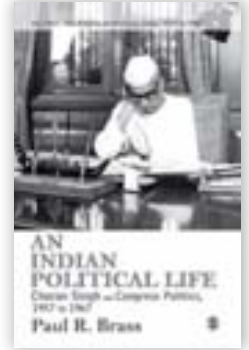
THE POLITICS OF NORTHERN INDIA

2011 • 612 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10686-9) • ₹ 950.00

AN INDIAN POLITICAL LIFE

Charan Singh and Congress Politics, 1957 to 1967

Paul R Brass Professor (Emeritus) of Political Science and International Studies, University of Washington, Seattle



The book is well organised in terms of content and context. It is an important milestone in accessing the contemporary politics of north-India...it consists of interesting appendices... The immense research and time invested in detailing of each and every argument makes the book an important work for understanding the nuances of north-Indian politics. The sources used make the work unbiased and authentic to a large extent...due to the documentation of facts the book becomes close to the bone. It is a must read for those whose to understand the various layers of politics, how politicians work, corruption, nepotism, and the grip of sycophancy.

Economic & Political Weekly

CONTENTS

Preface / Chronology of Principal Events in the Life of Charan Singh / I: REGIONALISM AND REORGANIZATION OF STATES / Regional Political Economy: Western and Eastern Districts / Delhi Suba and Other Demands for the Reorganization of Uttar Pradesh (1946-Present) / II: DEVELOPMENT AND DISCONTENT / Big Industrialists and Big Dams: Agriculture vs Industrial Development Before and After the Rihand Dam (1957-59) / The Resignation Speech that "Never Came Off" / Interval: Fall of the Sampurnanand Government (1959-62) and the First Government of C B Gupta (1960-63) / III: DECLINE OF THE CONGRESS / The Fall of the First Government of C B Gupta (1963) / Sucheta! (1962-65) / Crisis and Sabotage: The State Employees' Agitation and the UP Government (1964-68) / Groupism and Venality in the Congress (1963-66) / The Forms of Corruption / Disintegration of the Congress / Appendix A: Day-by-day Account of the State Employees' Strike in Uttar Pradesh: 14 July 1966 to 28 July 1967 / Appendix B: Brief Biographies of and Interviews with Persons Mentioned Prominently in Volume II / Glossary / Bibliography / Index

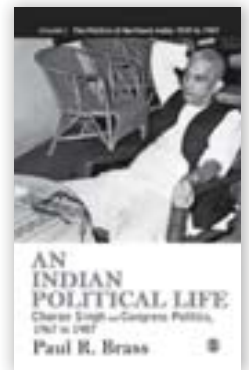
THE POLITICS OF NORTHERN INDIA

2012 • 508 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10947-1) • ₹ 950.00

AN INDIAN POLITICAL LIFE

Charan Singh and Congress Politics, 1967 to 1987

Paul R Brass Professor (Emeritus) of Political Science and International Studies, University of Washington, Seattle



The Politics of Northern India begins with the dramatic political event of the fall of the Congress in the most critical state of Uttar Pradesh and the formation of the first non-Congress government. An interesting account of man oeuvres and counter man oeuvres of Charan Singh and Indira Gandhi is presented amidst the political ecosystem of the turbulent period.

The current volume, like the previous volumes, is based upon two unique features, namely the authors access—in fact outright possession—of all the critical documents in Charan Singh's political life, an access that was provided to him by Charan Singh personally, and which he has used specifically for his work on his political life.

CONTENTS

Preface and Series Note / Chronology of Principal Events in the Life of Charan Singh / I: LAST DAYS IN LUCKNOW, 1967-1975 / The fall of the Congress and Formation of the first Non-Congress Government / Alignments and Realignments / Misalliances: Charan Singh and Indira Gandhi / "Nationalization" of the UP Sugar Industry / Indira Gandhi, Kamalapati Tripathi, Charan Singh and "New Congress" Politics / Land Ceilings / Hiatus / II: EMERGENCY AND ITS TERMINATION / Declaration of the Emergency and Its Justification / The Gradual Restoration of Normality and Termination of the Emergency / The Fall and Rise of Indira Gandhi / Arrest And Release Drama / III: AMBITIONS FULFILLED AND THWARTED, 1979- 87 / Split Between Morarji Desai And Charan Singh / Defeat, Outrage, and Division / Charan Singh's Legacy / APPENDIX A: Interview with Chaudhuri Charan Singh at the Suraj Khand Inspection House, Outside of Delhi, March 24, 1978 (Recall From Memory) / APPENDIX B: Remarks of Narain Dutt Tiwari, Minister Of Finance, UP, Concerning Charan Singh Part of a taped interview in his home, Lucknow, July 22 1973 / Appendix C: Paul R Brass Transcribed Interview with Indira Gandhi, 26 March 1978 / Bibliography / Index

THE POLITICS OF NORTHERN INDIA

2014 • 336 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50032-2) • ₹ 995.00

About the Author

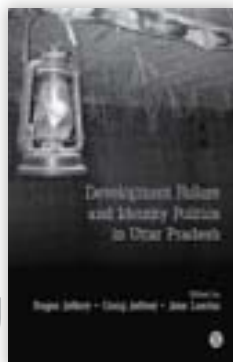


Paul R Brass is Professor (Emeritus) of Political Science and International Studies at the University of Washington, Seattle He has published numerous books and articles on comparative and South Asian politics, ethnic politics, and collective violence His work has been based on extensive field research in India during numerous visits since 1961

He has been a University of Washington faculty member and Professor, Department of Political Science, and The Henry M Jackson School of International Studies since 1965 He received his BA in 1958, Government, Harvard College; his MA in 1959, Political Science, University of Chicago; and his PhD in 1964, Political Science, University of Chicago

DEVELOPMENT FAILURE AND IDENTITY POLITICS IN UTTAR PRADESH

Edited by **Roger Jeffery** *University of Edinburgh*,
Craig Jeffrey *University of Oxford* and
Jens Lerche *School of Oriental and African Studies (SOAS), University of London*



[The book] is highly scholarly and the conclusions drawn have the caution becoming of academics...a valuable addition to the study of Indian politics at grassroots.

The Hindu

Development Failure and Identity Politics in Uttar Pradesh

provides a qualitative, in-depth understanding of development failures and identity politics in Uttar Pradesh (UP). It investigates neoliberal change and political transformation in India through the lens of UP, India's largest and, by some measures, poorest state. It examines the connection between transitions in the contemporary economy of India and transformations in politics from the standpoint of UP. The book demonstrates how an understanding of dynamics in UP might provide new perspective on issues such as the state, the civil society, caste, democracy and social impact of economic reforms—issues that are the subject of vigorous debate in India as a whole.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction: Democratisation in Uttar Pradesh **Craig Jeffrey** / Rural Transformation and Occupational Diversification in Western Uttar Pradesh: Economic and Demographic Changes in a Village **Satendra Kumar** / Underserved and Overdosed? Muslims and the Pulse Polio Initiative in Rural North India **Patricia Jeffery** / The Elusive Pursuit of Social Justice for Dalits in Uttar Pradesh **Ali Mehdi** / Agency in Words, Self-representation in Action: Connecting and Disconnecting Dalit and Low-Caste Women With India's History of Gender and Politics **Manuela Ciotti** / Political Cooperation And Distrust: Identity Politics and Yadav-Muslim Relations, 1999–2009 **Lucia Michelutti** and **Oliver Heath** / On Whose Behalf? Women's Activism and Identity Politics in Uttar Pradesh **Radhika Govinda** / The Politics of Identity and the People Left Behind: The Mallah Community of Uttar Pradesh **Assa Doron** / Working Narratives of Intercommunity Harmony in Varanasi's Silk Sari Industry **Philippa Williams** / Democracy and Development in Uttar Pradesh **Zoya Hasan** / Glossary / Index

2014 • 284 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11663-9) • ₹ 995.00

PERSIAN GULF 2014

India's Relations with the Region

Edited by **P R Kumaraswamy** *Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi*

This series called Persian Gulf focuses on India's bilateral relations with the region and discusses the political, strategic, economic, energy, cultural and social relations.

Backed by statistical information, it provides a comprehensive account of various aspects of the bilateral relations and gives detailed analytical insights into recent developments. It also delves into the internal dynamics of the Persian Gulf states, particularly focusing on the economic and political developments during 2013.

Persian Gulf 2014, second in the series, examines the bilateral developments during 2013.

CONTENTS

Introduction **P R Kumaraswamy** / Bahrain **Melissa M Cyril** / Iran **Alvite Singh Ningthoujam** / Iraq **Anjani Kumar Singh** / Kuwait **Paulami Sanyal** / Oman **Marimuthu Ulaganathan** / Qatar **Manjari Singh** / Saudi Arabia **Md Muddassir Quamar** / UAE **Jatung Raja Philemon Chiru** / Yemen **Dipanwita Chakravorty** / Gulf Cooperation Council (GCC) **Priyanka Mittal** / Policy Options for India **MEI@ND** / About MEI@ND / Index

2014 • 324 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50077-3) • ₹ 995.00



PERSIAN GULF 2013

India's Relations With the Region

Edited by **P R Kumaraswamy** *Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi*

Persian Gulf 2013 looks at the growing relationship between India and the countries of the Persian Gulf region, which has assumed greater importance in the recent years and hence demands greater attention.

The book covers India's bilateral relations in 2012 with nine Persian Gulf countries, namely, Bahrain, Iran, Iraq, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, UAE and Yemen as well as the Gulf Cooperation Council (GCC).

The Gulf region accounts for about two-thirds of India's oil imports and is home to about six million-strong Indian expatriate workforce. It is also India's important sub-regional trading partner. Despite its importance, there is a lack of adequate understanding of the various facets of the relations between India and the Gulf region. This book serves precisely this function—to fill in the policy lacuna and attitude of New Delhi towards this region.

CONTENTS

Introduction **P R Kumaraswamy** / Bahrain **Mushtaq Hussain** / Iran **Alvite Singh Ningthoujam** / Iraq **Sonia Roy** / Kuwait **Paulami Sanyal** / Oman **Marimuthu Ulaganathan** / Qatar **Manjari Singh** / Saudi Arabia **Md Muddassir Quamar** / UAE **Jatung Raja Philemon Chiru** / Yemen **Dipanwita Chakravorty** / Gulf Cooperation Council (GCC) **Mushtaq Hussain** / Policy Options for India **MEI@ND** / About MEI@ND / Index

2013 • 328 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11352-2) • ₹ 850.00



New

INDIA POLICY FORUM 2014-15

Volume 11

Edited by **Shekhar Shah** *Director General, National Council of Applied Economic Research, New Delhi*, **Arvind Panagariya** *Professor of Economics at Columbia University* and **Subir Gokarn** *Director, Brookings Institution New Delhi*



The **India Policy Forum 2014-15 (IPF)** is organized by the National Council of Applied Economic Research (NCAER) in New Delhi in partnership with the Brookings Institution, Washington, D.C. It aims to examine India's economic reforms and its economic transition using policy-relevant empirical research. The IPF comprises an annual international conference in July in New Delhi and the IPF Volume that brings together the conference papers. These papers undergo detailed revisions after the conference based on discussants' comments at the IPF and the guidance provided by the editors. The IPF is guided by distinguished international advisory and research panels.

CONTENTS

Editors' Summary / From Tapering to Tightening: The Impact of the Fed's Exit on India **Kaushik Basu**, **Barry Eichengreen**, and **Poonam Gupta** / Enhancing Nutrition Security via India's National Food Security Act: Using an Axe Instead of a Scalpel? **Sonalde Desai** and **Reeve Vanneman** / The Evolution of Gender Gaps in India **Shampa Bhattacharjee**, **Viktoria Hnatkovska**, and **Amartya Lahiri** / Are Publicly Financed Health Insurance Schemes Working in India? **Shamika Ravi** and **Sofi Bergkvist** / Corruption in India: Bridging Research Evidence and Policy Options **Sandip Sukhtankar** and **Milan Vaishnav**

2015 • 300 pages • Paperback (978-9-351-50575-4) • ₹ 995.00

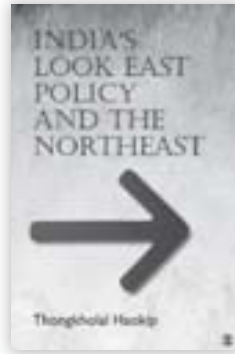
Get to Know more about
SAGE, be invited to SAGE events,
get on our mailing list!

Write to marketing@sagepub.in

INDIA'S LOOK EAST POLICY AND THE NORTHEAST

Thongkholal Haokip *Department of Political Science, Presidency University, Kolkata*

India's Look East policy was launched in 1991 by the then Narasimha Rao government to renew political contacts, increase economic integration and forge security cooperation with several countries of Southeast Asia as a means to strengthen political understanding. The book, while providing a historical background of political integration and its fallout in Northeast India since independence, examines the continuity and change of India's policy towards its northeastern region and the economic potentials of this policy.



CONTENTS

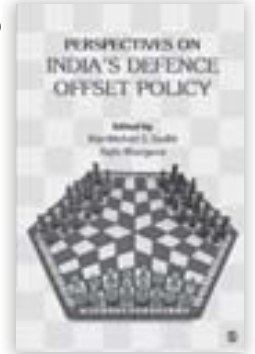
Acknowledgements / Preface / Regional Integration and India / Evolution of India's Look East Policy / Economic Potentials of the Look East Policy / Political Integration in Northeast India / Economic Development in Northeast India / India's Northeast Policy / Political Impact of the Look East Policy / Conclusion / Bibliography / Index

2015 • 212 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50101-5) • ₹ 795.00

PERSPECTIVES ON INDIA'S DEFENCE OFFSET POLICY

Edited by **ManMohan S Sodhi** *Cass Business School, City University London* and **Rajiv Bhargava** *Associate Director, Munjal Institute for Global Manufacturing, Mohali*

As one of the largest importers of defence equipment in the world, India's defence procurement affects many domestic and foreign companies, whether or not defence related, owing to its defence offset policy. The policy continues to evolve with as many exceptions as conformities in implementation. This is because of the country's diverse and competing needs for defence, industrialization and economic self-sufficiency. These needs, along with the industry's needs to make profitable investments, are articulated in this book by defence analysts, civil and elected officials, Western original equipment manufacturers and Indian manufacturers, including public sector undertakings.



CONTENTS

Foreword **S K Munjal** / Preface / PART I: AN OVERVIEW OF DIFFERENT PERSPECTIVES / Divergent Views on Defence Offsets **ManMohan S Sodhi** and **Rajiv Bhargava** / PART II: PERSPECTIVES FROM THE INDIAN GOVERNMENT AND ANALYSTS / India's Needs and Defence Offsets **E S L Narasimhan** / Offsets: A Finance Perspective **Vijayalakshmy K Gupta** / Objectives and Potential of Offsets **Mrinal Suman** / Defence Offsets and Capability Build-up **S N Misra** / Chinese Takeaways for Building a High-tech Defence Innovation Base in India **Smita Purushottam** / Technology in Offsets: A Strategic Tool to Galvanize the Indian Defence Industry **Shobhana Joshi** / The Value Chain in Defence Offsets **K V Kuber** / Knowledge Arbitrage through Defence Offsets **S S Mehta** / PART III: VIEWS FROM THE GLOBAL OEMS / Offsets: A Global Prime Standpoint **Nalin Jain** / FDI in Defence Offsets **Thelakat Jayadevan** / Essential Elements of a Successful Offset Policy **George B White** / Offset Policy: The Link between OEM and Local Industry **Yannis Ailianos** / Nurturing Long-term Relationships through Banking and Trading of Offsets **R S Bhatia** / PART IV: VIEWS FROM THE INDIAN PRIVATE SECTOR / An Overview of Indian Defence Manufacturing **V Sumantran** / Dealing with the Government: An SME Perspective **Arvind Lakshmi Kumar** / Warship Building in India **M K Badhwar** / SMEs as Prime Contractors **Ashok Atluri** / The Market Opportunity **Vivek Lall** / CONCLUSION—THE LARGER CONTEXT OF INDIAN MANUFACTURING / Building India's Defence Industrial Base **R C Bhargava** / Index

2015 • 268 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50139-8) • ₹ 895.00

About the Author



Thongkholal Haokip is an Assistant Professor of Political Science at Presidency University, Kolkata. He is the Editor of Journal of North East India Studies, and specialises in and writes extensively on India's policy towards its Northeastern region, the Look East policy, ethnicity and ethnic relations in Northeast India. He has recently edited *The Kukis of Northeast India: Politics and Culture* (2013).

Connect with SAGE!



About the Editors



ManMohan S Sodhi is Professor in Operations and Supply Chain Management at Cass Business School, City University London. He did his PhD at the University of California, Los Angeles, and his undergraduate at the Indian Institute of Technology, Delhi. From June 2011 to September 2013, he was Founding Executive Director of the Munjal Institute for Global Manufacturing and Visiting Faculty at the Indian School of Business.



Rajiv Bhargava (Retd. Colonel) is an alumnus of National Defence Academy, Defence Services Staff College and the Indian School of Business. With an extensive experience in domain of Air Defence with the Army, he has keen interests in aerospace and defence; especially defence offsets, and has been instrumental in organising the 'Swavalamban' series of seminars on 'Defence Procurement'. He currently works as an Associate Director with the Munjal Institute for Global Manufacturing at ISB.

ORIENTALISM, TERRORISM, INDIGENISM

South Asian Readings in Postcolonialism

Pavan K Malreddy *Researcher, Institute for English and American Studies, Goethe University Frankfurt*

A thought-provoking contribution to current debates about postcolonial theory's exhaustion, Malreddy engages with contemporary discourses and South Asian texts to address the century's new wave of postcoloniality. Stimulating and readable.

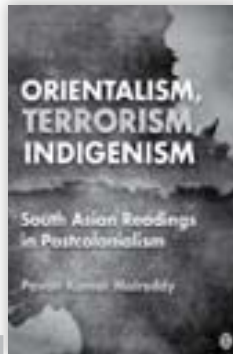
Janet Wilson, *Professor of English and Postcolonial Studies, University of Northampton*

This book's contribution lies in its careful synthesis of concepts and concrete examples on issues of contemporary concern: terrorism, Orientalism, and Dalit Bahujan movements, and their reception in the popular media as well as in academic literature. Drawing from the latest developments in South Asian literary studies, this book examines the uses of postcolonial theory in understanding the structural transformations enabled by post-9/11 discourses of Orientalism and terrorism; the internal contradictions between South Asian approaches to postcolonialism (Subaltern Studies) and its European adaptations; and the resistance produced by the indigenization of local literary traditions in the work of select South Asian literary figures.

CONTENTS

Preface / Acknowledgments / Introduction / I: DISCOURSES: ORIENTALISM, TERRORISM, AND POPULAR CULTURE / Orientalism(s) After 9/11 / Imagining the Terrorist: A Post-orientalist Inquiry / "Pulp Orientalism": Representations of Afghanistan and Pakistan in Popular Fiction / II: DISJUNCTURES: HUMANISM AND INTERDISCIPLINARITY / After Orientalism: Difference and Disjuncture in Postcolonial Theory / Postcolonialism: Interdisciplinary or Interdiscursive? / III: INDIGENISM(S): COSMOPOLITANISM, RIGHTS, AND CULTURAL POLITICS / Cosmopolitanism Within: The Case of RK Narayan's Fictional Malgudi / (An) Other way of Being Human: Indigenous Alternatives to Postcolonial Humanism / Margins of India: Kancha Ilaiah's Postcolonial "Nationalogues" / Bibliography / Index

2015 • 220 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50142-8) • ₹ 795.00



DECONSTRUCTING TERRORIST VIOLENCE

Faith as a Mask

Ram Puniyani *Chairman, Center for Study of Society and Secularism, Mumbai*

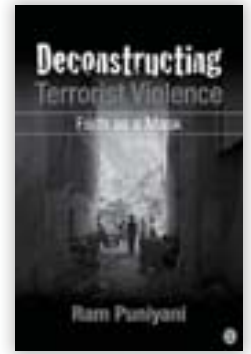
Ram Puniyani through his long struggle against terrorism and sectarian violence has come up with a strong argument to show that terrorism is a political phenomenon, either aiming to control the oil-rich areas or pushing an agenda of sectarian nationalism. He analyzes the underlying issues threadbare and throws in a lot of uncomfortable questions while deconstructing the ideological modus operandi of religion and violence.

For all those who do not want their faith to be used as a mask!

CONTENTS

Preface : World Grippped by Terror: Is Terrorism Due to Religion? / Introduction : The Politics of Terror in Contemporary Times / I TERRORISM TODAY: THE GLOBAL SCENE / A World Grippped by Terror / Changing Goals of Colonialism—Imperialism : From 'White Man's Burden' to 'War Against Terror' / Islam: Through the Ages / II TERRORISM TODAY: THE VIEW FROM INDIA / Hindutva Terrorism / From Hindu, Hinduism, to Hindutva / III INDIA: A VICTIM OF GLOBAL TERROR / Al Qaeda Strikes: The Mumbai Terror Attack / IV RELIGION, POLITICS, AND TERRORISM / Civilizations—Religions: Clash or Alliance / Religion, Power, and Violence / Appendices / Bibliography / Index

2015 • 212 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50064-3) • ₹ 650.00



About the Author



Pavan Kumar Malreddy is a Researcher at the Institute for English and American Studies, Goethe University Frankfurt He has previously taught at Chemnitz University of Technology, York University, Toronto (2003–04), University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon (2009–10), and has worked with various research organizations (Canadian Council on Learning, Ottawa and Aboriginal Education Research Center, Saskatoon) as a commissioned writer and editor from 2007 to 2009 He has published numerous essays on race, postcolonialism, and indigenous politics in Canada in journals

THE PRABHAKARAN SAGA

The Rise and Fall of an Eelam Warrior

S Murari *Formerly Associate Editor, Deccan Herald*

[The book] offers an easy narration of the complex history of the rise and fall of the Liberation Tigers of Tamil Eelam, through the multiple axes of politics and violence in Sri Lanka, India and the Sri Lankan Territories occupied by the Tamil Tigers. The Chronological account of the ethnic conflict in Sri Lanka is the core of the book. The unfolding of events is presented with comprehensive details so that even a novice in the subject can become quite well versed in the same.

The Financial Express

The book is a first-person account by the author based on his innumerable visits to Sri Lanka during its turbulent years, and is an objective illustration of the Prabhakaran era, a critical phase in the country's history.

CONTENTS

Foreword **V Suryanarayan** / Preface / THE ACCORD THAT FAILED / When Colombo Was in Flames / Uneasy Peace in Jaffna / The Deep Ethnic Divide / Sympathy for Tamils, Not for Their Cause / Delhi Cracks the Whip on Prabhakaran / Battle for Jaffna and Operation Food Drop / India's Vietnam / IPKF's Strategy / Jaffna under IPKF Rule / Progress to North-east Provincial Council / Enters Premadasa ... and IPKF Is Caught in a Bind / IPKF Gets Quit Notice / Jaffna—A Town in Transition / Murder, Most Foul / Thondaman Averts a Crisis / Uneasy Peace in North, Reign of Terror in South / End of a Misadventure / EELAM WAR II / Thirteen-month honeymoon Ends / The VIP Treatment / Pathmanabha Murder / Dismissal of Karunanidhi Government / The Turning Point / The Impeachment Drama / India Hits Back, Gets Isolated / Assassination of Premadasa / Wijetunga's Uninspiring Tenure / CHANDRIKA ERA / Short-lived Hope of Peace / From PM to President / Short-lived Truce / The Battle for Jaffna / The Bloody Aftermath in Colombo / The Peace Package Diluted / The Mullaivivu Attack / Unceasing Battles / Chandrika Gets a Fresh Lease of Life / The Siege of Jaffna / Devolution Package Falls Through / Short-lived PA Government / THE LONG AND UNEASY TRUCE / United National Party Wins on Peace Plank / Prabhakaran in the Dock / Prabhakaran Puts a Cat among Pigeons / Peace Talks Begin / Ups and Downs in Talks / LTTE Opts Out, but Ranil Does Not Give Up / A Missed Opportunity / Chandrika Steps In, Norway Steps Out / Karuna Splits LTTE / Yet Another Split Verdict / When Tsunami United Lanka / Post-tsunami Unity Crumbles / THE LAST PHASE / Mahinda Wins, with a Little Help from the LTTE / Undeclared War / Operation Watershed / Accord Eludes Geneva II / Mahinda Strengthens His Hands / Goodbye Bala! / LTTE Takes to Wings / Tit-for-tat Air Raids / Echo in Tamil Nadu / Lanka Ends Truce / Tentative Moves for Solution / LTTE Offers Truce, Colombo Spurns It / Prabhakaran's Last Hurrah / LTTE Citadel Falls / The Final Battle / The Bitter End / Epilogue / Index

2012 • 392 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-10701-9) • ₹ 475.00



Get to Know more about SAGE, be invited to SAGE events, get on our mailing list!

Write to marketing@sagepub.in

Also by the same Editors!

COUNTERING TERRORISM

Psychosocial Strategies

Edited by **Updesh Kumar** Scientist 'F' and Head, Mental Health Division, Defence Institute of Psychological Research (DIPR), Defence Research and Development Organization (DRDO), Ministry of Defence, Government of India and **Manas K Mandal** Director General (Life Sciences), Defence Research and Development Organization (DRDO), Ministry of Defence, Government of India

The book tackles psychological aspects of terrorism and offers countermeasures, and will be of interest to researchers and academia involved in studying the issue. It is recommended for libraries of research and educational institutes dealing with defence topics.

Journal of Defence Studies
Journal of Defence Studies

Countering Terrorism: Psychosocial Strategies contextualizes the issues related to terrorism and places the discourse within the ambit of sociocultural theories. The book goes beyond the obvious and commonsensical notions and discusses the relevant issues from interdisciplinary perspectives, informed by theoretical stances of not only psychological sciences, but other social sciences like political science, criminology, military, and sociology as well.

CONTENTS

Foreword **V K Saraswat** / Preface / I: UNDERSTANDING TERRORISM: PSYCHOSOCIAL ISSUES / Terrorism: A Conceptual Framework **Ishtiaq Ahmad** / Terrorism: Psychological Issues **Abdolhossein Abdollahi** / Sociocultural Aspects of Terrorism **Updesh Kumar, Swati Mukherjee, and Vijay Parkash** / The Sociopsychological Impact of Terrorism: Key Concepts, Research and Theory **Mark Dechesne** / The Behavioral Profile of a Terrorist: Theoretical and Empirical Observations **Daniel Antonius, Mandi L White-Ajmani, and Joseph Charap** / Understanding Terrorist Groups **Sam Mullins** / The Leadership Puzzle in Terrorism Study **Dipak K Gupta** / Bioterrorism: Psychological Implications of Biological Weapons Agents and Mass Contagion **Darvis Frazier, Harrison Weinstein, and Bruce Bongar** / The Role of the Media in Propagating Terrorism **Gabriel Weimann** / II: COUNTERING TERRORISM: PSYCHOSOCIAL AVENUES / Terrorist Motives: A Reassessment of the Conventional Wisdom **Max Abrahms** / Rational Choice and Terrorist Target Selection **Graeme R Newman** and **Henda Y Hsu** / Impact of Virtual World in Creation and Sustainment of Terrorists **Brigadier Dushyant Singh** / Risk Assessment in Counterterrorism **Victoria Herrington and Karl Roberts** / Strategic Interrogation: Interviewing Terrorist Suspects **Karl Roberts** / Educating People to Counterterrorism: 'Cognitive Immunization' against Violent Extremism in Indonesia **Kumar Ramakrishna** / How Policies Impacting Intergroup Relations May Escalate or De-escalate Political Aggression **Jeff Victoroff, Janice R Adelman, and Marija Spanovic** / The Role of Strategic Information Operations in Countering Terrorism **Jerrold M Post** and **Apostolos Pittas** / Psychospiritual Basis of Understanding, Prevention and Control of Violence and Terrorism **Akbar Husain** / Index

2012 • 472 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10959-4) • ₹ 950.00

UNDERSTANDING SUICIDE TERRORISM

Psychosocial Dynamics

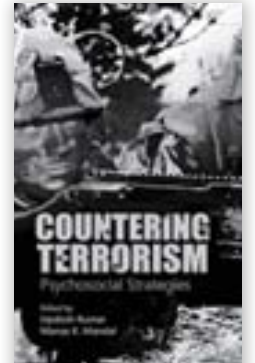
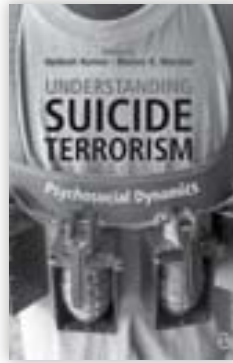
Edited by **Updesh Kumar** Scientist 'F' and Head, Mental Health Division, Defence Institute of Psychological Research (DIPR), Defence Research and Development Organization (DRDO), Ministry of Defence, Government of India and **Manas K Mandal** Director General (Life Sciences), Defence Research and Development Organization (DRDO), Ministry of Defence, Government of India

Understanding Suicide Terrorism delves upon the enigmatic issue of suicide terrorism. The book is an interdisciplinary multi-faceted venture that brings together scholarly work from across the world, across cultures and societies on the issue of suicide terror. The common thread weaving through all the articles is the notion of suicide terror as a complex phenomenon that defies easy explanation, prediction or controllability. Informed by theoretical stances of not only psychological sciences, but other social sciences like political science, criminology, military and sociology the book is an insightful reading.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Professor Ariel Merari** / Preface / I: SUICIDE TERRORISM: A PHENOMENON / Suicide Terrorism: Delineating the Construct **Swati Mukherjee, Updesh Kumar, and Manas K Mandal** / Suicide Terrorism Explained: A Psychosocial Approach **Luis de la Corte Ibañez** / Evolutionary Psychological Science of Suicide Terrorism **James R Liddle** and **Todd K Shackelford** / Suicide Terrorism as Social Noise: A Communicative Perspective **Jonathan Matusitz** / 'Mumbai Style': Exploration of a Concept **Mark Dechesne** / Suicide Bombing: Homicidal Killing or a Weapon of War? **Riaz Hassan** / II: SUICIDE TERRORISM: A PROCESS / The Psychology of Suicide Terrorism **Jerrold M Post, Farhana Ali, Schuyler W Henderson, Stephen Shanfield, Jeff Victoroff, and Stevan Weine** / The Militant Jihad Ideology of Martyrdom as Short-lived Psychological First-Aid for Trauma and Loss **Anne Speckhard** / Are Suicide Terrorists Suicidal? **Bruce Bongar, Uri Kugel, and Victoria Kendrick** / The Role of Military Psychologists and Psychiatrists in Understanding Suicide Terrorism **Uri Kugel, Laurie Black, Joseph Tomlins, Elvin Sheykhan, Bruce Bongar, Morgan Banks, and Larry James** / The Use and Abuse of Children/Youth in Terrorism and Suicide Bombing **Edna Erez and Anat Berko** / Deterring Suicide Terrorism **Dushyant Singh** / Author Index / Subject Index

2014 • 300 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50034-6) • ₹ 995.00



ENDGAME IN AFGHANISTAN

For Whom the Dice Rolls

Hiranmay Karlekar *Consultant Editor, The Pioneer*

[The book] raises pertinent questions on the "war against terror" being waged in Afghanistan... Karlekar with his considerable journalistic experience and intense research ability tries to fill an important knowledge gap... the book is written with a lot of academic references, which makes it a very useful reader, particularly for students and researchers involved in area studies and conflict resolution. It is a collection of several very important historical facts and strategic compromises made in the region that would remain unread otherwise.

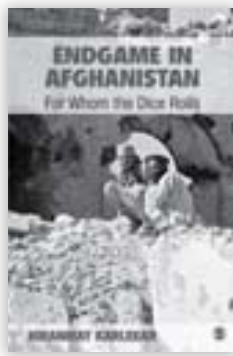
The Statesman

Endgame in Afghanistan: For Whom the Dice Rolls covers a wide territory related to the war in Afghanistan, the stakes the whole world-and not just the United States-has in it, and its possible outcome. It shows that it is not merely a war for the future of Afghanistan, but a conflict between the regressive worldview of the Taliban and al Qaeda and modernity.

CONTENTS

Preface / The Spectacular Episodes Syndrome / A War for the World / Wooing the 'Good Taliban' / Poor Progress and Its Causes / Patron of Choice / The Shadow of Jihadis / As the Dice Rolls / Index

2012 • 380 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-10974-7) • ₹ 525.00



WOMEN IN TERRORISM

Case of the LTTE

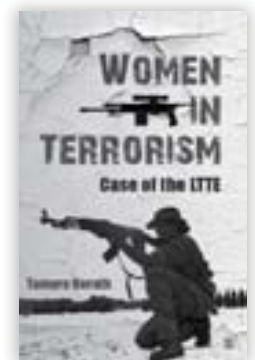
Tamara Herath *Central Justice Manager for a Policing organisation, Central London*

Women in Terrorism examines the growing number of women actively engaged in terrorist activity and considers the significance of this for theorising gender, conflict and social politics. Toward that end, the book studies Tamil women combatants of the Liberation Tigers of Tamil Eelam (LTTE), an armed resistance group identified as one of the deadliest terrorist groups globally. Drawing on narrative life histories, the book canvasses three decades of ethno-nationalist war in Sri Lanka contributing to a major social change for Tamil women in Jaffna.

CONTENTS

Notes on the Language Conventions / Entering a Tiger's Lair / The Lions and The Tigers: A Historical Overview of the Sri Lankan Conflict and the Role of Women / Displacement and Contributing Factors to Joining the LTTE / The Tiger Family: Kin Identity amongst Women Combatants of the LTTE / Death and the Suicide Bomber / Ah-lu-mai: Equality and Empowerment of the New Woman, Puthumai Pen / Ending a Journey: Final Reflections / Bibliography / Index

2012 • 264 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10695-1) • ₹ 675.00



DEATH WASN'T PAINFUL

Stories of Indian Fighter Pilots from the 1971 War

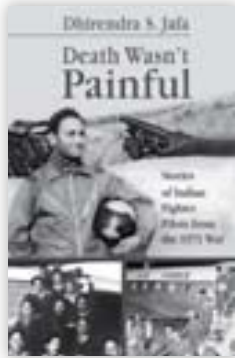
Dhirendra S Jafa *Wing Commander (Retd), Indian Air Force*

Death Wasn't Painful is a true account of the experiences of a former Indian fighter pilot, who was taken prisoner during the 1971 Indo-Pak/Bangladesh Liberation War. While depicting the intrepid life of fighter pilots in active combat, the book also has an introspective side where it portrays the soldier's reactions to the terrifying realities of war. The experiences of prisoners of war are finely drawn, as we share the emotions of war—death, alienation, loneliness and grief. Through heart-warming anecdotes and conversational passages of interactions with Pakistani interrogators, attendants, jailors and civilians, the book juxtaposes the metaphor of physical battles in the sky with the conflict of minds between two nations.

CONTENTS

Death Wasn't Painful / Compassion and Cruelty / Secrets and Sleuths / The Hospital Interlude / Myths and Misconceptions / Compatriots and Colleagues / A Yankee Comes Calling / Some Fun, Some Frolic / Courage and Cowardice / Daring and Devilry / Kala Sandhu / The Times, They Were Bad / Tigers in the Cage / Freedom Beckons / Preparations and Doubts / The Breakout / The Aftermath / Wages of Sin / Ayesha / The Great Homecoming / Annexure: Pen Portraits / Acknowledgements / Glossary

2014 • 268 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11789-6) • ₹ 445.00



PEACE IS EVERYBODY'S BUSINESS

A Strategy for Conflict Prevention

Arjun Ray (retd) *India's Deputy Military Advisor in London*

An important contribution to the discourse on security sector reform. It will also be helpful to those engaged in peace building evaluation, particularly with respect to the implementation and monitoring of conflict prevention programs

The Book Review

Peace is Everybody's Business is about conflict prevention, hope and peace for the oppressed and alienated, and the imaginative use of soft-power to win back estranged communities into the social and political mainstream.

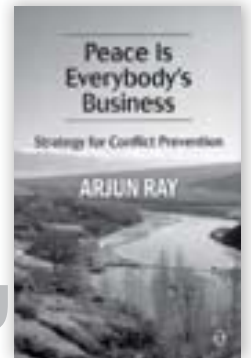
Past strategies in managing alienated societies have been derived from two extreme ideological positions: imprisoning those who take up arms against the stage; or ultra-liberalism which is denounced as impractical. The author suggests an alternative strategy to reconcile these two extreme positions—a three-pronged strategy to achieve success by preventing conflict in addressing human security through human development, pursuing a policy of atonement and forgiveness, and eliminating trust deficit between the State and the marginalized.

The central focus of this strategy, which the author in his capacity as a General successfully executed in Operation Sadhbhavana, is the people. The author believes that killing is counterproductive and the army must change its role from 'winning wars' to 'preventing wars'.

CONTENTS

Preface / The Signposts: Hope, Modernization and Non-Violence / Alienation: Poverty, Land, Culture and Politics / Muslim Alienation and National Mainstream / Conflict Prevention / Human Security / Centre of Gravity: The People / Winning the Hearts of Alienated Societies / Culture of Silence and Critical Consciousness / Women's Empowerment / Changing Role of the Military: Preventing Wars and Not Winning Wars / Re-Education of the Security Forces / Media's Public Interest Role? / Technology for Peace / Leading through Chaos and Uncertainty / Epilogue: The Unfinished Jasmine Revolutions and the Virtual Revolution: Lessons in Conflict Prevention / Index

2012 • 264 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10943-3) • ₹ 550.00



RIOTS AND AFTER IN MUMBAI

Chronicles of Truth and Reconciliation

Meena Menon *Deputy Editor, The Hindu, Mumbai*

The author delved deep into the archives and came up with vivid accounts of how Bombay suffered periodic communal tensions and riots since the 19th century.... The author deserves credit for her original work.... Recounting history is often absorbing but here it is more agonizing.

The Statesman

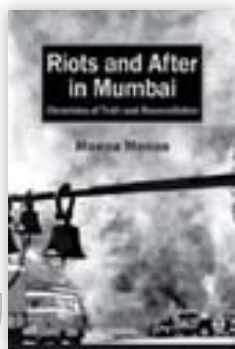
Riots and after in Mumbai provides a synoptic record of events in Mumbai, focusing essentially on the history of riots in the city. Using this framework, it attempts to understand the socio-political and cultural realities of present-day Mumbai through a collection of narratives of the people affected by the communal riots of 1992.

The book uses a novel approach combining historical records from the pre-independence era (1893–1945) and personal interviews of both Muslims and Hindus living in the city. It also looks into the political manipulations that ordinary people of both communities alike are subjected to by the ruling powers and political parties.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction / The City of Gold / Cow Protection, Temple, and Mosque Disputes Go Way Back: A Chronicle of the Communal Riots in the Bombay Presidency / Jogeshwari Riots: Old Wounds, New Ghettos / Extended Ghettos: Naya Nagar / Displacement and Polarisation / Loss of Livelihood / Perceptions of Justice / Conclusion / Appendix / Bibliography / Index

2011 • 360 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10700-2) • ₹ 650.00



LEFT-WING EXTREMISM AND HUMAN RIGHTS

The Role of Civil Liberties Groups in Andhra Pradesh

K V Thomas *Formerly at Intelligence Bureau (IB), Ministry of Home Affairs, Government of India*

The book is packed with information that would provide valuable inputs for policymaking. It could also be a ready reckoner for anyone who wants to study the role of civil groups in the arena of human rights protection, with particular reference to Andhra Pradesh.

Defence Watch

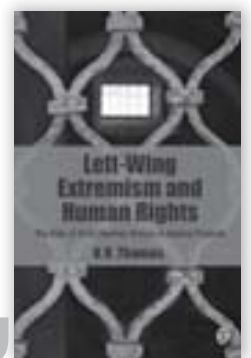
Left-Wing Extremism and Human Rights unfolds a mosaic of social issues, especially of the weaker and marginalized section, closely intertwined with internal security.

Based on an empirical study of the Left-Wing Extremism (LWE) movement in Andhra Pradesh, once the citadel of LWE, it offers a deep analysis of the growth and consolidation of LWE in India. It also studies the profiles and roles of NGOs in promoting rights for which specific case studies have been undertaken. As LWE and counter-extremist operations have become the major sources of serious human-rights violations in the country, the pan-Indian scenario of the movement bringing out its genesis, organizational structure, etc., have been elaborately dealt with in this book.

CONTENTS

Preface / Human Rights: Historical Background and Constitutional Framework / Human Rights Scenario in Andhra Pradesh: A Ground-level Study / Left-Wing Extremism: Pan-Indian Scenario / Left-Wing Extremism and Human Rights in Andhra Pradesh / Human and Civil Rights of Marginalized Sections / How to Tackle Left-Wing Extremism? / Human Rights NGOs and Their Increasing Role / Andhra Pradesh: A Role Model for Civil Liberties Groups and NGOs / A Way Ahead / Conclusion / Appendix / Notes / Bibliography / Index

2014 • 308 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11158-0) • ₹ 995.00



SAGE SERIES IN HUMAN RIGHTS AUDITS OF PEACE PROCESSES

Five Volume Set

Edited by **Rita Manchanda** *Research Director, South Asia Forum for Human Rights, Delhi*

The **SAGE Series in Human Rights Audits of Peace Processes** provides an overview of peace-audit study and explores why many peace processes fail. It provides comparative analyses of peace processes in South Asia drawn from field-based audit exercises in four regions: Northeast India; Balochistan, Pakistan; Madhesh, Nepal; and Chittagong Hills Tracts, Bangladesh. By placing conflict-affected peoples' perspectives and experiences at the center, the five volumes explore the gaps between the national elite's vision of conflict management, pacification, and restoring normalcy vis-andagrave;-vis peoples' expectations of systemic change in the factors that drove the conflicts. The volumes question the success of peacemaking processes, indexing them on the quality of democracy by looking at peoples' rights and entitlements. They set forth ways in which peace accords can be made to deliver a more inclusive, non-exploitative, and just peace.

This set includes:

- Volume I - **Making War, Making Peace**: Conflict Resolution in South Asia
- Volume II - **Bridging State and Nation**: Peace Accords in India's Northeast
- Volume III - **Balochistan**: A Case Study of Pakistan's Peacemaking Praxis
- Volume IV - **Confronting the Federal Sphinx in Nepal**: Madhesh-Tarai
- Volume V - **Conflict and Partition**: Chittagong Hill Tracts, Bangladesh

2015 • 1040 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50098-8) • ₹ 6500.00



Making War, Making Peace

Conflict Resolution in South Asia

Volume 1

Rita Manchanda and Tapan Kumar Bose

This book maps the South Asian states' praxis of resolving ethno-nationalist conflicts via peace accords that largely result in the creation of 'homeland'-based federal arrangements and special autonomies. Confronted by the regions' faltering peace processes, the authors explore the gaps between the national elites' vision of conflict management and pacification and the conflict affected peoples' expectations out of such peace processes.

CONTENTS

Series Introduction / List of Illustrations / List of Abbreviations / Acknowledgments / Introduction / The Power to Grant Peace / The Prerogative of the Peacemaker / Status Quo Awards / Conferring Rights or Act of Domination / What Peace Brings? / Beyond Top-down Peacemaking: Role of Civil Society / Gender and Ethno-nationalist Struggles / Bibliography / About South Asia Forum for Human Rights / Index / About the Series Editor and Authors

Bridging State and Nation

Peace Accords in India's Northeast

Volume 2

Rita Manchanda, Tapan Kumar Bose and Sajal Nag

This book brings a rights based perspective to an area that has long been monopolized by counterinsurgency wallahs or body-count human rights documentation. Challenging the long-standing assumptions about primordial tribalism, the book points out that the goal posts have shifted; new social forces have emerged which are capable of uniting community, group, and gender interests while negotiating for higher forms of autonomy.

CONTENTS

Series Introduction / List of Abbreviations / Acknowledgments / Introduction: The Green of My Hills Is Khaki! / 1: ENDGAME IN THE NAGA PEACE PROCESS: FUTURE OF THE NORTHEAST RITA MANCHANDA AND TAPAN BOSE / New Beginning: End of an Era / Constructing the "Naga Nation" / Naga Reconciliation / Naga Integration and Sovereignty / Normalizing Ceasefire as "Peace" / Conclusion / II: THE MIZO ACCORD: SWAPPING SOVEREIGNTY FOR STATEHOOD SAJAL NAG / Brand Mizo Discourse / Tribe to Nation: Quest for Sovereignty through Secession / Auditing Brand Mizo / Democracy, Pluralism, and Minority Rights / Building an Exclusive Community / Economic Growth and Development / Conclusion / Bibliography / Index / About South Asia Forum for Human Rights / About the Series Editor and the Authors

Balochistan

A Case Study of Pakistan's Peacemaking Praxis

Volume 3

Alia Amirali

This book examines Pakistan's adoption of military force as its predominant strategy in Balochistan, recent shift in policy-making, and formulations and combinations that govern its choice of peace-making strategies. These strategies are shaped by the interests of competing factions/institutions within the state and the state's ruling elites.

CONTENTS

Series Introduction / Acknowledgements / Introduction / The State and Balochistan: The Early Decades / State Penetration in Balochistan / The Baloch National Movement: Key Players / Peacemaking by Military Means: Strategies of the Overdeveloped State / Peacemaking in Balochistan: A People's Audit / Prospects for Balochistani Nationalism: Interethnic Relations in Contemporary Balochistan / Policy Initiatives in Balochistan / Epilogue: The Possibilities for Peace in Balochistan / Bibliography / About South Asia Forum for Human Rights / About the Series Editor and Author / Index

Confronting the Federal Sphinx in Nepal

Madhesh-Tarai

Volume 4

Tapan Kumar Bose and Som Prasad Niroula

This volume evaluates the ascendance of the Madheshis in postwar Nepali politics and their emergence as a major player. Analyzing the political economy of Nepali nationalism, the book provides a history of the discrimination of Madheshis, their struggle for justice, participation in democracy movements, and their betrayal by the Caste Hill Hindu Elite (CHHE)-controlled political parties. It explores the possibility of a new Madheshi identity that can accommodate the competing claims of Tharus (Janajati), Muslims, and Dalits.

CONTENTS

Series Introduction / List of Tables / List of Abbreviations / Introduction / Politics in Nepal / Madhesh, Madheshis, and the Federal question / Political Economy of Nepal's Unification / Modernisation of Nepal: Panchayat to Restoration of Democracy and Betrayal of Madheshis / The Maoist Movement, Jana Andolan II, and Federal Politics / Opposition to One Madhesh: Demand within Tarai / Field Data Analysis / Toward a Conclusion / Appendix 1: Text of 22 point Agreement between MJF and Government of Nepal / Appendix 2: Federal Regions Proposed by UCPN (Maoist) and Nepali Congress / Appendix 3: Madheshi Political Organizations / Appendix 4: Madheshi Armed Organizations Active in the Terai / Bibliography / Index / About South Asia Forum for Human Rights / About the Series Editor and Authors

Conflict and Partition

Chittagong Hill Tracts, Bangladesh

Volume 5

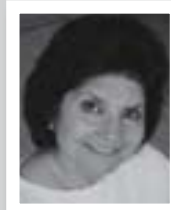
Amena Mohsin and Delwar Hossain

The study traces the origins of ethnic insurgency, charts through the peace process, and takes the responses of different regimes; and also critically those of the Hill people from the field study. The CHT accord and its discords, questions pertaining to women, and issues of resource and power distribution have been analyzed.

CONTENTS

Series Introduction / Acknowledgments / List of Acronyms / Introduction / Seeding of the Conflict / Towards Peace Accord: Mapping the Process / The Chittagong Hill Tracts Today / Conclusion / Annexure 1: The Chittagong Hill Tracts Agreement, 1997 / Bibliography / About South Asia Forum for Human Rights / Index / About the Authors

About the Editor



Rita Manchanda is Research Director of the South Asia Forum for Human Rights. She is the Coordinator of the Human Rights and Peace Audits research project as well as the Women Conflict and Peace-building and Media and Conflict programs.

New

REVISITING NUCLEAR INDIA

Strategic Culture and (In) Security Imaginary

Runa Das University of Minnesota, Duluth

A novel investigation in defining the country's nuclear policy choices since 1947.

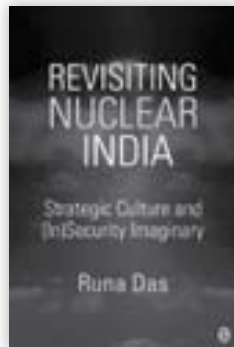
Interrogating the socially constructed nature of a nation's strategic culture to explain its nuclear security policies is not a common practice in the mainstream scholarships of strategic culture studies and International Relations. **Revisiting Nuclear India** is an effort to reorient strategic culture and international security studies in this direction.

This book renders a novel line of theoretical and analytical approach to study a discursive link between the reconstructions of India's strategic cultures, insecurities, and India's nuclear policy choices from 1947 to the present.

CONTENTS

Acknowledgements / Discourse in International Relations: Situating India / Nation-making in Colonial India / Political Idealism and Atomic Science: 1947–1964 / Defense Preparedness and Nuclear Aggressiveness: 1964–1991 / At the Nuclear Edge: 1991–1998 / Crossing the Nuclear Threshold and the Neoliberal Turn: 1998–2004 / Neoliberal Strategic Security/Defense Collaborations: Post-2004 / Conclusion / Bibliography / Index

2015 • 340 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50122-0) • ₹ 1195.00



ARMED CONFLICT, PEACE AUDIT AND EARLY WARNING 2014

Stability and Instability in South Asia

Edited by **D Suba Chandran** Director, Institute of Peace and Conflict Studies, New Delhi and **P R Chari** Institute of Peace and Conflict Studies, New Delhi

This volume addresses three major security aspects in South Asia – armed conflicts, peace audit and early warning. The essays span the entire range of armed conflicts, including inter-state and intra-state actors in the region.

An innovative attempt is also made to audit the peace processes in conflict-driven environments since certain areas have witnessed an end to armed conflicts. Addressing the gap between the end of violence and the response to peace, it assesses whether peace processes are fragile in South Asia.

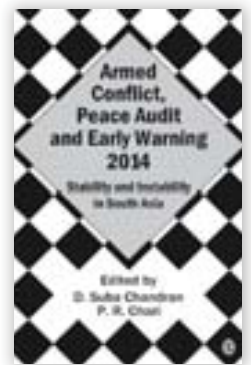
The volume further highlights early warning of impending armed conflicts permitting the placement of ameliorative measures for dealing with the situation from a law and order perspective. The role of internal and electoral politics is of special significance here. Topical and up-to-date, the essays address peace processes in Nagaland and Manipur, talks with the Taliban, elections in Nepal, ten years of Indo-Pak cease fire, and the common divide in Jammu and Kashmir, among others.

CONTENTS

Preface / I: ARMED CONFLICT / Overview **P R Chari** / Security Transition and Peace Process in Afghanistan: Trends in 2013 **Mariam Safi** / Armed Conflicts in Pakistan 2013: Continuing Violence despite Changes in Leadership **D Suba Chandran** and **Ayesha Khanyari** / Myanmar: Tentative Consolidation of Peace **Bibhu Prasad Routray** / Northeast India: Bordering on Renewed Conflict or Building on the Peace? **Mirza Zulfikar Rahman** / Left-wing Extremism in 2013: A Mixed Bag **N Manoharan** / II: PEACE AUDIT / Peace Process in Jammu and Kashmir 2013: Hope to Simmering Discontent? **Ashok Bhan** / Peace Process in Manipur: A Perspective **Chitra Ahanthem** / Auditing Peace and Conflict in India's Northeast: Do We Need a 'Peace Policy'? **Nani Gopal Mahanta** / Elections 2013 and Peace Process in Nepal **Nishchal Nath Pandey** / Maoist Insurgency and Peace Process in Nepal: Integration (of the Maoist Combatants) and the Divide within the Maoist Party Uddhab **Prasad Pyakurel** / Sri Lanka: Positive Peace at a Distance **N Manoharan** / State, Society and Talks with Taliban: Everywhere and Nowhere **D Suba Chandran** / III: EARLY WARNING / Communal Divide in Jammu and Kashmir **Kavita Suri** / Maoists in Northeast India: The Spread of a Rebellion **Washir Hussain** / Convergence and Divergence of Madhes Politics in Nepal and Its Implication **Sohan Prasad Sha** / The Political Direction of the Maoist Party in Nepal: Possibilities, Recommendations and Incentives **Sisir Devkota** / Sinhala Buddhist Radicalization in Post-war Sri Lanka: 2013 and Ahead **Thiranjala Weerasinghe** / Index

ARMED CONFLICT, PEACE AUDIT AND EARLY WARNING

2015 • 440 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50076-6) • ₹ 1195.00



About the Author



Runa Das is an Associate Professor in the Department of Political Science, University of Minnesota Duluth, USA Prior to this she was a Visiting Lecturer at Wayne State University, Michigan, USA.

Connect with SAGE!



About the Editors



D Suba Chandran is Director, Institute of Peace and Conflict Studies (IPCS), New Delhi His primary area of research includes Pakistan's internal security, Afghanistan, and Jammu and Kashmir He is currently working on Pakistan in the Next Decade and on Indo-Pak water conflicts, especially, Indus Water Governance He is also working on 'State Failure in South Asia', exploring what constitutes state failure/fragility in the South Asian context, especially focusing on stability–instability curve and failure in parts, and testing hypotheses of cyclic failure and functional anarchy.



P R Chari is Visiting Professor, IPCS He is a former member of the Indian Administrative Service and has served in several senior positions in the central and state governments He sought voluntary retirement in 1992 after 32 years in the government During the course of his official career he served two spells (1971–1975 and 1985–1988) in the Ministry of Defence He retired from the position of Vice Chairman (Chief Executive) of the Narmada Valley Development Authority.

New

COMBATING HUMAN TRAFFICKING

Gaps in Policy and Law

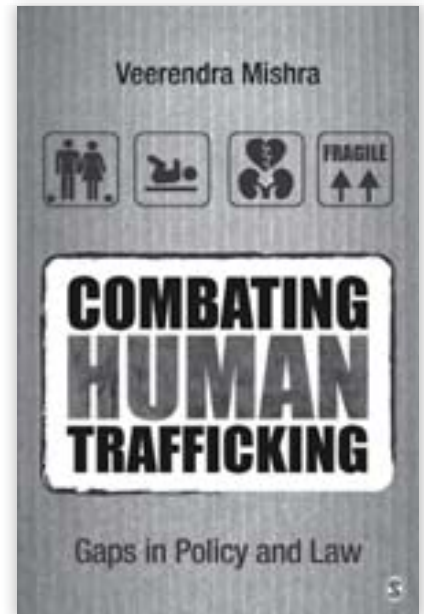
Veerendra Mishra Secretary, Central Adoption Resource Authority (CARA), Ministry of Women and Child Development, Government of India

This book demystifies the term “trafficking” with a view to properly understand its trends, dimensions, and gaps in policy and law that need to be plugged. **Combating Human Trafficking** aims to initiate fresh discussion on human trafficking, and offers recommendations to curb organized international crime. It explores varied dimensions of the crime and offers further classification to help effectively address the problem. It presents a new perspective of identifying assimilative interaction between social and criminal justice systems, the progressive growth in socio-criminal legislations, and the universal demand of multi-agency approach to combat trafficking. Through the Brute Mute theory, it gives an illustrative description of micro- and macro-governance, and offers a global perspective to the problem with examples and case studies.

CONTENTS

List of Figures / Preface / Acknowledgments / Revisiting Definition of Human Trafficking / Diverse Perspectives to Combat Human Trafficking / Broadening Dimensions of Human Trafficking / Commercial Sexual Exploitation / Labor Trafficking and Other Dimensions / Dynamics of Cause and Effect: Challenge to Social Justice System / Gaps in Law Enforcement: Challenge to Criminal Justice System / Multiple Agency Approach and Partnership / Wayward Justice: Brute Mute Theory / Socio-criminal Legislations: A New Dimension to Criminal Justice System / Waiting for Ethical Justice: Case of Bedia Community and Native Americans / The Way Forward: Recommendations / Index

2015 • 308 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50253-1) • ₹ 995.00



HUMAN TRAFFICKING

The Stakeholders' Perspective

Edited by **Veerendra Mishra** Secretary, Central Adoption Resource Authority (CARA), Ministry of Women and Child Development, Government of India

Trafficking of persons is a modern-day form of slavery, threatening the dignity and security of millions of people throughout the world. Virtually every country in the world and every state of India is affected by this crime as a place of origin, transit or destination for victims. This book is an attempt to discuss various issues of human trafficking, including perspectives of various stakeholders.

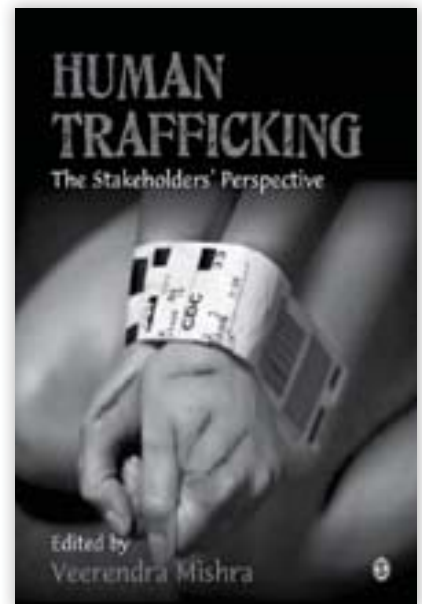
The book argues that crime cannot be dealt with only by applying piecemeal tactics. Instead, it will require an organised professional, multi-disciplinary and multi-agency approach, calling for concerted, collaborative and participatory efforts of all stakeholders.

All the essays included in this book are original works delving deeply into various forms of human trafficking. They are organised into different themes such as sexual exploitation, child trafficking, trafficking outside India, legal aspects, state experiences and case studies.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction: Perspective, Cause and Effect of Human Trafficking **Veerendra Mishra** / I: GENDER PREJUDICE: COMMERCIAL SEXUAL EXPLOITATION / Civil Society Initiative of a Decade Against Human Trafficking: An Insider's Attempt at Looking Back **Pravin Patkar** / Bride Trafficking within India **M Shafiqur Rahman Khan** / Bar Dancer of Mumbai and Trafficked Migrant: Issues of Invisibility and Subaltern Existence **Flavia Agnes** / Globalisation, Sexuality and Human Trafficking **Preetha Prabhakaran** / Immoral Women or Victims? Prostitution in India **Trupti Jhaveri Panchal** / II: CHILD TRAFFICKING: LESS ADO ABOUT SILENT EXPLOITATION / Trafficking of Children: Causes and Possible Solutions **Kailash Satyarthi** / Child Trafficking: The Alarm That Fails to Ring a Bell! **Bharti Ali** / Missing or Sold? Child Trafficking in India **CRY organization** / Breaking the Shackles of Bondage is Possible **Rakesh Senger** / Child Trafficking for Intercountry Adoption: Fight for Justice **Anjali Pawar** / A New Crisis: Experiences of Dealing with Emerging Trends in Child Trafficking in Delhi **Anant Kumar Asthana** / III: PERSPECTIVES ON TRAFFICKING FROM OUTSIDE INDIA / The Perverse Effects of the Hague Adoption Convention **Roelie Post** / Sexual Trafficking: Modern Slavery in the UK **Gary Craig** / Trafficking of Women in the Land of Sleeping Crocodile **Priyanka Mishra** / Dimensions of Trafficking in Women and Children in Bangladesh **Salma Ali** / The Final Act **Philip Holmes** / Challenges Faced by Trafficked Survivors in Bangladesh **Salima Sarwar** and **Uzzal Kumar Karmaker** / IV: LAW AGAINST HUMAN TRAFFICKING: FROM PRACTITIONERS' LENS / Human Trafficking: The Angle of Victimology Justice **Roshan Dalvi** / Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956: A Concise Review **Swati A Chauhan** / On Operations and Rescue: Proper Police Procedure in Brothel Rescue Operations under ITPA **Advait Praturi, Michelle Mendonca** and **Emily Smith** / V: EXPERIENCES OF STATE RESPONSES / Combating Human Trafficking: Gaps in Law Enforcement **Veerendra Mishra** / Prevention of Human Trafficking: Dimensions and Strategies **P M Nair** / A Meaningful Research on Human Trafficking Translated into Action **Umaphathi Sattaru** / Plights of Trafficked Laborers in the Circus Industry **Shrikar Pardeshi** / The Role of the Magistrate toward Trafficking Survivors **Levinson J Martins** / VI: CASE STUDIES AND MODELS - A WAY FORWARD / Economic Rehabilitation: A Human Approach To Combat Human Trafficking **Arunendra Kumar Pandey** / Human Trafficking Scenario in Northeast India **Hasina Kharbhih** / Sex Trafficking, Health Care, and the Health System in Mumbai and Kolkata **Timothy P Williams, Elaine Alpert, Roy Ahn, Elizabeth Cafferty, Anita McGahan, Wendy Macias Konstantopoulos, Judith Castor Palmer, Nadya Wolferstan, Genevieve Purcell,** and **Thomas F Burke** / Women Trafficking in India: A Case Study of Women Sex Workers of Uttar Pradesh **Awadhesh Kumar Singh** and **S P Pandey** / Index

2013 • 448 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11047-7) • ₹ 1250.00



About the Author



Veerendra Mishra is Secretary, Central Adoption Resource Authority (CARA), Ministry of Women and Child Development, Government of India. Earlier, he was Assistant Inspector General (CID) with Madhya Pradesh Police. He was awarded the prestigious Hubert Humphrey Fellowship (under Fulbright Scholarship) on the subject of human trafficking during 2012–2013. He has extensively studied the workings of police—both local police bodies and international bodies such as the United Nations Police (UNPOL). He served in three UN missions—in Bosnia—Herzegovina, Kosovo, and East Timor.

GOVERNANCE IN SOUTH ASIA

State of the Civil Services

Edited by **K S Chalam** *Political Economist and Educationist*

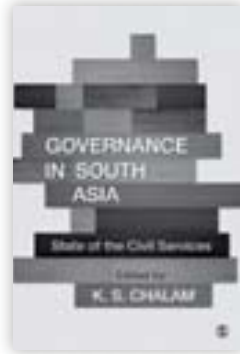
Governance in South Asia for the first time offers a comprehensive and contemporary account of the state of civil services in South Asia countries. It brings together experiences of former senior bureaucrats and critics from India and other SAARC nations to affirm the state of civil service and the need for reforms.

While there have been studies describing the character, structure and the progress of the administrative systems in South Asia, there is no comprehensive account on the region's present bureaucracy. This book attempts to bridge that gap through 15 insightful chapters by experts and experienced bureaucrats. There is a general introduction too by the editor. The chapters have been divided thematically into four parts. The first two parts discuss the present state of civil service in India and possible reforms. The third part offers a comparative account of the functioning of civil service commissions in the SAARC nations. The fourth part has case studies based on on-the-job experience of bureaucrats from SAARC countries that describes how the system functions within the parameters of good governance.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction **K S Chalam** / I GOVERNANCE AND CIVIL SERVICE / Governance and Public Service **Mohammad Hamid Ansari** / Constitutional Status of Civil Service in India **K S Chalam** / Civil Service Values and Neutrality **Bhure Lal** / Importance of Social Security in Good Governance **T S N Sastry** / II CIVIL SERVICE REFORM IN INDIA / Accountability in Public Service **N Vittal** / Corruption in All India Services **Bhure Lal** / Institutional Reforms in Indian Civil Service **P K Saxena** / Reinventing the Civil Servant **Madhav Godbole** / III FUNCTIONING OF SERVICE COMMISSIONS IN SAARC REGION / Comparative Study of Service Commissions in SAARC Nations: Bangladesh, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Afghanistan and Maldives **D Francis** / IV CASE STUDIES / The Right to Good Governance: Present Scenario and Future Lessons **B K Chaturvedi** and **Sekhar Chandra** / Indian Revenue Service: Reflections of a Woman Bureaucrat **Parveen Talha** / Indian Postal Service: A Rewarding 'Social Service' **Humera Ahmed** / Functioning of Union Public Service Commission of India **K S Chalam** / Pakistan: Federal Public Service Commission and Its Functions **Rana Bhagwandas** / Functioning of Royal Bhutan Service Commission **Pirthiman Pradhan** / Bibliography / Index

2014 • 304 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11365-2) • ₹ 895.00



THE ROOTS OF ILL-GOVERNANCE AND CORRUPTION

V Santhakumar *Azim Premji University, Bangalore*

This book provides a comprehensive assessment of the motivation behind corruption and ill-governance in countries, such as India. It presents a sound theoretical structure outlining the journey through various phases of elitism, counter-elitism, competitive populism, and, finally, good governance.

The political willingness to bring in good governance, the book argues, depends on the electoral importance of the middle classes. Ironically, however, such a middle class emerges out of the policies of distributing private goods, including education, facilitated through counter-elite capture and competitive populism.

This book emphasises that despite the emergence of the middle class in India as a whole, during the last two decades, their percentage and role in many states are currently limited. The continuation of high levels of ill-governance and corruption is explained here in terms of the role they play in shaping the central government, and also many state governments in India.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction / Elite Capture / Capture of Governments by Social Counter-Elites / Under-Class Capture of the State / Competitive Populism / Moving Beyond Competitive Populism / Epilogue / Bibliography / Index

2014 • 192 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50059-9) • ₹ 695.00



BUILDING A CITIZENS' PARTNERSHIP IN DEMOCRATIC GOVERNANCE

The Delhi Bhagidari Process through Large-group Dynamics

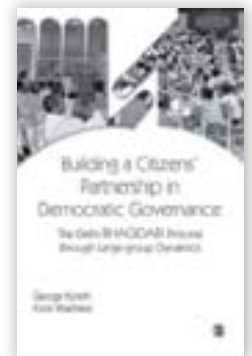
George Koreth and **Kiron Wadhwa** both at *ACCORD*

Building a Citizens' Partnership in Democratic Governance covers 10 years of efforts (2000–2010) in building and sustaining citizens' partnership with the government and in creating a working democracy in a large city like Delhi. It provides an in-depth coverage of the theory, principles, and processes of "large-group dynamics". It also presents its practical applicability through the involvement of resident welfare associations, market and trade organizations, industry associations, students' eco-clubs, electricity distribution companies, government departments and civic agencies.

CONTENTS

Foreword: The Genesis of "Bhagidari" **S Regunathan** / Preface / Theory and Practice of Group Dynamics / Experience of Delhi Metropolis: Building Citizens' Partnership with Government through Large-group Dynamics / Understanding Large-group Dynamics as Applied to Building Citizens' Partnership with Government: The Methodology in Delhi / Citizen's Views and Perceptions, and Challenges Facing Delhi / Large-group Dynamics for Water Supply: Internal Change Management for the Delhi Jal Board / The Future Search Workshop: Creating the Preferred Future of Delhi: 2010 / Outcome, Impact, and Change in People's Perceptions of Governance and Development / Bhagidari Initiatives by Discoms / Political Leadership for Building Citizens' Partnership with Government / The Possible Future Evolution of Citizens' Partnership with Government in Delhi / Feedback from Citizens' Associations and Civil Service Officials on Steps Needed to Improve the Effectiveness of Bhagidari / Lessons Learned from 10 Years' of Delhi's Bhagidari Project on Building Citizens' Partnership in Governance / Sustainability of Building Citizens' Partnership in Governance through the Multistakeholder Large-group Dynamics Process / Scope for Replication of Building Citizens' Partnership in Urban Democratic Governance through Multi-stakeholder Large-group Dynamics / Appendices / Bibliography / Index

2013 • 372 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11137-5) • ₹ 650.00



GOOD GOVERNANCE

Delivering Corruption-free Public Services

N Bhaskara Rao *Founder-chairman, Centre for Media Studies, New Delhi, India, and Founder-chairman, Marketing and Development Research Associates, New Delhi*

The book is a notable contribution to the subject of bribery and graft in public services and its effect on citizens...provides alternative solutions to curb the effect of graft in society.

The Financial Express

Based on the findings of large-scale field surveys, **Good Governance** provides a primary review of trends in corruption, as encountered by citizens when availing of public services, and offers insightful suggestions on ways to implement good governance.

Given the adverse effects of corruption on society, economy, citizenship and civic life, the author illuminates upon a comprehensive understanding of the linkages involved in corruption processes and operations, and provides a strategic approach to curb this menace together with a methodology for ensuring graft-free delivery of public services. Good Governance talks about the pertinent problem of creating sustained public pressure for change, the emphasis being on the proactive need for change.

CONTENTS

Foreword **N Vittal** / Preface / Introduction / Perceptions about Corruption / Corruption and the Poor / Strategic Approach to Curb Corruption / ICTs, Media Perceptions and Corruption / Public Services and Corruption / A Strategy and Campaign for Checking Corruption / Appendices / Index

2013 • 332 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10737-8) • ₹ 795.00



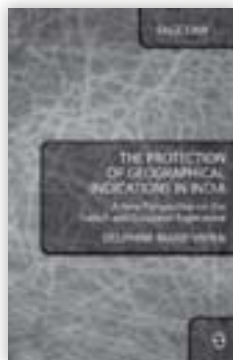
Forthcoming

THE PROTECTION OF GEOGRAPHICAL INDICATIONS IN INDIA

A New Perspective on the French and European Experience

Delphine Marie-Vivien *Researcher, CIRAD*

'It is decreed that no wine merchant can mix two wines together. Disregarding this law can entail a loss of wine and a fine', and with these words a certain king of France in 1351 gave birth to what we now know as geographical indications (GIs). From the aromatic Basmati rice to the rich taste of Darjeeling tea in India and from the sparkling white wine of Champagne to the blue cheese of Roquefort in France, all locale-specific products are protected by GIs. This book compares India with France where GIs originated and investigates how India has successfully extended its GIs to handicrafts while France and Europe still remain confined to foodstuff. It is a significant study in light of the increased Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights and World Trade Organization regime.



CONTENTS

List of Abbreviations / Foreword by **Dev S Gangjee** / Preface / Acknowledgements / Introduction / I: GLOBALIZATION AND THE 'INDIAN IDENTITY', GI AS AN ADAPTATION TOOL / India and Globalization, Opportunities and Risks / An Analysis of the Diversity of Legal Concepts Underlying GIs / GIs on Handicraft Goods in India Compared to France/Europe / Indian GIs for Agricultural Goods? Uniqueness Justified by Natural and Historical Factors / II: THE PECULIARITIES OF THE ROLE OF THE STATE FOR THE PROTECTION OF GIS IN INDIA, COMPARED TO FRANCE AND EUROPE / The Influence of WTO on the Role of the State in the International Protection of GIs / The Decline of the Role of the State in France and Europe / The Interventionism of the Indian State / The Legitimacy of the Involvement of the Indian State / III: AN ESSAY ON THE PARTICULARISM OF GIS AS INTELLECTUAL RIGHT / An Intellectual Right Characterized by the Dismemberment of the Right to Use / A Collective Right to Use Tinted with Public Law / General Conclusion / Bibliography / Index

SAGE LAW

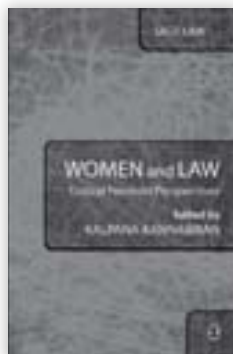
2015 • 352 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50273-9) • ₹ 1195.00 (tent)

WOMEN AND LAW

Critical Feminist Perspectives

Edited by **Kalpana Kannabiran** *Director, Council for Social Development, Hyderabad*

Edited by Kalpana Kannabiran, this collection of 11 essays by eminent lawyers, activists and scholars seeks to 'map the field of women and law from an interdisciplinary perspective' and, in the process, puts forth on paper the continuing denial of justice to women under the Indian legal system. By painstakingly recording the process of every law taking shape, complete with cases and facts, they have documented a history that would otherwise have been ignored. The authors have also raised pertinent questions on gender justice often sought to be swept under the carpet by the system....apart from being a treasure-trove on gender justice, also offers plausible answers to a host of questions on women and law, without confounding us with legal jargon. That makes it a winner, hands down.



The Hindu

Women and Law, a compilation of 11 insightful essays, examines these questions and a range of concerns—domestic violence, employment and labour, anti-discrimination jurisprudence, family laws, access to forest and land rights, the right to health, the complexities in the intersection of women's rights with disability rights and women's experiences of repressive legislation such as TADA. This volume attempts at a fresh mapping of the field of women and law from an interdisciplinary perspective and presents the work of activists, lawyers and scholars in conversation.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction / Bringing Rights Home: Review of the Campaign for a Law on Domestic Violence **Indira Jaising** / Conjugal Property, Morality and Maintenance **Flavia Agnes** / Women, Forestspaces and the Law: Transgressing the Boundaries **Sagari R Ramdas** / Women's Rights and Entitlements to Land in South Asia: Changing Forms of Engagements **Meera Velayudhan** / Outside the Realm of Protective Legislation: The Saga of Unpaid Work in India **Padmini Swaminathan** / Gender Equality at Workplace: A Frozen Agenda **D Nagasaila** / Judicial Meanderings in Patriarchal Thickets: Litigating Sex Discrimination in India **Kalpana Kannabiran** / Women's Health and Law in India: Trends of Hope and Despair **Shruti Pandey** / Prenatal Diagnosis: Where Do We Draw the Line? **Anita Ghai** and **Rachana Johri** / Religion, Feminist Politics and Muslim Women's Rights in India **Zoya Hasan** / Women and State Violence: Where Is Justice? **Anita Tiphagne** / Index

SAGE LAW

2014 • 324 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11313-3) • ₹ 995.00

CRIME AND JUSTICE IN INDIA

Edited by **N Prabha Unnithan** *Colorado State University, Fort Collins*

Criminology and criminal justice is in its infancy in India. This book attempts to examine India's crime problem in detail and document if and how its criminal justice system has responded to emerging challenges and opportunities. The objective is to move beyond mere observations and thoughtful opinions, and make contributions that are the next steps in the development of an empirical (or evidence-based) criminology and criminal justice on this vast and diverse country-by focusing on research that is both balanced and precise. This book brings together a diverse set of 32 academics from India, the US, and the UK who have authored 19 chapters on many aspects of crime and justice in India.



CONTENTS

Foreword **Graeme R Newman** / Preface / I: OVERVIEWS OF CRIME AND JUSTICE IN INDIA / Governance and Coercion in India **Arvind Verma** / Public Order in India: An Empirical Study **T K Vinod Kumar** / The Depiction of Corruption in English-Language Indian Fiction **Gilbert Geis** / Crime, Criminals, Treatment, and Punishment: An Exploratory Study of Views among College Students in India and the US **Sudershan Pasupuleti**, **Eric G Lambert**, **Shanhe Jiang**, **Jagadish V Bhimarasetty** and **K Jaishankar** / Criminological and Criminal Justice Education in India **N Prabha Unnithan** / Secularism and Preventing Terrorism in India **Raghu Naath Singh** and **Dharam Pal Singh** / II: POLICING IN INDIA / Citizens' Perceptions of Police Integrity in India: An Empirical Exploration **Mahesh K Nalla** and **Manish Madan** / All-Women Police Stations in Tamil Nadu and Their Focus on Crimes against Women **Sesha Kethineni** and **Murugesan Srinivasan** / Impact of Higher Education upon Perceptions of Police Officers in India **Julia Scott**, **Douglas Evans**, and **Arvind Verma** / Police Shootings: Perceived Culture of Approval **Jyoti Belur** / Nature of Work, Safety, and Trust in Private Security in India: A Study of Citizen Perceptions of Security Guards **Mahesh K Nalla**, **Kiran Omni**, and **V Sreemannarayana Murthy** / III: CRIMINAL LAW AND COURTS IN INDIA / Crimes against Women in India **Sheetal Ranjan** / Examining Legal Responses to Sexual Violence: A Review of Court Systems in India **Meghna Bhat** and **Aimee Wodda** / Towards a Compliance Model: The Indian Supreme Court and the Attempted Revolution in Child Rights **Sesha Kethineni** and **Jeremy Braithwaite** / Plea Bargaining: A New Law Adopted by the Indian Criminal Justice System **Mathai Vairamon Mathew** / IV: PUNISHMENT AND CORRECTIONS IN INDIA / An Assessment of the Mental Health of Street-Based Sex Workers in Chennai, India **Geetha Suresh**, **L Allen Furr**, and **Aylur Kailasom Srikrishnan** / The Death Penalty in India **David T Johnson** / The Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2000: Protection, Rehabilitation, and Reform **Divya Sharma** / Prisons, Corrections, and Recidivism in Indian Culture and Society **S George Vincentnathan** and **Lynn Vincentnathan** / Conclusions / Index

SAGE LAW

2013 • 476 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10977-8) • ₹ 1150.00

SOCIAL LEGISLATION OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY

Public Justice versus Public Instruction

Nancy Gardner Cassels *formerly at McMaster University, Ontario*

A must for all readers.... Deeply insightful and engaging, this book would be of interest for students and academics of history, politics and legal studies.

The Tribune

Social Legislation of the East India Company

identifies the principles of Public Justice and Public Instruction as the inspiration for legislative decisions, some of which resonate in post-colonial India. It dwells particularly on legislation which manipulated Muslim criminal law in order to protect, and in some instances, create, the rights of women, slaves, bonded labourers and victims of crime.

CONTENTS

Introduction / Law, Order and Power: Thagi, Dacoity and Sorcery / Law as a Weapon Against Child Sacrifice, Sati, Female Infanticide and Meriah Sacrifice / The Legal Rights of Coolies, Slaves and Emigrant Workers / Civil Law and the Policy of Religious Toleration / Abkarry and Pilgrim Taxes: Excise as a Regulating Instrument / Public Instruction Begets Indian Agency, Free Press, and Trial by Jury / Conclusion: Social Legislation in the Arena of Public Instruction versus Public Justice / Some Key Pieces of Social Legislation / Glossary / Bibliography / Index

SAGE LAW

2011 • 460 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10515-2) • ₹ 1200.00



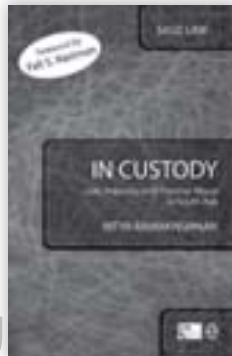
IN CUSTODY

Law, Impunity and Prisoner Abuse in South Asia

Nitya Ramakrishnan *Lawyer, New Delhi*

[The book] highlights the practice of custodial torture in South Asia and the urgency to engage with it-through the system and through society.... Ramakrishna's book brings within its compass the entirety of complex dynamics related to the practice of custodial torture, tracing the past and present day nature of the conflict between the norm and its practice, not just in India but also the five nations surrounding it.

The Hindu



In Custody examines the professed and actual commitment to custodial justice on the part of six South Asian countries. India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Nepal, Sri Lanka and Afghanistan have all been affected by the geopolitics of colonialism. Nineteenth century Europe is often simplistically seen as the ideological source of the rights discourse in South Asia. But, like any ideological theme, the discourse on rights is also a negotiated space. Resistance created a need to justify imperialism by importing a purpose to it. Regulation of policing was the coloniser's superior norm, and also, his tool of control.

CONTENTS

Preface / Torture as as Public Secret / Introduction / The International Regime on Torture / I: INDIA / India's Public Secret / Rights Discourse: Rhetoric and Reality / The Constitution and Custodial Rights / The Penal Code and the Law of Evidence / Due Process: CrPC, Police Acts and Prison Manuals / State of Custodial Justice / Judicial Trends / Perspectives on Torture / Six Case Studies / II: PAKISTAN / Pakistan's Regimes / Subverting Due Process: The Force of Religion and the Force of Necessity / The Judiciary / International and Statutory Commitments / Correcting the Custodians / III: BANGLADESH / Martial Law and Other Regimes: 1971-2010 / International Commitments and Domestic Legal Frameworks / Court Directives and Recommendations of Judicial Commissions / Case Studies / IV: SRI LANKA / History and Politics / The Constitution and Emergency Legislation / Criminal Law and Custodial Justice / International Law: Obligations and Compliance / Enforced Disappearances / V: NEPAL / An Overview / The 1990 Constitution / Accountability under the Interim Constitution / The Army / Nepal's Legal Framework / The Torture Compensation Act, 1996 / The Courts and Custodial Justice / Five Case Studies / Two Interviews with Law Enforcers / VI: AFGHANISTAN / The Land and the People / The Afghan Nation State and the Great Game / 1920-1978: Challenges to Constitutionalism / Human Rights and the Soviet Occupation (1978-1992) / Terror and Counter Terror / Afghanistan's Human Rights Norms / Criminal Justice and the State of Human Rights / Epilogue / Bibliography / Index

SAGE LAW

2013 • 504 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10946-4) • ₹ 995.00

SEPARATED AND DIVORCED WOMEN IN INDIA

Economic Rights and Entitlements

Kirti Singh *Lawyer*

[The book] delves into the issue as to how women in India lose out completely if the marriage does not work out. The author, here, is more of a researcher, for she has interviewed women across Indian states to find out how women take all the ill-treatment...her conclusions are based on the qualitative as well the considerable number of her sample... a valuable piece of research that needs to be deliberated upon to improve the condition of Women who are divorced. The clear message of this book is to move from rhetoric to action.



The Sunday Guardian

Separated and Divorced Women in India examines the economic rights and entitlements of separated/deserted women in law and practice in India, and explores all the laws and policies relating to financial support for a wife or child that come into play once a separation or divorce has taken place.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Prabha Sridevan** / Introduction / Main Findings / General Information about the Surveyees / Work Status and Earning Capacity / Family Status and Lifestyle / Spousal and Child Support and the Dowry System / Social Status, Mobility, Skills and Decision-Making / Findings from Different Cities / Conclusion and Recommendations / Appendix / Bibliography / Index

SAGE LAW

2013 • 248 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10952-5) • ₹ 995.00

BUSINESS AND HUMAN RIGHTS

Edited by **Manoj Kumar Sinha** *Director, Indian Law Institute, New Delhi*

Business and Human Rights discusses how globalization has affected individuals in the enjoyment of their human rights in relation to the activities of corporations. The book addresses what additional steps the states should take to protect against human rights abuses by business enterprises that are owned or controlled by the state. Moreover, it covers, in depth, the role and contribution of the United Nations in business and human rights. The book includes several real-life case studies to help the readers understand the topics discussed.

CONTENTS

Introduction / Corporations and Human Rights: Toward Binding International Legal Obligations? **Jernej Letnar Cernic** / Business and Human Rights: An Indian Perspective **Manoj Kumar Sinha** / Rights and Responsibilities of the American Business Corporation **Ronald J Colombo** / Corporate Law Tools and the Guiding Principles for Business and Human Rights **Sara L Seck** / Access to Remedy for Victims of Business-related Abuse?: Some Reflections **Angelica Bonfanti** / Extraterritorial Regulation of Companies and the UN Guiding Principles on Human Rights and Business **Anita Halvorsen** and **Karin Buhmann** / Transnational Corporations as Bystanders under International Law **Jena Martin Amerson** / Translating Unocal: The Liability of Transnational Corporations for Human Rights Violations **Benoit Frydman** and **Ludovic Hennebel** / Private International Substitutes for Domestic Legal Institutions: Process Certification Programs in Global Supply Chains **Li-Wen Lin** / Extraterritorial Human Rights and RICO after Morrison v National Australia Bank Ltd **Eric Engle** / Business, Intellectual Property, and Human Rights **Robin Ramacharan** / Human Rights and International Investment Law **Guiguo Wang, Xiaoli He** and **Qi Xue** / Business and the Promotion of Human Rights Education **Bertrand G Ramacharan** / Transnational Business Interests and Human Rights In Agribusiness Land-Leases In Africa **Anastasia Telesetsky** / Out of Darkness into Light?: CESCR General Comment N18 on the Right To Work **Francesco Seatzu** / Index

SAGE LAW

2013 • 420 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11139-9) • ₹ 995.00



About the Author



Kirti Singh is a noted lawyer working and practising on women's issues in Delhi. As a part-time member of the 18th Law Commission of India, she worked on the reports on laws related to child marriage and acid attacks.

She has recently drafted a bill on crimes and killings in the name of 'honour' on behalf of All India Democratic Women's Association (AIDWA), of which she is the legal convenor. This draft law has been adopted with some changes by the National Commission for Women (NCW). She is also working on other issues with NCW and is on their expert committee on laws.

Get to Know more about
SAGE, be invited to SAGE events,
get on our mailing list!

Write to marketing@sagepub.in

New

LAW AND ECONOMICS

Two-Volume Set

The discipline of 'law and economics' analyses specific laws and legal processes (filing or non-filing of cases, use of advocates, arguments in the courts, judgment, punishment, etc.) from the viewpoint of economic 'efficiency'.

Volume I aims to develop an accessible writing on the basic concepts of the theory of law and economics which can be used by all those who do not have a proper training in economics, including lawyers. The purpose of **Volume II** is to develop a set of applications which include 'law and economics' commentaries on Indian legislations. The specific issues taken up include property rights, intellectual property rights, public property and public rights over property, contract laws, tort laws, some economic laws (such as those dealing with issues of regulation, information disclosure of private companies, regulation of stock markets), economics of crime, and the legal and judicial process.

VOLUME I: THEORY

Shubhashis Gangopadhyay *Research Director, India Development Foundation and Dean, School of Humanities and Social Sciences, Shiv Nadar University* and **V Santhakumar** *Azim Premji University, Bangalore*

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction / Property Rights / Intellectual Property Rights / Public Rights over Property / Contracts and their Enforcement / Economics of Tort Law / Economics of Crime: Some Preliminary Insights / Economic Laws / The Economics of the Judicial System / Bibliography / Index

VOLUME II: PRACTICE

Edited by **V Santhakumar** *Azim Premji University, Bangalore* and **Shubhashis Gangopadhyay** *Research Director, India Development Foundation and Dean, School of Humanities and Social Sciences, Shiv Nadar University*

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction / I: Property Rights / Rehabilitation of the 'Project Affected': Eminent Domain and Just Compensation **Malabika Pal** / 'Law and Economics' of Indian Patent Act **V Santhakumar** / Two Cases of IPR Issues in India: Pharmaceutical Patents and Film Industry Copyrights **Sushma Kindo** / II: CONTRACTS / Economics of Contract Law in India **Indervir Singh** / The Economics of Contract Law: A Business Outsourcing Application **George S Geis** / III: TORT LAW / Economic Analysis of Tort Law: Some Conceptual and Interpretative Issues **Satish K Jain** / Efficiency of Liability Rules: An Experimental Analysis in India **Sanmitra Ghosh** and **Rajendra P Kundu** / IV: REGULATION / Regulation in the case of a Natural Monopoly: The Electricity Act in India **V Santhakumar** / Initial Public Offerings: Institutions in India **Padma Kadiyala** / Legal and Judicial Process in India: A Preliminary Economic Analysis of Some Issues **V Santhakumar** / Index

SAGE LAW

2013 • 428 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11009-5) • ₹ 1500.00



GLOBALIZATION OF LEGAL SERVICES AND REGULATORY REFORMS

Perspectives and Dynamics from India

Rupa Chanda *Indian Institute of Management Bangalore* and **Pralok Gupta** *Centre for WTO Studies, Indian Institute of Foreign Trade, New Delhi*

A pathbreaking study of the legal services industry in India, which addresses the central policy question: what needs to be done to make this sector globally competitive? A must-read for anyone interested in the future of India's legal services sector.

Shankar Acharya, *Former Chief Economic Adviser to the Government of India*

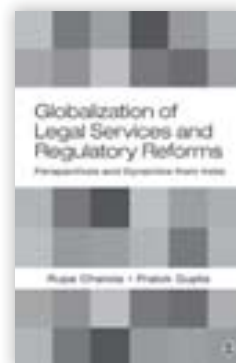
This book brings out the need to organize the Indian legal sector for greater competition against the backdrop of the changing economic realities in India and around the globe.

It argues that the primary issue facing this sector is not just that of liberalization and providing access to foreign firms, but also the weaknesses and regulatory gaps that affect its global competitiveness. Highlighting the prevailing dynamics, the book focuses on the regulatory challenges and perceptions surrounding the legal sector's liberalization in a developing economy such as India.

CONTENTS

List of Tables / List of Figures / List of Abbreviations / Preface / Acknowledgements / Globalization and Regulation of Professional Services / Trade in Legal Services: Past and Present Trends / Regulatory Environment for Legal Services: A Cross-country Analysis / Legal Services in India / Political Economy of Liberalization: Stakeholders' Views / A Roadmap for Reforms / Annexure / Bibliography / Index / About the Authors

2015 • 236 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50143-5) • ₹ 850.00



About the Authors



Rupa Chanda is a Professor of economics and social sciences at the Indian Institute of Management, Bangalore. She has a PhD degree in Economics from Columbia University, with a specialization in International Trade, and a Bachelor's degree in Economics from Harvard University. She teaches macroeconomics and international trade and has received several teaching awards. Earlier, she has worked as an economist at the International Monetary Fund (IMF) in Washington, DC. Professor Chanda's research interests concern international trade in services, the World Trade Organization (WTO), and migration.



Pralok Gupta is working as an Assistant Professor (Services and Investment) at the Centre for WTO Studies, Indian Institute of Foreign Trade, New Delhi. Dr Gupta has a PhD degree in Economics and Social Sciences from IIM Bangalore. He has been a visiting and full-time faculty member at various Indian institutions, including the Indo-German Chamber of Commerce. Dr Gupta has been appointed as member of the Task Force on Services Sector Exports, Ministry of Commerce, Government of India; Member (Sectoral Expert) of the Inter Ministerial Sub-Group on Data in Trade in Services, Ministry of Commerce, Government of India.

Connect with SAGE!



WOMEN'S AGENCY AND SOCIAL CHANGE

Assam and Beyond

Meeta Deka *Department of History, Gauhati University, Assam*

Women's Agency and Social Change: Assam and Beyond focuses on varied oppression, power relations and ideologies embedded in the complex yet interdependent social, political, economic and legal structures, and women's subordination therein.

British intervention, 1826–1947, by itself did not impact the agency aspect on women directly, but the emergence of new forces and factors sowed the seeds of women's agency to impact social change, even if minimal. In the post-Independence period, British colonial legacy perpetuated the subordination of women through caste and class hierarchy at several levels, but an undercurrent of a feminist struggle persisted, not merely as a movement but also at individual levels.

The book is written with the hope of encouraging future research on women's experiences in the Northeastern region of India, and elsewhere; hence, a discussion on sources, methods and methodology is included in the conclusion. This book is based on the belief that knowledge production is, in itself, the praxis against oppressive structures and the need to understand the historical processes that slowly transformed women to become catalysts of social transformation.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Geraldine Forbes** / Preface / Introduction / Women and Society / Women and Law / Women and Economy: Marginalization, Alienation and Agency / Changing Patriarchy and Women's Space in Politics / Conclusion / Glossary / Bibliography / Index

SAGE STUDIES ON INDIA'S NORTH EAST

2013 • 240 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11138-2) • ₹ 695.00



EMERGING LITERATURES FROM NORTHEAST INDIA

The Dynamics of Culture, Society and Identity

Edited by **Margaret Ch Zama** *English Department, Mizoram University*

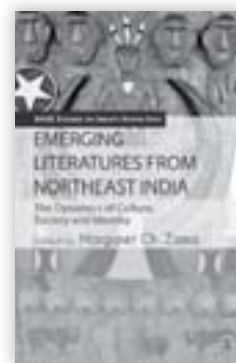
Emerging Literatures from Northeast India is an amalgam of critical perceptions on writings emanating from the region on issues of identity construct, on hidden colonial burdens that refuse to leave and on the key role that oral traditions continue to play and will do so for some time in any study of the region. Within the ambit of 'emerging' literatures, this book takes into consideration not only the new writings in English and the vernacular being generated from the region, but also the already existing works in the form of translations, thereby making such works accessible for the first time to the rest of the world.

CONTENTS

Introduction **Margaret Ch Zama** / I: BUILDING LITERARY PARADIGMS FOR NORTHEAST DISCOURSE / Articulating Marginality: Emerging Literatures from Northeast India **Kailash C Baral** / Speaking, Writing and Coming of the Print Culture in Northeast India **Tilottoma Misra** / An Emerging Genre of 'Political' Literature in India's Frontier **Manjeet Baruah** / Towards an Appreciative Paradigm for Literatures of the Northeast **Parag M Sarma** / Sign Forces of Culture: Reflections on Mnemopraxial Responsibility **D Venkat Rao** / II: SPECIFICS OF LITERARY PARADIGMS OF THE NORTHEAST / Locating Trauma in Mizo Literature: The Beloved Bullet **Margaret Ch Zama** / Selected Oral Poetry of Northeast India and the Ecological Space Sarangadhar Baral / The Phawar in Context: The Politics of Tradition and Continuity **Desmond L Kharmawphlang** / Some Petite, Some Powerful: The Cascade of Manipuri Short Stories Tayenjam **Bijoy Kumar Singh** / Culture Makes People What They Are As Much As People Make Culture: Religion As a Factor of Cultural Change among the Ao Nagas **Temsurenla Ozukum** / Beyond Borders and Between the Hills: Voices and Visions from Karbi Anglong or, Whose Hills Are These Anyway? **Rakhee Kalita Moral** / An Assessment of Northeastern Sensibility in Kiran Desai's The Inheritance of Loss and Mamang Dai's River Poems **Nilanshu Kumar Agarwal** / Northeast outside the Newspaper Pages **Monalisa Changkija** / III: CASTE-TRIBE PARADIGM BEYOND THE NORTHEAST / Culture as a Site of Struggle: A Study of the Oral Literature of the Bhils of Rajasthan **Hemendra Singh Chandalia** / Alien Construct and Tribal Contestation in Colonial Chhotanagpur: The Medium of Christianity **Joseph Bara** / Index

SAGE STUDIES ON INDIA'S NORTH EAST

2013 • 212 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11043-9) • ₹ 850.00



THE NELLIE MASSACRE OF 1983

Agency of Rioters

Makiko Kimura *Tsuda College, Tokyo*

The Nellie Massacre of 1983 is an attempt to search for clues from the narratives of attackers and survivors of the incident, which are fragmented and sometimes contradictory to each other. The key focus of the book is on the local decision-making processes of the riot agents in deciding to use collective violence against another group/community/ethnicity especially in the context of rural India.

By using the case study of the Nellie massacre, the author attempts to argue that rioters have their own agency and decision-making power, and were not mere puppets of ideology and structural causes. Instead, they interpreted the circumstances in their own way and decided to riot.

CONTENTS

Introduction / How to Interpret "Riots": Theories on Collective Violence and the Question of Agency in Contemporary South Asia / Locating the Antiforeigners Movement in the Context of Assamese Nationalism / Election Boycott and the Nellie Incident / Agency of the Rioters: A Study of Decision Making in the Nellie Massacre / Memories of the Massacre / Conclusion / Bibliography / Index

SAGE STUDIES ON INDIA'S NORTH EAST

2013 • 284 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11166-5) • ₹ 750.00



QUESTIONS OF IDENTITY IN ASSAM

Location, Migration, Hybridity

Nandana Dutta *Department of English, Gauhati University, Assam*

Questions of Identity in Assam: Location, Migration, Hybridity addresses the identity problem in Assam, keenly affected as it is, by the realities of migration and hybridity. The book provides an overview of these issues as they are reflected in the region, and covers the period from the conclusion of the Assam Movement till the present.

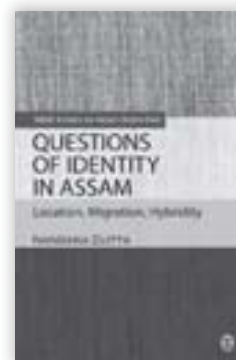
The Assam Movement spawned a culture of violence which led to the emergence of insurgent outfits in the state. This resulted in the naturalization of violence as a part of everyday living. From this vantage point, the book offers a reading of identity as determined by the anxiety surrounding the presence of the migrants.

CONTENTS

Introduction / The Conditions of Knowledge: Location, Migration and Hybridity / The Assam Movement: Thirty Years On / Memories and Violence: Remembering the Assam Movement / Identity Questions / Framing the Question: Who Are the Assamese? / Conclusion: Shifting the Terrain, Renewing the Narrative / Bibliography / Index

SAGE STUDIES ON INDIA'S NORTH EAST

2012 • 308 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10511-4) • ₹ 895.00



CONFRONTING THE STATE

ULFA's Quest for Sovereignty

Nani Gopal Mahanta *Department of Political Science and Coordinator of Peace and Conflict Studies, Gauhati University, Assam*

In *Confronting the State*, Nani Gopal Mahanta examines the complex nuances and dynamics that made Ulfa a formidable insurgent group and exposes its notorious aspects. The book is another wake-up call as it dwells on the dicey demographic shifts which have by now affected at least eleven districts of Assam and caused communal tension off and on and riots as recently as mid 2012.



The Asian Age

Confronting the State: ULFA's Quest for Sovereignty

examines the complex nuances and dynamics that make ULFA (United Liberation Front of Assam) a formidable insurgent group in India. It argues that to understand the phenomenon of insurgency, one has to understand the genesis of conflict between the Indian State and the state of Assam right from the very inception of the nation-state.

The book tries to go beyond a ULFA-centric solution and dwells upon the issues of illegal migration, human development and the need for the protection of a composite society in Assam. It also deals with the 2012 (July-September) violent conflict in Bodoland over the issue of illegal migration and quest for a homogenous homeland. It tries to bring forward a framework of durable solution to the illegal migration issue in the state by contesting the existing discourse.

CONTENTS

From Nationalism to Secessionism: Transformation of Assamese Identity / Assam Movement: Laying the Foundation of an Armed Struggle / Periodizing ULFA's Metamorphosis: From Liberator to War Lord (?) / Parag Das: The Ideologue / 'ULFOcide', State Terror and Truncated Democracy / What Keeps ULFA Going: Endogenous and Exogenous Factors / What Sustains ULFA? / ULFA in International Network: From Grievances to Greed / Peace Process with ULFA, Civil Society and Indian State / Confronting the State: Exploring Ways for Sustainable Peace / Re-Visiting Immigration and Identity: Issues of Human Security, Development and Sustainable Peace / Index

SAGE STUDIES ON INDIA'S NORTH EAST

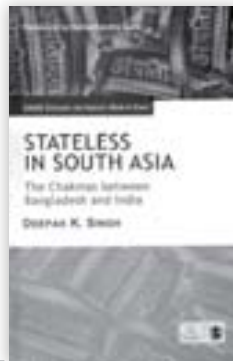
2013 • 388 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10704-0) • ₹ 850.00

STATELESS IN SOUTH ASIA

The Chakmas between Bangladesh and India

Deepak K Singh *Panjab University*

This reviewer firmly believes that the book definitely will help researchers of different subjects to explore an area which has remained isolated and unknown even in other parts of northeast India... offering hopes to both Chakmas and Arunachalees, especially by opening a strong debate, through questioning why there is no solution to these people's predicaments even after fifty years of refugeehood.



South Asia Research

The book critically analyses national and international official documents and policy statements and demonstrates the absence of legal-institutional and legislative structures to address the concerns of refugees. It throws into relief the sharp contestations over nationalism, citizenship and ethnicity in South Asia, both at the level of political movements and academic discourse. It sheds new light on the outcomes of partition, boundary making and state formation, as well as dominant development models by examining the everyday experiences of these communities.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Ramachandra Guha** / Preface / Chakma Refugees: Partition Residues and Development Victims / CHT AND NEFA: From Colonial Outposts to Post-colonial Peripheries / Politics of Demographic (Dis)Order in Northeast India: The Idiom of Protest / Chakma Diaspora in Northeast India: Excluded Communities, Fragmented Identities / Official Discourses of the Chakma Issue: Centre versus State / Chakmas' Self-perceptions: Understanding Everyday Lived Experiences of Refugees / Arunachalis' Self-perceptions: Assertion and Reconstruction of Identity and Ethnic Nationalism / The Making of Refugees in South Asia: Nation, State and Outsiders / Interrogating India's Refugee policy / References / Index

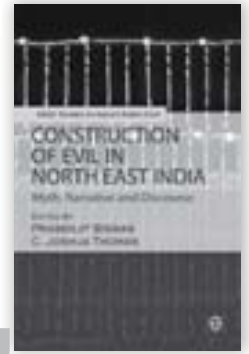
SAGE STUDIES ON INDIA'S NORTH EAST

2009 • 320 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10236-6) • ₹ 875.00

CONSTRUCTION OF EVIL IN NORTH EAST INDIA

Myth, Narrative and Discourse

Edited by **Prasenjit Biswas** *Department of Philosophy, North Eastern Hill University (NEHU), Shillong* and **C Joshua Thomas** *Indian Council of Social Science Research (ICSSR) North Eastern Regional Centre, Shillong*



An illuminating study...encompasses a wide array of themes...the book is an excellent exposition of myths, narratives and discourses drawn from tribal experiences of the region.

Free Press Journal

Construction of Evil in North East India is an illuminating study on the concept of evil and its representations in literature, political theory and social and cultural movements. It encompasses a wide array of themes in the construction of 'evil' ranging from discourses about the belief in evil to the religious appropriation of 'evil' to its more contemporary politico-aesthetic construction.

In order to explore the possible meanings of evil, it brings together essays contributed by scholars and practitioners from various human and social sciences such as philosophy, sociology and ethnography.

Set in the tribal cultural mosaic of North East India, the book is an excellent exposition of the myths, narratives and discourses drawn from the tribal experiences of the region. It also examines the possibility of overcoming the forms of evil in correlation with both the 'local' and the 'global' situations of war, terror and redemption.

The papers in this collection make a stimulating contribution to the debates centring the idea of evil and its application in public discourses.

CONTENTS

Introduction / I: EVIL, CONFLICT AND POLITICS / The Idea of Evil in the Context of India's Northeast: A Philosophical Analysis **Prasenjit Biswas** / God, Good and Evil: A Philosophical Perspective **V Prabhu** / The Good and the Evil: The Self and the Other **N Vijaylakshmi Brara** / The Discourse of Evil and the Mizo Folk Imagination **Kailash C Baral** / A Window to Social Evils/Concerns Portrayed in the Contemporary English Poetry of Nagaland **A J Sebastian** / The Idea of Evil among the Adis of Arunachal Pradesh: A Study of Mamang Dai's The Legends of Pensam **Nigamananda Das** / II: GOOD AND EVIL IN SOCIETY / Psychoanalysis and the Evil Within **Ajanta Sircar** / The Idea of 'Evil' among the Bodos: Text and Context **Anjali Daimari** / Good and Evil: Naga Society **Visakhonu Hibo** / Idea of Evil and Fear of Supernatural among the Nagas, with Special Reference to Angami Tribe **Jano S Liegise** / An Analysis on the Reading of the Bible and Women Stories (Ao Tribe) **Chubarenia Lima** / Evil and Evil Spirit in Borok Society of Tripura **Sukhendu Debbarma** / III: REPRESENTATION OF EVIL IN MYTHS, FOLKTALES AND NARRATIVES / Taboos and Superstitions of the Mizo as Manifestations of the Dark Forces **Margaret Ch Zama** / An Exploration of Dimensional Perspectives of Devils and Evil Designs among the Khasi-Jaintia People of Meghalaya **O L Snaitang** / Concept of Good and Evil among Karbi Tribe of North East India **Robindra Teron** / U Thlen as an Evil: A Critical Study on Its Metaphysics **Basil Pohleng** / IV: THE IDEA OF EVIL AMONG VARIOUS COMMUNITIES AND TRIBES OF INDIA'S NORTH EAST / The Tiwa Understanding of Evil **Joy Kachappilly** / Evil in Mao Naga Culture: Contemporary Perspectives **Linus Neli** / Soul as the Dream-maker: An Essay on Mao Naga Philosophical Anthropology **Saheni Loni** / Index

SAGE STUDIES ON INDIA'S NORTH EAST

2012 • 296 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10945-7) • ₹ 850.00

About the Editors



Prasenjit Biswas is Reader in the Department of Philosophy at the North Eastern Hill University, Shillong, Meghalaya. A Ph.D. in Philosophy from the North Eastern Hill University. He has authored *The Post-modern Controversy: Understanding Richard Rorty, Jacques Derrida and Jürgen Habermas* and co-authored *Political Economy of Underdevelopment in North-East India*. He has also published a number of papers in journals and contributed chapters to edited books.



C Joshua Thomas is presently the Deputy Director at the Indian Council of Social Science Research, North Eastern Regional Centre (ICSSR), Shillong. He is known for his pioneering research in diverse fields of social sciences in north-eastern India. His areas of research include issues related to ethnicity, peace process and border trade and displacement.

URBANISATION IN INDIA

Challenges, Opportunities and the Way Forward

Edited by **Isher Judge Ahluwalia** *Indian Council for Research on International Economic Relations, New Delhi*, **Ravi Kanbur** *Cornell University* and **P K Mohanty** *Chief Secretary, Government of Andhra Pradesh*

A most welcome contribution to the literature precisely because it shines the light on the non-financial challenges to sustainable urbanization.

Business Standard

The book offers observations on a diverse number of issues and it does so in an insightful manner...all authors focus on exploring remedies rather than merely dissecting the problem...the book throws light on some aspects that we must start addressing immediately...performs the unpleasant yet required task of awakening its readers to reality.

Businessworld

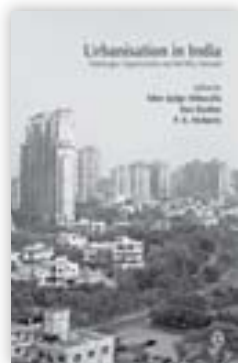
Urban areas are integral to India's growth and development, accounting for around two-thirds of the country's GDP. Analysing India's rapidly expanding process of urbanisation, the book identifies the key challenges and opportunities and proposes suitable managerial and policy reforms. It addresses critical issues and puts forth suggestions for better planning financing alternatives and, most importantly, better governance for improved service delivery and affordable housing. Divided thematically into three sections, the volume takes into account the important facets of urbanisation, including the state of urban infrastructure and planning in India with due attention to sustainability, the role of finance in urban development and its dependence on governance, and methods to generate good governance in public institutions, and the impact on housing and climate change.

The 11 essays included in this book have been written by leading analysts and practitioners, who propose critical reforms and policy interventions. The volume will be indispensable to students and scholars of urban economics, development studies, urban planning, business practitioners, policymakers as well as the informed general reader.

CONTENTS

Preface / Challenges of Urbanisation in India: An Overview **Isher Judge Ahluwalia**, **Ravi Kanbur** and **P K Mohanty** / I: URBAN PLANNING, INFRASTRUCTURE AND SUSTAINABILITY / Urban Infrastructure and Service Delivery **Isher Judge Ahluwalia** / Planning and Markets for Urban Development in India **Isher Judge Ahluwalia** and **P K Mohanty** / Sustainable Urban Living **Montek S Ahluwalia** and **Ajay Mathur** / II: FINANCE AND GOVERNANCE / A Municipal Financing Framework **P K Mohanty** / Market Worthiness and Urban Local Governments **Jessica Seddon** / The Practice of PPP in Urban Infrastructure **Anand Sahasranaman** and **Vikram Kapur** / Governance and Fiscal Federalism **Govinda Rao** and **Richard Bird** / III: INCLUSION AND GOVERNANCE / Generating Demand for Good Governance **Samuel Paul** / Integrating Redevelopment of Slums in City Planning **Bimal Patel** and **V K Phatak** / Affordable Housing in Urban India **Deepak Parekh** / Index

2014 • 360 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11775-9) • ₹ 895.00



New

ASSORTED CITY

Equity, Justice, and Politics in Urban Services Delivery

Suptendu P Biswas *An Architect, Urban Designer and Planning Professional*

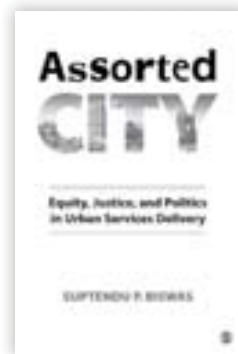
Assorted City makes an important contribution to urban planning discourses in India by offering an in-depth conceptual and theoretical insight to address theory-practice dichotomy. A unique work on urban services delivery in an Indian city, it narrates how equity and justice are manipulated in the process. It captures generic urban processes in three ways: the questions it raises about planning, the multifaceted methodological perspective it introduces, and the commitment it underlines toward social justice and equity in a democracy.

This book explores and exposes the interplay between urban existence and the politics of service delivery. It is a rare piece of research on the game of urban services delivery in an Indian metropolis.

CONTENTS

Preface / Acknowledgements / Introduction / I: POSITIONS AND PROPOSITIONS / Ideology, Policy, and Governmentality / Planning and Its Practices of Delivery / Politics of Distribution / II: POLITICS OF DISTRIBUTION IN WATER SUPPLY / Physical Setting and the Method of Study / Socioeconomic Spaces and Property Rights / Water Supply and Socioeconomic Spaces / Water Supply, Political Funding, and Socioeconomic Spaces / III: ASSORTED CITY / Politics of Practices, Its Ambiguity, and Governmentality / Equity Mosaics and Assorted City / Select Bibliography / Index / About the Author

2015 • 280 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50125-1) • ₹ 895.00



About the Editors



Isher Judge Ahluwalia is Chairperson of the Board of the Indian Council for Research on International Economic Relations (ICRIER), a leading think tank based in New Delhi. She was Chairperson of the High Powered Expert Committee (HPEC) on Urban Infrastructure and Services (2008–2011), which submitted its Report to the Government of India in March 2011. Dr Ahluwalia is currently leading a major Research and Capacity Building Programme on the Challenges of Urbanisation in India at ICRIER. She received her PhD from Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT), MA (Economics) from Delhi School of Economics and BA (Economics) from Presidency College, Kolkata.



Ravi Kanbur is currently President of the Society for the Study of Economic Inequality and teaches at the Cornell University. He was educated at Cambridge and Oxford. He has served on the senior staff of the World Bank, including as Principal Adviser to the Chief Economist of the World Bank and Director of the World Bank's World Development Report. His vita lists over 200 publications and he has published in leading economics journals such as *American Economic Review*, *Journal of Political Economy*, *Review of Economic Studies*, *Journal of Economic Theory* and *Economic Journal*.



P K Mohanty, an officer of the Indian Administrative Service, is currently the Chief Secretary to Government of Andhra Pradesh. His academic qualifications include MA in Economics from Delhi School of Economics, MA in Political Economy and PhD in Urban Economics from Boston University. He was also a Postdoctoral Fellow at Harvard University. Dr Mohanty has held several key positions including Commissioner of Visakhapatnam and Hyderabad Municipal Corporations; Vice Chairman, Hyderabad Urban Development Authority; Director General, Centre for Good Governance, Hyderabad; and Mission Director, Jawaharlal Nehru National Urban Renewal Mission (JNNURM), Government of India, New Delhi.

SAGE India offers special discounts for purchase of books in bulk.

For orders and enquiries, write to us at

Marketing Department
SAGE Publications India Pvt Ltd
B1/ I-1, Mohan Cooperative
Industrial Area Mathura Road,
Post Bag 7, New Delhi 110 044, India

E-mail us at
marketing@sagepub.in

CITIES AND PUBLIC POLICY

An Urban Agenda for India

Prasanna K Mohanty *Chief Secretary, Government of Andhra Pradesh*

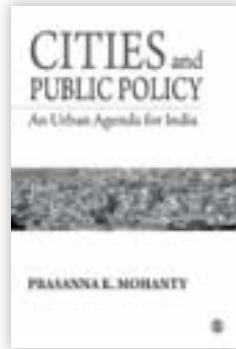
Cities and Public Policy acknowledges the role of agglomeration externalities as the cornerstone of urban public policy in India. Arguing that hypotheses of over-urbanization and urban bias theory—which articulated a negative view of urbanization—are based on fragile theoretical as well as empirical foundations, this book calls for proactive public policy to harness planned urbanization as resource.

The book provides a large number of practical examples from India and abroad to enable policy-makers undertake reforms in urban and regional planning, financing, and governance to meet the challenges of urbanization in India.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction / Cities and Agglomeration Economies / Fallacy of Over-urbanisation / Spatial Planning, Transportation, and Land Use / Right to the City: Making Urbanisation Inclusive / Financing City Development and Services / Using Urban Land as a Resource / Institutional Framework for Good Urban Governance / Cities and Public Policy: An Urban Agenda for India / Bibliography / Index

2014 • 352 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11793-3) • ₹ 995.00



URBAN VILLAGER

Life in an Indian Satellite Town

Vandana Vasudevan *Columnist*

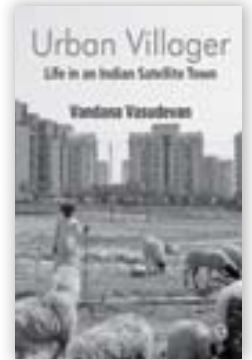
Urban Villager is a superbly etched and finely detailed representation of the life of an 'urban villager' in a modern satellite town of India. It describes how Delhi, as a city, is growing radially, stretching its way into the rural fringes of Haryana and Uttar Pradesh that border the city to form the National Capital Region.

Through the microcosm of Greater Noida, a suburb of New Delhi, the author draws a portrait of life in a semi-urban town, where billion dollar homes and villages with no sewage system share the same pin code. Some farmers sell their land and try to cope with a new found prosperity; others refuse and break into agitations that make newspaper headlines. A builder destroys a wetland to make a township while the middle class in high rises frets about power and security.

CONTENTS

Preface / I: WHOSE LAND IS IT ANYWAY? / A New Town is Born / A Mutiny, A Martyr and Some Myths / Farmer, Farmer, Give Me Your Land / The Murky Tales of Noida Extension / Formula 1: Zipping through the Fields / II: THE IMPACT OF ACQUISITION / Poof! The Cash is Gone Where's My Gun? / The Cost of Building / No Home for the Bristled Grassbird / III: NEW OWNERS OF AN OLD LAND / Isles of Urbania / The Creation of an Education Bazaar / IV: THE SCHIZOPHRENIA OF THE PERI-URBAN TOWN / The Big, Fat Gujjar Wedding / Urban Villager / Art and the City / Greater Noida Heavens / V: GROWTH PANGS OF YOUNG TOWNS / The Complexities of Adolescence / Our Cities, Our Future / Annexures / Bibliography

2013 • 296 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11309-6) • ₹ 625.00



DISPLACEMENT, REVOLUTION, AND THE NEW URBAN CONDITION

Theories and Case Studies

Ipsita Chatterjee *Department of Geography, University of North Texas, US*

Displacement, Revolution, and the New Urban Condition provides a window into the global urban contradiction through the lens of a Third World city. It is not a book on urban India, or a book on Ahmedabad city, or even a book on the Sabarmati River Front Development (SRFD) project, but it is a book that uses all these lenses to conceptualize urban exploitation.

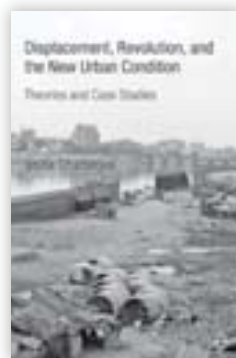
The author develops a dialectical praxis of theory transfer that takes us from the First World to the Third World and back again. In the process, the arrow of theory transfer is not reversed, because theory cannot be transferred by simply changing the direction of the arrow; instead, an attempt is made to (re)produce and (re)inform different conceptual worlds by juxtaposing it with the SRFD project in Ahmedabad city.

This book is, therefore, as much about the poor people of Ahmedabad as it is about global urban displacement and the politics of resettlement and resistance—theory and practice are always inflected, and the chapters demonstrate this inflection deeply and clearly.

CONTENTS

Acknowledgments / Preface / Introduction / New Urban Politics / Accumulation, Estrangement, and Displacement / Resettlement and the Territorialization of Exploitation / Of Unruly Practices and Resistance / Reversing the Arrow? Theory Transfer and Theory-building / Bibliography / Index

2014 • 180 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11660-8) • ₹ 645.00



URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING IN INDIA

A Handbook for Professional Practice

S K Kulshrestha *Visiting Faculty, School of Planning and Architecture, New Delhi, India and Senior Consultant, Urban and Regional Planning*

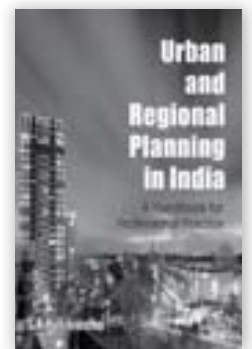
Dr Kulshrestha provides a detailed study of professional practice in the field of urban and regional planning in India, covering such aspects as ethics; scope of work in public, private and joint sectors; procedures for procuring consultancy, engaging contractors, and entering into agreements; calculation of fee charged for rendering the service; establishing offices in India and abroad; and managing personnel.

This book presents a comprehensive treatment to the subject of urban and regional planning in India, detailing the changing role of spatial planners and their professional requirements, and in this sense is a complete guide for those working in the spatial planning field or aspiring to get into the profession.

CONTENTS

Preface / I: THE PROFESSION AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS / The Profession, Roles, Responsibilities and Ethics / II: PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES AND PROCEDURES / Professional Practice in the Public Sector / Initiation of the Private Sector in Spatial Planning Process / Professional Practice in the Private Sector / Professional Practice in the Joint Sector / International Urban Planning Practice under WTO-GATS / III: PROFESSIONAL FEE AND PREPARATION OF CONSULTANCY PROPOSALS / Scale of Professional Fees and Charges / Preparation of Consultancy Proposals / IV: LEGAL SUPPORT / Agreements and Contracts / V: ESTABLISHMENT AND MANAGEMENT OF OFFICE / Organising and Establishing Office / Personnel Management and Performance Appraisal / Annexes / Bibliography / Index

2012 • 328 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-10697-5) • ₹ 950.00



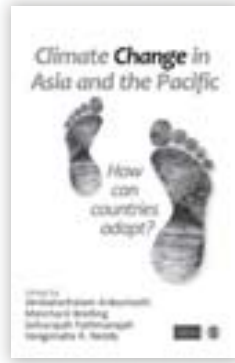
Connect with SAGE!



CLIMATE CHANGE IN ASIA AND THE PACIFIC

How Can Countries Adapt?

Edited by **Venkatachalam Anbumozhi** *Asian Development Bank Institute, Tokyo*, **Meinhard Breiling** *Technical University, Vienna*, **Selvarajah Pathmarajah** *University of Peradeniya* and **Vangimalla R Reddy** *USDA-ARS Crop Systems and Global Change Laboratory, Beltsville Agricultural Research Center*



This book provides a rigorous and up-to-date analysis of the climate change risks and impacts for the Asian region. It also presents some of the successful adaptation case-studies in the region and provides a stepwise guidance on ways to integrating adaptation programmes into the mainstream policy and planning process...The editors of this book have so skillfully weaved the contributions of different author-teams that it retains its flow from the very beginning to the end and is able to engage not only specialists and fellow professionals, but a general audience as well.

Current Science

Climate change is one of the most significant challenges to global economic development. Left unchecked, continued global warming could cause worldwide social and environmental disruption. The Asia and Pacific region is more vulnerable to climate change risks than other regions due to its dependence on the natural resources and agriculture sectors. Densely populated coastal areas, weak institutions, and the poverty of a considerable proportion of its population add to the susceptibility of this region. Adaptation—making adjustments in natural or human systems in response to actual or expected climate stimuli—becomes a key strategy for sustaining economic growth.

This volume examines the framework conditions for integrating climate change adaptation measures into agriculture, water, and natural resources management activities for the Asia and Pacific region. Based on the review of country experiences, the book describes key dimensions, suggests interventions for further exploration, and serves as a basis for planning and mainstreaming climate change adaptation into sectoral planning.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Masahiro Kawai** / Introduction **Worapot Manupitpong** and **Venkatachalam Anbumozhi** / Part One: Climate Change Challenges, Scenarios, risks, and Planning tools / Review of the Economics of Climate Change on Southeast Asia **Tae Yong Jung** / Agricultural Impact of Climate Change: A General Equilibrium Analysis with Special Reference to Southeast Asia **Fan Zhai** and **Juzhong Zhuang** / Monitoring the Vulnerability and Need for Adaptation Planning for Food Security **Vangimalla R Reddy**, **David H Fleisher**, **Dennis J Timlin**, **Venkatachalam Anbumozhi**, **K Raja Reddy**, and **Yang Yang** / Adapting to Climate Change—Opportunities and Challenges for Asia and the Pacific **Venkatachalam Anbumozhi** / Part Two: Evolving Adaptation Measures in the Region / Valuing Natural Resource Management: Climate Change Adaptation in the European Union **Meinhard Breiling** / Monitoring the Vulnerability and Adaptation Planning for Water Security **Zhijun Chen** / Water Management Practices and Climate Change Adaptation: South Asian Experiences **Selvarajah Pathmarajah** / Adaptation Measures for Climate Change in Japan **Toshio Okazumi** and **Eiji Otsuki** / Climate Change Impacts on the Mekong River Delta **Shigeko Haruyama** / Integrated Approach to Climate Change Impact Assessment on Agricultural Production Systems **Tsugihiko Watanabe** / Adaptation in Urban Settings: Asian Experiences **Jostacio M Lapitan** / Part Three: Successful Programs and Measures of Adaptation in Vulnerable Areas / Flood Disasters and Warning Systems in Northern Thailand **Thada Sukhapunnaphan** and **Taikana Oki** / Integrated Flood Analysis System: An Efficient Tool to Implement Flood Forecasting and Warning Systems **Kazuhiko Fukami**, **Tomonobu Sugiura**, **Seishi Nabesaka**, **Go Ozawa**, **Jun Magome**, and **Takahiro Kawakami** / Effectiveness of Early Warning Systems and Monitoring Tools in the Mekong Basin **Guillaume Lacombe**, **Chu Thai Hoanh**, and **Thierry Valéro** / Insurance Solutions to Climate Change in Asia and the Pacific **Yuri Murayama**, **Harumi Yashiro**, and **Hideki Kimura** / Community-based Approaches to Climate Change Adaptation: Lessons and Findings **Masanori Kobayashi** and **Ikuyo Kikusawa** / Learning to Adapt: Case of Gender Alliance in Japan **Midori Aoyagi** / Structural and Nonstructural Adaptation Measures of Climate Change in India **Agastin Baulraj** / Part Four: Action Plan for Policymakers and Planners to Reduce Risk Impact / Adapting to Climate Change: Developing Local Capacity **Srikantha Herath** / Financing Adaptation Responses: Disaster Mitigation in Viet Nam **Bui Duong Nghieu** / Economic Analysis of Climate Change Impacts on Agriculture at Farm Level **Kuppannan Palanisami**, **Coimbatore Ramarao Ranganathan**, **Samiappan Senthilnathan**, and **Sevi Govindaraj** / Supporting Climate Action Plans: The Role of the Adaptation Knowledge Platform **Serena Fortuna** / Part Five: Capacity Building Strategies for Mainstreaming Climate Change Adaptation / Enhancing the Adaptive Capacity in the Asia and Pacific Region: Opportunities for Innovation and Experimentation **Venkatachalam Anbumozhi** / Current Status of Adaptation Planning in the Region **Tomonori Sudo** / Mainstreaming Climate Change Adaptation into Development Planning **Youssef Nassef** / Conclusions, Policy Implications, and the Way Forward **Robert Dobias**, **Venkatachalam Anbumozhi**, **Vangimalla R Reddy**, and **Meinhard Breiling** / Glossary / Index

2012 • 400 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10894-8) • ₹ 1195.00

POWERLESS

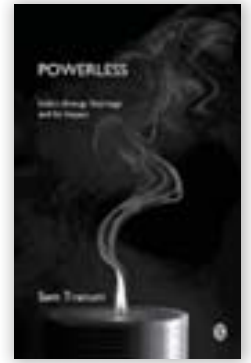
India's Energy Shortage and Its Impact

Sam Tranum *Freelance Journalist*

This is a book about India's energy shortage, its causes, and consequences.

Powerless details how much coal, oil, gas, uranium, and power the country uses, and for what purposes. It examines the quantity of these things the country produces and where. The book looks at the sizes of the gaps between supply and demand, and how the country fills them with imports. It then discusses how the shortages and resulting imports affect the country's economy, businesses, and residents.

After examining the current scenario, the author moves on to look at predictions for how fast demand and supply will grow, how big the shortages of natural resources might become in the next few years, and whether India is likely to be able—politically, logistically, and financially—to fill these gaps with imports. The book also looks at the environmental and health effects of India's growing energy use, and how efforts to mitigate these are likely to affect demand for coal, oil, gas, and uranium.



CONTENTS

Introduction: India's Energy Shortage / Demand: India's Thirst for Energy / Domestic Production: India's Energy Resources / The Shortage: Where Are the Gaps? / Imports: Depending on Others / The Future: Domestic Production / The Future: Increasing Imports / Emissions, Pollution, and Climate Change / The Impacts of the Shortages / The Path Ahead: Hard Choices / Glossary / Reference / Index

2013 • 312 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11314-0) • ₹ 895.00

ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS

Theory and Applications

Katar Singh *India Natural Resource Economics and Management Foundation* and **Anil Shishodia** *Sardar Patel University*

The book provides a fairly comprehensive yet crunchy treatment of both theoretical and applied aspects of environmental economics with Indian case studies. It synthesizes basic concepts, theories, tools and techniques of the discipline. The book discusses each and every aspect in a simple easy to comprehend language with real life examples and illustrations.

Consulting Ahead

Environmental Economics: Theory and Applications is a comprehensive treatise on environmental economics with special focus on theories of collective action, environmental policy and management.

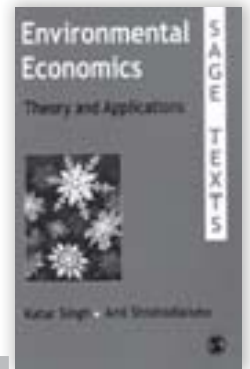
A balanced blend of theory and practice, this book outlines the basic concepts, theories, tools and techniques of environmental economics, which not only enable the reader to diagnose the root causes of environmental problems and identify practicable solutions, but also facilitate the design of environmental policy and management strategies.

CONTENTS

Introduction / Environment, Economy and Development / Basic Concepts and Theories: Individual Choices / Basic Concepts and Theories: Collective Choices / Environmental Valuation / Environmental Accounting / Instruments of Environment Management / Land and Environment / Water and Environment / Forests and Environment / Fisheries and Environment / Biodiversity Conservation and Environment / Climate Change and Environment / An Ideal Environment Management Policy / References and Select Bibliography / Index

SAGE TEXTS

2008 • 424 pages • Paperback (978-0-76193-597-1) • ₹ 495.00



New

ACHIEVING UNIVERSAL ENERGY ACCESS IN INDIA

Challenges and the Way Forward

P C Maithani Director, Ministry of New and Renewable Energy, Government of India and **Deepak Gupta** Ex-Secretary, Ministry of New and Renewable Energy, Government of India

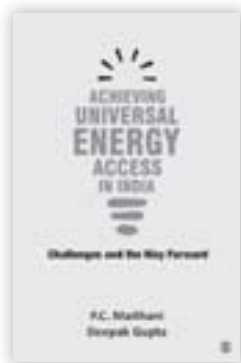
Forty-five per cent of India's rural population is without electricity and over 85 per cent is dependent on biomass to meet its cooking needs. Projections suggest that if the present trends continue, a large section of India's rural population will remain without access to modern energy services even in 2030. It also follows that energy access is not only a critical component for reducing rural poverty and drudgery but it is also one of the fundamental conditions for holistic rural development.

The book takes a critical look at the present energy policy and addresses ways to improve energy penetration. In doing so it encourages the use of renewable energy as an alternate medium, challenging the traditional power proponents.

CONTENTS

Preface / List of Abbreviations / The Importance of Energy Access / Global Status / India Electricity Status / Rural Electrification—Policy Landscape and Status of Access / Renewable Energy Options for Electricity Access / Challenges for Universal Electricity Access and Way Forward / Access to Cooking Energy / Subsidies and Funding / Energy Access and Rural Development / The Last Word / Bibliography / Index

2015 • 296 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50137-4) • ₹ 900.00



INTERLACING WATER AND HUMAN HEALTH

Case Studies from South Asia

Edited by **Anjal Prakash** International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development, Kathmandu, **Saravanan Vs** Center for Development Research, University of Bonn and **Jayati Chourey** SaciWATERS, Hyderabad

The book includes important studies from almost all the countries of South Asia...highlights the need for an interdisciplinary approach to water and health and has contributed to the literature immensely. The volume will be extremely useful for policy-makers, researchers, administrators, students and NGOs working in the sectors of water and health.



ASCI Journal of Management

Interlacing Water and Human Health is the third volume in the Water in South Asia Series published by SAGE and South Asia Consortium for Interdisciplinary Water Resources Studies (SaciWATERS). The book looks at the linkage between water and health in an integrated manner, and is not based on the 'absence of disease' syndrome. The curative, preventive, and adaptive aspects of the public-health problem have also been delved into. Among other areas, the articles deal with water and health with reference to water supply, sanitation, water pollution, natural disasters, urbanization, and industrialization.

CONTENTS

Part 1: BACKDROP / Interlacing Water and Health in South Asia: The Problématique **Anjal Prakash, Saravanan S V** and **Jayati Chourey** / Good Evidences, Bad Linkages: A Review of Water and Health in South Asia **Jayati Chourey** and **Anjal Prakash** / Water, Health and Poverty in South Asia: Examining the Interface in India **Amita Shah** and **Sajitha O G** / Part 2: WATER SUPPLY, SANITATION AND HUMAN HEALTH / Madhya Pradesh's Complex Challenges: Undernutrition and Infectious Diseases **Biraj Swain** / Inequalities in Access to Safe Drinking Water, Sanitation and Childhood Undernutrition in India **William Joe** and **Udaya Shankar Mishra** / Access to Safe Water and Health: Mortality, Morbidity and Malnutrition in Nepal **L Fitzpatrick et al** / Disease Burden Linked to Incomplete Water and Sanitation Coverage in Orissa, India **Aidan A Cronin** and **Srihari Dutta** / Part 3: INTENSIFICATION OF AGRICULTURE, WATER AND HEALTH / Arsenic Contamination, Toxicity and Health Effects: Cases from India and Bangladesh **Nalini Sankararamakrishnan** and **Leela Iyengar** / Arsenic Pollution and Reproductive Health: A Case Study of Murshidabad District in West Bengal **Mohua Guha** and **Kamla Gupta** / Water Quality and Human Health in Mewat: Challenges and Innovative Solutions **Lalit Mohan Sharma, Aravinda Satyavada** and **Archana Chowdhury** / Part 4: RAPID INDUSTRIALISATION, WATER AND HEALTH / Wastewater Use in Vegetable Production and Its Health Impacts: A Case of Faisalabad, Pakistan **Abedullah, Shahzad Kouser** and **Faisal Abbas** / Role of Farmers in Protecting Groundwater in Lower Bhavani River Basin of Tamil Nadu, India **Sacchidananda Mukherjee** / Industrial Water Pollution and Health Implications: Emerging Issues from Tiruppur, Textile Town of South India **Prakash Nelliya** / Impact of Mining on Water and Human Health: A Case Study of Baitarani River Ecosystem in Orissa **Sarmistha Pattanaik** / Part 5: INCREASING URBANISATION AND WATER AND HEALTH / Wastewater in Sri Lanka: Implications on Human Health **Mohamed Mujithaba Mohamed Najim** and **Indika Harshani Rajapakshe** / Neglected Frontiers: Periurban Water Use and Human Health in the National Capital Region, India **Vishal Narain** / Results of Unplanned Programmes: Drinking Water and Sanitation System in Bhaktapur, Nepal **Prachanda Pradhan** / Part 6: NATURAL DISASTERS, WATER AND HEALTH / Interrelation between Water, Health and Livelihood in Disasters **Papreen Nahar et al** / Health Disasters: Tsunami-induced Public Health Crisis in India **Nibanupudi Hari Krishna** and **Parnasri Ray Chodhury** / Index

2012 • 508 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10725-5) • ₹ 995.00

A South Asian Reprint!

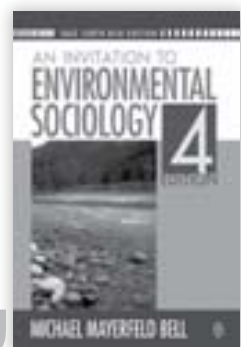
AN INVITATION TO ENVIRONMENTAL SOCIOLOGY

Fourth Edition

Michael Mayerfeld Bell

The book strikes such a nice balance on so many levels. This is not only the best environmental sociology text I've used, but it's the best text - of any type - I've used in college-level teaching. I really look forward to the fourth edition.

Cliff Brown, University of New Hampshire



An Invitation to Environmental Sociology brings out the sociology of environmental possibility, inviting students to delve into this rapidly changing field. Written in a lively, engaging style, Bell covers the broad range of topics in environmental sociology with a personal passion rarely seen in sociology textbooks. **New To This Edition**

- A new section in Chapter 1 discusses the challenges to sustainability posed by energy production and use
- Significant revisions to Chapter 5 add a new section on the sociology of food and a new section on the sociology of mobilities and environmental flows
- A new section in Chapter 8 on the social construction of "environmental non-problems" focuses on climate change skepticism
- Discussion of the realist—constructionist debate is updated in light of recent scholarship. Online resources for instructors and students are available at www.pineforge.com/bell4e

CONTENTS

Preface / Environmental Problems and Society / I: THE MATERIAL / Consumption and Materialism / Money and Machines / Population and Development / Body and Health / II: THE IDEAL / The Ideology of Environmental Domination / The Ideology of Environmental Concern / The Human Nature of Nature / The Rationality of Risk / III: THE PRACTICAL / Mobilizing the Ecological Society / Governing the Ecological Society / References / Notes / Index

SAGE SOUTH ASIA

2012 • 400 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11011-8) • ₹ 575.00

Originally priced at \$93.00 (Paperback). Sales rights restricted to South Asia only!

See the full listing of all our Social Science titles online at

www.sagepub.in

THOSE WHO DID NOT DIE

Impact of the Agrarian Crisis on Women in Punjab

Ranjana Padhi *Independent writer and activist*

A poignant tale of survival...the book is a detailed study of women who have to negotiate patriarchy and are actively involved in the process of production...an eye-opener; the book fills the vacuum that exists in charting the life of the survivors of suicide.

The Tribune

Those Who Did Not Die outline the distress borne by the family, including women, the children and the elderly in the aftermath of peasant suicides. By doing so, it interrogates the split between public and private; production and social reproduction; work and family. It highlights the determining character of capitalist-intensive agriculture in today's crisis times by focusing on women's reality and renewed hardships in a caste, class and patriarchal society.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Uma Chakravarty** / Introduction / An Outline of the Crisis in Punjab / Dynamics of Women's Labour / Dowry in Dire Times / Ill-Health in an Ailing Economy / Fragmentation of the Family / Taking Decisions, Voicing Expectations / In Lieu of a Conclusion / References / Index

2012 • 228 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10950-1) • ₹ 750.00



ECONOMIC LIBERALISATION AND INDIAN AGRICULTURE

A District-Level Study

G S Bhalla *Professor Emeritus, Centre for the Study of Regional Development, School of Social Sciences, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi* and Gurmail Singh *Department of Economics, Panjab University, Chandigarh*

A must read in Indian agricultural economics. **Economic Liberalisation and Indian Agriculture** by GS Bhalla and Gurmail Singh is the last of an iconic series, which for 30 years tracked the structure, growth and regional and crop-wise spread of Indian agriculture....The book is a cool authoritative recollection of what happened and occasional jibes at what did not.

The Financial Express

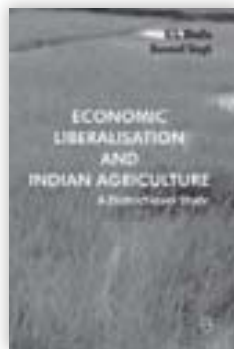
Economic Liberalisation and Indian Agriculture is an in-depth study that throws light on the changes in Indian agriculture post the economic liberalisation of early 1990s. It provides a district-wise analysis on agricultural growth in India from the beginning of liberalisation to the period of slowdown in agriculture and rising farmer distress.

The strength of this book lies in the fact that it combines theory and practice, tabular and econometric techniques, as well as statistical measures to analyse significant issues related to agriculture in India. This volume is a valuable addition to the existing literature on agriculture and will be of immense benefit to practitioners in the field of Agricultural Economics.

CONTENTS

Foreword **R Radhakrishnan** / Introduction / Economic Liberalisation and Indian Agriculture: State-wise Analysis / Levels of Agricultural Output: District-wise Analysis / Spatial Pattern of Growth of Agricultural Output: District-level Analysis / Changes in Agricultural Labour Productivity: State- and District-level Analyses / Analytical Findings and Recommendations / Appendices / Annexures / Bibliography / Index

2011 • 396 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10858-0) • ₹ 875.00



TRANSFORMING INDIAN AGRICULTURE - INDIA 2040

Productivity, Markets, and Institutions

Edited by **Marco Ferroni** *Executive Director, Syngenta Foundation for Sustainable Agriculture, Basel*

The book explores important issues on current status and future prospects of Indian agriculture....This book is useful for agricultural economists, policy makers, development practitioners, scholar and others who have interest in agriculture and economic development policy.

Foreign Trade Review

This book explores the future and presents the audacious question: what could the agricultural sector in India look like 30 years from now and how should it look if it is to successfully meet the needs of the country's affluent society?

In order to address this question, this book proposes a set of recommendations that should be implemented on a priority basis. These recommendations are as follows: (i) make public programs much more focused and effective; (ii) recognize water as a critical, long-term constraint to India's agricultural growth and give top priority to significantly improving the efficiency of water use; (iii) promote new high-yield seeds and related technologies, including mechanization, to improve yields and productivity; (iv) improve the effectiveness of agricultural research and extension; (v) support further improvements of the farm-to-market value chain and reduce spoilage; and (vi) improve markets and incentives related to agriculture through reforms of prices, trade, and subsidies.

The vision of what India's economy in 2040 should and can look like, with an affluent and modern agricultural sector, will require fundamental changes in both the demand and supply sides of Indian agriculture. The vision is based not on projections but on how India's agricultural sector needs to adapt to match the economy's progress as a whole. This vision is plausible but it is by no means certain.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Montek Singh Ahluwalia** / Introduction **Marco Ferroni**, **Harinder S Kohli** and **Anil Sood** / PART I / Productivity, Markets, and Institutions **Harinder S Kohli** and **Anil Sood** / A Vision of Indian Agriculture in 2040 **Harinder S Kohli** and **Anil Sood** / Legacies of the Past and Key Challenges **Harinder S Kohli** and **Anil Sood** / Framework to Achieve India's Agricultural Transformation **Harinder S Kohli** and **Anil Sood** / Annex I1 National Food Security, Productivity, Irrigation Growth, and Trade—The Model, Assumptions, and Results **Hans P Binswanger-Mkhize** and **Kirit Parikh** / PART II / India 1960-2010: Structural Changes, the Rural Non-farm Sector, and the Prospects for Agriculture **Hans P Binswanger-Mkhize** / Agricultural Diversification in India: Trends, Contributions to Growth, and Small Farmers' Participation **Pratap S Birthal**, **P K Joshi**, and **A V Narayanan** / Improving Water Use Efficiency: New Directions for Water Management in India **Richard Ackermann** / Review of Agricultural Extension in India **Marco Ferroni** and **Yuan Zhou** / Agricultural Research for Sustainable Productivity Growth in India **Partha Das Gupta** and **Marco Ferroni** / The Quiet Revolution in India's Food Supply Chains **Thomas Reardon** and **Bart Minten** / References / Index

2012 • 368 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11096-5) • ₹ 1050.00



SAGE India offers special discounts for purchase of books in bulk.

For orders and enquiries, write to us at

Marketing Department
SAGE Publications India Pvt Ltd
B1/ I-1, Mohan Cooperative
Industrial Area Mathura Road,
Post Bag 7, New Delhi 110 044, India

E-mail us at
marketing@sagepub.in

Forthcoming

TRADE IN SERVICES AND TRADE AGREEMENTS

Perspectives from India and the European Union

Edited by **Arpita Mukherjee** *International Economic Relations at the Indian Council for Research,* **Rupa Chanda** *Indian Institute of Management Bangalore* and **Tanu M Goyal** *International Economic Relations at the Indian Council for Research*

This book provides a comprehensive assessment of how trade complementarities and agreements help facilitate trade in services between two of the largest economic blocs in the world— India and the European Union.

A first of its kind, it addresses policy initiatives on services trade between two economies that are actively engaged in trade agreements. It establishes that the Broad Based Trade and Investment Agreement (BTIA), if signed, will be India's first agreement with a major advanced regional bloc and a major trading partner, and the EU's first agreement with a large emerging market. It is, therefore, likely to have a far-reaching impact on other large trading nations such as the United States and China.

This book will be indispensable to scholars of international trade, international economics, macroeconomics, international relations as well as policymakers, policy analysts and the informed general reader.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Rajat Kathuria** / Acknowledgements / List of Tables / List of Figures / List of Boxes / 1 : Introduction / The Services Sector in India and the EU / Trade and Investment in Services: Reflections from India and the EU / Expanding Collaboration in Logistics: The BTIA and Beyond / Trade and Collaboration in Energy Services / Trade and Investment in IT and IT-enabled Services / Accountancy Sector: High Potential beyond Higher Barriers / Strengthening India–EU Relations in Health Services: Opportunities and Challenges / Environmental Services in the EU–India BTIA and Beyond / Here Is the Market, Where Is FDI? The Retail Sector in India and Opportunities for the EU / Trade Agreements and Outcomes: The Way Forward for the India–EU BTIA / Bibliography / Index

2015 • 520 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50324-8) • ₹ 1195.00 (tent)



INDIA 2050

A Roadmap to Sustainable Prosperity

Ramgopal Agarwala *Chairman, Pahle India Foundation*

Ramgopal Agarwala provides a roadmap for sustainable development refreshingly different to the current received economic wisdom and specific to India.... The road's ultimate destination isn't simply economic well-being but spiritual wholeness too. Everyone interested in India realizing its extraordinary economic and spiritual potential should read **India 2050**.

Mark Tully, *Journalist and Writer*

Can India achieve a high-income status by 2050 when it celebrates the centenary of its Republic? Will the nation eliminate absolute poverty and improve its human development record? This book emphasizes the centrality of a trade-oriented services sector led by communication, business services, health, education, research, and innovations for achieving these growth targets. It also argues that inclusiveness, financial prudence, and low-carbon lifestyles are preconditions to long-term growth.

CONTENTS

Foreword Ambassador **Shyam Saran** / Preface / Acknowledgments / Introduction / Ending International Income Apartheid in the 21st Century / India's Growth Story: A Basis for Confidence but in Need of Course Correction / A New Paradigm for Sustainable Prosperity / Growth Prospects: Downside Scenario and Preferred Scenario / Export-oriented Knowledge Economy for Sustainable Economic Prosperity / Ensuring Social Sustainability of Prosperity / Financially Sustainable Resource Mobilization / Making Prosperity Ecologically Sustainable / Toward Decentralized Knowledge-Centric Cities in Prosperous India 2050 / Getting the Government to Its Duty of Providing Public Goods / Some Overarching Themes / India at Crossroads / Bibliography / Index

2014 • 388 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50043-8) • ₹ 995.00



New

TECHNOLOGY, INNOVATIONS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Essays in Honour of Robert E. Evenson

Edited by **Lakhwinder Singh** *Punjab University, Patiala*, **K J Joseph** *Centre for Development Studies, Thiruvananthapuram* and **Daniel K N Johnson** *Colorado College and the Chair of the Economics and Business Department*

Provides a fresh perspective to the ongoing debate on the core themes of development economics.

This book, in honour of Robert E. Evenson, brings together diverse, yet interrelated, areas of innovations such as agricultural development, technology and industry while assessing their combined roles in developing an economy. Thematically structured, it covers innovation and economic development; technological progress and agricultural development; and technology transfer, national innovation systems and industrial development. With essays addressing the significant aspects in development economics, it offers a unique contribution in terms of focusing on problems from the perspective of developing economies.

CONTENTS

Legacy—Robert E Evenson **Daniel K N Johnson** / Technology, Innovations and Economic Development: An Introduction **Lakhwinder Singh**, **K J Joseph** and **Daniel K N Johnson** / I: INNOVATION AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT / Education Reforms, Technological Change and Economic Development **Leonardo A Lanzona, Jr** / Eco-innovation: A Literature Review of the Challenges Facing the Development of Green Technologies **Daniel K N Johnson** and **Kristina M Lybecker** / Social Inclusion and Institutional Innovations: Working towards a Policy-theoretical Framework **M A Oommen** / II: TECHNOLOGICAL PROGRESS AND AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT / Measuring Public Agricultural Research Capital and Its Impact on State Agricultural Productivity in the United States **Wallace E Huffman** / Access to Markets and Farm Efficiency: A Study of Bicol Rice Farms over Two Decades **Sanjaya DeSilva** / III: TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER, NATIONAL INNOVATION SYSTEMS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT / Global Innovation Networks and Industry–University Interaction: A Study of India's ICT Sector **K J Joseph** and **Vinoy Abraham** / Globalization of Industrial R&D in Developing Countries: A Sociological Perspective **Binay Kumar Pattnaik** / Technological Capability, Employment Growth and Industrial Development: A Quantitative Anatomy of Indian Scenarios **Lakhwinder Singh** and **Baldev Singh Shergill** / Intellectual Property Protection, Innovation and Medicines: Lessons from the Indian Pharmaceutical Industry **Dinesh Abrol** / Appendix / About the Editors and Contributors / Index

2015 • 376 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50269-2) • ₹ 995.00



THE PARADOX OF INDIA'S NORTH–SOUTH DIVIDE

Lessons from the States and Regions

Samuel Paul *Former Director, Indian Institute of Management, Ahmedabad, and Founder, Public Affairs Centre, Bangalore* and **Kala S Sridhar** *Professor and Head, Centre for Research in Urban Affairs, Institute for Social and Economic Change (ISEC), Bangalore*

This book highlights the major differences between India's North and South in terms of all socio-economic parameters. In particular, it demonstrates a significant reason: differences in the quality of public governance.

S L Rao, *Former Director General, National Council of Applied Economic Research (NCAER), New Delhi* Contents

Has India's South performed better than its North?

Did the South possess certain historical advantages that may have aided this phenomenon?

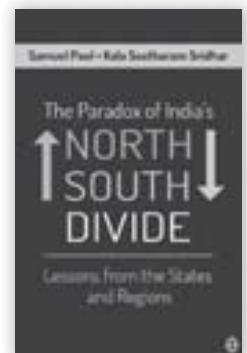
This book addresses such issues and examines how divergence in governance and political processes has influenced their growth trajectories.

This book examines the socio-economic and political scenario of India's southern states vis-à-vis their northern counterparts. Exploring the paradox behind the underlying North–South divide in India, it reveals that the gap was much smaller at the outset, with the North having had a head start in certain areas. It goes on to establish that although the South was somewhat better placed in terms of initial conditions, it was the post-liberalization era that saw it realizing this potential and surging forward.

CONTENTS

List of Tables / List of Figures / Preface / Introduction / Studies of Regional Disparities: A Review / Has the South Performed Better than the North? / What Explains the North–South Divide? / Southern Region versus Northern Region / Conclusions and Policy Implications / Appendices / Bibliography / Index

2015 • 260 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50141-1) • ₹ 850.00

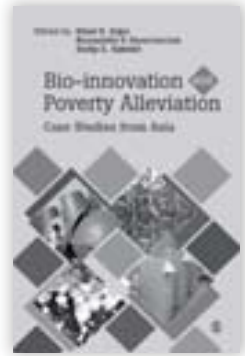


BIO-INNOVATION AND POVERTY ALLEVIATION

Case Studies from Asia

Edited by **Edsel E Sajor, Bernadette P Resurreccion** *Asian Institute of Technology and Sudip K Rakshit* *Professor, Canada Research Chair and Interim Director, Biorefining Research Institute*

The volume attempts to understand how forms of bio-innovation might be linked to the problem of poverty and its reduction through an inquiry into a number of empirical cases of present-day bio-innovations in Asia. Conditions and circumstances in countries like Cambodia, China, India, Korea, Nepal, Philippines, and Thailand are quite different and provide a mosaic of varied experiences in bio-innovation that include shrimp farming, GMO cotton, bio gas, organic farming, and vaccines.



CONTENTS

Introduction **Edsel E Sajor, Bernadette Resurrección** and **Sudip K Rakshit** / I: ACTUAL, DIRECT AND PROSPECTIVE BENEFITS FOR THE POOR / Biosand Water Filter and Poor Households in the Philippines **Marlon B Sepe, Joel N Sagadal, Rudy D Lange, and Jobert C Porras** / Bio-innovation in Edible Mushroom Industry and Poverty Alleviation in China **Wei Geng** and **Yaoqi Zhang** / Commercialization of Aquaculture in Nepal: Understanding Its Gender Implications **Geeta Bhatrai Bastakoti, Sunila Rai, and Gam Bahadur Gurung** / Improved Vegetable Production in Northern Thailand: Is the Innovation Pro-poor and Gender Sensitive? **Juthathip Chalermphol, Wallratat Intarucornporn, and Geeta Bhatrai Bastakoti** / 'Lazy Garden' Innovation as a Resilience-building Strategy **Louis Lebel, Songphonsak Rattanawilailak, Pimphakan Lebel, Alisa Arfue, Patcharawalai Sriyasak, and Rajesh Daniel** / II: ABSENCE OF POSITIVE IMPACTS AND INSTITUTIONAL CONSTRAINTS / Shrimp Probiotics, Social Differentiation, and Shrimp Farmers in Vietnam **Le Thi Van Hue** and **Chi Hoang Lan Dinh** / Biochar Stoves: An Innovation Studies Perspective **Simon Shackley** and **Sarah Carter** / Vaccine R&D in Thailand: Meeting Public Health Needs through Collective IPR Management **Cecilia Oh** / Biogas Program and Its Impact on the Poor in Vietnam **Tuong Vi Pham, Han Tuyet Mai, and Tran Chi Trung** / Harnessing Poverty Alleviation Potential of Biofertilizer in the Philippines **Linda M Peñalba, Merlyne M Paunlagui, and Rowena D T Baconguis** / III: PRO-POOR DRIVERS AND EMBEDDING IN ANTI-POVERTY ALLEVIATION / Knowing Earth and Sky: The Transmission of Knowledge in Natural Farming in Chiang Mai Province **Jeff Rutherford** / Changing Trends of Bio-Innovation in Pharmaceutical Industry: Inclusion and Exclusion of Poor **Eunjeong Ma** / Bt Cotton in China: Implications for the Rural Poor and Poverty Alleviation **Qiaogiao Zhang** and **Wan Min** / Biofertilizer-based Bio-innovation: Relevance to Poverty Welfare **Sunita Sangar** / Index

2014 • 396 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11972-2) • ₹ 1100.00

SAVING CAPITALISM FROM THE CAPITALISTS

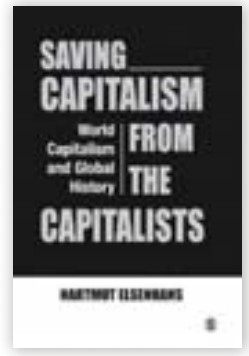
World Capitalism and Global History

Hartmut Elsenhans *University of Leipzig*

Capitalism is often recognised as a realisation of the bourgeois revolution—war to the castles and peace to the huts.

This book argues that a lack in perception of the progressive aspects of capitalism has resulted in policy measures that have frequently been defeated. It brings out the importance of capitalism as the promise of being able to attain socialism. Based on modern economics of a post-Keynesian nature, it rejects mechanistic Marxism and the civilisational process of cultural turn thinking.

The book is a comprehensive analysis of the origins of capitalism, its contradictions, the dynamics of non-capitalist societies and the challenges of globalisation (including theories of imperialism).



CONTENTS

Introduction: Defending Capitalism Against the Privileged / Profitable Capitalism and Rising Mass Incomes / Stratification Without Transition to Capitalism and the European Distinctiveness / Pre-capitalist Origins of Culture: The A-cultural Character of Capitalism and the Cultural Turn / The Nature of Capitalism / Globalisation and Its Contradictions / Alliances for Imposing Capitalism: The Globalisation of Profit Against the Globalisation of Rent / An International Community of Rentier Governments: Noble Intentions or a Return to the Past / Bibliography / Index

2014 • 340 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50056-8) • ₹ 995.00

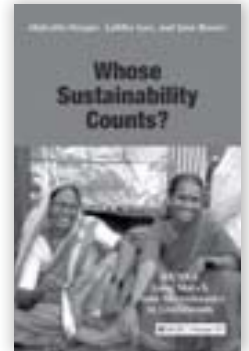
WHOSE SUSTAINABILITY COUNTS?

Basix Long March From Microfinance to Livelihoods

Malcolm Harper *Independent Consultant, Lalitha Iyer* *Independent Researcher and Jane Rosser* *Senior Program Advisor, World Education*

What do these crises signify for the future of microfinance? Are the basic principles of finance for the poor salvageable? Can the model be improved?

From its inception in 1996, BASIX—one of the largest microfinance institutions in India—has realized that focusing solely on loans will not improve the lives of its poor clients. Recognizing that the complex problems of poverty require complex solutions, it has melded financial services with livelihood development and institutional sustainability to achieve its goals, all the while maintaining impeccable ethical standards and practices of social inclusion.



CONTENTS

Introduction / The Origins of BASIX / The Evolving Context From 1995 to 2010, the "Crisis" Year / Financial Supporters, Subsidies, and the Bottom Line / The Livelihood Triad / Sustainable Livelihood: For Clients and for BASIX / Institutional Architecture and BASIX's Governance / Insurance / Information and Communication Technology Innovations In and From BASIX / Basix's Offspring / KBSLAB: India's Only Microfinance Bank / Finding People to Perform / Leadership With Head, Hands, and Heart / Building the Sector: Policy, Advocacy, and Networking / Doing Well Versus Doing Good / How BASIX Ticks, and What Makes It Tick / What Can We Learn From BASIX? What Does the Future Hold? / Bibliography / Index

SAGE VISTAAR

2012 • 296 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11008-8) • ₹ 595.00

FINANCIAL ENGINEERING FOR LOW-INCOME HOUSEHOLDS

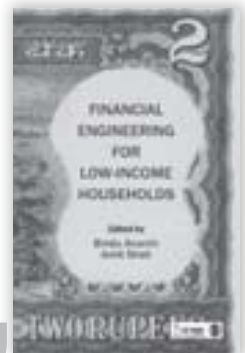
Edited by **Bindu Ananth** *President, IFMR Trust, Chennai* and **Amit Shah** *Founding Member, Wealth Management Team, IFMR Rural Finance*

The book explores how banks may help common man in selecting right financial products. ... this volume provides invaluable insights....Case studies and a cogent illustration make this book useful enough for bank officials to have on their bookshelves.

The Financial World

Financial Engineering for Low-Income Households

is an edited compilation of articles that focus on using financial engineering—a multidisciplinary field that uses technical methods from the fields of finance, mathematics and economics—to design financial services for low-income households. The book aims to provide an understanding of the various risk-reward trade-offs facing low-income households and how principles of financial engineering can be best applied to understand and manage the complete suite of financial and non-financial assets, including human capital, insurance, annuities and loans.



CONTENTS

Foreword **Dr Nachiket Mor** / Preface / I: INTRODUCTION / Universalizing Complete Access to Finance: Key Conceptual Issues **Suyash Rai, Bindu Ananth** and **Nachiket Mor** / II: BUILDING BLOCKS OF FINANCIAL ENGINEERING / Probability Distributions **Bindu Ananth** and **Amit Shah** / Preference Theory **Bindu Ananth** and **Amit Shah** / Asset Allocation, Portfolio Choice, and Capital Asset Pricing Model **Bindu Ananth** and **Amit Shah** / Basics of Credit Risk **Vaibhav Anand** / III: APPLICATIONS OF FINANCIAL ENGINEERING / Human Capital **Bindu Ananth** and **Amit Shah** / Life and Personal Accident Insurance **Bindu Ananth** and **Amit Shah** / Health Risk and Financing **Swati Grewal** / Longevity Risk **Shilpa Sathe** / Livestock Risk and Insurance **Anupama Pant** / Rainfall Risk and Insurance **Alok Shukla** / Lending to Low-Income Households and Enterprises **Shilpa Sathe, Ratul Lahkar** and **Arun Kumar D** / Commodity Price Risk and Financing **Shweta Aggarwal** / IV: CASE STUDY / Comprehensive Financial Plan for Jaya's Household **Bindu Ananth, Amit Shah** and **Shilpa Sathe** / Appendices / Index

2013 • 250 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10971-6) • ₹ 695.00

THE INDIAN ECONOMY

A Macroeconomic Perspective

Nilanjan Banik Associate Professor,
Mahindra Ecole Centrale, Hyderabad

The great economist, Paul A Samuelson, wrote "I sometimes think of myself as the last generalist in economics." Nilanjan Banik proves Samuelson is wrong. This book tells those who would reform the Indian economy what they need to know.

Edward Tower, Professor, Duke University

This lucid and concise overview of India's macroeconomy presents a comprehensive assessment of governmental policies and measures crucial to economic growth and stability. Thematically structured, the book discusses the demand- and supply-side factors affecting India's economy, poverty and inequality projecting remedial measures, fiscal and monetary policy, budget constraints, unemployment and inflation, the postliberalization era and its effects on the labour and capital markets, future reforms in the economy, and trade and external sector. Grounded in the Indian context with extensive case studies, illustrations, and examples, it relates economic theories to real-world economics.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introducing Macroeconomics / Growth, Development, and Income Distribution / Demand Management Policies / Inflation and Unemployment / Reforms in India / Trade / External Account and Exchange Rates / India and the WTO / Index

2015 • 252 pages • Paperback (978-9-351-50057-5) • ₹ 595.00



LAND POLICIES FOR EQUITY AND GROWTH

Transforming the Agrarian Structure in Uttar Pradesh

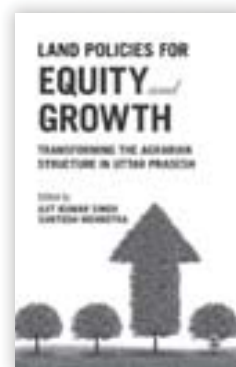
Edited by Ajit Kumar Singh Retired Director,
Giri Institute of Development Studies, Lucknow
and Santosh Mehrotra Professor of Economics,
Centre for Informal Sector and Labour Studies,
Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi

Land Policies for Equity and Growth is perhaps the first book of its kind on land issues, including land reforms, in one of India's most populous states—Uttar Pradesh. In its 18 chapters—authored by scholars who have spent several decades researching land issues in UP—the book sets out land policies to promote agricultural growth with equity in a state that accounts for a very significant share of the rural poor of India. The book discusses both old and new issues.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction: Agricultural Growth with Equity in Uttar Pradesh Santosh Mehrotra / I: OVERVIEW / Land Issues Then and Now in India: New Challenges and Policy Dilemmas Partha Saha and Santosh Mehrotra / Landlordism without Landlord: The UP Land Reform Hiranmay Dhar / II: AGRARIAN STRUCTURE AND AGRICULTURAL GROWTH / Land Reforms and Agricultural Development in UP: Retrospect Ajit Kumar Singh / Agrarian Structure and Agricultural Development: An Inter-district Analysis Richa Singh / III: LAND ACCESS AND THE MARGINALISED / The Dalit Experience of Land Reform: The Case of a Pratappurh Village, from Independence to 2012 Siddharth Dube / Land Reforms and Dalits Prashant Kumar Trivedi / Asset Ownership and Terms of Tenancy Contracts: Caste and Class in a Village in Western UP Partha Saha / The Unfinished Agenda of Land Reforms: A Qualitative Assessment Kripa Shankar / IV: LAND REFORMS: FINDINGS FROM A PRIMARY SURVEY / Land Reforms: A Farmer Perspective Ajit Kumar Singh / Status of Tenancy: Some Facts from the Field Fahimuddin / Impact of Land Distribution on the Rural Poor: A Field Study Ajit Kumar Singh and Pratap Singh Garia / V: EMERGING ISSUES / Land Use Scenario in Uttar Pradesh Vasant W Ambekar and R K Singh / Forest Land: Disputes over Ownership in Uttar Pradesh—Case Study of Kaimur Region of UP Ashok Choudhary and Roma Malik / Land Management in Uttar Pradesh: Land Records and Property Ajay Kumar Singh / Land Management: Land Acquisition and Rehabilitation and Resettlement Ajay Kumar Singh / Emerging Issues in Land Reforms and Land Policy Yoginder K Alagh / Land Policies for Agricultural Growth with Equity: An Agenda for Uttar Pradesh Santosh Mehrotra and Ajit Kumar Singh

2014 • 440 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11360-7) • ₹ 1095.00



INDIAN ECONOMY IN TRANSITION

Essays in Honour of C.T. Kurien

Edited by S Janakarajan, L Venkatachalam both
at Madras Institute of Development Studies, Chennai
and Rathinasamy Maria Saleth Director, Loyola
Institute of Business Administration (LIBA), Chennai

Examining the key features of India's economic development, the volume addresses critical issues such as food inflation, agricultural performance, labour markets, social infrastructure, climate change, governance, poverty and disparity. It showcases the mutual impacts of economic growth on society and ecosystem. The volume identifies the growing problems of farmers' suicide, food and labour insecurity, corruption, governance gap, caste discrimination and environmental degradation, among others, as key challenges of Indian democracy, suggesting policy changes and governance reforms both in the national and sectoral contexts.

Although India's growth experience is well documented, the issues and implications that have emerged both in the general and at the sectoral contexts during and after the transition process remain a major area for policy concern. This volume, published in honour of C.T. Kurien, provides a scholarly assessment of India's growth performance and its implications over the last decade and a half.

CONTENTS

Foreword / Preface / Indian Economy in Transition: Context and Overview of Issues S Janakarajan, L Venkatachalam and R Maria Saleth / Globalization and Indian Economy: Issues and Concerns U Sankar / Food Price Inflation and Public Procurement: The Indian Experience Abhirup Sarkar / Agrarian Change under Reforms: A Case Study of Tamil Nadu, 1980–2005 Venkatesh Athreya / Is Farming Profitable for Farmers in India? Evidence from Cost of Cultivation Survey Data A Narayanamoorthy / Measuring Labour Market Insecurity in Rural India: A Gendered Analysis Brinda Viswanathan and Padmini Desikachar / 'Education for All' in India: Issues, Policies and Imperatives S Chandrasekhar and M H Suryanarayana / The Emerging Ageing Scenario in India, 2001–51 S Irudaya Rajan / Impacts of Increased Urban Demand for Water on Livelihood Resilience in Peri-urban Areas of Chennai S Janakarajan / Design of Economic Instruments and Participatory Institutions for Environmental Management in India M N Murty / Household Level Pollution in India: Patterns and Projections K S Kavi Kumar and Brinda Viswanathan / Market-based Institutional Reforms for Water Allocation in India: Issues and the Way Forward L Venkatachalam / Millennium Development Goals: How Is India Doing? Sudipto Mundle / Social Discrimination in India: A Case for Economic Citizenship Barbara Harriss-White and Aseem Prakash / 'Rural Poverty: Policy and Play Acting' Revisited Why Doesn't the Indian State Do Better in Regard to Poverty Reduction? John Harriss / Index

2015 • 380 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50045-2) • ₹ 995.00



THE SYNERGY OF MICROFINANCE

Fighting Poverty by Moving beyond Credit

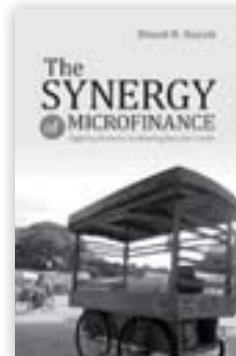
Binod B Nayak Independent Researcher and
Financial Consultant, Washington, DC

The Synergy of Microfinance underlines the significance of innovative financial and risk management tools and non-financial complementary services by microfinance institutions in poverty alleviation. It undertakes a nuanced analysis of financial instruments— microcredit, microsavings, microinsurance, microleasing and payment systems for money transfer— and non-financial services such as social intermediation, livelihood promotion and access to broader market place.

CONTENTS

Prologue / Acknowledgements / Introduction / On Poverty: Who Are the Poor? Why Poverty Persists? / Borrowing and Saving: A Critique / How Small Loans Can Make a Big Difference: The Birth of Microcredit and Its Evolution into Microfinance and Beyond / Microcredit: Anatomy of an Instrument That Revolutionized Lending / Microsavings: Voluntary Savings for the Poor / Microinsurance / Microleasing: Improving Access to Tools and Technology / Remittances, Payment Systems and Microfinance / Complementary Non-financial Services / Critiquing Microfinance / The Synergy / Bibliography / Index

2014 • 372 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50042-1) • ₹ 995.00



New

ECONOMICS OF DEVELOPMENT

Toward Inclusive Growth

Syed Nawab H Naqvi *Director, Pakistan Institute of Development Economics*

Economics of Development: Towards Inclusive Growth argues that rather than focusing on growth, income distribution and poverty reduction one at a time, the basic objective of development policies should be to achieve inclusive growth. It looks at the issues of development in comparative light, and investigates and analyses successful and unsuccessful policies followed by developing countries.

This book is a result of decades of research and years of experience in policy formulation and implementation. To put forth the discourse on the development of developing countries, the author deals with the origin and progress of development revolution, the liberalist model and the human development approach to inclusive growth.

Key Features:

- Balanced blend of theory and practice of development economics
- Text based on extensive review and re-interpretation of literature on development economics and policy from 1950s to present
- Examples, cases and recent statistical data from developing countries around the world

Companion website: www.sagepub.in/naqvi_ed

CONTENTS

Preface / Acknowledgments / I: SPREADING OUT THE WINGS / Rival Perspectives on Development Policies for Inclusive Growth since 1950: A Preview / Development Experience / II: ANATOMY OF THE DEVELOPMENT REVOLUTION / The Development Revolution Revisited: Was It Real? / The Mainsprings of Development Revolution / Development Revolution: Was It Open or Closed? / Development Revolution and Pursuit of Inclusive Growth / III: THE LIBERALIST DYSTOPIA / The outbreak Of Liberalism / Ascent of Liberalism / Liberalist Moral Rights Philosophy and Its Economic Agenda / Liberalism's (Non)Pursuit Of Inclusive Growth / IV: ROLLING BACK THE LIBERALIST TIDE / Theoretical Challenges to Liberalism / The Downside of Privatization / Structural Adjustment Programs and Non-Inclusive Growth / The Amoral Basis of Liberalism / V: THE HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE / Human Development Initiative / The Human Development First Strategy / Choice between Human Development First Strategy and Growth-Mediated Strategy / Human Development Initiative on Key Growth-Related Issues / The Human Development Initiative and the Pursuit of Inclusive Growth / VI: TOWARD INCLUSIVE GROWTH STRATEGY / The Inclusive Growth Strategy / Elements of Inclusive Growth Strategy / Quest For Inclusive Growth / Basic Relationships between Growth, Equity, and Poverty / Facilitating Inclusive Growth / The Moral Motivation of the Inclusive Growth Strategy / Holding Mirror to "Reality"? / Bibliography / Index



SAGE TEXTS

2015 • 296 pages • Paperback (978-9-351-50183-1) • ₹ 325.00



New

A TEXTBOOK OF MICROECONOMIC THEORY

Pankaj Tandon *Boston University*

A comprehensive analysis of the theoretical tools, real-world applications, policy implications and corner solutions of microeconomics.

This book offers a discussion of all significant topics including applications and extension of consumer theory; theory of the firm; production, cost and supply; partial and general equilibrium; welfare economics; uncertainty and information; market imperfections as well as a detailed overview of the theory of games. It provides coverage of the basic as well as modern aspects in the subject, supported by Indiacentric examples, data and case studies. Complete with a number of original algebraic derivations and graphical expositions, this textbook will serve as an indispensable companion for students of microeconomics.

Feature Highlights:

- Accessible and reader-friendly approach
- Wide coverage of basic and modern aspects of the subject
- Up-to-date statistics, illustrations and examples
- Special emphasis on policy applications and full treatment of corner solutions
- Rich pedagogical elements including numerical examples, tables, cases, graphical illustrations, and chapter-end exercises

Companion website: www.sagepub.in/tandon_micro.economics

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction to Microeconomic Theory / Theory of Consumer Behavior / Applications of Consumer Theory / Extensions of Consumer Theory / Production, Cost and Supply / Markets in Partial Equilibrium / General Equilibrium and Welfare Economics / Uncertainty and Information / Monopoly and Market Power / The Theory of Games / Market Structures between Competition and Monopoly / Externalities and Public Goods / Answers to Chapter-End Exercises / Index



SAGE TEXTS

2015 • 484 pages • Paperback (978-9-351-50275-3) • ₹ 495.00



MICROECONOMICS FOR BUSINESS

Satya P Das *Indian Statistical Institute, New Delhi*

This book breaks away from standard microeconomics textbooks for management students in numerous ways. Some of its relevant and useful features are:

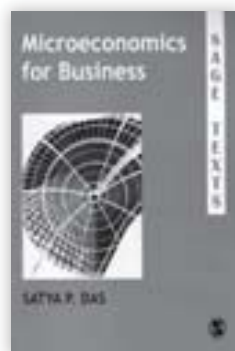
- A strong emphasis on concepts, their explanation, understanding and application
- Graphical and logical derivations supplemented by economic intuition in easy-to-understand English, while retaining the rigour of algebraic treatment
- Numerous real-life examples, largely pertaining to India and IIT
- Two unique chapters: Demand for Assets and Game Theory and Economic Applications
- Questions at the end of each chapter, emphasising the application of concepts

CONTENTS

Foreword / J K Goyal / Preface / Setting Norms / Introduction / Demand / Supply / Consumer Behaviour / Applications of Consumer Theory / Demand Estimation and Forecasting / Demand for Assets / Types of Firms, Their Goals and Production / Cost of Production and Financing of a Firm / Profit Maximisation, Perfect Competition and the Supply Curve / Demand, Supply and Equilibrium / Optimality of a Competitive Market Structure, Market Failure and Corrective Measures / Game Theory and Economic Applications / Monopoly / Monopolistic Competition and Oligopoly / Factor Markets / Index

SAGE TEXTS

2007 • 372 pages • Paperback (978-0-76193-592-6) • ₹ 495.00



FINANCIAL SERVICES IN INDIA

Concept and Application

Rajesh Kothari *R A Podar Institute of Management, University of Rajasthan, Jaipur*

Financial Services in India: Concept and Application covers emerging areas of financial services in India—an integral part of the syllabus in all leading business schools. It contains features like latest trends, contemporary information and updated data on financial services that are not easily available. The book advances essential concepts of the financial system and the regulatory framework while encompassing all the developmental aspects of finance. It analyzes the pace of progressive integration of financial markets—from banking, insurance, mutual funds, securities and commodities with high technology absorption, to focusing on customer-based services.

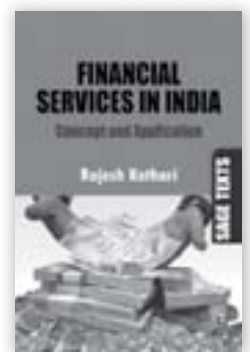
This book covers emerging areas of financial services in India—an integral part of the syllabus in all leading business schools. It contains features like latest trends, contemporary information and updated data on financial services that are not easily available. The book advances essential concepts of the financial system and the regulatory framework while encompassing all the developmental aspects of finance. It analyzes the pace of progressive integration of financial markets—from banking, insurance, mutual funds, securities and commodities with high technology absorption, to focusing on customer-based services.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction / Regulatory Framework of Financial Services in India / Risk and Return in Financial Services / Banking Services in India / Insurance Services in India / Capital Market Services / Mutual Fund / Leasing and Hire-Purchase / Securitisation / Credit Rating / Venture Capital / Factoring Services / Plastic Money / Merger and Acquisitions / Miscellaneous / Review Questions / Bibliography / Index

SAGE TEXTS

2010 • 360 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-10507-7) • ₹ 525.00



PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMETRICS

An Introduction (Using R)

Neeraj R Hatekar *University of Mumbai*

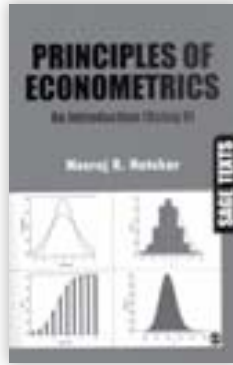
Principles of Econometrics takes the readers step-by-step from introduction to understanding, first introducing the basic statistical tools like concepts of probability, statistical distributions and hypothesis tests, and then going on to explain the two variable linear regression models along with certain additional tools such as the use of dummy variables and various data transformations. The most innovative feature of this textbook is that it familiarizes students with the role of R, which is a flexible and popular programming language. Using R, students will be able to implement a linear regression model and deal with the associated problems with substantial confidence.

CONTENTS

Preface / Random Variables / Jointly Distributed Random Variables / Elements of Hypothesis Testing / Point Estimation and the Method of Ordinary Least Squares / Multiple Linear Regression / Heteroskedasticity, Autocorrelation and Issues of Specification / Appendix: An Introduction to R / Sample Questions / Index

SAGE TEXTS

2011 • 464 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-10469-8) • ₹ 575.00



MAKING GROWTH HAPPEN IN INDIA

A Road Map for Policy Success

V Kumaraswamy *Columnist, Business Line and Business Standard*

For a non-specialist, the book serves as an exciting entry point for an otherwise dull and purely academic world of macroeconomic policy debate. For the expert, it could provide an unconventional perspective.

Business World

For India's economic reforms policy to succeed, its programmes should be firmly anchored in the reality of the social and micro-institutional context—something our policy makers often regrettably ignore.

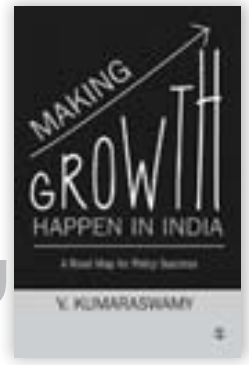
Employment is the best way to deliver growth to the vast multitude and reconcile the growth fixation of reformists and socialistic obsession with distribution. The book suggests several unconventional growth engines which can potentially deliver both and make 12 per cent growth rates realistically possible.

The book is aimed at people who aspire to take part, debate and shape our destiny but may not have the time for deeper research or patience with economic jargons.

CONTENTS

Foreword Professor (Dr) Gautam Ahuja / Preface / Acknowledgements / I: EVALUATING THE CURRENT REFORM PROGRAMMES / Economic Reforms, Social Fissures / Laudable Goals Yet Defective Programmes / Getting Some Basics Right / II: ALTERNATIVE GROWTH PATH / Reorienting Education to Develop Skills / Creating Employment / Creating Appropriate Market Structures / Taming the Twins / Creating New Growth Engines / Feasibility and the Growth Potential of Suggested Actions / Conclusion / Epilogue / Bibliography / Index

2014 • 300 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11792-6) • ₹ 650.00



ECONOMY AND SOCIETY

Evolution of Capitalism

R R Suresh *Formerly with University of Delhi*

The book explains the emergence, evolution and working of the capitalist system with the help of some of the major principles and theories of economics, both mainstream and heterodox. It interrelates economics and economic life with other aspects of our lives—social, cultural, political, religious and intellectual.

Current science

The book explains the emergence, evolution and working of the capitalist system with the help of some of the major principles and theories of economics, both mainstream and heterodox. It interrelates economics and economic life with other aspects of our lives—social, cultural, political, religious and intellectual.

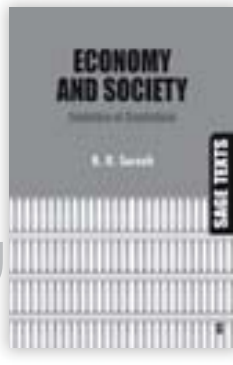
This book departs from the traditional analysis of the capitalist system in integrating the real sector of the economy with its monetary sector, and carries forward Keynes' analysis. It combines Keynesian and Marxian approaches to the subject and emphasises the dialectical unfolding of life that underlies the interrelation between the economy, state and society. It underlines that the capitalist system is constantly changing, propelled by the tendency towards increasing concentration of ownership and control of the means of production in fewer and fewer hands.

CONTENTS

Introduction / The Study of Economy, State And Society / Modes of Production / Transition From Feudalism to Capitalism / Capitalism: Features and Regime / Evolving Structure of Capitalism: Fordism and Before / Monopoly Capitalism: The Post-Fordist Phase / The Functioning of the Capitalist Economic System / Crises Tendencies Under Capitalism / Capitalism in the Global Context / Imperialism / Model Questions / Bibliography / Index

SAGE TEXTS

2010 • 332 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-10404-9) • ₹ 450.00



ECONOMICS IN ACTION

An Easy Guide for Development Practitioners

V Santhakumar *Azim Premji University, Bangalore*

Economics in Action provides the necessary knowledge to participants of public debates who do not have a background in economics and would like to reinforce their arguments and analyses with sound economic theory. It also carries specific tips on using economics in development practice and interventions. The author, in general, tries to relate the ideas and relationships described in economics with the real-world problems that we may encounter as part of our lives.

CONTENTS

Foreword Anurag Behar / Preface / I: INTRODUCTION / Why Should Development Practitioners Study Economics? / What Is Economics? / II: ANALYTICAL BOX OF ECONOMICS / Rational Choice Analysis of Individuals and Firms / Analysis of Markets / Situations Where Market Is Inadequate / Analysis of Strategies in Relationships / A Brief Understanding of Macro-Economic Environment / III: DEVELOPMENT AND GROWTH / Human Development / Economics of Growth: Part I / Economics of Growth: Part II / Economics of Underdevelopment: Part I / Economics of Underdevelopment: Part II / IV: ISSUES OF DISTRIBUTION AND SUSTAINABILITY / The Poor and Poverty / Inequality / An Economic Understanding of Social and Gender Discrimination / Economics of Environmental Impact / V: BEYOND INDIVIDUALS AND HOUSEHOLDS / The Role of Government / Government Failure and Non-Government Actions / Institutions and Development / Political Economy and Development / VI: ENABLING DEVELOPMENT PRACTICE / Using Economics for Development Interventions / Using Economics for Analysing and Designing Organizations and Rules / Appendix / Bibliography / Index

2013 • 376 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11124-5) • ₹ 595.00



Connect with SAGE!



ESSAYS IN ECONOMICS AND OTHER CHEERFUL THEMES

A Dismal Scientist's Occasional Reflections On The World Around Him

S Subramanian *National Fellow, Indian Council of Social Science Research*

Essays in Economics and Other Cheerful Themes is a collection of pieces on economy, polity and society, written by a social scientist over a number of years. The book addresses conceptual and empirical issues in development at both national and global levels. The philosophical bases of these issues are sought to be addressed in relatively non-technical and accessible terms.

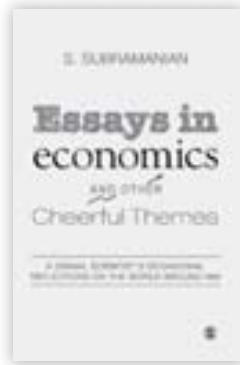
The book also makes space for essays that deal with less solemn phenomena, such as cricket, film, the conduct of academic institutions, and the esoteric excesses of scholarly writing in the social sciences and humanities. The book is something of a professional economist's ramble through territory that is both familiar and important to him, but undertaken in a spirit of some leisureliness which the author hopes will attract a readership beyond that, solely, of fellow-professionals.

Written primarily with the non-specialist reader in mind, these essays aim to be of interest to younger students, policy-makers, and involved and interested 'lay' citizens.

CONTENTS

Preface / Acknowledgements / Introduction: A Brief Guide to the Book / I: OF HOME AND THE WORLD / Global Deprivation and Disparity / Well-being and the World Today / Global Poverty, Inequality and Aid Flows: A Rough Guide to Some Simple Justice / Domestic Deprivation and Disparity / The Status of the Child in India / Human Development and Human Rights / 'Inclusive Development' and the Quintile Income Statistic / Polity and Society / Reprisal without Rectitude / Moral Catastrophes and Immoral Reasoning / Looking Back and Ahead / Examining the 'Creamy Layer' Principle / II BETWEEN ECONOMICS AND PHILOSOPHY / Headcount Poverty Comparisons / Thinking Through Justice / Are Egalitarians Really Vulnerable to the Levelling-down Objection and the Divided World Example? / Can We Possibly Subscribe to Both Liberty and Equality at One and the Same Time? / III MISCELLANEOUS MISTAKES / A Curmudgeon's Complaints / Jai Ho, Jeeves! (An Advanced Sociological Analysis of Slumdog Millionaire) / Language and Representation or, More Modestly Mathematical Economics and Poverty / Writing Economics in Exactly 300 Words: Two Samples in the Tradition of JB Morton ('Beachcomber')

2014 • 228 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11373-7) • ₹ 850.00



THINGS FALL APART

From the Crash of 2008 to the Great Slump

Ramaa Vasudevan *Colorado State University*

[The book] captures the financial crash of 2008 and its aftermath even while holding reader's attention and not compromising on academic rigour...the accompanying graphs and figures are clearly presented lending more punch to the text. The publisher has thoughtfully placed the text and related graphs on the same page to provide a smooth reading experience. The block diagram describing the structure of complex financial instruments will appeal to a wider audience...the prose is easy and book moves at a racy pace.

Business Line

Things Fall Apart explore the structure and balance of class forces that led to the crisis and its unfolding consequences. The author places the crisis in both historical and global perspectives through comparisons with the Great Depression and the focus on elaborating the role of the hegemony of the dollar over the international financial system.

CONTENTS

Preface / All That Is Solid Melts into Air / The Tip of the Iceberg / The House of Cards / When Wall Street Rules Main Street / Another Gilded Age / Dollar Rules / Aftershocks: The Crisis Goes Global / Beyond the Crisis / Notes and References / Some Suggestions for Further Reading / Index

2013 • 252 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11098-9) • ₹ 750.00



INDUSTRIAL RESTRUCTURING IN ASIA

Implications of the Global Economic Crisis

Edited by **Willem Thorbecke** *Research Institute of Economy, Trade and Industry, Tokyo* and **Wen-jen Hsieh** *National Cheng Kung University (NCKU)*

A timely collection of well researched papers that revisit the regulatory and policy environment in order to consider prospects for a sustainable, economic and industrial future that has been constrained by global economic crisis.

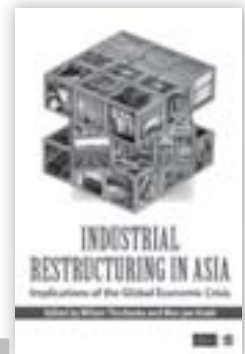
Journal of Southeast Asian Economic

Industrial Restructuring in Asia: Implications of the Global Economic Crisis is an attempt to examine the impact of the global economic crisis of 2008 on the industrial structure in Asia. Although the crisis did not originate in Asia, Asian economies and financial markets felt its impact, which is likely to deepen significantly in the coming years. The book brings to light not only the cyclical impacts of the crisis, but also those that could influence the long-term growth rate and structure of economies.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Masahiro Kawai** / I: OVERVIEW / Introduction **Wen-jen Hsieh**, **Atsuyuki Kato** and **Willem Thorbecke** / Capitalism after the Crisis: Myths and Fallacies **Jagdish N Bhagwati** / II: IMPACTS ON INDUSTRIAL STRUCTURE: LESSONS FROM PREVIOUS CRISIS AND IMPLICATIONS OF THE CURRENT CRISIS AND GROWTH REBALANCING / The Global Economic Recession and the Industrial Structure: Evidence from Four Dragons in Asia **Wen-jen Hsieh** / Promoting Learning and Industrial Upgrading in ASEAN **Willem Thorbecke**, **Mario Lamberte** and **Ginalyn Komoto** / Global Economic Recession and Challenges to the PRC's Export-Led Growth Strategy **Yuqing Xing** / Global Financial and Economic Crisis: Implications from Trade and Industrial Restructuring in South Asia **Prabir De** and **Chiranjib Neogi** / Impact of the Global Economic Crisis on Taipei: China's Industrial Structure and Firm Activities **Jack Hou** / III: IMPACTS OF THE CRISIS ON THE SERVICE SECTOR AND IMPLICATIONS FOR GLOBAL REBALANCING / Industrial Upgrading and Global Recession: Evidence of Hard Disk Drive and Automotive Industries in Thailand **Archanun Kohpaiboon** and **Nipon Poapongsakorn** / Global Economic Crisis: Implications and Restructuring of Services Sector in India **Abhijit Das**, **Rashmi Banga** and **Dinesh Kumar** / ASEAN Services Sector and the Growth Rebalancing Model Countries **Rafaelita Aldaba** and **Gloria Pasadilla** / Index

2013 • 416 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10958-7) • ₹ 1100.00



THE POLITICS OF POVERTY

Planning India's Development

D K Rangnekar *Economist, Author and Futurologist*

An elaborate study at the country's economy by dwelling upon issues both at the micro and macro level...a candid attempt to address the cause of the common man.

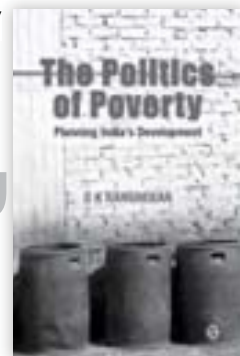
The Tribune

This book brings together a discerning selection of his writings that are organized across four themes: social and political dimensions of development; international context to India's experiment; planning and budgets; and industrial and economic policy. The writings begin in the early 1960s and end in 1984—at the cusp of radical transformation of India's economic policies and political fabric—thus providing an important handbook of the times.

CONTENTS

Foreword **T N Ninan** / Preface and Acknowledgements **Dwijen Rangnekar** / Introduction and Overview: Humanist Economics as Public Reason by **PRATAP BHANU MEHTA** / I: THE POLITICS OF POVERTY: THE SOCIAL CRISIS OF DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA / Crisis Today: The Dimming of Hope / Politics of Poverty-I: The Deepening Social Crisis / Politics of Poverty-II: A Quiet Burial of Ideology / The Ritual of Remembering Gandhi / Farmers' Stir-I: Writing on the Nasik Wall / Farmers' Stir-II: Changes in Inter-Sectoral Price Parity / Will the Rains Fill Our Bowls? / II: DEPENDENCIES' INDEPENDENCE-THE INTERNATIONAL CONTEXT TO INDIA'S EXPERIMENT / Economic Co-Operation / North-South Divide: An Economic Analysis / Today's Controversies-I: Delhi's Attitude to Aid / Today's Controversies-II: Fertilizer and Foreign Capital / Trade Prospects / III: ROPE TRICKS-PLANNING INDIA'S DEVELOPMENT / The Annual Indian Rope Trick / Nehruism and the Second Phase / Second Thoughts on Indian Planning / To Earn or Not to Spend The Taxing Question / IV: INDUSTRIALISING INDIA-FOLLIES AND POLICIES / India: The Emerging Industrial Power / Crisis Today-I: Failure to Stem Structural Deterioration / Crisis Today-II: Anti-inflation Follies / Crisis Today-III: IMF Borrowals: Perils of Economic Chaos / Industrial Policy / Conclusion and Afterword **Sanjaya Baru** / Index

2012 • 284 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10902-0) • ₹ 795.00



MACROECONOMICS SIMPLIFIED

Understanding Keynesian and Neoclassical Macroeconomic Systems

Nicoli Natrass *University of Cape Town, South Africa and Yale University* and **G Visakh Varma** *Department of Economics, KKTM Govt College, University of Calicut, Kerala*

Macroeconomics Simplified explains the intuition behind Keynesian and neoclassical macroeconomics using graphs and simple algebra.

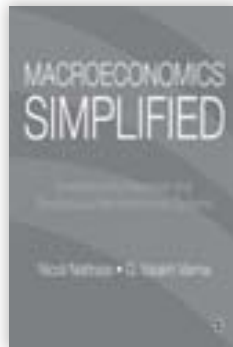
It provides students with a strong conceptual basis for understanding the tension between Keynesian and neoclassical systems that has once again come to the forefront since the 2007–08 financial crisis.

The book shows how theoretical perspectives affect macroeconomic policy choices and proposes a pragmatic approach to policy that is sensitive to prevailing economic conditions. Students of economics and business alike will enjoy its concise and engaging analysis and find the applications and references to the Indian economy helpful.

CONTENTS

Acknowledgements / Introduction / The National Accounts / The Neoclassical Macro Model / The Simple Keynesian Model / Investment and Interest Rates / The IS-LM Model / Fiscal and Monetary Policies in the IS-LM Model / The Aggregate Supply and Demand Model / Introducing the Open Economy / Credit and Crisis: An Epilogue / Index

2014 • 228 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11772-8) • ₹ 495.00



ENVIRONMENT AND FISCAL REFORMS IN INDIA

Edited by **D K Srivastava** *Chief Policy Advisor, EY India* and **K S Kavi Kumar** *Madras School of Economics, Chennai*

India is, at present, embarking upon a major reform of its indirect tax system. This book highlights the importance of an integrated fiscal regime promoting innovations in efficient resource management, taxing polluting inputs and outputs, and spreading awareness about the problems facing the environment and its inter-dependent systems.

The current structure of taxation in India, the book underlines, is characterized by inadequacies such as cascading, multiple tax rates and inter-state sales tax, fragmenting the all-India market. The ongoing fiscal reforms are aimed at ushering a comprehensive goods and services tax (GST) to address these concerns. The book argues in favour of integrating environmental considerations in the GST regime. It emphasizes the importance of eco-taxes on polluting inputs and outputs—at a higher effective rate—taking both the central and the state taxes into account.

CONTENTS

Preface / Context and Overview **D K Srivastava** and **K S Kavi Kumar** / Environmental Tax Reforms: International Experience **D K Srivastava**, **K S Kavi Kumar** and **C Bhujanga Rao** / Goods and Services Tax in India: The Current Debate **D K Srivastava** / Integrating Environmental Considerations in GST Regime **D K Srivastava** and **K S Kavi Kumar** / Role of Environmental Subsidies in India **D K Srivastava**, **Rita Pandey** and **C Bhujanga Rao** / Conclusion and Prospects **D K Srivastava** and **K S Kavi Kumar** / Appendices / Bibliography / Index

2014 • 364 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50041-4) • ₹ 995.00



A NEW VISION FOR MEXICO 2042

Achieving Prosperity for All

Edited by **Claudio Loser** *Centennial Latin America and Emerging Market Forum*, **Jose Fajgenbaum** *Centennial Group, Latin America* and **Harinder S Kohli** *Emerging Markets Forum and Centennial Group Holdings, Washington DC*

A New Vision for Mexico 2042 identifies the priority issues that could influence Mexico's long-term economic trajectory, and outlines a balanced action program necessary to effectively address these issues. It includes reforms and actions that would simultaneously achieve much higher and more inclusive growth, and thus would restore the sense of pride and optimism among Mexicans that has been eroding in recent years. The issues discussed are of such importance that the legacy of the next Presidency could well be determined by the administration's willingness and ability to implement the agenda outlined in this book.

CONTENTS

Foreword / Foreword **Hector Aguilar Camin** / Executive Summary / PART I / Introduction / A Historical Perspective **Claudio M Loser**, **José Fajgenbaum**, **Drew Arnold**, and **Y Aaron Szyf** / A Framework for Economic Revival and Sustained Prosperity **Claudio M Loser** and **José Fajgenbaum** / Specific Proposals for a Prosperous Mexico in 2042 **Claudio M Loser** and **José Fajgenbaum** / Alternative Scenarios for Sustained Growth **Harpaul Alberto Kohli** / Summary Conclusions / PART II / Mexico and the World-Policy Complacency After Years of Disappointing Growth **Claudio M Loser**, **Drew Arnold**, and **Y Aaron Szyf** / Growth and Adjustment Model-Assessing Mexico's Path to a Sustainable Future **Claudio M Loser**, **Harpaul Alberto Kohli**, and **Y Aaron Szyf** / Education-Breaking the Constraints **Jeffrey M Puryear**, **Lucrecia Santibañez**, and **Alexandra Solano Rocha** / Energy Policies-Finding the Path for Sustainable Growth **Roberto Newell Garcia** / Financial System-Supporting Mexico's Long-term Viability **Hervé Ferhani** / Competition in Mexico-Paving the Way for Efficiency **Manuel Molano** / Poverty and Equality-Attaining Inclusive Growth **Mahmood Ayub** / Macroeconomic Management-Implementing Responsible Fiscal and Monetary Policies **José Fajgenbaum** / Good Governance-Fiscal Federalism and Sub-national Accountability **Juan E Pardiñas** / Criminal Violence-Crisis, Response, and Long-term Prospects **Alejandro Hope** / International Relations-Mexico and its Status in the Global Economy **Carlos Malamud** / References / Index

2012 • 352 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11004-0) • ₹ 3100.00



DEVELOPMENT AND PUBLIC FINANCE

Essays in Honour of Raja J Chelliah

Edited by **D K Srivastava** *Chief Policy Advisor, EY India* and **U Sankar** *Madras School of Economics, Chennai*

Development and Public Finance is a commemorative volume on late Dr Raja J. Chelliah, one of the foremost Public Finance experts of India. It is designed as a compendium of essays on contemporary issues of Public Finance and Development, focusing on the rapidly globalizing Indian economy. Well-known scholars and experts have contributed insightful articles to this collection.

All contributions have been exclusively invited for this publication. They represent a weaving of interdependent themes of Development and Public Finance and are sequentially arranged to reflect their interrelationships.

CONTENTS

Foreword **C Rangarajan** / Introduction and Overview **D K Srivastava** and **U Sankar** / 1: PERSPECTIVES ON PUBLIC FINANCE / On Strategies for Disinvestment and Privatization **Vijay Kelkar** / Financial Transactions Taxes **Parthasarathi Shome** / Issues in Design and Implementation of a Carbon Tax System in India **U Sankar** / Economic Analysis of India's Double Tax Avoidance Agreements **Arindam Das-Gupta** / A Political Cost Model of Fiscal Federalism: Some Empirical Results from Indian Federation **Shyam Nath** / Tax Effort of Indian States, 2002-2007 **Indira Rajaraman** and **Rajan Goyal** / On the Political Economy of Fiscal Imbalances in India **D K Srivastava** / When Should Budget Deficit Be a Serious Concern? **Subra Ramamurthy** / Revenue Estimation for Goods and Services Tax **Mahesh C Purohit** and **Vishnu Kanta Purohit** / 2: PERSPECTIVES ON DEVELOPMENT / Contours of Central Banking: Have They Changed? **C Rangarajan** / Decentralization and Economic Development: Issues in Policy and Institutional Reform **M Govinda Rao** / Modelling Social Choice Policy **Jaya Krishnakumar**, **Paola Ballon** and **Juan Tellez** / Decentralization in India: Outcomes and Opportunities **Kaliappa Kalirajan** & **Keijiro Otsuka** / Globalization of Knowledge Development **N S Siddharthan** / Climate Change: Adaptation and Mitigation Policies in India **K S Kavi Kumar** / Regional Growth Convergence in Indian States: A Panel-Data Approach **K R Shanmugam** / Investment and Subsidies in Indian Agriculture: One Variation on a Theme by **Dr Raja J Chelliah Raghendra Jha** / Credit, Bank Branching and Output: Evidence from Indian States **Kausik Chaudhuri** and **Mary Cherial** / 3: DR RAJA J CHELLIAH: IN MEMORIAM / A Biographical Sketch **D K Srivastava** / Raja Chelliah: Economist without an Honorary 'Indian' **Deena Khatkhate** / Dr Chelliah: Great Crusader for Fiscal Reforms **Subra Ramamurthy** / Raja Chelliah: An Indomitable Crusader **T S Rangamannar** / Index

2012 • 368 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10742-2) • ₹ 995.00



NEW FRONTIERS IN ASIA-LATIN AMERICA INTEGRATION

Trade Facilitation, Production Networks, and FTAs

Edited by **Antoni Esteveadoral** *Manager, Integration and Trade Sector, Inter-American Development Bank (IDB)*, **Masahiro Kawai** *The University of Tokyo* and **Ganeshan Wignaraja** *Director of Research, Asian Development Bank Institute, Tokyo*

Economic ties between Asia and Latin America are growing as a part of a global shift toward more South-South cooperation. Yet trade costs remain high, which may impede future interregional trade and integration. Furthermore, an emerging trans-Pacific trade architecture based on free trade agreements (FTAs) carries risks of a noodle bowl effect. This book examines new frontiers in Asia-Latin America integration through interregional comparative studies in three key areas: trade facilitation, logistics, and infrastructure; production networks, supply chains, and small and medium-sized enterprises; and FTAs. The chapters contributed by Asian, Latin American, and international experts provide new insights on regional integration, impediments, and policy issues.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction **Antoni Esteveadoral**, **Masahiro Kawai** and **Ganeshan Wignaraja** / I: TRADE FACILITATION / Origin and Beyond: Trade Facilitation Disaster or Trade Facilitation Opportunity? **Brian Rankin Staples** and **Jeremy Harris** / Accelerating Regional Integration: Issues at the Border **Douglas H Brooks** and **Susan F Stone** / Trade Logistics and Regional Integration in Latin America and the Caribbean **Pablo Guerrero**, **Krista Lucenti**, and **Sebastián Galarza** / II: SUPPLY CHAINS / Supply Chain Dynamics in Asia **Ruth Banomyong** / The Internationalization of SMEs in Regional and Global Value Chains **Hank Lim** and **Fukunari** / Regional Integration Behind the Border: Applying a Value Chain Approach **Grant Aldonas** / III: ASIA-LAC RELATIONS / PRC's Outward FDI to Latin America: Trends and Motivations **Gloria O Pasadilla** / Asia-Latin America FTAs: An Instrument for Inter-Regional Liberalization and Integration? **Ganeshan Wignaraja**, **Dorothea Ramizo**, and **Luca Burmeister** / Prospects for Regional Cooperation Between Latin America and Caribbean and Asia Pacific: Perspectives from East Asia **Erlinda M Medalla** and **Jenny D Balboa** / Index

2014 • 328 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10976-1) • ₹ 1395.00



CAPITAL MARKET REFORM IN ASIA

Towards Developed and Integrated Markets in Times of Change

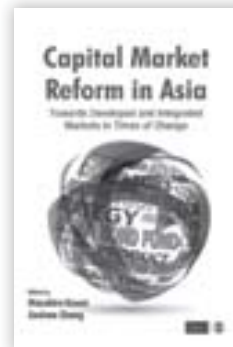
Edited by **Masahiro Kawai** *The University of Tokyo* and **Andrew Sheng** *President, Fung Global Institute, Hong Kong*

Capital Market Reform in Asia is a compilation of selected papers that captures the essence of the issues and challenges that contributed to capital market reform in the Asian region. The central theme of this volume is to chart the progress of capital market development in Asia after the 1997-1998 Asian financial crisis, to understand the complex process of capital market deepening in emerging market economies, and to acknowledge that in the aftermath of the global financial crisis of 2007-2009, robust Asian capital markets are crucial for mobilizing domestic savings for investments in Asia, both nationally and regionally.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction / I: DEVELOPMENT OF CAPITAL MARKETS IN ASIA / Banks and Financial Intermediation in Emerging Asia: Reforms and New Risks **M S Mohanty** and **Philip Turner** / How to Develop Capital Markets in East Asia **Andrew Sheng** / II: ISSUES OF CAPITAL MARKET REFORM / Capital Market Reform in Malaysia **Zarinah Anwar** / Non-tradable Share Reform in the People's Republic of China **Xinghai Fang** / Trends and Best Practices in Shaping OECD Public Debt Management and Government Securities Markets **Hans J Blommestein** / Ten Years After: Implications of the Current Financial Market Turmoil **Atchana Waiquamidee** / Facing the North-Atlantic Financial Crisis: A European Perspective **Hans-Helmut Koltz** / III: EMERGING RISKS AND CHALLENGES OF REGULATION, SUPERVISION, AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE / Corporate Governance: An IOSCO Perspective **Jeremy Cooper** / Governance of and by Institutional Investors in the OECD Area **Stephen Lumpkin** / Restoring Trust in Financial Markets **Stephen Grenville** / Financial Sector Supervision: What We Have Learned So Far **Stephen Grenville** / Investor Protection in the Asia Pacific: Survey Findings of the Asia-Pacific Regional Committee **Lynn Hew** and **Mohammad Nizam Ismail** / The Elephant in the Room: The Need to Deal with What Banks Do **Adrian Blundell-Wignall**, **Gert Wehinger**, and **Patrick Slovik** / IV: REGIONAL CO-OPERATION AND INTEGRATION OF CAPITAL MARKETS IN ASIA / A New Financial Market Structure for East Asia: How to Promote Regional Financial Market Integration **Gordon de Brouwer** and **Jenny Corbett** / The Integration of Capital Markets in the Asian Region: Some Practical Steps Forward **Gordon de Brouwer** and **Lorraine Allan** / The Asian Bond Fund-2 and Regional Initiatives **Thirachai Phuvanatnaranubala** / The Role of Capital Markets in Infrastructure Financing **Worapot Manupipatpong** / Index

2012 • 396 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10754-5) • ₹ 995.00



FOREIGN AID IN SOUTH ASIA

The Emerging Scenario

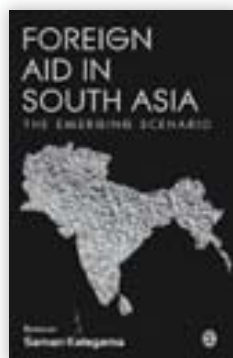
Edited by **Saman Kelegama** *Institute of Policy Studies of Sri Lanka (IPS), Colombo*

Foreign Aid in South Asia examines the individual South Asian country experience in dealing with foreign aid. The articles in this book show that the effectiveness of foreign aid as a developmental tool over the last few decades has been mixed, and that the Paris Declaration of 2005 has brought about some improvement in aid ownership, harmonization, mainstreaming, utilization and so forth. The book examines how emerging as well as less developed South Asian economies are adapting to these developments in the context of security issues, post-conflict rehabilitation/reconstruction. The book provides many lessons for designing an international framework for aid or international aid architecture through case studies, highlighting the future policy priorities for that country. For the very first time, focus is laid on Bhutan, the Maldives and Afghanistan the three least-documented countries in the region besides discussing about India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka and Nepal.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Nihal Kappagoda** / Introduction: Foreign Aid and South Asia **Saman Kelegama** / AID DEBATE AND EMERGING DONORS / Overview of Global Reforms in Foreign Aid **Indrajit Coomaraswamy** / South-South Co-Operation: Aid Effectiveness and India **Rajiv Kumar**, **Michael Dickerson** and **Surabhi Tandon** / Aid and Growth in India: Some Evidence from Disaggregated Aid Data **George Mavrotas** / NEXUS BETWEEN AID AND SECURITY / Pakistan **Vaqar Ahmed** and **Muhammad Abdul Wahab** / Afghanistan **Anneka De Silva** / POLICY PRIORITIES AND ROLE OF AID IN POST-CONFLICT ECONOMIES / Sri Lanka **Deshal De Mel** and **Anneka De Silva** / Nepal **Bishwambher Pyakuryal** / POLICY PRIORITIES AND ROLE OF AID IN LEAST DEVELOPED COUNTRIES / Bangladesh **Selim Raihan** / Bhutan **Thinley Namgyel** / ROLE OF AID IN SMALL AND VULNERABLE ECONOMY / Maldives **Hussain Niyaz** / Index

2012 • 336 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10874-0) • ₹ 875.00



BEYOND GANDHIAN ECONOMICS

Towards a Creative Deconstruction

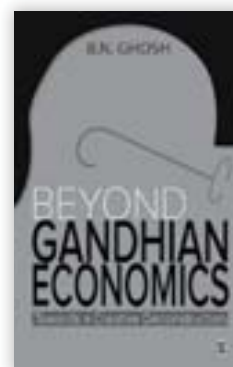
B N Ghosh *Visiting Faculty, Leeds College of Management and Technology, Leeds*

Beyond Gandhian Economics is an attempt to establish that Gandhian Economics is not neoclassical in essence and that it goes beyond the defined domain of economics in analyzing social, political and ethical implications of economic actions or policies.

CONTENTS

Prolegomena / Whither Gandhian Economics / Gandhi's Concept of Man / Gandhi on the Dynamics of Dependency, Integration and Change / Gandhi's Perception of Poverty and Economic Disparities / Gandhi's Philosophy of Conflict Management / Dialectics and Development: Hegel, Marx and Gandhi / Justice as Fair Treatment: Contextualizing Gandhi in Contemporary Consciousness / Gandhi on Politics, Power and Governance / Gandhi on Sustainable Development / Towards a New Interpretation of Gandhian Economics / Glossary / Bibliography / Index

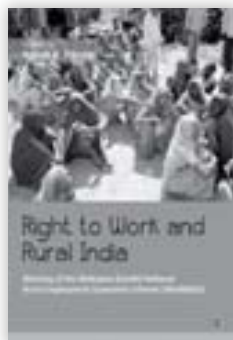
2012 • 252 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10949-5) • ₹ 750.00



RIGHT TO WORK AND RURAL INDIA

Working of the Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Scheme (MGNREGS)

Edited by **Ashok Pankaj** *Council for Social Development, New Delhi*



The book is extremely timely...[and] is a must-read for policy-makers as well researchers who can get a clearer picture on what to evaluate, how to evaluate and how to place a specific national programme in the larger framework of development economics.

Social Change

This book is an attempt to understand the working of the operational part of this act—the Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Scheme (MGNREGS).

The expert contributors to this book have presented evidences of implementation and impact of the scheme across India, including both agriculturally developed states and the backward ones, and states where the scheme is better implemented as well as those where it is not. This volume offers an insight into the changing thrust of India's anti-poverty programme and her experiments with various employment schemes.

CONTENTS

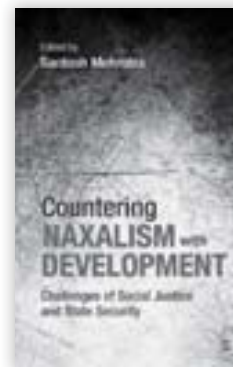
Preface / I: INTRODUCTION / Guaranteeing Right to Work in Rural India: Context, Issues and Policies **Ashok Pankaj** / Part II: MGNREGS: Alleviating Poverty Through Employment Generation / MGNREGS: A Component of Full Employment Strategy for India **Indira Hirway** / Interpreting the Right to Work: What Relevance for Poverty Reduction? **Gerry Rodgers** / Which Way to Reduce Poverty: Cash Transfers or Employment Guarantee Scheme? **Eduardo Zepeda** and **Diana Alarcón** / Part III: Working Of The MGNREGS: Regional Variations in Implementation And Impact / Demand and Delivery Gap: A Case for Strengthening Grassroots Institutions in Bihar and Jharkhand **Ashok Pankaj** / Working of the Employment Guarantee Scheme in Rajasthan **Surjit Singh, Varsha Joshi** and **K N Joshi** / MGNREGS in Andhra Pradesh: Examining the Role of State-enabled Institutions **S Galab** and **E Revathi** / Employment Guarantee Scheme in Punjab: A Case Study of Hoshiarpur District **Ranjit Singh Ghuman** and **Parvinder Kaur Dua** / Part IV: MGNREGS And Agents Of Rural Transformation / Asset Creation and Local Economy under MGNREGS: Scope and Challenges **Amita Shah** / MGNREGS and its Effects on Agriculture: Exploring Linkages **T Haque** / MGNREGS and Indian Agriculture: Opportunities and Challenges **D Narshimha Reddy** / Empowerment Effects of the MGNREGS on Women Workers **Ashok Pankaj** and **Rukmini Tankha** / Part V: Prospects / Overcoming the Governance Challenges of Implementing MGNREGA? Insight from Bihar Using Process-Influence-Mapping **Katharina Raabe, Regina Birner, Madhushree Sekher, K G Gayathri Devi, Amrita Shilpi** and **Eva Schiffer** / MGNREGA and Rural Governance Reform: Growth with Inclusion through Panchayats **Pramathesh Ambasta** / Index

2012 • 412 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10899-3) • ₹ 1195.00

COUNTERING NAXALISM WITH DEVELOPMENT

Challenges of Social Justice and State Security

Edited by **Santosh Mehrotra** *Professor of Economics, Centre for Informal Sector and Labour Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi*



Countering Naxalism with Development: Challenges of Social Justice and State Security

is a compilation of background papers by a group of profoundly knowledgeable and experienced persons commonly known as the Expert Group. The various chapters of the book discuss how the law and order issues of the situation are inextricably intertwined with the development problems faced by the marginalised social groups of some 200 districts in the country affected by Naxalism.

CONTENTS

Foreword **D Bandyopadhyay** / Preface / Human Development in India's Tribal Areas: Peace to Secure Development – or the Other Way Round? **Santosh Mehrotra** / Recommendations of the Expert Group on "Development Challenges in Extremist-affected Areas" / Development to Deal with Causes of Discontent, Unrest and Extremism **Prakash Singh** and **Ajit K Doval** / The Naxalite Movement and State Policy **K B Saxena** / Access of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes to Common Property Resources **K B Saxena** / The State and the Scheduled Tribes: Past, Present and Future **B D Sharma** / Panchayats (Extension to the Scheduled Areas) Act: Realising Its Potential **B D Sharma** / The Factors Underlying Tribal Unrest **S R Sankaran** / Indian Extremism: A Case of Chronic Poverty, Denial of Equal Opportunity, and Violence among the Socially Disadvantaged Groups **Sukhdeo Thorat** and **Sandeep Sharma** / Index

2014 • 212 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11393-5) • ₹ 795.00

MAKING EVALUATION MATTER

Writings from South Asia

Edited by **Katherine Eve Hay** *Deputy Director, Measurement, Learning and Evaluation, Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation, New Delhi* and **Shubb Kumar-Range** *Senior Policy Analyst, ACDI/VOCA-USAID, AGP Government of Ethiopia*



This is a first-of-its-kind collection of writings by evaluation professionals working in South Asia. It analyses and documents the status of, and challenges for, development evaluation in this region.

The collection covers three critical dimensions of making evaluation matter in development processes and change in South Asia: context, methods, and use. The chapters draw on a depth of experience from evaluators in several countries in South Asia to explore how the context in South Asia influences the methods that are appropriate for evaluating policies, programs and projects in this context, and the challenges to having evaluation findings used to influence and bring about change.

CONTENTS

Preface / Acknowledgements / Introduction: Imagining Development, Imagining Evaluation **Katherine Eve Hay** and **Shubb Kumar-Range** / Evaluation for Development Results: Implications of the Governance Context in South Asia **Shubb Kumar-Range** / Building the Field Of Evaluation in South Asia: A Framework and Ideas **Katherine Eve Hay** / The Importance of Context in Participatory Evaluations: Reflections from South Asia **Sonal Zaveri** / Evaluation Rights and Social Justice: Process, Politics, and Positioning in South Asia **Veronica Magar** and **Pradeep Narayanan** / An Evaluation Practitioner's Journey With Utilization-focused Evaluation **Chelladurai Solomon** and **Sarah Earl** / Enhancing the Use of Evaluation: Experiences from the Field **Manas Bhattacharyya** and **Khilesh Chaturvedi** / The Importance of Understanding Context and Structures in Programme Evaluation: A Case Study from India **Suneeta Singh, Sangita Dasgupta**, and **Y Dayanand Singh** / The Need for Methodological Diversity in Evaluating Complex Health Interventions **Anuska Kalita** / Operationalizing the Capability Approach (CA) for Evaluating Small Projects **Ram Chandra Khanal** / Impact Evaluations: Ways to Get It Right—Tips for Achieving Impactful Impact Evaluations **N Raghunathan, Siddhi Mankad**, and **Ravinder Kumar** / Giving Voice: Making Evaluation Contextual for Marginalized Groups in South Asia **Nazmul Ahsan Kalimullah** and **Mojibur Rahman Doftori** / Voices from the Field **Ethel Méndez** / Index

2014 • 312 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50027-8) • ₹ 850.00

LATIN AMERICA 2040

Breaking Away from Complacency: An Agenda for Resurgence

Second Edition

Edited by **Harinder S Kohli** *Emerging Markets Forum and Centennial Group Holdings, Washington DC*, **Claudio Loser** *Centennial Latin America and Emerging Market Forum* and **Anil Sood** *Centennial Group Holdings, Washington DC*



Latin America 2040 presents a set of multigenerational issues that must be tackled urgently in order for countries in the region to sharply reduce inequities as well as raise their economic growth rates. While most Latin Americans have weathered the latest economic turmoil reasonably well, the fact is that the region has been underperforming Asia for the past thirty years. Much of Latin America is mired in the "middle income trap". This book argues that the current situation is untenable economically, socially and politically. At the same time, the authors believe that the region can and must aim higher and aspire to achieve much more rapid economic growth and a much faster reduction in disparities during the next three decades.

CONTENTS

Foreword / Preface / Introduction **Harinder S Kohli** / Part I / Breaking away from Mediocre Complacency to a Prosperous Future **Claudio M Loser** and **Anil Sood** / Latin America: Is Average Good Enough? **Homi Kharas** and **Harpaul Alberto Kohli** / Successful Macroeconomic Performance: Launching Long-Term Reforms **Claudio M Loser, Drew Arnold**, and **Y Aaron Szyf** / Part II / Is Latin America Becoming Less Unequal? **Nora Lustig** / How Can Education Help Latin America Develop? **Jeffrey M Puryear** and **Tamara Ortega Goodspeed** / Innovation and Technology Development for Economic Restructuring **Vinod K Goel** / Infrastructure Needs for a Resurgent Latin America **Harpaul Alberto Kohli** / Greater Openness: Regional Cooperation and Trade **Harinder S Kohli, Claudio M Loser**, and **Anil Sood** / Democratic Governance and Political Sustainability: Towards a Prosperous Latin America **Michael Shifter** / References

2013 • 324 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11140-5) • ₹ 3100.00

MAHARASHTRA HUMAN DEVELOPMENT REPORT 2012

Towards Inclusive Human Development

Yashwantrao Chavan Academy of Development Administration

The present **Maharashtra Human Development Report (MHDR) 2012** keeps the spirit of the Eleventh and Twelfth Five Year Plans of 'faster, sustainable and more inclusive growth' at the core of its analysis. MHDR 2002 was the state's first effort in focusing on the prevailing human development scenario in the spheres of growth, poverty, equity, education, health and nutrition. Since then the state has come a long way in the last decade, achieving near-complete enrolments at the primary school level, a wide coverage of health infrastructure and initiation of new incentives, to name a few. The 2012 Report goes beyond being just a situation-analysis of the current human development scenario to a more analytical exercise in facilitating a deeper understanding of what and where the inequalities are, how capabilities can be enhanced, what has been the progress, where the shortfalls are and where the thrust of efforts to promote human development should be.

CONTENTS

List of Tables / List of Figures / List of Boxes / List of Abbreviations / Executive Summary / Foreword K P Bakshi / Preface Dr Sanjay Chahande / Setting the Framework / Human Development: Progress Made, Milestones to Be Reached / Growth, Equity and Inclusion / Education: A Means for Enhancing Capabilities / Health and Nutrition: Imperative for Capability Enhancement / Housing, Water and Sanitation: Interlinked with Capability Enhancement / Inclusive Human Development: Looking Ahead / Appendix A: Maharashtra Human Development Report, 2012: Preparation Process / Appendix B: District Indicators / Appendix C: Further Data / Bibliography / Index

2014 • 260 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11136-8) • ₹ 1495.00



THE SARDAR SAROVAR PROJECT

Assessing Economic and Social Impacts

S Jagadeesan IAS (Retd), Managing Director, Sardar Sarovar Narmada Nigam Ltd (SSNL) and M Dinesh Kumar Executive Director, Institute for Resource Analysis and Policy (IRAP), Hyderabad

A much-needed post-facto evaluation of one of the most controversial projects in recent history—the Sardar Sarovar Project

Built across the Narmada River, the Sardar Sarovar Project has faced a multitude of economic, financial, social, and environmental challenges since its inception. Its environmental and socioeconomic impacts, as also the net costs and benefits, have been at the center of controversies leading to many protests in recent times.

This book argues that, if properly implemented, such a large project provides a unique opportunity to improve the quality of life of millions of people, who in most cases live in disadvantageous situations.

CONTENTS

Foreword Cecilia Tortajada / Acknowledgments / Introduction / Setting the Global Context / Social Benefits and Impacts: An Analysis of Sardar Sarovar Project / Narmada River Basin and Sardar Sarovar Project / Sardar Sarovar Project and Improving Groundwater Regime in Overexploited Regions of Gujarat / Socioeconomic Impact of Canal Irrigation / Drinking Water Supplies from Narmada: Socioeconomic Impacts / Indirect Impacts of Irrigation and Drinking Water Supply / Environmental Externalities of Sardar Sarovar Project / Socioeconomic Impacts on Displaced Population / Maximizing Future Benefits and Minimizing Negative Impacts from Sardar Sarovar Project / Conclusion / Bibliography / Index

2015 • 336 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50126-8) • ₹ 995.00



RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Principles, Policies and Management

Third Edition

Katar Singh India Natural Resource Economics and Management Foundation

The book recognizes the changes in the approach of rural development and includes all relevant issues for inclusive development with updated information.... It is an essential reading and makes a significant contribution to the rural development literature and will be a good source of reference for students, researchers and policy makers particularly in India and in developing countries in general.

Indian Journal of Agricultural Economics

The book focuses on the basic concepts, policy instruments, strategies, policies and programmes, and the management of rural development. In particular, it emphasises the pivotal role of human resources as both a means and an end of development. Recent developments and progress of rural development programmes like equity and growth-oriented programmes and natural resources and infrastructure programmes have been well-documented and analysed.

ABRIDGED CONTENTS

PART I: INTRODUCTION / PART II: RURAL ECONOMY OF INDIA / PART III: MEASURES OF DEVELOPMENT / PART IV: SOME PARADIGMS OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT / PART V: DETERMINANTS OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT / PART VI: RURAL DEVELOPMENT POLICIES / PART VII: STRATEGIES FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT / PART VIII: POLICY INSTRUMENTS OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT / PART IX: EQUITY-ORIENTED AND GROWTH-ORIENTED PROGRAMMES / PART X: POVERTY AND UNEMPLOYMENT ERADICATION PROGRAMMES / PART XI: NATURAL RESOURCES AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES / PART XII: PLANNING FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT / PART XIII: ORGANISING FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT / PART XIV: FINANCING RURAL DEVELOPMENT / PART XV: IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION / Main Points / Questions for Discussion / References and Select Bibliography / Index

SAGE TEXTS

2008 • 368 pages • Paperback (978-8-178-29926-6) • ₹ 495.00



FOOD SECURITY IN ASIA

Amitava Mukharjee Senior Expert, Macroeconomic Policy and Development Division, United Nations Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (UNESCAP), Bangkok

This is an extremely well-written comprehensive treatise on food...the book provides several powerful messages both to the government and corporate sector with regard to food production methods and goals...provides valuable analysis and suggestion...this book echoes the views on food security and sustainable rural development.

Current Science

As one of the major challenges of the 21st century, food security requires nations to maintain food production at appropriate levels, provide potable water, and at once, ensure access of people to such food and water. Food suppliers also need to ensure year-long supply of food at optimum price and of high quality, both for needy and for discerning customers. Food Security in Asia provides a comprehensive analysis of the critical dimensions of food security in various countries of Asia. It compellingly argues that food insecurity is a complex phenomenon that requires a comprehensive response encompassing, inter alia, increasing food production, expanding economic and social access to food, special access to food for disadvantaged groups and, most importantly, breaking down the gender-based barriers to accessing food. The book discusses the major governmental policies in relation to the communities' responses. While highlighting the pressure exerted by climate change and world population growth, it also propounds ideas that would help in making informed policy choices.

CONTENTS

Foreword Atiur Rahman / Setting the Context and the Problematic / Food Insecurity and Its Causes / Food Insecurities Faced by Women and Girl Children / A Select Suite of Government Response to Hunger / Community Based Responses to Food Security / Social Access and Social Protection for Food Security / Towards an Agenda on Food Security for Asia / Index

2012 • 416 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10906-8) • ₹ 950.00

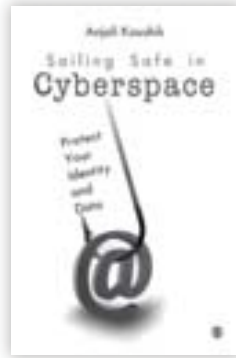


SAILING SAFE IN CYBERSPACE

Protect Your Identity and Data

Anjali Kaushik Management Development Institute, Gurgaon

Sailing Safe in Cyberspace is an excellent resource on safe computing. It gives in-depth exposure to the various ways in which security of information might be compromised, how cybercrime markets work and measures that can be taken to ensure safety at individual and organizational levels. Cyber security is not just a technical subject that can be resolved like any other IT-related problem—it is a 'risk' that can be mitigated by creating awareness and getting the right combination of technology and practices based on careful analysis. This book combines insights on cybersecurity from academic research, media reports, vendor reports, practical consultation and research experience.



CONTENTS

Preface / I: MOTIVATION AND TYPES OF CYBERCRIME / Introduction / Identifying Cybercrime Motives / How Can You Be Affected by Cybercrime / II: THREATS AND METHODS / Spam Methods / Malware Tools / Phishing Ways / Identity Theft Methods / Denial-of-Service Attack / Damage by Botnets / Hacking and Structured Query Language Injection / Social Engineering Techniques / Newer Threats / III: IMPACT, TRENDS AND ROLE OF GOVERNMENT IN COMBATING CYBERCRIME / Impact of Cybercrime / Trends in Cybercrime / Role of Government and Regulatory Mechanisms / IV: BEING SAFE, BEING CYBER SECURE / Sailing Safe / Suggestions for Building a Security Program and Concluding Remarks / Bibliography

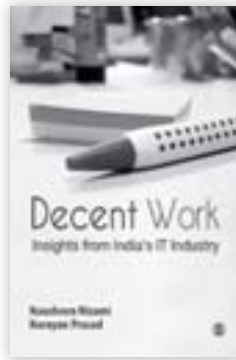
2013 • 292 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11122-1) • ₹ 495.00

DECENT WORK

Insights from India's IT Industry

Nausheen Nizami Gargi College, University of Delhi and Narayan Prasad Indira Gandhi National Open University, New Delhi

Decent Work is a concept developed by the International Labour Organisation that sums up the aspirations of people in work life. This book provides a consolidated and encompassing guide to the underlying philosophy, meaning and theory of the decent work paradigm. It also provides an empirical analysis of the current status of decent work in the Information Technology (IT) industry of India adopting a pragmatic approach towards the measurement of decent work. One of the purposes of this study is to unfold different dimensions of decent work and counter the general perceptions about work conditions in the IT industry. Surprisingly, work was not found to be decent for a majority of Indian IT employees on various indicators.



CONTENTS

Foreword Gerry Rodgers / Preface / Introduction / I: THE CONCEPT AND THEORY / Concept and Philosophy / Theoretical Foundations of Decent Work / II: MEASUREMENT AND APPLICABILITY / Measuring Decent Work / Selected Decent Work Indicators in Detail / III: AN EMPIRICAL ANALYSIS OF INDIA'S IT INDUSTRY / Section A: India's IT Industry - An Overview / An Introduction to Global Information Economy and IT / India's IT Industry in the Global Information Economy / Key Features of IT Industry's Labour Market: A Critical Review / Empirical Studies on IT Industry and Its Labour Market / Applicability of Decent Work to India's IT Industry / Section B: An Empirical Assessment of Decent Work Status in India's IT Industry / Methodology of the Study and Key Features of the Sample / Decent Work and Productive Employment / Decent Work and Flexitime Work in IT industry / Decent Work and Safe Work / Decent Work and Work-life Balance of IT Employees / Decent Work, Employment Conditions and Social Dialogue in IT Industry / Decent Workplace and IT Industry in India / Decent Work in IT Industry: Overall Scenario / IV: CONCLUSION / Conclusion and Policy Implications of Assessment of Decent Work in India / Appendices / References / Index

2013 • 312 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11159-7) • ₹ 850.00

MID-WICKET TALES

From Trumper to Tendulkar

S Girdhar Registrar and Chief Operating Officer, Azim Premji University, Bengaluru and V J Raghunath Azim Premji Foundation

This is a great compilation straight from the hearts of two cricket romantics. It makes you fall in love with cricket all over again.

Rahul Dravid, Indian test cricketer

Over the years of loving and following cricket it has been such a great joy to read various cricketing books captivating the essence of individual players and their respective eras. It is how I learnt to play the game and enjoy the rich history cricket is so privileged to possess.

Mid-wicket Tales: From Trumper to Tendulkar is a wonderfully put together book. This book will ensure that its readers never forget the traditions of cricket and the players who have gone to painstaking efforts to uphold the culture of our great game.

Matthew Hayden, Australian test cricketer

Mid-Wicket Tales is for all genuine lovers of cricket from every cricketing nation. It celebrates cricket in all its hues and brings alive the rich history, romance and technical nuances of the game, where diligent research and analysis is blended with rare and interesting anecdotes. Even as the essays reflect the authors' passion for the game, there is a perspective, balance and tolerant objectivity right through the book. Thus, if they lavish praise on Rahul Dravid for his batting or the wondrous all-round skills of Garry Sobers or the incomparable slip catching of Bobby Simpson, they also admire the less successful test cricketers, for there are just a few thousand test players in 137 years of international cricket.

CONTENTS

Foreword Harsha Bhogle / Preface / The Thrill of Close-in Catching / The Lesser Known Facets of Kapil's Brilliance / Fab Four: Once in a Lifetime Lineup / Men Like Dravid: Trust Them With Your Life / Rolls Royce and Other Terrors: Right-arm Fast / The Magic of Leg Spin / First-class Cricket: Lifeblood of the Game / Worell, Brearley and Other Great Captains / Big Hitting is Not New: Ask Trumper and Jessop / Leg before Wicket: The Changing Paradigm / An Evening with Salim Durani / A Special Place in Our Hearts: The Right-hand Stylists / Left-arm Spin: Its Place in Cricket History / Nurturing New Batsmen: Look for Early Signs of Greatness / Left-arm Fast: Just a Few Pearls / 600 Sit-ups a Day: The Wicket Keepers / All About Opening Batsmen / The Chinaman and Mystery Bowler / Every Form of Spin: That's India / Nobility and Courage: The Very Spirit of the Game / The Sublime Left Handers / Neil Harvey: Every Left Handers' Idol / For an Even Game between Bat and Ball / Prasanna, Laker and the Tribe of Off Spinners / Rubbing Shoulders with the Best: Stories from Madras and Bombay League / Sachin Ramesh Tendulkar: Carrying a Billion Hopes / Last Word: In Conversation with S Venkataraghavan—Player, Captain, Umpire and Administrator / Acknowledgments / Bibliography / Index

2014 • 292 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11738-4) • ₹ 525.00

About the Authors



S Girdhar is Registrar and Chief Operating Officer at Azim Premji University, Bangalore He is an alumnus of BITS, Pilani and Jamnalal Bajaj Institute of Management Studies, Mumbai He writes regularly drawing upon his experiences in the education sector and these essays have been published in the Wall Street Journal, Indian Express, the Hindu, FirstPostcom and Seminar magazine He played inter-school and city cricket tournaments He played his best cricket in his late thirties and wishes he had played like that in his younger days.



V J Raghunath is a retired chemical engineer who now consults with Azim Premji Foundation He was a very stylish left-handed batsman and a fearless close-in fielder who thrilled his coaches in school He was awarded the A F Wensley prize for the most promising schoolboy cricketer for three years running He led the Madras Colts team to Bombay in 1968 and played first-division league with the best cricketers of Madras and Bombay in his twenties.

MICROFINANCE INDIA

The Social Performance Report 2013

Girija Srinivasan *International Consultant, Development Finance and Rural Livelihoods*

The **Social Performance Report 2013** evaluates the prevalent responsible finance standards and tools of assessments, as well as attempts to initiate a framework for tracking composite performance, financial and social, of MFIs year on year on a set of metrics. The report presents a discourse on the status, innovative cases, and gaps, in policies and practices of MFIs, including a deeper study of human resource practices.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Radhika Agashe** / Preface / Overview : Confidence returning to the sector- will credibility follow ? / Investors and lenders - demanding responsibility and also delivering? / Responsible finance standards and assessments – need for consolidation of tools and methodologies / Measuring and reporting social performance / Responsible financing practices In SHG—bank linkage programme / Regulations and responsible microfinance / Human resource practices in microfinance institutions / Unique institutions / Conclusion / Bibliography / Index

SAGE IMPACT

2014 • 180 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11736-0) • ₹ 995.00



MICROFINANCE INDIA

State of the Sector Report 2013

Tara Nair *Gujarat Institute of Development Research, Ahmedabad* and **Ajay Tankha** *Development Consultant, New Delhi*

Microfinance India: State of the Sector Report 2013

is structured in line with the critical themes of current microfinance discourse. The report locates itself within the financial inclusion debate, as that is the overarching philosophical foundation of microfinance. Specifically, the report attempts to (a) unravel the major patterns of change within three major legal-organizational forms—self-help groups, for-profit microfinance companies and non-profit microfinance organizations;(b) explain the relationship among the major channels of microfinance, and between them and the other system players (banks, investors, government, central bank); and (c) review the main facets of the recent policy and regulatory changes that have a bearing on financial inclusion in general and microfinance in particular.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Vipin Sharma** / Preface / Revival and renewal: microfinance in the era of financial inclusion / SHGs and financial inclusion: progress and future prospects for SHG-bank linkage / Trend and progress of MFIs: towards orderly growth? / Financing of microfinance / Financial inclusion: perspectives and implementation status / Business correspondents and microfinance : emerging relationships / Technology: catalyzing financial inclusion / Small banks: an idea whose time has come? / Policy environment: status and way forward / Annexure / Bibliography / Index

SAGE IMPACT

2014 • 176 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11737-7) • ₹ 995.00



Also by the same Author!

MICROFINANCE INDIA

The Social Performance Report 2012

Girija Srinivasan *International Consultant, Development Finance and Rural Livelihoods*

The **Social Performance Report 2012** talks about the different approaches of stakeholders to the issue of improving customer protection and increasing the focus of the sector on customer welfare. It evaluates the existing products and documents the new products that are being tested or mainstreamed, which will meet the demand of customers to a greater extent.

The report highlights the role of lenders and investors and the need for their participation in institutionalizing responsible finance practices. It takes stock of the impact of microfinance and provides insights into what microfinance institutions measure, review and use to redesign their business models in relation to responsible finance.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Radhika Agashe** / Preface / Overview-Finally Customers at the Core / Governance and Social Performance / Do Products Promote Responsible Finance? / Beyond the Business of Finance / Fair Treatment of Clients, Code of Conduct and Institutional Response-Intense Scrutiny? / Lenders, Investors and Donors-Are They Responsible? / Outreach-Are the Needy Served? / Community-owned Institutions and Member-centric Services / Outcomes and Impact of Microfinance / Section 1: Do MFIs Track their Business Outcomes and Impact on Customers? / Section 2: The Voices of Mature Clients / Future is About Balance-Everywhere / Technical Partners / Index

SAGE IMPACT

2013 • 152 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-10890-0) • ₹ 795.00



MICROFINANCE INDIA

State of the Sector Report 2012

Venugopalan Puhazhendhi *Researcher in Agricultural Economics*

The State of India's Livelihoods Report 2012 (SOIL Report)

is an annual publication that aims to document recent trends and issues in the sphere of livelihoods promotion of the poor. A one-of-its-kind report, it is the only document that aggregates the experiences and challenges of the livelihoods sector, analyses case studies and reports the progress of both government and privately run programmes. This volume of the SOIL Report provides an annual policy update in the context of livelihoods promotion of poor. It reviews the existing primary research on the agricultural sector to highlight key trends, identify the main livelihood gaps, and give an overview of key livelihood interventions that seek to address these gaps.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Vipin Sharma** / Preface / Overview / SHG Bank Linkage Programme-Revisit in Progress / Microfinance Institutions-Signs of Recovery / Financial Inclusion-Process and Progress / Microfinance-Beyond Credit / Policy Environment and Regulation-Signs of Reign / National Rural Livelihoods Mission / Investment Climate-Faltering, But Hope Remains / Global Trends in Microfinance / Future-Forward Looking / Appendix / Bibliography / Index

SAGE IMPACT

2012 • 204 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11090-3) • ₹ 895.00



STATE OF INDIA'S LIVELIHOODS REPORT 2013

Edited by **An ACCESS Publication**

The **State of India's Livelihoods Report 2013** (SOIL Report) is an annual publication that aims to document recent trends and issues in the sphere of livelihoods promotion of the poor. A one-of-its-kind report, it is the only document that aggregates the experiences and challenges of the livelihoods sector, analyses case studies and reports the progress of both government and privately run programmes. This volume of the SOIL Report provides an annual policy update in the context of livelihoods promotion of poor. It reviews the existing primary research on the agricultural sector to highlight key trends, identify the main livelihood gaps, and give an overview of key livelihood interventions that seek to address these gaps. It covers the current state of skills policy in India and the evidence that we have so far, of its impact and effectiveness, the current economic scene and employment prospects and industry demand in 2013. It also explores the links to livelihood outcomes and behaviour from a social protection perspective, especially for the poor and the workers within the informal sector. As a new feature, the SOIL Report 2013 also carries a Statistical Atlas of Livelihoods, which illustrates some of the major indicators of the status of livelihood using disaggregated data at the state level.

ACCESS Development Services is a national support organisation with focus on incubating innovations for sustainable livelihoods of the poor. Set up in March 2006, ACCESS is structured uniquely, to work at all levels of the value chain—implementing programmes on the ground, working with Civil Society Organizations, Government Departments, Corporate Sector and Multilateral/ Bilateral agencies to improve and enhance their programme as also undertaking national initiatives to influence and support policy initiatives and strengthen the enabling environment.

CONTENTS

Preface / Overview: Economic Crisis & Livelihoods **Resmi Bhaskaran** / A Statistical Atlas of Livelihoods **Tara Nair** / Policy Initiatives & Policy Paralysis **Ashok Kumar Sircar** / Agriculture & Livelihoods **Adarsh Kumar** / Social Protection & Livelihoods **Savitha Suresh Babu** and **Kirti Vardhana** / Skilling India **Orlanda Ruthven**

SAGE IMPACT

2014 • 168 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11662-2) • ₹ 995.00



STATE OF INDIA'S LIVELIHOODS REPORT 2011

Edited by **Sankar Datta** *Livelihood School and Indian Grameen Services, Hyderabad, Orlanda Ruthven* *Sector Expert* and **Vipin Sharma** *ACCESS Development Services, New Delhi*

The **State of India's Livelihoods 2011** (SOIL) Report is an annual publication that aims to document recent trends and issues in the sphere of livelihoods promotion of the poor. A one-of-its-kind report, it is the only document that aggregates the experiences and challenges of the livelihoods sector, analyzes case studies and reports the progress of both government and privately run programmes with respect to the 4Ps—People, Policy, Promoters and Potential. This volume of the SOIL Report presents the status of livelihoods during 2010-11. It analyzes different trends and various challenges affecting livelihood opportunities.

CONTENTS

Preface / State of India's Livelihoods 2011: A Time of Volatility **Sankar Datta** / Livelihoods of the Poor **Radhika Desai** / Reflections on Livelihoods Policies **Ashok Kumar Sircar** / State as the Largest Livelihoods Promoter **Suryamani Roul** / Private Industry and Services—What Is 'India Inc' Delivering in Employment to the Poor? **Orlanda Ruthven** / Potential and Possibilities **Madhukar Shukla**

SAGE IMPACT

2011 • 172 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-10708-8) • ₹ 895.00



STATE OF INDIA'S LIVELIHOODS REPORT 2010

The 4P Report

Edited by **Sankar Datta** *Livelihood School and Indian Grameen Services, Hyderabad* and **Vipin Sharma** *ACCESS Development Services, New Delhi*

The **State of India's livelihood report 2010** looks at various challenges that exist to a sustainable generation of livelihoods in India. The work focuses on various aspects of rural livelihoods including the new challenges that are shrinking livelihoods opportunities and social security safety nets that can protect the living standards of the rural population....The report comprehensively discusses the different aspects of living sustenance in rural areas, though mainly focusing on agriculture. The insights into the several constraints that Indian farmers are presently facing and the plausible solutions that can ease these constraints forms an important contribution both for the academia and for policy-makers in the country.

South Asia Economic Journal

The **State of India's Livelihoods 2010** (SOIL) Report is an annual publication that aims to document recent trends and issues in the sphere of livelihoods promotion of the poor. A one-of-its-kind report, it is the only document that aggregates the experiences and challenges of the livelihoods sector, analyzes case studies and reports the progress of both government and privately run programmes with respect to the 4Ps—People, Policy, Promoters and Potential. This volume of the SOIL report focuses on agriculture.

CONTENTS

Preface / Overview of Livelihood Situation **Shankar Dutta** and **Vipin Sharma** / Livelihoods in Agriculture—Status, Policies and Prospects **T S Papola** / Greening India Through MGNREGA—Convergent Action for Benefits Beyond Employment Generation **Suryamani Roul** / New Generation Initiatives in Agri-Based Livelihoods—Five Successful Private Sector Initiatives **Pradeep Kumar Mishra** / Financing Agriculture—Emerging Scenario **Biswa Bandhu Mohanty** / Agriculture Marketing—From Livelihoods to Enterprise **Reshma Anand** / Climate Change and Agriculture—Challenges and Opportunities in India **Shailesh Nagar** and **Jayesh Bhatia**

SAGE IMPACT

2011 • 152 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-10587-9) • ₹ 850.00



STATE OF INDIA'S LIVELIHOODS REPORT 2012

Edited by **Vipin Sharma** *ACCESS Development Services, New Delhi*

The **State of India's Livelihoods Report 2012** (SOIL Report) is an annual publication that aims to document recent trends and issues in the sphere of livelihoods promotion of the poor. A one-of-its-kind report, it is the only document that aggregates the experiences and challenges of the livelihoods sector, analyses case studies and reports the progress of both government and privately run programmes with respect to the 4Ps—People, Policy, Promoters and Potential.

CONTENTS

Preface / Understanding Livelihoods: A Review of Major Debates **Tara Nair** / Livelihoods of People: How the Poor are Making Both Ends Meet **Sankar Datta** / Policy Initiatives on Livelihoods: Emerging Scenario **Ashok Sircar** / Flagship Programmes of the Government: Where do We Stand? **Suryamani Roul** / Livelihoods Protection and Promotion: The Changing Role of Civil Society Organizations **Smita Premchander** / Role of Corporate Social Responsibility in Livelihoods Promotion of Poor: A Commentary **Unmesh Brahma** / Potential and Possibilities for Livelihood of the Poor **Biswa Bandhu Mohanty**

SAGE IMPACT

2012 • 232 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11095-8) • ₹ 995.00





New

CONTEMPORARY PRACTICES OF MAHATMA GANDHI NATIONAL RURAL EMPLOYMENT GUARANTEE SCHEME

Insights from Districts

K B Saxena Professor, Council for Social Development, New Delhi

This report is a critical assessment of the implementation of MGNREGS, bringing out its promising aspects as well as weaknesses. The document would help officials and policymakers improve planning and execution of the programme. It would guide researchers and activists in gaining insights into the social dynamics of the process of implementation.

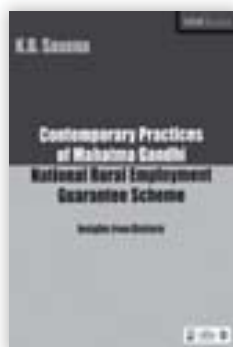
The Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Scheme (MGNREGS) is a major flagship programme of the Ministry of Rural Development (MoRD), Government of India, implemented since February 2006. Its primary objective is to expand wage employment besides natural resource management for sustainable development that addresses chronic poverty. The programme is also the largest rights-based social protection initiative in the world.

CONTENTS

List of Abbreviations / Foreword by **M V Rao** / Overview / The MGNREGS: A Theme-wise Report / Consolidated District Reports / Annexure / Index

SAGE IMPACT

2015 • 120 pages • Paperback (978-9-351-50271-5) • ₹ 995.00



MEDIA CONSTRUCTION OF ENVIRONMENT AND SUSTAINABILITY IN INDIA

Prithi Nambiar Executive Director, Centre for Environment Education (CEE) Australia Inc, Sydney

Media Construction of Environment and Sustainability in India presents a theoretical framework against which the role of media and communication in enabling this meaning negotiation is explored and illustrated through textual analysis and examination of interview data. The uniquely theoretical and practical perspective on the discursive construction of these concepts will be of immense value for policy makers, development and media practitioners, scholars, and students of media and communication.

CONTENTS

List of Illustrations / List of Abbreviations / Foreword **Professor (Dr) Naren Chitty** / Preface / Acknowledgements / Introduction / The Sustainability Discourse / Prioritising Sustainable Development / Communicating and Framing Sustainability / The Indian Environment and Sustainability Discourse / Making Sense of Sustainability: Exploring Elite Public Discourse / Media Construction of Environment and Sustainability / Framing the Future of Sustainability / Bibliography / Index

2014 • 312 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11741-4) • ₹ 995.00



New

EMBATTLED MEDIA

Democracy, Governance and Reform in Sri Lanka

Edited by **William Crawley**, **David Page** both at *Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London* and **Kishali Pinto-Jayawardena** *Legal analyst on civil liberties, Columnist, Sunday Times and author*

Embattled Media is a book on the travails of the media in Sri Lanka that will be of interest to media academics, students and citizens outside the country because this collection is of a high standard, and engages with general issues of media, power and freedom.

Professor James Curran, *Goldsmiths, University of London*

Embattled Media is the first book to look comprehensively at the evolution of the media in post-colonial Sri Lanka, with a focus on media policy, law and education. It also offers valuable insights into the importance of independent media for democratic governance in the wider South Asian region and the developing world.

CONTENTS

Preface / Democracy, Governance and Media Reform: Sri Lanka and the Wider Region / I: THE PRINT MEDIA IN SRI LANKA / The Erosion of Media Freedoms: Some Historical Reflections **Sinha Ratnatunga** / Minority Media at the Crossroads **Ameen Izzadeen** / Journalism on the Front Line **Amal Jayasinghe** / Women Journalists: Fighting the Good Fight **Namini Wijedasa** / II: ELECTRONIC AND NEW MEDIA / The Political Economy of the Electronic Media **Tilak Jayaratne** and **Sarath Kellapotha** / New Media, Old Mindsets **Nalaka Gunawardene** / III: LEGAL AND INSTITUTIONAL REFORMS / One Step Forward, Many Steps Back: Media Law Reform Examined **Kishali Pinto-Jayawardena** and **Gehan Gunatilleke** / Why a Right to Information Act is an Urgent Necessity **Jayantha de Almeida Guneratne** / IV: MEDIA EDUCATION AND REFORM / Media Education: A Curricular Review **Kishali Pinto-Jayawardena** and **Gehan Gunatilleke** / Media Education and the Tamil Community: A View from the North and the East **S Raguram** / Putting the Citizen First: New Approaches to Media Literacy **Tilak Jayaratne** and **Sarath Kellapotha** / V: FUTURE PROSPECTS / Challenges Ahead and a Call for Action **Kishali Pinto-Jayawardena** and **Gehan Gunatilleke** / Conclusion: Media Reform in a National and Global Context / Glossary / Bibliography / Index

2015 • 416 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50062-9) • ₹ 995.00



STATE OF THE ADIVASIS IN ODISHA 2014

A Human Development Analysis

Skillshare International India

The **State of the Adivasis in Odisha 2014: A Human Development Analysis** endeavours to identify and highlight the development concerns of the tribals of the state, explore their causes and provide an opportunity to the state planners in prioritising the human development issues specific to this community.

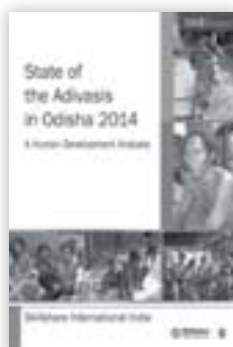
As one of the most excluded communities of India, Adivasis face many challenges in their daily lives: extreme poverty, social exclusion, poor access to healthcare, education and employment opportunities, displacement from their lands and forests and so on.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Cliff Allum** / Preface **Dr N C Saxena** / Acknowledgements **Harishwar Dayal** / Executive Summary / Introduction and overview / The Adivasis: Their land and their life / Health status / Education level / Employment and livelihood patterns of Adivasis in Odisha / Poverty among the tribals / Development induced displacement of the Adivasis / Deprivation, vulnerability and gender inequality of the tribals / Development initiatives for Adivasis of Odisha / Conclusions and the way ahead / Annexures / Bibliography / Index

SAGE IMPACT

2014 • 124 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11769-8) • ₹ 795.00



New

'AD'APTING TO MARKETS

Repackaging Commercials in Indian Languages

Sunitha Srinivas C Govt College of Mokeri, Calicut, Kerala

This book looks at what goes into localization of advertisements in Indian languages.

'Ad'apting to Markets discusses the process of localization of advertisements (ads) in different Indian languages and its socio-cultural implications. While doing so, it provides insights into the ideologies and cultural values of contemporary societies as they have a powerful influence not only on consumers' product choices but also on their motivations and lifestyles.

The book brings out the manner in which the local market is approached in regional languages to woo consumers and increase sales, the various ways in which localization is achieved, and the visual as well as linguistic 'translation' that 'localized' ads involve.

CONTENTS

Acknowledgements / Introduction / The World of Advertising / The Illusion Industry: Advertising on Television / Making Sense of Advertisements: Reading Ads Theoretically / Localization: Issues in Cultural Transmission / 'Culturalizing' Advertisements: Relocating the Ad Message / The Visual-linguistic 'Relay': Interpreting Advertisement Signs / The New Media: A Study of the Mobile Online Advertising / The Social Media: Localization and Global Communication / 'Ad'apting to Markets: Means to the Consumer's Heart and Purse / Bibliography / Index

2015 • 232 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50240-1) • ₹ 750.00



INDIAN NEWS MEDIA

From Observer to Participant

Usha M Rodrigues Deakin University, Melbourne and **Maya Ranganathan** Macquarie University, Sydney

Indian News Media explores the Indian news media's performance in the past 25 years, by closely examining their coverage of a number of issues within the context of the globalizing polity of the country, marked by an increase in the use of new communication technologies. It highlights the changes in media practices and systems through an analysis of some of the landmark events within the theoretical considerations of globalization era, in which there has been an expansion of private enterprise, and arguably the rise of individualisation in India.

CONTENTS

List of Abbreviations / Acknowledgements / Introduction: Indian News Media in a Globalised Era **Usha M Rodrigues** / Television Politics: Evolution of Sun TV in the South **Maya Ranganathan** / Sting Journalism: A Sign of the Times **Maya Ranganathan** / 24-Hour News and Terror: Did the Media Cross the Line? **Usha M Rodrigues** / Paid News: Cocktail of Media, Business and Politics **Maya Ranganathan** / Anna's Movement: Social Media Sets Traditional Media's Agenda **Usha M Rodrigues** / The Mediated Nation in the Age of Globalisation **Maya Ranganathan** / News Media's Role in a Transitioning Society **Usha M Rodrigues** / Index

2014 • 256 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50050-6) • ₹ 895.00



About the Author



Sunitha Srinivas C is Assistant Professor, Govt College of Mokeri, Calicut, Kerala She obtained her MA (English) and PhD from University of Calicut, Kerala

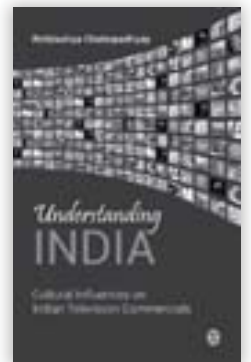
Dr Srinivas is the recipient of the Editors' Choice Award from Home of Letters, Bhubaneswar She has published research papers on advertising and media studies in peer-reviewed journals and is the author of Functionalism and Indian English Fiction: From Cradle to Grave She has authored numerous poems Apart from this, Dr Srinivas has also been a resource person for academic programmes organized by various institutions and universities

UNDERSTANDING INDIA

Cultural Influences on Indian Television Commercials

Rohitashya Chattopadhyay Marketing Research Professional

Written in a simple, lucid style and flows as a story of the author's journey in which the readers also become participants. The chapters are well connected in the sense that the ideas are evolved and discussed in the gradual manner. The book forms an interesting reading...the work is compact and well crafted. The study is analytical and comparative in temperament... this study becomes very appropriate in the context of the overpowering influence of Indian television and television commercials on the lives of the average Indians...this work provides a very useful insight in the field of Cultural Studies, Media Studies, Ethnography, Historical Studies and Anthropology.



eSocial Sciences Review

Understanding India: Cultural Influences on Indian Television Commercials is a book about Indian television commercial production. It focuses on how key production decisions shape a television commercial's visual language. The larger goal of the book is to delineate the link between this visual language and India's socio-cultural identity.

The book is the outcome of an ethnographic study that attempted to capture the nuances of the cinematic or visual aspect of marketing communications strategy. It is, thus, situated at the intersection of interests in marketing and visual culture. In this book, many of the discussed television commercials have an embedded vision of India. Within the context of a new consumer culture emerging due to economic liberalization, the book discusses these sketches of India.

CONTENTS

Preface / I: GOING HOME / Introduction / Scope of the Study / Television Commercial Production Process / The Role of Images / Television Commercials as Cinema / The National Context / Outline of the Book / II: INDIA CHANGING / Introduction / Liberalization and the Public Sphere / Consumer Socialization / SBI Mutual Fund: Creating the Small Town Investor / SBI Mutual Fund: On the Road / The Four Scripts / Consumer Socialization Revisited / Conclusion / III: VISUALIZING INDIA / Introduction / Choosing the Director / The SBI Mutual Fund Appearance: Simulation and Framing / The SBI Mutual Fund Appearance: Role of Referencing / The SBI Mutual Fund Appearance: Visualizing India / The Tata Indicom Appearance: Indian Visuals / The Tata Indicom Appearance: Mass Appeal as Difference / The Tata Indicom Appearance: The Script and Animation / The Tata Indicom Appearance: Visualizing India / Conclusion / IV: INDIA BATTING / Introduction / Two Forms of Cricket / Reebok-Pedagogical and Performative Citizenship / Reebok: Imagery of the Male Body / Reebok: The Body as In-between / Conclusion / V: FEMININE INDIA / Introduction / The Alpha Female / The Female Assistant / The Female Model / Conclusion / VI: CONSUMING INDIA / Introduction / Visual Representation and Culture / Mediation of Consumerism / Creating the Spectacle / The Role of the Filmmaker / Consuming India / Conclusion / Glossary of Terms / Selected Bibliography / Index

2014 • 192 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11392-8) • ₹ 695.00

SAGE India offers special discounts for purchase of books in bulk.

For orders and enquiries, write to us at

Marketing Department
SAGE Publications India Pvt Ltd
B1/ I-1, Mohan Cooperative
Industrial Area Mathura Road,
Post Bag 7, New Delhi 110 044, India

E-mail us at
marketing@sagepub.in

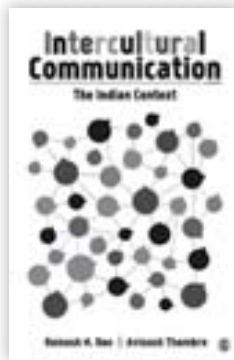
INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION

The Indian Context

Ramesh N Rao *Columbus State University, Columbus, GA* and **Avinash Thombre**

This work provides a foundational primer on intercultural communication not only as a way to 'improve Indians' understanding of themselves' but to also convey insider knowledge that bridges the gap between Indian and non-Indian cultures. It is a thoroughly refreshing reminder of the power and impact of the field of communication studies in the global context.

Danna M Gibson, *Professor and Chair, Department of Communication, Columbus State University, Columbus (GA), USA*



Intercultural communication has seeped into the training of Indian diplomats, negotiation patterns of savvy business leaders, and day-to-day interaction of young Indians, whether on Facebook or Twitter. This first-of-its-kind book introduces readers to the challenges of, and opportunities for, communicating across verbal, nonverbal, and cultural differences existing in India due to its myriad languages and ethnic, caste, and religious diversity. The book provides the requisite context, scholarly framework, and examples that help readers appreciate this disparity. It offers tools and steps to reduce conflict and improve communication among diverse groups in a modernizing India. It covers various aspects of intercultural communication—its history, orientation of culture, formation of intercultural identity, cultural conflicts, and so on.

CONTENTS

List of Tables / List of Figures / Preface / Communication and Culture / The Beginnings of Intercultural Contact / Orientation of Culture / Self, Perception, and Formation of Intercultural Identity / Nonverbal Communication: The World Beyond Words / Language and Intercultural Communication / Cosmologies and Worldviews / Cultures within Culture / Culture, Communication, and Conflict / Competence in and Knowledge of Intercultural Communication / Index

2015 • 384 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50030-8) • ₹ 1095.00

THE INDIAN MEDIA BUSINESS

Fourth Edition

Vanita Kohli-Khandekar *Media specialist and writer*

An essential reading for media students and professionals. Vanita Kohli-Khandekar has painstakingly updated her book with new facts and interesting details...peppered with stories of bygone times that are extremely interesting...overall, this new edition of a much-admired book is extremely riveting.

Business Today

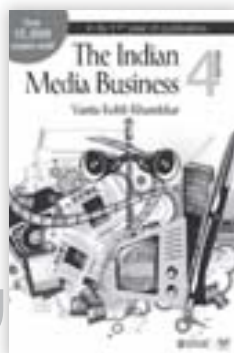
The Indian Media Business, Fourth Edition gives you detailed analysis, perspective and information on eight segments of the media business in India—print, TV, film, radio, music, digital, outdoor, and events. It presents the business history, current dynamics, regulation, economics, technology, valuations, case studies, trends (Indian and global) and a clear sense of how the business operates.

CONTENTS

Preface / Special Credits / The Future of Indian Media / Print / Television / Film / Music / Radio / Ooh / Events / References and Select Bibliography / Index

SAGE RESPONSE

2013 • 484 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11356-0) • ₹ 695.00



About the Author



Vanita Kohli-Khandekar is a media specialist and writer. She has been tracking the Indian media and entertainment business for over a decade.

Currently she is a columnist and writer for Business Standard and Mid-Day. Her earlier stints include one at Businessworld and Ernst & Young. A Cambridge University fellow (2000), Vanita teaches at some of the top communication schools in India.

Forthcoming

MEDIA AT WORK IN CHINA AND INDIA

Discovering and Dissecting

Edited by **Robin B Jeffrey** *La Trobe University, Bundoora* and **Ronojoy Sen** *National University of Singapore*

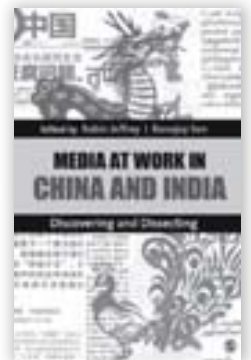
Anyone who visits India or China will puzzle over their vast media systems. Though they exercise immense influence, the world knows very little about the media landscape in the two countries. The world's two most populous countries, comprising close to 40 per cent of the global population, have disputed boundaries and the legacy of the 1962 war. Mass media in both countries plays a pivotal role in domestic politics and is capable of telling provocative nationalist stories.

This book helps readers to understand the complexities of media in India and China, and their similarities and differences. It introduces the two media systems, the people who work in them, the work they produce and the pressures that influence their work. It analyses how economic forces drive media, how newsrooms work and how governments in each country manage the coverage of disasters. **Media at Work in China and India** fosters greater reflection, curiosity and, perhaps, even wisdom, about fast-changing media in these 21st century powerhouses.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction: Media at Work—Four Sames and Three Differents **Robin Jeffrey** and **Ronojoy Sen** / I: STRUCTURES / Development and Communication: The Evolution of Chinese Media **Li Yang** / Newspapers in India: Diversity, Ownership and Future **Robin Jeffrey** / India on Television: Owners, Politicians and Debate in a Democracy **Nalin Mehta** / China's Cultural War against the West **Ying Zhu** / II REPORTERS / Portrait of a Chinese Journalist **John Zhou** / Portrait of an Indian Journalist **Anshuman Tiwari** / Experience: Understanding and Reporting India **Tang Lu** / Media, Messaging and Misperceptions in India—China Relations: Reading the Tea Leaves **Ananth Krishnan** / III PRACTICES / China in the Times of India **Ronojoy Sen** / The View from an Indian Television Newsroom: What Makes Us Different? **Srinjoy Chowdhury** / Trying Hard to Be Soft: The Chinese State and India in CCTV News **Danny Geevarghese** / The CCTV—Reuters Relationship **John Jirik** / Covering Commerce: How Indian Newspapers Treat Business, Economics and the China Story **Subhomoy Bhattacharjee** / IV DISSECTIONS / Media Control as Stability Maintenance: The Case of the Sichuan Earthquake **Ming Xia** / When Officials and Media Failed: The Response to the Uttarakhand Floods, 2013 **Anup Kumar** / Social Media: China and India Compared **Jonathan Benney**, **Nimmi Rangaswamy** / Shooting the Messengers **Simon Long** / Glossary / Index

2015 • 396 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50300-2) • ₹ 995.00 (tent)



DIGITAL INDIA

Understanding Information, Communication and Social Change

Pradip Ninan Thomas *University of Queensland*

A holistic view of the information technology era in the second most populous country, and analyses the cross-links between information, communication and social change...a book on the topic can become obsolete between the time it is finished and hits the shelves. But it is to the author's credit here that most information presented in the book remains relevant... **Digital India** is a book worth reading to get a bird's eye view of an industry that has built itself over the past three decades and a nation that is figuring out ways to reap benefits from the assets created.

The Hindu

Digital India is a case study-based, critical introduction to the theory and practice of the digital in social change. The volume—with its chapters on telecommunications, software, mobile telephony, e-governance, ICT4D, software patenting, public sector software and cultural piracy—offers an entry point into an understanding of the contested nature of the digital in India via an analysis of theory and practice.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Dan Schiller** / Preface / An Introduction to the Digital Moment in India / Part I: Information Technology In A Liberalised Economy / The Software Industry in India / Mobile Phones in India: Issues related to Access and Use / Part II: Government 10 and Information Technology / Telecommunications and Universal Service Obligations in India / A Critique of ICTs in Development / Part III: Government 20 and Information Technology / E-Government, E-Governance and Governmentality / Intellectual Property Conundrums and the State in the Era of the Digital / Public Sector Software in India / Part IV: Contested Information Technology / Piracy in the Contested City: Access, Distribution and Equity / Index

2012 • 228 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10904-4) • ₹ 750.00



A South Asian Reprint!

THE BASICS OF COMMUNICATION

A Relational Perspective
Second Edition

Steve Duck *University of Iowa* and David T McMahan *Missouri Western State University*

The Basics of Communication offers an engaging look at the inseparable connection between relationships and communication. Steve Duck and David T McMahan combine theory and application to introduce students to fundamental communication concepts. Their book also provides practical instruction on communicating interpersonally, in groups, in interviews and on making effective presentations. The authors encourage students to think critically, to link communication theory to their own experiences, and to improve their communication skills in the process.

Effective teaching and learning resources are available at www.sagepub.com/boc2e

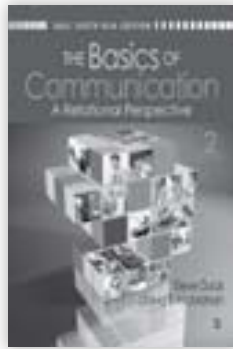
CONTENTS

Preface / An Overview of Communication / Verbal Communication / Nonverbal Communication / Listening / Identities and Perceptions / Talk and Interpersonal Relationships / Groups and leaders / Culture and Communication / Technology in Everyday Life / Relational Uses and Understanding of Media / Preparing for a Public Presentation / Developing a Public Presentation / Relating Through Informative Speeches and Persuasive Speeches / Delivering a Public Presentation / Interviewing / Glossary / Index

SAGE SOUTH ASIA

2012 • 472 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11021-7) • ₹ 575.00

Originally priced at \$97.00 (Paperback).
Sales rights restricted to South Asia only!



MEDIA, COMMUNICATION AND DEVELOPMENT

Three Approaches

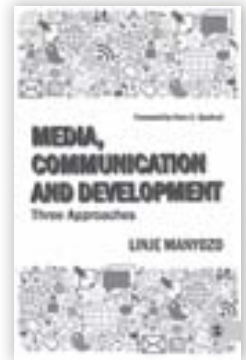
Linje Manyozo *London School of Economics and Political Science*

Media, Communication and Development: Three Approaches explores and revisits the perspectives of Nora C Quebral, whose seminal work still remains a Magna Carta on the topic of development communication. It explores the three primary approaches—media for development, media development and participatory and community communication—which have characterised most debates in the field of media, communication and development. The book is theoretically engaging and brings in postcolonial perspectives in discussing the core concepts, but at the same time is easy-to-understand, as it illustrates the complex and multidisciplinary concepts through case studies from both the global south and the global north.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Nora C Quebral** / Preface / Media, Communication and Development: Schools of Thought and Approaches / The Media for Development Approach : Emphasis on Content / The Media Development Approach: Emphasis on Structure / The Participatory Communication Approach: Emphasis on Process / Power, Participation and Policy in Media, Communication and Development / Postscript: The Day Development Dies (and the Expert Survives) / Index

2012 • 284 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-10905-1) • ₹ 475.00



KHADI: GANDHI'S MEGA SYMBOL OF SUBVERSION

Peter Gonsalves *Salesian Pontifical University, Rome*

The significance of khadi has already been explored by a number of scholars from different angles. Peter Gonsalves has made his foray into this area, writing largely from a communication perspective, first in his book *Clothing for Liberation* (SAGE, 2010), and now in this sequel, which lays out the historical foundation for the theoretical claims on Gandhian sartorial communication published in his previous work. It covers new ground by highlighting the 'subversive' nature of Gandhi's sartorial choices through a range of disciplines, and has brought Gandhian communication through attire to centre stage. I am sure the academic community and communication specialists would welcome its effort to highlight brilliantly the communicative power of an ordinary cloth to mould a national movement that dethroned colonialism while subverting the values it upheld.

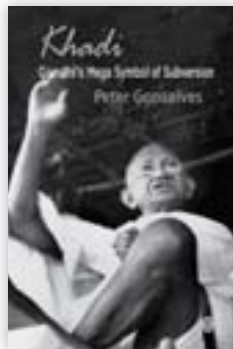
John S Moolakkattu, *Editor, Gandhi Marg, Quarterly Journal of the Gandhi Peace Foundation, New Delhi, and Professor, Department of Humanities and Social Sciences, IIT Madras, Chennai*

Khadi: Gandhi's Mega Symbol of Subversion investigates the power of a symbol to qualitatively transform society by studying Mahatma Gandhi's use of clothing as a metaphor for unity, empowerment and liberation from imperial subjugation. The book brings together historical evidence of Gandhi's search for a semiotics of attire in his quest for personal integrity and socio-political change. From a multidisciplinary perspective, it closely examines the subversion underlying his sartorial communication.

CONTENTS

Foreword **John S Moolakkattu** / Introduction / I : SUBVERTING THE SELF / The Passion to Be an 'English Gentleman' (1869-1891) / In Search of Sartorial Significance (1892-1913) / 'Unclothing' of the Mahatma (1914-1948) / II: ECO-POLITICAL SUBVERSION / The Rape of India / Gandhi's Eco-political Subversion / Controversy / III: PSYCHO-CULTURAL SUBVERSION / Inferiorisation of the People / Gandhi's Psycho-cultural Subversion / Controversy / IV: SOCIO-RELIGIOUS SUBVERSION-UNTOUCHABILITY / India's Shame / Gandhi's Socio-religious Subversion-Untouchability / Controversy / V: SOCIO-RELIGIOUS SUBVERSION-MILITANCY / India's Schism / Gandhi's Socio-religious Subversion-Militancy / Controversy / VI: THE PHILOSOPHY OF GANDHIAN SUBVERSION THROUGH KHADI / Foundational Principles of Gandhian Subversion / The Metaphysics of Khadi / Conclusion / Appendix / Glossary of Sanskrit and Indian Vocabulary / Timeline of Gandhi and the Swadeshi Movement / Index

2012 • 344 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10735-4) • ₹ 850.00



A South Asian Reprint!

MEDIA ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES

Fourth Edition

Arthur Asa Berger *San Francisco State University*

Media Analysis Techniques, 4e provides students with a clear, practical guide to media analysis techniques. Written in an accessible style with the author's own creative illustrations, the book walks readers through the four most important methods of analyzing and interpreting our mass mediated culture: semiotic theory, Marxist theory, psychoanalytic theory, and sociological theory. The text coaches students on how to support their media interpretation if they want to convince others that their opinions are worth considering. These methodologies, once learned, will stay with students and have an impact on the way they live.

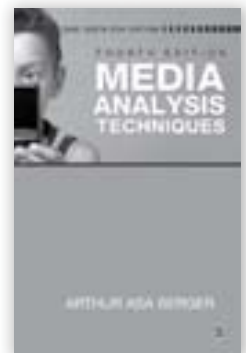
CONTENTS

Preface / I: TECHNIQUES OF INTERPRETATION / Semiotic Analysis / Marxist Analysis / Psychoanalytic Criticism / Sociological Analysis / II: APPLICATIONS / Murderers on the Orient Express / Seven Points on the Game of Football / The Maiden With the Snake: Interpretations of a Print Advertisement / All-News Radio and the American Bourgeoisie / Video Games: A New Art Form / Cell Phones, Social Media and the Problem of Identity / Epilogue : Shmoos and Analysis / Appendix : Simulations, Activities, Games, and Exercises / Glossary / References / Name Index / Subject Index

SAGE SOUTH ASIA

2012 • 280 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11013-2) • ₹ 445.00

Originally priced at \$70.00 (Paperback).
Sales rights restricted to South Asia only!



Get to Know more about SAGE, be invited to SAGE events, get on our mailing list!

Write to marketing@sagepub.in

A South Asian Reprint!

INTRODUCING PUBLIC RELATIONS

Theory and Practice

Keith Butterick *University of Huddersfield*

Introducing Public Relations is your guide to the basics of public relations: where it came from, what it means and what issues the industry faces today. It takes readers from the origins of PR to the newest theoretical debates, explaining along the way the changes and development of the role of the PR practitioner. With interviews and 'day in the life' examples from a wide range of professionals in the industry, students will learn what PR practitioners do, what they think and how the industry really works.

CONTENTS

Introduction / I: PUBLIC RELATIONS IN THEORY / The Origins of Public Relations / Marketing, Advertising and Public Relations: Similarities and Differences Explored and Explained / Reputation Management / Crisis Management: Public Relations Centre Stage / Corporate Social Responsibility and Ethics / II: PUBLIC RELATIONS IN PRACTICE / Introducing the Practice / Public Relations In-house / Public Relations Consultancies / Strategy, Research, Measurement and Evaluation / Putting Effective PR Campaigns into Practice / Corporate Communications and Financial PR / Government and the Public Sector / From Charities to Celebrities: the Variety and Diversity of PR Practices / Where PR (and You) Can Go Next / Bibliography / Index

SAGE SOUTH ASIA

2011 • 240 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-10893-1) • ₹ 395.00

Originally priced at £75.00 (Hardback) and £26.99 (Paperback).
Sales rights restricted to South Asia only!



COMMUNICATION FOR DEVELOPMENT

Theory and Practice for Empowerment and Social Justice, 3e

Srinivas R Melkote *Bowling Green State University* and H Leslie Steeves *University of Oregon*

This book critically examines directed social change theory and practice and presents a conceptual framework of development communication (devcom) to address inequality and injustice in contemporary contexts.

The earlier editions of this book, *Communication for Development in the Third World* (1991 and 2001), have served as established core texts for courses on development communication throughout the world. This revised and updated edition explores the scholarship and practice of media and communication for development, empowerment, and social justice to individuals and communities around the globe, in the context of increasing globalization. It traces the history of devcom, objectively looks at diverse approaches and their supporters, and provides ideas and models for devcom in early 21st century.

CONTENTS

Foreword by **Late Dr Luis Ramiro Beltran Salmon** / Preface / I: INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW / Development Communication, Empowerment, and Social Justice in the Globalization Epoch / Evolution of Devcom for Development and Social Justice / II: DEVELOPMENT DISCOURSE, MODERNIZATION THEORY, AND DEVCOM / Modernization, Globalization, and the Dominant Development Discourse / Media and Communication in Modernization and Globalization / III: CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON COMMUNICATION AND DEVELOPMENT / Deconstructing the Dominant Development Paradigm / Critique of Devcom in the Dominant Paradigm / IV: LIBERATION PERSPECTIVES AND PRACTICES IN DEVELOPMENT / Liberation Theology and Development Communication and Spirituality in Development / V: PARTICIPATORY AND EMPOWERMENT PARADIGMS FOR SOCIAL JUSTICE / Participatory Paradigm in Development / Media and Communication for Empowerment / Devcom for Empowerment and Social Justice / Appendices / Appendix A: Historical Overview of Development / Underdevelopment / Appendix B: Highlights of Media, Communication, and Development Activities since World War II / Notes / Bibliography / Index

2015 • 568 pages • Paperback (978-9-35150-257-9) • ₹ 750.00



New

COMMUNICATION FOR BEHAVIOR CHANGE

Volume I

WRITING AND PRODUCING RADIO DRAMAS

Esta de Fossard *Johns Hopkins University, Washington DC USA*

The book demonstrates how to create RADIO DRAMAS that encourage people to make positive behavioral changes to improve their lives. It provides instructions, examples, and samples on the creation of serial or stand-alone radio dramas that will attract the attention of audiences. The book teaches people how to:

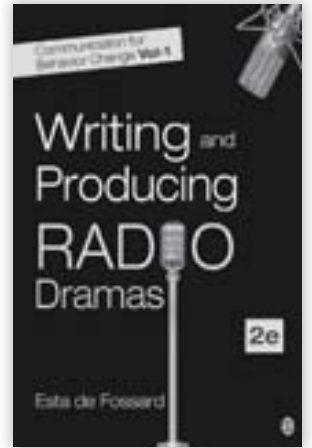
- Create RADIO DRAMAS that will appeal to a select audience
- Create characters that represent and attract the target audience
- Introduce subtle and convincing ways to improve the standard of living of the audience
- Conduct design workshops for preparing design documents that help script writers create 'convincing' dramas containing the behavior-change message accurately

CONTENTS

Definitions / Prologue / 1: INTRODUCTION TO ENTERTAINMENT-EDUCATION RADIO DRAMA / Radio Drama for Behavior Change / The Design Approach: The Design Document / The Design Approach: The Design Team / The Design Approach: The Design Workshop / II: FOR THE PROGRAM MANAGER / Starting Up the Radio Serial Drama Project / The Program Manager and the Writing Process / The Preproduction Phase / The Production Phase / Guidelines for Radio Actors / Pilot Testing the Scripts / III: FOR THE WRITER / Writing Entertainment-Education Drama / Blending Story and Message in the Drama Plot / Character Development / Developing the Setting / Writing for the Ear / Scene Development / The Finished Script and the Writer's Checklist / Success of Radio Entertainment-Education Programs / Credits / Appendix A: Sample Design Document / Appendix B: For the Design Workshop / Appendix C: Design Workshop Question Guide / Appendix D: Journey of Life Episode Synopsis / References and Select Bibliography / Index

COMMUNICATION FOR BEHAVIOR CHANGE

2015 • 324 pages • Paperback (978-9-351-50166-4) • ₹ 895.00



Volume II

WRITING AND PRODUCING FOR TELEVISION AND FILM

Esta de Fossard *Johns Hopkins University, Washington DC USA* and **John Riber** *Media for Development - East Africa, Dar-es-Salaam*

The book demonstrates how to create TV and FILM DRAMAS that encourage people to make positive behavioral changes to improve their lives. The book teaches people how to:

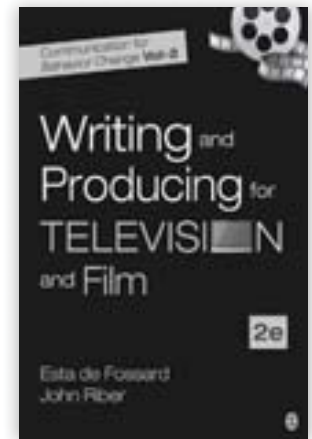
- Create SERIAL OR STAND-ALONE DRAMAS that will appeal to a select audience
- Create characters that represent and attract the target audience
- Introduce subtle and convincing ways to improve the standard of living of the audience
- Conduct design workshops for preparing design documents that help script writers create 'convincing' dramas containing the behavior-change message accurately

CONTENTS

List of Figures and Boxes / Preface / Acknowledgments / I: ENTERTAINMENT-EDUCATION / Using Television and Film for Social Development: The Entertainment-Education Format / II: FOR THE PROGRAM MANAGER / The Role of the Program Manager / Articulation: Designing Message Content for Entertainment-Education Programs / III: FOR THE WRITERS / Artistry: Writing Entertainment-Education Drama / Artistry: Character Development / Guidelines for Script Presentation and Review / Auxiliaries: Enhancing the Message / IV: FOR THE PRODUCER, DIRECTOR, AND FILMMAKER / Guidelines for Pre-Production: Needs, Budgets, and Contracts / Guidelines for Pre-Production: Artistic Preparation / Guidelines for Successful Shooting / V: FOR THE ACTORS/ARTISTS / Guidelines for Successful Acting / VI: FOR THE EVALUATORS / Pilot Testing / VII: FOR ALL PROJECT PARTICIPANTS / Major Checklist / Appendix A: Preparing for the Design Workshop / Appendix B: Design Document Sample Pages / Appendix C: Production Budget Samples / Appendix D: Contract Samples / Index

COMMUNICATION FOR BEHAVIOR CHANGE

2015 • 252 pages • Paperback (978-9-351-50168-8) • ₹ 750.00



A South Asian Reprint!

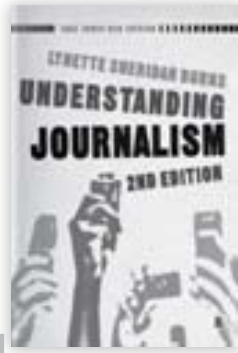
UNDERSTANDING JOURNALISM

Second Edition

Lynette Sheridan Burns *University of Western Sydney*

Beautifully written, clearly structured and brings the professional experience of a seasoned journalist to help readers unravel the complex issues confronting journalism in an age of digital media. **Understanding Journalism** deserves a place on every reading list about journalism and in every newsroom.

Bob Franklin, *Professor of Journalism Studies at Cardiff University*



This second edition of **Understanding Journalism** tackles these changes head-on. It integrates media and cultural theory with the step-by-step development of writing skills to give students the techniques and the savvy they need to succeed.

New edition includes:

- A brand new chapter on who journalists are in the social media age
- Reorganization of skills chapters to bring writing and editing to the fore
- Full coverage and examples on Twitter, social media and SMS formats
- In-depth exploration of the ethical issues raised by new media platforms
- All new exercises, case scenarios and further readings

CONTENTS

Preface / I: FROM KNOWING HOW TO BEING ABLE / Introduction / Who is a Journalist? / Journalism as Decision Making / II: JOURNALISM IN ACTION / Finding News / Choosing News / Sourcing News / Gathering News / Writing News / Editing News / Taking News Further / Bibliography / Index

SAGE SOUTH ASIA

2013 • 192 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11363-8) • ₹ 395.00

Originally priced at £83.00 (Hardback) and £27.99 (Paperback).
Sales rights restricted to South Asia only!

A South Asian Reprint!

DEVELOPING RESEARCH PROPOSALS

Pam Denicolo *University of Reading* and
Lucinda Becker *Reading University*

This is a sound introduction to proposal writing, especially for those unfamiliar with the process. It is clearly presented and written in largely jargon-free language that will appeal to the neophyte... The work is useful as an introduction to the proposal-writing process.

Maryam Nazari, *Online Information Review*

Writing a Research Proposal is one of the most important tasks facing academics, researchers and postgraduate students. The book helps you understand what those reading your proposal are looking for and supports the development of writing skills through practical activities.

This book offers down-to-earth advice on:

- How best to carry out and structure the literature review
- How to develop and phrase research questions and hypotheses
- How to handle methods and methodology in your proposal
- Crucial issues of planning, strategy and timing.

CONTENTS

Prologue / Serendipity / Intended Readers / Overview of the Book / The Task Before You / What is a Research Proposal? / When Is a Research Proposal Required and Why? / What Are the Key Aspects of Proposal Preparation? / What Should Be Included in the Introduction, Rationale and Literature Review? / What Is the Significance of the Aims, Objectives, and Research Questions/Hypotheses? / What Should Be Included in the Methodology/Research Implementation Sections? / What Financial Considerations Are Required? / What Planning and Organisation Details Are Required? / Who Are the other Potential Contributors to and Referees for Your Project? / Where Does It End? Reactions, Reflections and Anticipations / Appendix 1 Funding Sources / Appendix 2 Resources / Glossary / Index

SAGE SOUTH ASIA

2012 • 160 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11023-1) • ₹ 350.00

Originally priced at £67.00 (Hardback) and £21.99 (Paperback).
Sales rights restricted to South Asia only!



A South Asian Reprint!

PRACTICAL NEWSPAPER REPORTING

Fourth Edition

David Spark and Geoffrey Harris

To those who may think that formal journalism is a dying art this book offers a splendid rejoinder. It is for all those who purport to write that others may read.

Sir Simon Jenkins, *Guardian columnist and former Editor of The Times*

Now in its fourth edition, this classic textbook has grown up alongside the newspaper industry. Today it provides students of newspaper journalism with a toolkit for gathering news and filling ever-increasing space with first-rate copy for print and online.

Detailed and down-to-earth, this book delivers:

- Guidance on news gathering, from government and business to sport and religion.
- Tutorials in news writing, drawing on over 300 examples that have appeared in print, discussing why they work or how they could have been better.
- A how-to on feature writing, including profiles, comment, leading articles, obituaries and reviews.
- Specific chapters on ethical reporting and the possibilities and pitfalls of investigative journalism.
- A review of the new financial realities that the internet is imposing on the media.

CONTENTS

News and How to Find It / Pursuing News: What Do I Need to Know? / Interviewing / Newswriting: What Am I Trying to Say? / Newswriting: Choosing the Words / Newswriting: Getting the Words in Order / Newswriting for the Internet / Sportswriting / Reporting the Courts / Government and the Media / Reporting Business / Investigative Reporting / Features: Illuminating the world / Religion and Diversity / Ethics: What You Write Could Get Someone Killed / Index

SAGE SOUTH ASIA

2012 • 224 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11039-2) • ₹ 445.00

Originally priced at £79.00 (Hardback) and £26.99 (Paperback).
Sales rights restricted to South Asia only!



A South Asian Reprint!

Also by the same Authors!

PUBLISHING JOURNAL ARTICLES

Lucinda Becker *Reading University* and
Pam Denicolo *University of Reading*

The advantage of this book compared to many others on this topic, is that on the one hand, it is very concise, simple, and in plain language; on the other hand, it covers all the stages of writing and publishing an article.

Liia L

In this accessible, informative and entertaining book, Becker and Denicolo introduce the best practical strategies available to help you maximise your chances of success in getting your work published in the journal of your choice. This book offers down-to-earth advice on such vital topics as:

- How to write and get the style right
- What to select for publication
- How to plan for success
- How to cope with writer's block
- Working with editors and reviewers
- How to cope with rejection

CONTENTS

When, What and Where to Publish / Selecting Your Topic/Adapting Your Work / Planning and Getting Started / Coping with Writer's Block / Getting the Style Right / Learning How to Stop Writing Your Article / Working with Editors and Reviewers / Recovering from Rejection / Intellectual Property Rights / Some Final Thoughts / Further Reading / Index

SAGE SOUTH ASIA

2012 • 160 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11024-8) • ₹ 350.00

Originally priced at £67.00 (Hardback) and £21.99 (Paperback).
Sales rights restricted to South Asia only!



COGNITIVE PLANNING AND EXECUTIVE FUNCTIONS

Applications in Management and Education

JP Das *Research Professor, University of Alberta, Edmonton and Sasi B Misra* *Institute Professor, Entrepreneurship Development Institute of India, Ahmedabad*

What lies behind decision-making and improved educational and managerial performance? This book tries to answer by putting forth meaningful strategies in the context of planning and executive functions. This is based on five broad themes:

- Decisions are based on both emotions and rationality in varying proportions.
- Emotions and rationality are functions of the brain.
- Origin of planning and executive functions engaged in problem-solving, and how these functions are measured from three worlds, viz., world of physical objects, world of conscious and unconscious states and psychological control, and world of cultural products, such as language, theories in science, and objects of art.
- Improvement in planning and executive functions helps in better performance in both educational achievements and managerial decision-making.
- Methods to boost decision-making and planning. This book will interest Educational Planners and Managers in business administration as well as the undergraduate and postgraduate students of Psychology, Management and Education.



CONTENTS

Preface / Acknowledgments / Introduction / I: CONCEPTS / Cognitive Planning in the Context of PASS Theory / Models of Planning: Past and Current / II: PLANNING AND EXECUTIVE FUNCTIONS AND THE BRAIN / Deconstructing Executive Functions / Executive Functions, Planning, and Intelligence: Can Brain Localization Help? / III: ATTENTION, PLANNING AND EXECUTIVE FUNCTIONS: ASSESSMENT / Separating Planning and Attention / Assessments: History and Selected Studies / Planning and Executive Function Tests: Ready for Use / IV: APPLICATIONS IN MANAGEMENT AND EDUCATION / Rational and Irrational in Managerial Behaviour / Cognitive Competence and Managerial Behaviour / The Influence of Emotions and Will / V: ENHANCEMENT OF EDUCATIONAL ACHIEVEMENT AND DECISION MAKING / Planning in Writing : Compositions and Oral Narratives / Verbalization Enhances Planning: Application in Education / Math Learning / Two Programs for Cognitive Strategy Training / Planning and Decision Making: Training for Enhancement / Revisits and Reprise / Bibliography / Index

2014 • 364 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50036-0) • ₹ 995.00

CONSCIOUSNESS QUEST

Where East Meets West

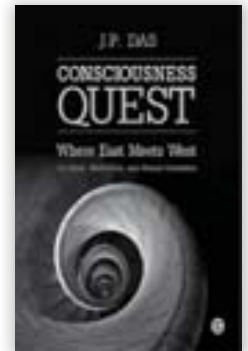
J P Das *Research Professor, University of Alberta, Edmonton*

Consciousness is an active area of both philosophical debates and scientific research. **Consciousness Quest**, rather than covering the broad spectrum of consciousness spread over multiple scientific disciplines, refocuses the quest for consciousness on a specific area where Eastern contemplative traditions, mostly in Hindu and Buddhist theories of mind, meet Western empirical research. This book is an introduction to current scientific thinking and research on consciousness and at the same time acquaints readers with the spectrum of classical and modern philosophical notions on consciousness.

CONTENTS

Foreword **K Ramakrishna Rao** / Preface and Acknowledgments / Introduction / Concept of Consciousness and Indian Theories of Mind / Cognition, Neuropsychology, and Consciousness / Experience of Consciousness: Eastern Phenomenology / Explanations from Neuroscience / Consciousness and Meditation: At the Intersection of Eastern Traditions and Neuroscience / Foundations of Mindfulness / Interpretations of Mindfulness / A Comparison of Two Cognitive Processing Models: The Abhidharma and PASS / Contemporary Western Research: From Julian Jaynes to Eckhart Tolle / Talking about Consciousness, Self-knowledge, Access, and Sentience / Materialism and Behaviorism in Eastern Philosophy and Western Psychology / Material Basis of Consciousness / Origin and Uses of Consciousness: In the Beginning Is Its End / Hard Problems: Legacy of Ancient Times / Bibliography / Index

2014 • 336 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11349-2) • ₹ 895.00



60 Seconds with J P Das

1. What was the inspiration behind writing this book?

Individuals engage in making plans and execute some of them. Their plans are not always the result of deliberate thinking, neither are they unaffected by emotions and habits of mind. Surprisingly, although individuals have the feeling that they can will their actions, free-will may just be a feeling, or even an illusion. Were we to agree that our decisions are not entirely guided by reason, and our planned actions may indeed be executed before we are even aware of them, how about writing a long answer in a book on cognitive plans and executive functions that may resolve these apparent contradictions?

2. What role do rationality and emotion play in decision making?

The play of rationality and emotions affect our judgements and decisions. The frontal lobes appear to be the main theatre for Planning and Decision-making. Contradictions arise and are resolved, problems are invented and are solved, reason and emotions are reconciled, hopes and plans for the future are made that release us from the present—these define the functions the frontal lobes. Impairment of frontal lobes adversely affects Planning and execution of plans.

There has been growing interest recently in so-called 'dual-process' theories of reasoning and rationality. Human reasoning consists of (1) an old system which is intuition. This is, automatic, unconscious, parallel, and fast and (2) a more recent, distinctively human system that is, deliberate, rule-based, controlled, conscious, serial, and slow. System 1 is best described as intuitive knowledge, and System 2 as rational knowledge.

3. Can your book help in enhancement of educational achievement and decision making?

New thinking on training strategies for improvement in reading, comprehension, and learning mathematics involves educational technologies. What is the role of cognitive strategy training, then, given the advancements in Ed Technology? We may suggest at least two: (1) When students do not respond to regular instruction, what needs to be done. (2) What kind of strategies should then be implemented, and tested for their efficacy.

Both of these related roles require a sound theoretical base, and programmes of intervention. Each training module in these programmes (a) allows for guided discovery, and (b) delivering each tutorial session free of fear of punishment. These are the two major principles of any effective intervention programme for improving educational achievement.

Decision-Making precedes an impending action, whereas planning is anticipatory to decision making. Decision-making assumes self-efficacy and conscious choices. Two training procedures for improving decision-making can be adopted. One of them is to present emotional situations for decision-making. The purpose here is to test the competence of would-be executives in handling such situations. A second procedure is interactive tutoring in small group sessions. Both procedures can be integrated in a training programme; practical examples and scenarios that help training are presented for discussion in the book.

The book concludes by restating the need for compassionate decision-making skills as a part of training management executives. It argues that compassion has a place along with rational analysis and intuition in contemporary styles of leadership in management. Emotional intelligence, like executive ability can be trained.

1. The key concept in management decision-making probably is sharing experience. To elaborate further, it is useful as it 'allows reflection and can give us a rare glimpse into the fragility of our mental world' as Chris Frith wrote.
2. There is a place for compassion and altruism in intuitive decisions and in decisions that are laden with affect.

New

COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY

In and Out of the Laboratory
Fifth Edition

Kathleen M Galotti Carleton College

This textbook provides a fresh perspective to the study of the various cognitive processes and their development through a balanced approach to the theories and their real-life relevance.

The author's accessible writing style and the use of real-life examples engage the readers throughout. This book is unique in its coverage of the development of cognition from infancy through adolescence and includes chapters on individual differences and cross-cultural approaches to cognition.

The fifth edition has been updated to reflect the latest research findings in the field of cognitive psychology. The overall organization has been improved for easier use in semester courses.

- Encourages engagement with the topics learnt through hands-on practice and reinforcement
- Aims at bridging the gap between laboratory research and real-life relevance of research findings
- Incorporates relevant work from the field of cognitive neuroscience throughout the text
- Includes a dedicated chapter on Gender and Individual Differences, along with recent work on learning styles
- Explores the key topics of Cognitive Development through Adolescence; Individual, Aging, and Gender Differences and Cognition in Cross-Cultural Perspective in respective chapters

Companion website available at www.sagepub.in/galotti_CP5e

CONTENTS

Preface / About the Author / COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY: History, Methods, and Paradigms / THE BRAIN: An Overview of Structure and Function / PERCEPTION: Recognizing Patterns and Objects / ATTENTION: Deploying Cognitive Resources / WORKING MEMORY: Forming and Using New Memory Traces / RETRIEVING MEMORIES FROM Long-Term Storage / KNOWLEDGE REPRESENTATION: Storing and Organizing Information in Long-Term Memory / VISUAL IMAGERY AND SPATIAL COGNITION / LANGUAGE / THINKING AND PROBLEM SOLVING / REASONING AND DECISION MAKING / Cognitive Development Through Adolescence / INDIVIDUAL DIFFERENCES IN COGNITION / COGNITION IN CROSS-CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE / Glossary / Credits and Sources / References / Index



SAGE TEXTS

2015 • 500 pages • Paperback (978-9-351-50277-7) • ₹ 475.00

Sales rights restricted to South Asia only!



New

GRIEF AND DISAPPEARANCE

Psychosocial Interventions

Barbara Preitler University of Klagenfurt

Grief and Disappearance is one of the few studies about the impact of disappearance and the psychosocial and therapeutic interventions required for grieving relatives.

This book examines the theoretical background of grief and gives an insight into the nature and complexity of grief and mourning. Further, it describes various conflicts that arise out of the loss of a loved one in the context of disappearance. Additionally, it discusses forms of coping strategies that relatives adopt depending on their individual identities and cultural background. The book uses case studies to analyze collective forms of dealing with disappearance and coming to a closure. The impact of death certificates, truth commissions, exhumations, memorial places, and forms of art and symbolic rituals are points of analysis.

CONTENTS

List of Abbreviations / Preface / Acknowledgements / Reaction towards Loss—Grief / The Social Consequences of 'Enforced Disappearances' / Collective Forms of Coping / Psychotherapeutic Work with Traumatised People / Individual Reactions to 'Enforced Disappearances' / The Family and 'Enforced Disappearances' / Interventions for Communities after 'Disappearances' / If a 'Disappeared' Person Comes Back / Self-care for Professionals / Conclusion / Bibliography / Index / About the Author and Translator

2015 • 248 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50242-5) • ₹ 895.00



UNDERSTANDING PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

A Primer on the Global Assessment of the Client's Behavior in Educational and Organizational Setting

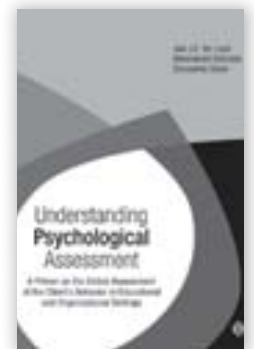
Jan J F ter Laak formerly at Utrecht University,
Meenakshi Gokhale Sir Parashurambhau College,
Pune and Devasena Desai Consultant Psychologist

Understanding Psychological Assessment presents a comprehensive overview of the history of psychological assessment and its domains of application. It gives a realistic account of how psychological theory, measurement, and instruments can help the practitioner in understanding, explaining, and predicting a client's problem or question. Using a systematic framework, it also reflects on the history, needs, methods, and consequences of psycho-diagnosis. Using this book as a guide, the practitioners and the students will be able to conduct a comprehensive assessment of the client.

CONTENTS

Preface / How to Read the Book / I: WHAT IS ASSESSMENT? TESTING, TEST SCORING, AND TEST THEORY / What is Psychological Assessment? / Test Theory and Assessment / History of Psychological Assessment / Clinical versus Statistical Prediction: A Controversy of the Past? / II: ASSESSMENT PROCESS, AND THE DIAGNOSTIC CONCEPTS OF RELIABILITY AND VALIDITY / Assessment in the Fields of Psychology / Assessment, Reliability, and Validity / III: ASSESSMENT AND ANALYSIS OF THE CLIENT'S PERSONALITY, INTELLIGENCE, COGNITION AND SOCIAL CONTEXT / The Client's Personality / The Client's Intelligence, Cognition, Aptitude, and Achievement / Assessment of the Physical and Social Context of the Client / IV: JUDGING THE QUALITY OF ASSESSMENT / Quality of Psychological Assessment of the Client / References and Consulted Literature / Index

2013 • 604 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11005-7) • ₹ 675.00



SCARRED COMMUNITIES

Psychosocial Impact of Man-made and Natural Disasters on Sri Lankan Society

Daya Somasundaram Faculty of Medicine,
University of Jaffna and a Consultant Psychiatrist

A rare volume that details the psychosocial impact of manmade and natural disasters of Sri Lankan society... this volume will help the readers to show a definite path to move ahead leaving the tragedy and hoping the prosperous life of the civil society in Sri Lanka.

Journal of the Indian Academy
of Applied Psychology

Scarred Communities is a qualitative, psycho-ecological study of the long-term effects of disasters—both man-made and natural—on Sri Lankan communities. The book studies the effects of war and the 2004 tsunami on families and communities. The concept of collective trauma is introduced to provide a framework in understanding how basic social processes, relationships and networks change due to these disasters.

CONTENTS

The Psychiatrist as a Political Critic: A Foreword Ashis Nandy / Prologue / Introduction / I: BACKGROUND / Ethnic Consciousness / Heart of Terror / II: THEORY AND METHODOLOGY / Theory / Methodology / III: COLLECTIVE TRAUMA: CAUSES AND CONSEQUENCES / Tsunami / Vanni / Disappearance: The Hidden Reality With Sambasivamoorthy Sivayokan / Militancy / IV: OTHER COMMUNITIES / War Trauma in the Military, Their Families and Communities Ruwan M Jayatunge / Collective Trauma in the Tamil Community in London Andrew Keefe / V: INTERVENTIONS / Psychosocial Interventions With Contributions from Thedsanamoorthy Vijayasangar, Kuan Satkunanayagam, Vijayasangar Sivajini, Sambasivamoorthy Sivayokan and Rachel Tribe / Trauma and Beyond: The Evolving Field of Mental Health and Psychosocial Work in Sri Lanka Aanada Galappatti / Psychosocial Interventions in Sri Lanka: Challenges in a Post-war Environment Gameela Samarasinghe / Epilogue / References / Index

2014 • 520 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11168-9) • ₹ 1250.00



Explanation of Symbol



Titles displaying this symbol are accompanied by a password protected instructor teaching site that offers a variety of additional learning resources available to you and your students.

New

ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY

Neuroscience Perspectives on Human Behavior and Experience

William J Ray *Pennsylvania State University*

This fresh and innovative textbook aims at introducing readers to the rapidly evolving science of abnormal psychology by thoroughly integrating DSM-5.

This book offers up-to-date coverage of topics through a multilevel perspective ranging from culture to genetics. This approach helps students to move beyond simple nature/nurture standpoints to new ways of considering psychological disorders based on current interdisciplinary research.

KEY FEATURES

- Thorough integration of the critical evaluation of the DSM-5.
- Text based on traditional psychological literature as well as current work in cognitive and affective neurosciences, epidemiology, etiology, and genetics.
- Integrated coverage of neuroscience and evidence-based, cutting-edge research.
- Engaging and compassionate first-person narratives and case studies.
- A global LENS feature in every chapter which raises important societal and cultural issues.
- Introduction of National Institute of Mental Health Research Domain Criteria (RDoC) for understanding psychopathology.
- Concept Checks throughout each chapter, end-of-chapter review questions, and key terms to help master key concepts.
- Rich and robust companion website with wealth of resources to aid teaching and learning.

Companion website: www.sagepub.in/ray_AP

CONTENTS

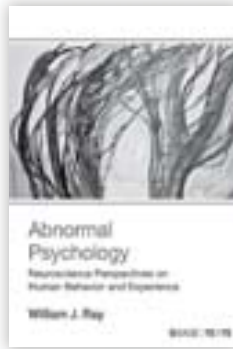
Preface / Acknowledgement / An Overview of Psychopathology / Changing Conceptualizations of Mental Illness / Neuroscience Approaches to Understanding Psychopathology / Research Methods / Assessment and Classification / Disorders of Childhood / Schizophrenia / Mood Disorders / Stress, Trauma and Psychopathology / Anxiety Disorders and Obsessive-Compulsive Disorder / Dissociative Disorders and Somatic Symptom Disorders / Eating Disorders / Sexuality Disorders and Gender Dysphoria / Substance-Related and Addictive Disorders / Personality Disorder / Neurocognitive Disorders / The Law and Mental Health / Glossary / References / Index



SAGE TEXTS

2015 • 680 pages • Paperback (978-9-351-50292-0) • ₹ 550.00

Sales rights restricted to South Asia only!



New

PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING

A Practical Approach

Fourth Edition

Leslie A Miller *LanneM TM, LLC*, Robert L Lovler *Wilson Learning Corporation* and Sandra A McIntire *Rollins College, Florida*

Psychological Testing: A Practical Approach

provides readers with a clear and accessible introduction to the field. This book gives students an understanding of the basic concepts, issues, and tools used in psychological testing, and also illustrates how these are relevant in day-to-day educational, organizational and clinical environments.

KEY FEATURES

- A clear and simple writing style in a conversational tone to make understanding enjoyable.
- Section previews and concept maps provide students with written and graphic overviews of the content and help instructors set the context of the proceeding chapters.
- For Your Information boxes throughout chapters supplement the material with relevant and interesting information about a particular topic.
- Interim Summaries throughout each chapter summarize important information discussed in the chapter to help students focus on key points.
- End-of-chapter Learning Activities for groups and individuals provide exercises that promote hands-on understanding of the concepts.
- In the News and On the Web feature stories on testing from print news media and related resources on test-stimuli availability and security on the web.

Companion Website: www.sagepub.in/miller_PT4e

ABRIDGED CONTENTS

Preface / I: OVERVIEW OF PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING / II: PSYCHOMETRIC PRINCIPLES / III: DEVELOPING AND PILOTING SURVEYS AND PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTS / IV: USING TESTS IN DIFFERENT SETTINGS / Appendix A: Test Spotlights / Appendix B: Guidelines for Critiquing a Psychological Test / Appendix C: Code of Fair Testing Practices in Education / Appendix D: Table of Critical Values for Pearson Product-Moment Correlation Coefficients / Glossary / References / Photo Credits / Index



SAGE TEXTS

2015 • 620 pages • Paperback (978-9-351-50283-8) • ₹ 475.00

Sales rights restricted to South Asia only!



APPLIED PSYCHOMETRY

Narender Kumar Chadha *University of Delhi*

This book explains the 'beautiful, fascinating, and attractive' subject of psychometry...It can help a wider variety of students, researchers and consultants. The area of psychometry is taught traditionally to students of psychology and education. Widening the scope of such a book makes research in social sciences scientific and generalizable. It would be of immense use to students specializing in marketing, organizational behaviour, human resources management and other multi-disciplinary research areas.

Current Science

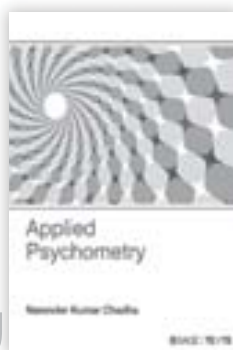
Applied Psychometry is a core textbook on the theory and practice of psychometry for undergraduate, post-graduate, and research students of Behavioural and Social Sciences. It discusses the application of psychometry in educational, organisational, clinical and developmental settings, among others. It equips its readers with the knowledge of the latest developments in the field and offers guiding solutions to a set of selected research problems.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Gregory S Kolt** / Preface / PART I: MEASUREMENT IN MODERN PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH / Basics of Measurement Theory / Errors in Measurement / Speed Test vs Power Test / Criterion for Parallel Tests / PART II: THEORY AND PRACTICE OF PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING / Introduction to Psychological Testing / Test Construction / Item Analysis / Scoring of Tests and Problems of Scoring / Reliability / Validity / Norms / PART III: APPLICATIONS OF PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING / Applications of Psychological Testing in Educational Setting / Applications of Psychological Testing in Counselling and Guidance / Applications of Psychological Testing in Clinical Settings / Applications of Psychological Testing in Organizational Setting / PART IV: ETHICAL ISSUES / Ethical Issues in Psychological Testing / PART V: FACTOR ANALYSIS / Basics of Factor Analysis / Extraction of Factors by Centroid Method / Applications of Factor Analysis / Bibliography / Index

SAGE TEXTS

2009 • 384 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-10078-2) • ₹ 525.00



Forthcoming

STATISTICS FOR THE SOCIAL AND BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES

Banamali Mohanty *Professor-Emeritus at the Srusti Academy of Management, Bhubaneswar, Odisha*, and Santa Misra *Sri Satya Sai College for Women, Bhubaneswar*

Statistics for Behavioural and Social Sciences

presents various statistical concepts, methods, designs, and their analyses in simple understandable languages. It offers an integrated approach to the study and importance of statistics in social sciences placing due emphasis on theory, application, and computational procedures. Feature Highlights:

- Lucid explanation aided by step-by-step demonstration of use of statistical tools
- Special emphasis on schematic representation of layouts of ANOVA
- Special inclusion of chapter on Psychological Test Construction
- Each chapter aided by review questions and practice problems
- Extensive UG and PG syllabi coverage of all major Indian universities
- Three complementary chapters available online

Companion website available at www.sagepub.in/mohanty_stats

CONTENTS

Preface / Basic Ideas in Statistics / Presentation of Data / Measures of Central Tendency / Measures of Variability / Percentiles and Percentile Rank / Probability, Binomial and Poisson Distribution / Standard Scores and the Normal Probability Curve / Testing of Hypothesis / Correlation / Regression / Significance of the Mean and Other Statistics / Significance of the Difference between Means and other Statistics / Experimental Design : An Introduction / Analysis of Variance (Independent Measures) / Analysis of Variance (Repeated Measures) / Nonparametric Statistics / Some Other Nonparametric Statistical Tests / Psychological Test Construction / Appendix: Tables / Answers to Exercises / References / Index



SAGE TEXTS

2015 • Paperback (978-9-351-50181-7) • ₹ 450.00 (tent)



A South Asian Reprint!

APPLIED SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

Understanding and Addressing Social and Practical Problems

Second Edition

Edited by **Frank W Schneider** *University of Windsor, Ontario*, **Jamie A Gruman** *University of Guelph* and **Larry M Coutts** *Eric Sprott School of Business, Carleton University*

This textbook serves as an introduction to the field of applied social psychology, which focuses on understanding social and practical problems and on developing intervention strategies directed at the amelioration of such problems. A core feature of the book is attaining a balance among theory, research, and application. In the Second Edition, the contributing authors have updated the text with the latest research and incorporated current examples to which students can relate.

Companion Website: www.sagepub.in/schneider2e

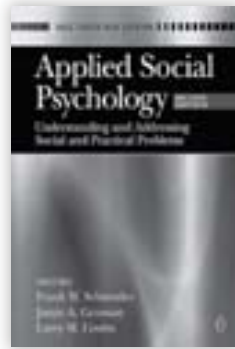
CONTENTS

Preface / I FOUNDATIONS OF APPLIED SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY / Defining the Field of Applied Social Psychology **Frank Schneider, Jamie Gruman, Larry Coutts** / Social Psychological Theory **Greg Chung-Yan, Shelagh Towson** / Research Methods **Kenneth Cramer, Louise Alexitch** / Intervention and Evaluation **Adam Lodzinski, Michiko Motomura, Frank Schneider** / II APPLYING SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY TO ARENAS OF LIFE / Applying Social Psychology to Clinical and Counseling Psychology **Kenneth Hart, David Ledgerwood, Phillip Ianni** / Applying Social Psychology to Sport Teams **Philip Sullivan, Deborah Feltz, Lori Dithurbide** / Applying Social Psychology to the Media **David Ewoldsen, Beverly Roskos-Ewoldsen** / Applying Social Psychology to Health **Kathryn Lafreniere, Kenneth Cramer** / Applying Social Psychology in Education **Louise Alexitch** / Applying Social Psychology to Organizations **Larry Coutts, Jamie Gruman** / Applying Social Psychology to the Criminal Justice System **David Day, Stephanie Marion** / Applying Social Psychology to the Community **Kathryn Lafreniere, Stewart Page, Charlene Senn** / Applying Social Psychology to the Environment **Robert Gifford** / Applying Social Psychology to Diversity **Catherine Kwantes, Sherry Bergeron, Ritu Kaushal** / III APPLYING SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY TO ONE'S OWN LIFE / Applying Social Psychology to Personal Relationships **Ann Weber** / Applying Social Psychology to the Classroom **Randolph Smith** / Applying Social Psychology to Positive Well-Being: Focus on Optimism **Kenneth Hart, Phillip Ianni** / References / Author Index / Subject Index

SAGE SOUTH ASIA

2012 • 504 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11012-5) • ₹ 595.00

Originally priced at \$98.00 (Paperback).
Sales rights restricted to South Asia only!



HEALTH BELIEFS AND COPING WITH CHRONIC DISEASES

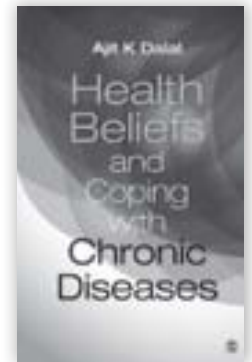
Ajit K Dalal *University of Allahabad*

Health Beliefs and Coping with Chronic Diseases argues that a patient's faith, cultural beliefs and attitude play a critical role in his/her recovery from various chronic diseases. Based on empirical studies conducted by the author and his colleagues, it highlights the role of social, psychological and spiritual factors in restoring and maintaining good health. In traditional societies like India, people frequently make attributions to God and Karma theory, which have significant bearings on the way they seek remedies—both medicinal and spiritual, and may visit both a medical doctor and a faith healer. Multiple therapeutic paradigms which offer their services need to be understood from the psycho-social-spiritual perspective as well.

CONTENTS

Preface / Acknowledgements / I: THEORY AND RESEARCH / Psychology and Health: The Emerging Perspectives / Health Beliefs and Living with Chronic Diseases / Development of an Attribution Model of Psychological Recovery / II: BELIEFS ABOUT CHRONIC DISEASES / Psychological Recovery of Accident Victims with Physical Disability / Health Beliefs and Psychological Adjustment to a Chronic Illness / Beliefs about the World and Recovery from Myocardial Infarction / Development of a Measure of Psychological Recovery / Measures of Perception of Hospital Environment and Affective Reactions / III: CHRONIC DISEASES, SELF AND SOCIETY / A Narrative Approach to Understand Illness Experience / Self-construal among Healthy and Chronically Sick Women / Family Support and Coping with Chronic Diseases / Folk Healing and Public Health-care Programmes / References / Index

2015 • 256 pages • Hardback (978-9-3-351-50078-0) • ₹ 895.00



Also by the same Author!

NEW DIRECTIONS IN HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY

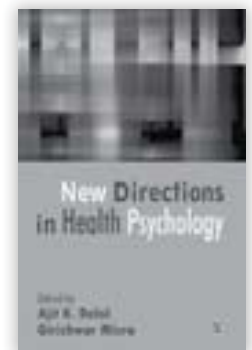
Edited by **Ajit K Dalal** *University of Allahabad* and **Girishwar Misra** *University of Delhi*

New Directions in Health Psychology critically explores the psychological dimensions of health and well-being in the Indian cultural context. Beginning with an analysis of the notion of health and well-being, the book goes on to explore the strategies and identify the possible interventions that can be made to promote and facilitate health and well-being in India. The discussion incorporates diverse domains, ranging from physical to spiritual, within which health is conceptualized. It also attends to the issue of health needs of disadvantaged sections in the society, women in particular, and emphasizes indigenous knowledge in the area of health. Bringing together articles which are not easily available and providing an entirely new perspective, this book will attract a wide readership in the areas of social psychology, applied psychology, sociology, human development, anthropology, health psychology, clinical psychology and community development.

CONTENTS

Preface / Psychology of Health and Well-Being: Emergence and Development **Ajit K Dalal** and **Girishwar Misra** / 1: CONCEPTUAL FOUNDATIONS / Introduction / Evolution of the Concept of Mental Health: From Mental Illness to Mental Health **R Srinivasa Murthi** / Stress and Coping from Traditional Indian and Chinese Perspectives **M N Palsane** and **David J Lam** / Concept of Psycho-Social Well-Being: Western and Indian Perspectives **Durganand Sinha** / Cultural Perspectives on Nature and Experience of Happiness **Ashok K Srivastava** and **Girishwar Misra** / 2: SOCIAL AND DEVELOPMENTAL CONTEXT OF HEALTH / Introduction / Puberty, Sexuality and Coping: An Analysis of the Experiences of Urban Adolescent Girls **Namita Ranganathan** / Mental Disorders in Women: Evidence from a Hospital-based Study **U Vindhya, A Kiranmayi** and **V Vajaylaxmi** / Research on Families with Disabled Individuals: Review and Implications **Lina Kashyap** / 3: PERSPECTIVES ON HEALING / Introduction / The Guru as Healer **Sudhir Kakar** / Working through Emotional Pain: A Narrative Study of Healing Process **Jyoti Anand** / Yoga and the State of Mind **R L Kapur** / Psychotherapy and Indian Thought **Alok Pandey** / 4: OVERCOMING DISTRESS / Anasakti and Health: An Empirical Study of Anasakti (Non-attachment) **Namita Pande** and **Radha Krishna Naidu** / Living with a Chronic Disease: Healing and Psychological Adjustment in Indian Society **Ajit K Dalal** / Near-death Experience in South India: A Systematic Survey in Channapatna Satawatant Pasricha / Resilience for Well-Being: The Role of Experiential Learning **Sweta Srivastava** and **Arvind Sinha** / 5: CHALLENGES AHEAD / Health Modernity: Concept and Correlates Introduction **Amar Kumar Singh** / Life Event Stress, Emotional Vital Signs and Hypertension **Sagar Sharma** / Perception of AIDS in Mumbai: A Study of Low Income Communities **Shalini Bharat** / Disaster and Trauma: Who Suffers and Who Recovers from Trauma, and How? **Damodar Suar** / Index

2012 • 512 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10755-2) • ₹ 995.00



A South Asian Reprint!

ESSENTIAL SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

Second Edition

Richard J Crisp *Aston Business School* and **Rhiannon N Turner** *Queens University Belfast*

Essential Social Psychology gives students an accessible and thorough grounding in the key concepts and fundamental principles of social psychology. It provides a lively introduction to the major theoretical debates, new approaches, and findings that characterize the discipline. The second edition has everything students need: short, lively chapters covering classic and contemporary studies, illustrations, an extensive glossary and memory maps.

Key features of the new edition include:

- New chapters on Attribution and Intergroup Relations
- Alternative perspectives in each chapter to reflect the range of approaches and encourage critical thinking.
- Extended chapters provide more detailed coverage of each topic
- New and improved companion website, with enhanced lecturer and student support.

CONTENTS

Preface / A Guided Tour / Companion website / A Brief Introduction / The Self / Attribution / Social Cognition / Attitudes / Group Processes / Social Influence / Prejudice / Intergroup Relations / Aggression / Pro-Social Behaviour / Affiliation and Attraction / Friendship and Love / Glossary / Index

SAGE SOUTH ASIA

2012 • 472 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11032-3) • ₹ 645.00

Originally priced at £82.00 (Hardback) and £29.99 (Paperback).
Sales rights restricted to South Asia only!



CHILD AND ADOLESCENT MENTAL HEALTH

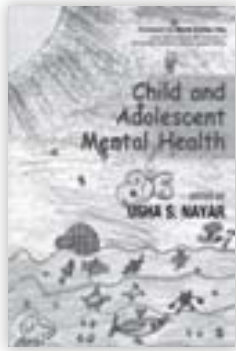
Edited by **Usha S Nayar** *Tata Institute of Social Sciences, Mumbai*

Professionals, academics, and policy makers in the field of child and adolescent development tend to use theoretical frameworks stemming from traditional classified disciplines of psychology, sociology, political science, economics, education, and social work. This book creates an opportunity for experts to use interdisciplinary approaches and perspectives, and provides evidence-based knowledge to deal with the stresses of children and adolescents living in poverty, difficult socioeconomic conditions, and varied cultures. It also conveys the message that shared understandings can promote well-meaning and well-reasoned intervention success in similar contexts across nations in which children and adolescents are growing up in complex and risky environments.

ABRIDGES CONTENTS

Foreword **Marta Santos Pais** / Preface / PART ONE: ECONOMICS / PART TWO: CLINICAL CASE STUDIES / PART THREE: SPECIAL CONTEXTS / PART FOUR: SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL CLIMATE / PART FIVE: CHILD WELFARE / PART SIX: INTERVENTIONS AND INNOVATIVE PRACTICES / PART SEVEN: COUNTRY FOCUS-STATUS, POLICIES, AND CHILDREN'S VOICES / Index

2012 • 396 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10965-5) • ₹ 1195.00



A South Asian Reprint!

BASIC COUNSELLING SKILLS

A Helper's Manual

Third Edition

Richard Nelson-Jones *Fellow of the British Psychological Society and of the British Association for Counselling and Psychotherapy*

This is a back-to-basics, down-to-earth, no-nonsense, concise and to the point summary of counseling skills. Theory, skills and practice blend together for a comprehensive overview of what skills underpin counselling.

Professor Michael Carroll, *Visiting Industrial Professor, University of Bristol*

From leading skills expert Richard Nelson-Jones, this third edition remains the most accessible and practical introduction to the basic counselling skills essential for the helping professions. The key skills covered include: Starting, structuring and summarizing the helping process; Active listening; Offering challenges and feedback; Facilitating problem solving; Improving clients' self-talk, rules and perceptions; Coaching, demonstrating and rehearsing; Managing resistance and changing referrals; Conducting middle sessions and terminating help.

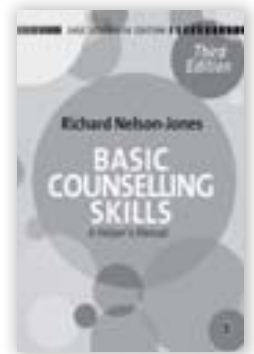
CONTENTS

Preface / PART ONE: INTRODUCTION / Who Are Counsellors and Helpers? / What Are Basic Counselling Skills? / Helpers and Clients as Diverse Persons / What You Bring to Counselling and Helping / The Helping Relationship / The Helping Process / PART TWO: SPECIFIC COUNSELLING SKILLS / Understanding the Internal Frame of Reference / Showing Attention and Interest / Paraphrasing and Reflecting Feelings / Starting, Structuring and Summarizing / Asking Questions / Monitoring / Offering Challenges and Feedback / Self-Disclosing / Managing Resistances and Making Referrals / Facilitating Problem Solving / Coaching, Demonstrating and Rehearsing / Training Clients in Relaxation / Improving Clients' Self Talk / Improving Clients' Rules / Improving Clients' Perceptions / Negotiating Homework / Conducting Middle Sessions / Terminating Helping / PART THREE: FURTHER CONSIDERATIONS / Ethical Issues and Dilemmas / Multicultural and Gender Aware Helping / Getting Support and Being Supervised / Becoming more Skilled / Appendix 1: Annotated Bibliography / Appendix 2: Professional Associations in Britain, Australia and America / Index

SAGE SOUTH ASIA

2012 • 208 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-10999-0) • ₹ 445.00

Originally priced at £74.00 (Hardback) and £25.99 (Paperback).
Sales rights restricted to South Asia only!



A South Asian Reprint!

ESSENTIAL PSYCHOLOGY

A Concise Introduction

Edited by **Philip Banyard** *Nottingham Trent University*, **Mark N O Davies** *East London University*, **Christine Norman** and **Belinda Winder** *Nottingham Trent University*

The distinctive contribution of this text is to provide a far-reaching and up-to-date analysis of key issues in psychology in a highly accessible format. This reflects the authors' considerable skills as scholars who are highly attuned to the needs of both students and teachers. Their text succeeds admirably in bringing psychology to life and life to psychology

S Alexander Haslam, *Professor of Psychology, University of Exeter*

Essential Psychology offers both the specialist and non-specialist Psychology student the perfect resource at an affordable price. Core topic areas:

- Conceptual and historical issues in psychology
- Cognitive psychology
- Biological psychology
- Social psychology
- Developmental psychology
- The psychology of individual differences. The textbook is stylishly presented has an abundance of learning features, and comes with its own companion website (www.sagepub.co.uk/.banyard) full of material for lecturers and students.

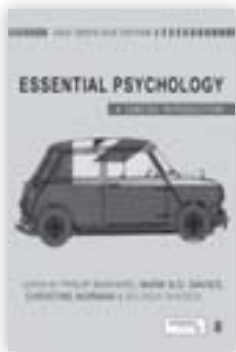
CONTENTS

I: WHAT WE KNOW ABOUT HUMAN BEINGS: THE FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN PSYCHOLOGY / Sex, Lies and Digital Horizons **Mark N O Davies** and **Philip Banyard** / How Psychology Became a Science **Simon Watts** / Issues and Debates in Psychology **Garry Young** / II: HOW WE THINK AND MAKE SENSE OF THE WORLD: COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY / Memory **Thom Baguley** and **Andrew J Edmonds** / An Introduction to Sensation, Perception and Attention **Andrew K Dunn** and **Paula C Stacey** / Thinking and Problem-Solving **Gary Jones** / III: HOW OUR BRAINS AFFECT OUR BEHAVIOUR: BIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY / The Human Nervous System: Functional Anatomy **Antonio Castro** and **Mark J T Sergeant** / Communication within the Brain **Rachel Horsley** and **Christine Norman** / Brain and Behaviour: Sex Differences **Mark J T Sergeant** and **Antonio Castro** / IV: HOW WE INTERACT WITH EACH OTHER: SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY / Behaviour within Groups **Susan Hansen**, **Paige Wilcoxson** and **Dan Bysouth** / Behaviour between Groups **Mick Gregson**, **Rowena Hill** and **Nicholas Blagden** / Social Judgements and Behaviour **Alex Meredith** and **Monica Whitty** / V: HOW WE GROW AND CHANGE: DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY / Development during the Early Years **Lucy J Betts et al** / Development during the School Years **Lee Farrington-Flint et al** / Atypical Child Development **Gayle V Dillon**, **Susannah J Lamb** and **Andrew Grayson** / VI: HOW WE KNOW AND MEASURE OUR INDIVIDUALITY: THE PSYCHOLOGY OF INDIVIDUAL DIFFERENCES / Personality **Glenn Williams**, **Jamie Murphy** and **James Houston** / Intelligence: Measuring the Mind **Eva Sundin** / Self **Jill Arnold** and **Brendan Gough** / Glossary / References / Index

SAGE SOUTH ASIA

2012 • 472 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11030-9) • ₹ 645.00

Originally priced at £82.00 (Hardback) and £27.99 (Paperback).
Sales rights restricted to South Asia only!



A South Asian Reprint!

Also by the same Author!

THEORY AND PRACTICE OF COUNSELLING AND THERAPY

Fifth Edition

Richard Nelson-Jones *Fellow of the British Psychological Society and of the British Association for Counselling and Psychotherapy*

A succinct, up-to-date account, which makes available the complexity of Jung's metapsychology to the interested reader

Ann Casement, *Analytical Psychologist, Licensed Psychoanalyst*

Theory and Practice of Counselling and Therapy provides an essential introduction to the major theoretical approaches in counselling and psychotherapy today. This comprehensive and accessible book has been substantially revised and updated.

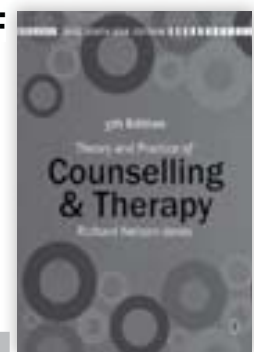
CONTENTS

Preface / I: INTRODUCTION / Creating Counselling and Therapy Approaches / II: PSYCHODYNAMIC THERAPIES / Freud's Psychoanalysis / Jung's Analytical Therapy / III: HUMANISTIC-EXISTENTIAL THERAPIES / Person-Centred Therapy / Gestalt Therapy / Transactional Analysis / Reality Therapy / Existential Therapy / Logotherapy / IV: COGNITIVE-BEHAVIOUR THERAPIES / Behaviour Therapy / Rational Emotive Behaviour Therapy / Cognitive Therapy / Multimodal Therapy / V: POSTMODERN THERAPIES / Solution-Focused Therapy **Alasdair Macdonald** / Narrative Therapy **Martin Payne** / VI: MULTICULTURAL AND GENDER THERAPIES / Multicultural Therapy / Gender Therapy / VII: CONCLUSION / Evaluation, Eclecticism and Integration / Glossary / Index

SAGE SOUTH ASIA

2012 • 512 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11034-7) • ₹ 695.00

Originally priced at £99.00 (Hardback) and £31.99 (Paperback).
Sales rights restricted to South Asia only!



ECONOMIC IMPACT OF HIV/AIDS ON HOUSEHOLDS

Savio P Falleiro *Rosary College of Commerce and Arts, Navelim (Goa)*

The book is written keeping in mind the varied nature of its readership. While providing broad nuances of HIV/AIDS to the general reader, it provides extensive data-based information useful to researchers and deeper insights to government agencies and NGOs.

Oheraldo

A meticulous blend... quite authentic, and irrespective of the philosophical or theoretical framework that a researcher stands by, the book has something to offer every individual interested in the topic...eye-opening and detailed chapters dealing with complex facets of AIDS and its implications...a commendable aspect of the book's formatting is the way it has been presented to the readers by dividing the t into sub-chapters, making the discussion easy to grasp.

Dawn.com

Savio P Falleiro, probably the first author to give the micro-view of the families which carry the burden of survival amidst misery... the tabulated information has painstakingly brought out in such a way as to help general reader to understand the nature of problem under study. What really gives an authenticity to the whole study is that the fact the author has carried out the 400 odd interviews on his own.

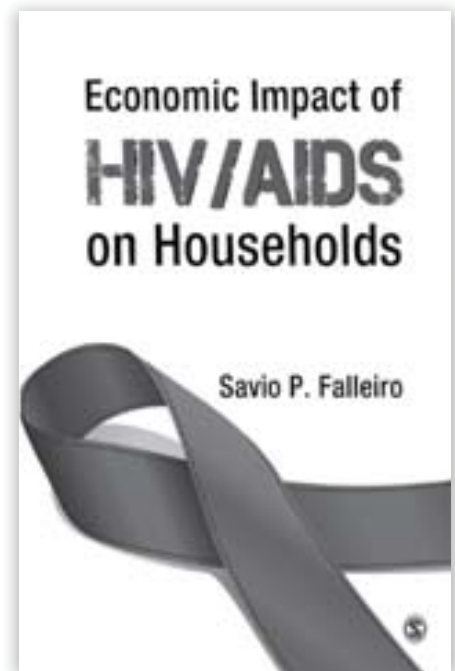
Stanley Coutinho

This book addresses an issue of international, national and local importance—HIV/AIDS—an issue where the predominant attention is on the humanitarian and developmental catastrophe that it is accused of leading to, particularly in the developing world. The book, based on a first-of-its-kind study conducted in Goa (India), will be of great assistance to researchers as well as policy makers. It will assist policy makers in assessing the (in)adequacy of the measures taken by the government, NGOs and donors in combating the scourge of HIV/AIDS.

CONTENTS

List of Tables / List of Figures / List of Abbreviations and Acronyms / Preface / Acknowledgements / About HIV/AIDS / Income and Employment / Inflow and Outflow of Household Income / Health and Medical Expenditure / The Way Ahead / Appendix I: Sample Profile / Appendix II: Income and Employment / Appendix III: About the Study / Glossary / References / Index

2014 • 260 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11359-1) • ₹ 845.00



About the Author



Savio P Falleiro is Associate Professor and senior faculty member at Rosary College of Commerce and Arts, Navelim (Goa), India Dr Falleiro is also the Vice Principal and Head of the Department of Economics at the same college He has 24 years of teaching experience He was awarded the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Economics by Goa University (India) for his work related to the study of the economic implications of HIV/AIDS on individuals and households He has been an avid writer and has published numerous research-based articles

THREE DECADES OF HIV/AIDS IN ASIA

Edited by **Jai P Narain** *National Centre for Disease Control, New Delhi*

Three Decades of HIV & Aids in Asia is one of the most comprehensive and intelligent treatises on the disease in the region. It is filled with facts... [and] is a compilation of reports that trace the history of and current practices in managing the disease in countries across Asia and highlights the pitfalls and successes of various preventive strategies...a must-read.

Dawn

A work by health and development experts and professionals, this well-researched compilation traces the evolving and highly dynamic nature of HIV/AIDS and its unprecedented health and development threat in Asia. **Three decades of HIV/AIDS in Asia** studies how the region has responded to this epidemic in the last three decades. It contains country-specific chapters on the HIV/AIDS problem—low-prevalence countries such as Bangladesh and Sri Lanka as well as countries with advanced epidemics such as Cambodia, China, India, Pakistan, Thailand and Vietnam—and the evolving response to it.

CONTENTS

Message From The Regional Director, WHO/SEARO / Preface / Three Decades of HIV/AIDS in Asia: Achievements, Lessons Learnt and Opportunities Ahead **Jai P Narain, Iyanthi Abeyewickreme, Razia Pendse and Sangay Thinley** / Epidemiology and Transmission Dynamics of the HIV Epidemic in Asia **Renu Garg, Dongbao Yu and Jai P Narain** / Natural History of HIV Infection **Rajesh Bhatia** / Emerging Issues in HIV and TB Prevention: Role of Antiretrovirals for Prevention **Ying-Ru Lo, Suwat Chariyalertsak, Reuben Granich, Amitabh Suthar, Rachel Baggaley and Jai P Narain** / National Response to HIV/AIDS in Cambodia: A Health Sector Perspective **HIV/AIDS in China: The Mean Chhi Vun, Masami Fujita, Seng Sopheap, Magdalena DiChiara, Ouk Vichea and Ly Penh Sun** / Response and Challenges **Xu Peng, Gang Zeng, Liu Kang-mai and Lu Fan** / HIV/AIDS IN INDIA: The Epidemic and National Response **Mohammed Shaukat, D C S Reddy, Partha Haldar and Rajesh Kumar** / The Rising Epidemic of HIV in Pakistan: Challenges to a Comprehensive Response **Faran Emmanuel, Naeem Akhtar and James F Blanchard** / Evolving Responses to HIV/AIDS in Thailand: Lessons Learned **Supachai Rerks-Ngarm, Sombat Thanprasertsuk and Prayura Kunasol** / HIV in Viet Nam **Fabio Mesquita, David Jacka, Keith Sabin, Masaya Kato, Nguyen Thi Minh Thu, Van T T Nguyen and Nguyen Thien Nga** / Maintaining Low Levels of HIV for Three Decades: Case Studies from Bangladesh and Sri Lanka **Tasnim Azim and Lilani Rajapaksa** / Epidemiology of Sexually Transmitted Infections in South-East Asia and Public Health Approach to Prevention and Control **Chandrika Wickramasuriya, Iyanthi Abeyewickreme, Antonio Gerbase and Igor Toskin** / Interventions with Sex Workers: From The 100% Condom-Use Programme to Community Empowerment **Wiwat Rojanapithayakorn, Smarajit Jana and Richard Steen** / The HIV Epidemic among People Who Inject Drugs in Asia: Progress and Unresolved Issues **Mukta Sharma and Anindya Chatterjee** / The Epidemic of HIV Among Men Who Have Sex With Men and Transgender Populations in India **Natasha Dawa, Ashok Row Kavi and Po-Lin Chan** / Averting HIV Transmission Through Safe Blood in The South-East Asia Region of Who **Rajesh Bhatia and Sangay Thinley** / Eliminating Mother-To-Child HIV Transmission in Thailand **Tanarak Pilpat and Sombat Thanprasertsuk** / Clinical Management of HIV/AIDS: Current Guidelines for Diagnosis and Treatment **Bharat Bhushan Rewari and Po-Lin Chan** / HIV drug resistance in Asia: an emerging problem? **Devidas Navneet Chaturbhuj, Srikanth Prasad Tripathy, Ramesh S Paranjape and Jai P Narain** / Priority Areas For HIV/AIDS Operational Research in Asia **Padmini Srikanthiah** / Enhancing Access to Antiretroviral Drugs in Developing Countries **Ranjit Roy Chaudhury and Swati Y Bhawe** / HIV Vaccine Development in Asia **Jean-Louis Excler, Punnee Pittsuttithum, Vadakkupattu Devasenapathi Ramanathan and Linqi Zhang** / Implications and Feasibility of Commercial Health Insurance for People Living With HIV in India **Indrani Gupta, Mayur Trivedi, Shalini Rudra, William Joe, Benoy Peter and Ravi Subbiah** / Index

2012 • 468 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10907-5) • ₹ 950.00



VISIONARY LEADERSHIP IN HEALTH

Delivering Superior Value

Jay Satia Advisor to President, Public Health Foundation of India (PHFI), New Delhi, **Anant Kumar** Xavier Institute of Social Service (XISS), Ranchi, Jharkhand and **Moi Lee Liow** Executive Director, Asia Pacific Council of AIDS Service Organizations (APCASO), Kuala Lumpur

Having worked in the health field, especially in HIV and AIDS, in Cambodia for more than 30 years, I have seen the strong impact leadership can have on all levels of the health-care system, from village clinics to district hospitals to ministry of health offices. Leadership involves passion and commitment, and the desire to do the right things. I congratulate Professor Satia and his co-authors' for developing this book and bringing it to our attention.

Dr Mean ChhiVun, Director, National Center for HIV/AIDS, Dermatology and STDs (NCHADS), Cambodia

This book presents a visionary leadership framework and its application toward delivering superior value in health. It provides a road map on how to create shared vision, assess vision–reality gap, identify paths to pursue, inspire, and empower stakeholders, and utilize results-based management to deliver superior value.

By linking leadership and management in health rather than juxtaposing them, the book argues that the task of every health professional requires a mix of leadership and management, although their relative emphasis may vary as per the context and content of the health program. The book will equip health professionals to not only improve personal performance but also enhance the value that their health programs will generate for their beneficiaries.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Dr Wasim Zaman** / Preface / Acknowledgments / I: LEADERSHIP: DELIVERING SUPERIOR RESULTS IN HEALTH / Strengthened Leadership and Political Will for Better Health / Leadership and Management: What Leaders Need to Do / Creating Shared Vision: Key to Leadership / Analyzing Vision–Reality Gap / Finding the Path and Formulating Strategies / Inspiring and Empowering Stakeholders / Doing it Right: Results-Based Management / Delivering Superior Results: Applying the Visionary Leadership Framework / II: LEADERSHIP COMPETENCIES / Your Personal Leadership Journey: Focus on Self / Public Health Leadership Attributes / Team Building, Negotiation, Communication, and Conflict Management Skills for Leaders / Collaboration and Partnership / Annexure 1: Major Strands of Thoughts on Leadership / Index

2014 • 380 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11320-1) • ₹ 995.00



INNOVATIONS IN MATERNAL HEALTH

Case Studies from India

Edited by **Jay Satia** Advisor to President, Public Health Foundation of India (PHFI), New Delhi, **Madhavi Misra** Research Scientist and Adjunct Assistant Professor, Public Health Foundation of India, New Delhi, **Radhika Arora** Indian Institute of Public Health, Delhi and **Sourav Neogi** Public Health Professional, Ernst and Young

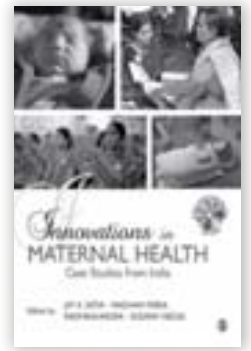
Innovations in Maternal Health presents a compilation of twenty-three innovations from the area of Maternal and Newborn Health. These innovations have been written in the case-study style for teaching, which will be beneficial for capacity building initiatives for health-care professionals. These descriptive cases cover innovative programmes, initiatives and technologies implemented in India. Each case is complemented by a documentary film provided in the accompanying DVD.

The book takes us on a boat ride through the rarely travelled riverine areas of the Majuli Islands of Assam and the Sunderbans in West Bengal to the state of Tamil Nadu, which is known for its constant endeavours to improve its health-care system, considered one of the best in the country. Technological innovations to address hypothermia in newborns and buy time in cases of postpartum haemorrhage in low-resource settings have been documented in detail.

CONTENTS

Foreword **K Srinath Reddy** / Introduction / I: HEALTH SYSTEM FOR MATERNAL AND NEWBORN CARE (ACCESS; QUALITY; AVAILABILITY; AFFORDABILITY) / Access to Healthcare Services in Remote Areas / Ships of Hope: Mobile Boat Clinics in the Riverine Areas of Assam (C-NES) **Radhika Arora** / The Three-tier Outreach Model for Hard to Reach Areas: The Sunderbans **Sourav Neogi** / Behaviour Change Communications / Innovation in Behaviour Change Communication: The RACHNA Project **Raj Mohan Panda** and **Sourav Neogi** / Financial Access to Health Care Services / Increasing Financial and Physical Access for Service Delivery: Sambhav Voucher Scheme **Sourav Neogi** / Health Care Infrastructure / LifeSpring Hospital Pvt Ltd **Madhavi Misra** / Merrygold Health Network **Madhavi Misra** / Human Resources / Addressing Issues of Human Resources and Quality of Care: The Yashoda **Radhika Arora** / Quality Initiatives in Health Care Services / Quality Assurance Programmes (QAPs) in Public Health Facilities **Sanghita Bhattacharya** and **Radhika Arora** / Referral Transport / Emergency Referral Transport: The GVK-EMRI Model **Raj Mohan Panda** and **Sourav Neogi** / Low-cost Referral Transport: The Janani Express **Sourav Neogi** / II: ADDRESSING DIRECT CAUSES OF MORTALITY / Newborn Care (Hypothermia) / Warmth for newborns: The Embrace Infant Warmer **Madhavi Misra** / Post-partum Hemorrhage (PPH) / Use of Non-pneumatic Anti-shock Garment (NASG): The Raksha Project **Madhavi Misra** / III: ADDRESSING INDIRECT CAUSES OF MATERNAL AND NEWBORN MORTALITY / Family Planning / Promoting Change in Reproductive Behaviour: PRACHAR **Sanghita Bhattacharya** and **Radhika Arora** / Community-based Intersectoral Interventions in Health / The Silver Lining: Community-led Initiatives for Child Survival (CLICS) **Radhika Arora** / Community for Care: Comprehensive Rural Healthcare Projects (CRHP) **Radhika Arora** / Youth Reproductive and Sexual Health / Growing up Healthy: Anwasha Clinics, Friends Clinic, and Safdarjung Hospital Adolescent Health Network (SHAHN) **Radhika Arora** / IV: ACCOUNTABILITY OF PROGRAMMES / Monitoring and Evaluation / Collection of Evidence through Randomized Control Trial Setting: Ekjut Trial **Sutapa B Neogi** and **Sourav Neogi** / Putting Evident into Action: Maternal Death Audit/Review **Sutapa B Neogi** and **Sourav Neogi** / Social Accountability Initiatives / Promoting Social Accountability for Safe Motherhood: White Ribbon Alliance India **Raj Mohan Panda** and **Sourav Neogi** / V: SUCCESSFUL ORGANIZATIONS AS INNOVATION ENGINES / State Feature / Innovative Approaches in Maternal and Newborn Care: Tamil Nadu Health System **Sourav Neogi** and **Madhavi Misra** / Organization Feature / Using Science and Technology for Care: Action Research and Training for Health (ARTH) **Madhavi Misra** / Index

2013 • 356 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11310-2) • ₹ 895.00



About the Authors



Jay Satia is Advisor to the President, Public Health Foundation of India (PHFI) and Professor Emeritus at Indian Institute of Public Health - Gandhinagar (IIPH-G) Professor Satia was previously a Professor at the Indian Institute of Management, Ahmedabad, India for more than 20 years and served as its dean from 1987–89 Professor Satia also served International Council on Management of Population programmes (ICOMP), Malaysia as its Executive Director (1993–2008).



Anant Kumar is an Assistant Professor of Public Health at Xavier Institute of Social Service (XISS), Ranchi, Jharkhand, India Before joining XISS, Dr Kumar worked as Program Officer with Institute of International Education's (IIE) Population Leadership Program in India Dr Kumar obtained his Bachelor and Master degree in Psychology from University of Allahabad.



Moi Lee Liow is a Malaysian national and Executive Director of Asia Pacific Council of AIDS Service Organizations (APCASO) Before joining APCASO, she worked with International Council on Management of Population Programmes (ICOMP), Malaysia as Senior Programme Officer (2002–2008) She has more than 16 years of professional experience in the NGO development sector, focusing mostly on leadership, population and development.

SAGE India offers special discounts for purchase of books in bulk.

For orders and enquiries, write to us at

Marketing Department
SAGE Publications India Pvt Ltd
B1/ I-1, Mohan Cooperative
Industrial Area Mathura Road,
Post Bag 7, New Delhi 110 044, India

E-mail us at
marketing@sagepub.in

VALUING HEALTH SYSTEMS

A Framework for Low and Middle Income Countries

Charles Collins *Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, University of Liverpool* and Andrew Green *Formerly at University of Leeds*

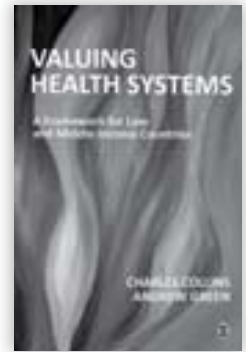
The underlying themes of this book are twofold: it emphasises the importance of understanding and strengthening health systems to improve a population's health in low and middle income countries; it promotes the values of equity and the right to health, efficiency, participative and accountable decision-making, and the need for a long-term perspective. These values are examined in relation to governance, policy making and planning, financing, managing, and intersectoral action for health and health service delivery, with a chapter devoted to each.

By permeating the health system with these values, the authors seek to develop a good health system. This would have access to a level of resources commensurate with the national level of income, and use of these resources in the most efficient way to ensure an equitable and maximized level of health, sustainable over the long term. Moreover, it would empower the health system members in areas concerning their health and contributes towards wider social cohesion and mores.

CONTENTS

Setting the Scene / Health Systems: An Overview / Governance / Financing / Health Policymaking and Planning / Valuing Management / Inter-sectoral Action for Health and Health Service Delivery / Strengthening Health Systems through a Value-based Approach / Index

2013 • 352 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-10724-8) • ₹ 950.00



SHAPING DEMAND AND PRACTICES TO IMPROVE FAMILY HEALTH OUTCOMES

Designing a Behavior Change Communication Strategy in India

Two Volume Set

Maternal and child health indicators have remained poor in India, with various factors contributing to continued mortality and morbidity. Communication strategies play a powerful role in addressing the barriers to, and shaping demand for, the adoption of preventive health practices.

Based on an in-depth study, **Shaping Demand and Practices to Improve Family Health Outcomes** provides valuable information on family dynamics that could be used to develop a comprehensive behavior change communication (BCC) strategy on family health. The study focuses on increasing the adoption of eight family health behaviors that have a significant bearing on Millennium Development Goals 4 & 5. Funded by the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation and conducted by experts in the field, it is perhaps for the first time that a BCC study has been designed on such a comprehensive scale.

Unlike most BCC studies that are based on cognitive theories of behavior change, this study integrates the broader social context, media choices, program structure, and audience interaction that influence the target behaviors. This will be a valuable and timely resource for policy makers, program implementers, researchers, and field-level persons alike.

2012 • 708 pages • Hardback: ₹ 2,900.00 (978-81-321-0897-9)



2
Volume
Set

VOLUME I: UTTAR PRADESH

Edited by **M E Khan** *Population Council's India Office and Chief of Party of a Consortium of Six Major Organizations on a Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation Project*, **Gary L Darmstadt**, **Usha Kiran Tarigopula** both at *Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation* and **Deepika Ganju** *Population Council*

CONTENTS

Foreword / Overview of the Study **M E Khan** and **Deepika Ganju** / I: FINDINGS FROM THE FORMATIVE STUDY / Increasing Institutional Delivery and Access to Emergency Obstetric Care Services **Deepthi S Varma**, **M E Khan**, and **Avishek Hazra** / Increasing Postnatal Care for Mothers and Newborns **Deepthi S Varma**, **M E Khan**, and **Avishek Hazra** / Increasing Early and Exclusive Breastfeeding **Kumudha Aruldas**, **M E Khan**, and **Avishek Hazra** / Increasing Appropriate Complementary Feeding **Kumudha Aruldas**, **M E Khan**, and **Avishek Hazra** / Increasing Postpartum Contraception **Shruti Goel**, **Isha Bhatnagar**, **M E Khan**, and **Avishek Hazra** / Increasing Compliance to Immunization **Jaleel Ahmad**, **M E Khan**, and **Avishek Hazra** / Future Demand for Maternal and Child Health Services from Public Health Facilities in Uttar Pradesh **F Ram**, **Usha Ram**, and **Abhishek Singh** / II: EXPLORING PARTNERSHIPS / Reach of Media and Interpersonal Communication in Rural Uttar Pradesh **Deepika Ganju**, **Isha Bhatnagar**, **Avishek Hazra**, **Shan Jain**, and **M E Khan** / Media Perspectives on Partnerships to Address Family Health Outcomes in Northern India **N Ramakrishna** and **Venu Arora** / Role of Advertising Agencies in Behavior Change Communication **Shalini Prasad** and **Manisha Singh** / Role of Information and Communication Technologies in Accelerating the Adoption of Healthy Behaviors **Atanu Garai** and **Ramakrishnan Ganesan** / Role of the Corporate Sector in Promoting Family Health in Uttar Pradesh **Ramnik Ahuja**, **Debasis Bhattacharya**, **Roopali Bhargava**, and **Deepika Ganju** / III: COMMUNICATION PLAN / Behavior Change Communication Plan for Selected Target Behaviors **M E Khan**, **Kumudha Aruldas**, **Deepika Ganju**, **Deepthi S Varma**, **Avishek Hazra**, **Jaleel Ahmad**, and **Isha Bhatnagar** / Index

VOLUME II: BIHAR

Edited by **M E Khan** *Population Council's India Office and Chief of Party of a Consortium of Six Major Organizations on a Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation Project*, **France Donnay**, **Usha Kiran Tarigopula** both at *Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation* and **Deepika Ganju** *Population Council*

CONTENTS

Background and Overview of the Project **M E Khan** and **Deepika Ganju** / Development Partners and International NGOs Assist in Strengthening the Health Sector in Bihar: An Overview **Kumudha Aruldas** and **Shruti Goel** / Trend and Status of the Eight Target Behaviors: from Secondary Data Analysis **Avishek Hazra** and **M E Khan** / Qualitative Study of Eight Target Behaviors **Kumudha Aruldas**, **Deepthi S Varma**, **Avishek Hazra**, **Jaleel Ahmad**, **Isha Bhatnagar**, **Shruti Goel**, and **M E Khan** / Future Demand for Maternal and Child Health Services from Public Health Facilities in Bihar **F Ram** / Reaching Audiences in Rural Bihar: A Situation Analysis of Alternative Modes of Communication and Challenges **Isha Bhatnagar**, **M E Khan**, and **Avishek Hazra** / Priorities of the Press: A Content Analysis of Social and Developmental Issues Covered by Newspapers **Isha Bhatnagar** and **M E Khan** / Media Perspectives on Target Behaviors and Possibility of Partnering in a Communication Strategy **M E Khan** and **Isha Bhatnagar** / Reach and Use Pattern of Mobile Phones in Rural Bihar: Current Scenario and Future Prospects **M E Khan**, **Avishek Hazra**, and **Jaleel Ahmad** / Information and Communication Technologies in Bihar's Health Sector: A Review of Projects and Future Directions **Atanu Garai** / Index

ONE LITTLE FINGER

Malini Chib *Freelance Writer Activist and Advocate*

There is a frank openness in a Bildungsroman that endears any reader to the central character - Malini has caught that pat on.... She confides in the reader every little secret, every emotion, success, frustration, and humiliation.... Malini's enthusiasm and joie de vivre is mighty infectious, and that makes **One Little Finger** the book for a dark day. Its child-like fist pumping will pick you up and convince you that triumph is just one little finger away.

The Hindu

'The birth was hugely traumatic, and the pediatrician in charge kept repeating to himself, "It was a mistake... I should have carried out a caesarean... let's see if she survives... I am not sure if she will survive... at the most 72 hours." I Survived!

'**One Little Finger** is the autobiography of Malini Chib—a woman who defied all odds to emerge victorious in spite of a crippling disability and an indifferent society; who dragged herself out of the limits of her condition. This is the story of Malini's search for independence and identity and her zeal to live a full, meaningful life despite lifelong disability.

Malini has Cerebral Palsy, a neurological condition similar to adult stroke, which makes body movement and speech extremely difficult. However, the cognitive functions of brain can often remain unimpaired, as in the case of Malini. She recounts her experiences from childhood to adulthood, her struggles with motor skills and speech, managing day-to-day activities, and the apathy and indifference of people towards her and others who are disabled. She educates herself, learns to type with her little finger and speak through the Lightwriter. Finally, she works through unfavourable social systems and attitudes to get a career as an event manager.

As life becomes a tear and a smile for her, Malini tells us the story of her heroic battle against adversity, prejudice, stigmas, stereotypes, of her will to succeed and her search for an identity in a contrary world. And in the process of self-realization, she becomes a beacon of hope for everyone.

CONTENTS

ROOTS / Proving the Doctors Wrong / Birth of a Movement / The End of the Beginning / A Family with No Bounds? / Boarding School Life-Ugh / GROWING UP / Why Do You Want to Do the BA? / Introduction to Port Wine: Goa with Nicky / Entre-vous to Adulthood / Oxford: A Love Affair / A SLICE OF FREEDOM / Moving again to London / A Bold French Holiday / Empowerment in Academia / Living on One's Own / What? A Second Masters' - Unbelievable! / I Get Employed! / Reflections

2011 • 228 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-10632-6) • ₹ 425.00



DIVERSITY, SPECIAL NEEDS AND INCLUSION IN EARLY YEARS EDUCATION

Edited by **Sophia Dimitriadi** *Department of Early Childhood Education, Technological Educational Institute of Athens*

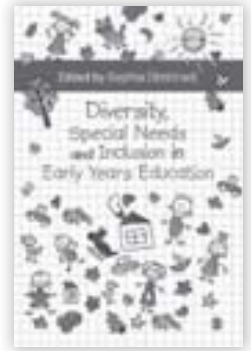
Instead of segregating children with special needs from the rest, **Diversity, Special Needs, and Inclusion in Early Years Education** argues for inclusiveness in educational institutions, through changes in curriculum and teaching methods.

The book presents case studies from various countries as well as theoretical frameworks, models, approaches and projects on diversity and inclusion to effective implementation of programmes and practices for young children. Each chapter of the book has a unique contribution to understanding the aspects of inclusive education taken from international experience. This edited volume is for professionals and researchers in the field of special education, policy makers, parents and teachers, and school management. It would be of interest to people working on diversity and inclusive education as well as in early childhood education organisations. NGOs working in the area of special education will find this particularly useful.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Babette Brown** / Preface / Acknowledgements / Introduction **Sophia Dimitriadi** / I: RESEARCH, STUDIES AND PROJECTS / Special Educational Needs and Early Childhood Practitioners in an Irish Context **Mary Moloney** and **Eucharic McCarthy** / Language Issues and Preschool Education in Kenya: A Reflection on Diversity, Challenges and Remedies **Mary Wangechi Kamunyu** / Training Innovative Preschool Students through an ICT Project: A Case Study from **Turkey Hayal Köksal** / II: APPROACHES AND METHODS / Inclusionary Education in Early Years through the Use of Persona Dolls: A Case from Greece **Sophia Dimitriadi** / Effective Pedagogy for Inclusive Education: The Role of Mediated Learning Experience **Dorothy R Howie** / Teaching Ethical Values to Preschool Children **Gülçin Alpöge** / III: EDUCATIONAL FRAMEWORKS, CURRICULA AND MODELS / Theory and Practice of Inclusive Education in Hungary **Ágnes N Tóth** / Multicultural Umbrella Model: 6 Cs for Successful Integration **Jean-Baptiste Quillien**, **Gabriela M Theis** and **Veronica R Quillien** / IV: LITERATURE REVIEW EVIDENCE AND CONSIDERATIONS / Cross-Disability Approach to Inclusion of Children **Amitav Mishra** and **Mousumi Bhaumik** / Young Children with Disabilities in India: Essential Competencies of Early Childhood Educators **Ajay Das**, **Annamaría Jerome-Raja** and **Sushama Sharma** / Conclusion **Sophia Dimitriadi**

2014 • 260 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50029-2) • ₹ 1095.00



LEARNING DISABILITY

Theory to Practice

S P K Jena *Department of Applied Psychology, University of Delhi*

In spite of their average or even above-average intelligence and conventional classroom experience, a large number of children suffer from learning disabilities. Failing to cope with the academic demands of the school, many of them drop out at an early age. This deprives them of many opportunities in life that a literate person enjoys.

In this context, this book serves two major objectives: it provides up-to-date information to the readers on theories and current practices in remediation of learning disability, and demonstrates the therapeutic effectiveness of two major techniques of intervention, namely, cognitive behaviour therapy and computer-assisted instruction, through a series of case studies. Thus, it bridges the theory–practice gap originating out of the difference between fundamental research and its actual implementation and places the treatment programmes on a firmer scientific footing by validating them empirically.

CONTENTS

Foreword **C R Mukundan** / Introduction / Brain and Neurodiversity: From Laboratory to Classroom / Reading Disability / Writing Disability / Mathematical Disability / Information-processing Approach / Cognitive Behaviour Therapy / Computer-assisted Instruction / The Experiment / Method / Case Studies: Assessment and Intervention / Results / Discussion / Overview and Future Directions / Appendices / References / Reader Feedback Form / Index

2013 • 286 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-10969-3) • ₹ 525.00



NURTURING FAMILIES AROUND THE WORLD

Building a Culture of Peace

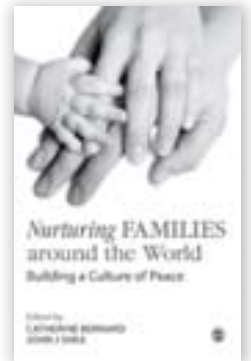
Edited by **Catherine Bernard** *President and Director, Service and Research Institute on Family and Children, Chennai* and **John J Shea** *Practice Pastoral Care and Counseling, School of Theology and Ministry, Massachusetts*

Nurturing Families around the World: Building a Culture of Peace aims to offer insight and tools to initiate the healing approach so that the family finds a creative rebirth. Families these days are overwhelmed by the speed, nature, diversity and complexity involved in the process of globalization, in which a great majority of the world are becoming emotionally restricted. Families at many a times are unable to provide for the physical and emotional needs of their members, especially children, and this too at times when the need is greatest to help them cope with the demands of change.

CONTENTS

Preface / Introduction **Catherine Bernard** / Nurture-Key to the Security of the 21st Century Family **Joan Halburn** / Polishing the Jewels of Humanity: Sharing Responsibility for Children **Victoria Wyszynski Thoresen** / Children's Emotional Well-being in the Era of Globalization **Sami Timimi** / Intimacy: Stabilizing and Strengthening Family Life **Beverly Musgrave** / The Power of the Individual in Building a Culture of Peace **John J Shea** / Future of the Family and the Family of the Future: The Unity-based Family and the Advent of a Civilization of Peace **H B Danesh** / Index

2014 • 160 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11135-1) • ₹ 595.00



New

A COMPARATIVE STUDY ON THE ROLE OF UNIVERSITIES IN TRANSFORMATION OF KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS IN RURAL AREAS

Li Wang Deputy Director, UNESCO International Research and Training Centre for Rural Education

This book is an important investigation of the roles that a university plays in sustainable rural development. In doing so, the book takes an interesting approach and engages in a comparative study of two universities, located in China and Australia. The book examines that in spite of being in different locations their work and roles are no less significant in terms of national development. The book poses the question, 'What is the role of universities in bringing about knowledge transformation in rural communities?'

CONTENTS

Foreword **Zhang Xinsheng** / Acknowledgments / Education for Rural Development / The General Roles of Universities, Adult Education, and Agricultural Extension Education / Educational Development in Rural Hebei China, 1949-2011 / Agricultural University of Hebei and Its Rural Development Case Studies / Educational Development in Northern Territory, Australia / Charles Darwin University (CDU) And Its Participation in Rural Development / Juxtaposition / The Common Factors in the Cases / Conclusion / Appendix 1: Interview Schedule / Appendix 2: Survey Schedule / Appendix 3: Field Visit and Investigation Schedule / Bibliography / Index

SAGE CHINA STUDIES

2015 • 320 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50119-0) • ₹ 995.00



APPROACH OF ICT IN EDUCATION FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Good Practices from Developing Countries

Edited by **ZENG Haijun** UNESCO International Research and Training Centre for Rural Education, **XIA Weifeng** Executive Editor-in-Chief, *Journal Distance Education in China*, **WANG Jinghua** CEO, *Beijing TianDiShang Science and Technology Co. Ltd.*, and **WANG Rong** Programme Assistant, UNESCO International Research and Training Centre for Rural Education

This book contains policy recommendations to help drive and stimulate innovation and creativity through ICT use and reduce the digital divide and social exclusion in rural areas. The cases included in this book typically represent the ICT educational applications in China and developing countries and examine how current policies can support the overall development progress.

CONTENTS

List of Tables / List of Figures / List of Abbreviations / Foreword by **Dong Qi** / Preface / Acknowledgments / Approach for Informatization of Rural Education in China / Appendix: Summary Tables of the Cases on iERD from China **Zeng Haijun**, **Huang Ronghui**, **Zhao Yuchi**, **Zhang Jinbao**, **Wang Rong**, and **Ge Yi** / ICT Integration in Rural Classrooms **Wang Zhuzhu**, **Zeng Haijun**, and **Wang Ying** / Educational Technology Promotes the Quality of In-class Teaching in Rural Schools **Yu Shengquan**, **Zeng Haijun**, and **Wang Ying** / Open Distance Education Training "Capable to Work, Willing to Stay" Talents for Rural Areas **Zhang Zhijun**, **Xu Dian**, **Zeng Haijun**, and **Wang Ying** / Spreading Knowledge and Eradicating Poverty through Distance Education **Diao Qingjun**, **Wei Tao**, **Hao Yingping**, **Jiao Yiju**, **Zeng Haijun**, and **Wang Ying** / Agriculture-related Educational Training and S&T Promotion Service System **Liang Shuhua**, **Liu Weibin**, **Wang Hai**, **Zeng Haijun**, and **Wang Ying** / The Application of Extensive Distance Training to Professional Development of Rural Teachers **Long Youhua**, **Li Dan**, **Zeng Haijun**, and **Wang Ying** / Distance Education for Teachers in Less Developed Areas **Zhang Jufan**, **Wang Yanchang**, **Zeng Haijun**, and **Wang Ying** / Online Training for Substitute Teachers in Underdeveloped Areas of Economically Developed Cities **Xu Xiaoyi** and **Zeng Haijun** / Innovative Teachers Achieve Better IT Integration in Teaching **Huang Ronghui**, **Zhang Jinbao**, **Zheng Lanqin**, **Zeng Haijun**, and **Wang Ying** / Success Factors and Lessons Learned from Cases on iERD in Asia, Africa and Latin America **Eilean von Lantz-Cauzanet** / e-Bario: Telecenters for Remote and Rural Communities (Malaysia) **Eilean von Lantz-Cauzanet** / e-Krishi: The Online Platform for Small Farmers (India) **Eilean von Lantz-Cauzanet** / Mahiti Manthana: ICT for Empowerment of Rural Women (India) **Eilean von Lantz-Cauzanet** / Text2Teach: Mobile-based Video Lessons for Philippine Schools (Philippines) **Eilean von Lantz-Cauzanet** / Tradenet: The Mobile Trade Platform for Small Farmers (Sri Lanka) **Eilean von Lantz-Cauzanet** / MEDA: An Online Platform for Water Trade and Information (Chile) **Eilean von Lantz-Cauzanet** / Rural Schools of Information Technologies and Citizenship (Chile) **Eilean von Lantz-Cauzanet** / Telesecundaria: An Educational Model for Rural Secondary Schools (Colombia) **Eilean von Lantz-Cauzanet** / Sharing Content in Local Language and Voices (Zimbabwe) **Stephen Haggard** / Cocolink (Ghana) **Stephen Haggard** / Farmerline (Ghana) **Stephen Haggard** / Womens' Action Network (Burkina Faso) **Stephen Haggard** / About the Editors and Contributors / Index

SAGE CHINA STUDIES

2015 • 624 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50189-3) • ₹ 1495.00



DEVELOPING SUPPORT SYSTEMS FOR RURAL TEACHERS' CONTINUING PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Edited by **Zhao Yuchi** Programme Specialist and Administrative Officer, UNESCO International Research and Training Centre for Rural Education, **Liu Jing** Programme Specialist, UNESCO International Research and Training Centre for Rural Education and **Awol Endris** Programme Officer, UNESCO International Institute for Capacity Building, Africa

An in-depth study of the good practices in teacher support systems around the world!

What do rural school teachers need and how can they be supported in their continuing professional development? How can a teacher support system be set up and function in a certain context? What factors would guarantee success of the system? This book tries to answer these questions by taking five case studies from very different contexts and countries—Cambodia, China, Ethiopia, Mozambique and Romania—but with a common topic: 'developing teacher support systems in rural areas for their continuing professional development'.

CONTENTS

Foreword by **Dong Qi** / Foreword by **Arnold Nhavoto** / Acknowledgements / Executive Summary / An Overall Review of Support for Rural Teachers' Continuing Professional Development **F Helen Drinan** / Mentoring System for Teachers' Professional Development: A Case from Romania **Ana Maria Sandi** / County Teacher Support System: A Case from China, 'The Southwest Basic Education Project' **Liu Jing** / School Cluster System as Support Mechanism for Teachers: A Case Study from Cambodia **F Helen Drinan** / Pedagogical Workshops as a Rural Teacher Support System in Mozambique **Ajuda de Desenvolvimento de Povo para Povo** (Development Aid from People to People) / Rural Teachers' Continuing Professional Development Support System: The Case of Ethiopia **Theodros Shewarget Belew** / Summary and Policy Recommendations / Index

SAGE CHINA STUDIES

2015 • 288 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50120-6) • ₹ 995.00



E-LEARNING IN CHINA

Zeng Haijun UNESCO International Research and Training Centre for Rural Education, **Bao Huaying** School of Continuing Education and Teacher Training, Beijing Normal University, Beijing and **Chen Geng** Director, School of Distance Learning and Continuing Education, Beijing Jiaotong University

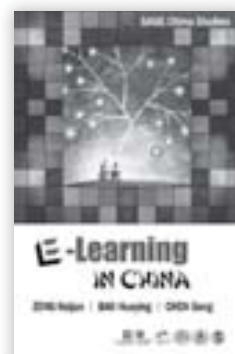
This book outlines the background of e-learning in the country and charts out its development. E-learning has two forms here: the e-learning colleges in 68 regular universities and the open University system led by the Open University of China. The off-campus support systems for e-learning students include public service systems with Chinese characteristics, except for learning centers. This education primarily targets people outside school—adult employees—and provides education services to rural areas, industries, remote areas, and the army.

CONTENTS

List of Tables / List of Figures / List of Boxes / List of Abbreviations / Foreword **Dong Qi** / Preface / Acknowledgments / Background of the Development of E-Learning in Universities / Development and Policies of E-Learning in Universities / E-Learning Colleges of Regular Universities / E-Learning of the Open University System / E-Learning Public Service Systems / Experiences and Trend Analysis on E-Learning / References / Index

SAGE CHINA STUDIES

2014 • 396 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11160-3) • ₹ 1095.00

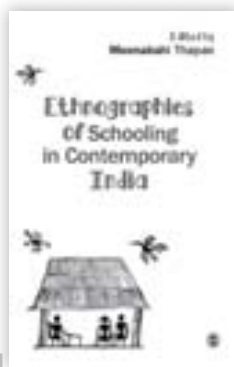


ETHNOGRAPHIES OF SCHOOLING IN CONTEMPORARY INDIA

Edited by **Meenakshi Thapan** *Delhi School of Economics, University of Delhi*

An attempt to get deep insight into the heterogeneity of the student culture. The editor has carefully selected the issues to cover a broad spectrum of schools and schooling in contemporary India...it can serve a good source of relevant information, for teachers and educators to improve the quality of teaching-learning process in schools.

The Tribune



Ethnographies of Schooling in Contemporary India attempts to understand meaning and meaning-making in school processes in India as active aspects of a vibrant school culture. We are reminded that students, in any kind of school, are engaged participants in schooling processes.

CONTENTS

Acknowledgements / Introduction: Understanding School Experience **Meenakshi Thapan** / Negotiating School and Gender: Peer Performatives **Anuradha Sharma** / Schooling and the Production of Student Culture: Principles and Practice **Maitrayee Deka** / Kiranjyoti Vidyalaya: A Sociological Narrative of a Government School **Anannya Gogoi** / Schooling, Identity and Citizenship Education **Meenakshi Thapan** / In Quest of Identity: Student Culture in a Religious Minority Institution **Parul Bhandari** / Being Muslim, Becoming Citizens: A Muslim Girls' School in Post-riot Ahmedabad **Tanya Matthan, Chandana Anusha and Meenakshi Thapan** / Living in the Bubble: Rishi Valley School and the Sense of Community **Bhavya Dore** / School Experience: An Autobiographical Approach **Meenakshi Thapan** / Index

2014 • 380 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11385-0) • ₹ 895.00

QUALITY ASSURANCE IN DISTANCE EDUCATION AND E-LEARNING

Challenges and Solutions from Asia

Edited by **Insung Jung** *International Christian University, Tokyo*, **Tat Men Wong** *formerly at Wawasan Open University Malaysia*, *Asian Association of Open Universities and Tian Belawati* *Universitas Terbuka*

Quality Assurance in Distance Education and E-Learning: Challenges and Solutions from Asia documents the existing regulatory framework covering quality assurance (QA) systems in distance education (DE) in a number of Asian countries. It draws on the knowledge and experience of 16 selected DE/e-learning institutions of Asia and reveals the respective development of QA systems and procedures within these providers/programmes.



CONTENTS

Foreword / Preface / I: A SYSTEMS OR BALANCED APPROACH TO QUALITY ASSURANCE / Singapore's SIM University **Cheong Hee Kiat** / Thailand's Sukhothai Thammarath Open University **Pranee Sungkatavat** and **Theppasak Boonyarataphan** / Open University of Hong Kong **Robert Edward Butcher** / South Korea's Hanyang Cyber University **Yeonwook Im** / II: ENSURING THE QUALITY OF MANAGEMENT PROCESSES / Indonesia's Universitas Terbuka **Sri Y P K Hardini et al** / China's Peking University School of Distance Learning for Medical Education **Chen L et al** / Mongolian E-Knowledge **Sanjaa Baigaltugs** / South Korea's AutoEver **Hae-Deok Song** and **Cheolil Lim** / III: FOCUSING ON INSTRUCTIONAL DESIGN AND PEDAGOGY / Japan's Kumamoto University Online Graduate School **Katsuaki Suzuki** / Open University of China **Li Yawan, Yang Tingting and Niu Ben** / India's Indira Gandhi National Open University **Pema Eden Samdup** and **Rose Nemiakkim** / University of the Philippines Open University **Patricia B Arinto** / IV: ASSURING QUALITY OF LEARNING SUPPORT AND ASSESSMENT / Malaysia's Wawasan Open University **Tat Meng Wong** and **Teik Kooi Liew** / Virtual University of Pakistan **Naveed A Malik** / V: OUTCOMES AND PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT / Open University of Sri Lanka **Uma Coomaraswamy** / Open University Malaysia **Anuwar Ali** and **Mansor Fadzil** / Concluding Remarks: Future Policy Directions **Insung Jung** / Index

2013 • 336 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11006-4) • ₹ 850.00

UNIVERSITIES FOR A NEW WORLD

Making a Global Network in International Higher Education, 1913-2013

Edited by **Deryck M Schreuder** *Faculty of Education and Social Work, University of Sydney*

Universities for a New World takes the Centenary of the 'Association of Commonwealth Universities' (ACU) as its point of departure in exploring what a 2009 'United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization' (UNESCO) Report has evocatively termed an 'academic revolution' in modern higher education.



The book succinctly explores the rise of the ACU as the world's oldest network of universities, before focussing primarily on that protean 'revolution' in higher education provision - with a particular sampling of the diverse Commonwealth experience across the globe. Gains as well as losses are analysed through critical and interrelated essays. Transformation may have been inevitable, but progress towards greater participation rates has not always been manifested through quality provision for students or societies at large. Measuring those changes to universities is inherently challenging as transformations are still proceeding apace. The volume accordingly concludes with informed perspectives on the potential future(s) of universities in the 21st century. Paradoxically, further change is now the only constant for higher education in an era of globalisation.

CONTENTS

Foreword: 'Commonwealth of Learning': A Personal Perspective **Thomas H B Symons** / Foreword: A Transformative Journey: The ACU Network at 100 **E Nigel Harris** / Preface / Introduction: Why Universities? Anatomy of Global Change for Old and New Universities **Deryck M Schreuder** / I: HISTORY: NETWORK AND 'NEW WORLD' / Prelude / Out of Empire: The Universities' Bureau and the Congresses of the Universities of the British Empire, 1913 - 36 **Tamson Pietsch** / After Empire: The 'London Model' Transformed since the Second World War **Graeme Davies** and **Svava Bjarnason** / Knowledge Nations: Making the Global University 'Revolution' **Svava Bjarnason** and **Graeme Davies** / From 'Imperial Bureau' to 'International Network', 1913 - 2013: Capacity-building in a Global Era **John Kirkland** and **Nicholas Mulhern** / II: TRANSFORMATIONS: INSTRUMENTS AND SYMBOLS OF CHANGE IN HIGHER EDUCATION / Prelude / Q: Will E-Learning Disrupt Higher Education? A: Massively! **John Daniel, Asha Kanwar** and **Stamenka Uvalic-Trumbic** / Equity and Leadership: Evaluating the ACU's Gender Programme and Other Global Initiatives **Jasbir Singh** and **Dorothy Garland** / Quality Assurance: Practice and Critique **David Woodhouse** / International Student Mobility: Lessons from the Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan **Hilary Perraton** / Developing Policy Priorities in Access, Equity and Excellence: An Agenda for Tertiary Change **Peter Williams** / III: 'IMPACT': REGIONAL CASE STUDIES IN ACCESS, EQUITY AND SOCIAL CHANGE / Prelude / Out of Africa: The University Ideal Faces Challenge and Change **Michael Omolewa** / Asia: Higher Education in India and Pakistan: Common Origin, Different Trajectories **Pawan Agarwal** / 'Dominion' Legacies: The Australian Experience **Julia Horne** and **Geoffrey Sherington** / Small States: Higher Education in the English-speaking Caribbean **E Nigel Harris** / IV: PROSPECT: UNIVERSITY FUTURES / Prelude / The Rise of 'Postmodern' Universities? The Power of Innovation **Michael Gibbons** / Looking Forward: Reflections for Universities in the Twenty-first Century **Colin Lucas** / Mission Impossible? The Challenge of 'Institutional Character' for Twenty-first Century Universities **John Wood** / V: APPENDICES OF DATA / Appendix 1: ACU Membership: 1931 - 2012 / Appendix 2: Profiles of ACU Executive Officers (Secretary/Secretary-General): 1913 - / Index

2013 • 476 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11339-3) • ₹ 995.00

SAGE India offers special discounts for purchase of books in bulk.

For orders and enquiries, write to us at

Marketing Department
SAGE Publications India Pvt Ltd
B1/ I-1, Mohan Cooperative
Industrial Area Mathura Road,
Post Bag 7, New Delhi 110 044, India

E-mail us at
marketing@sagepub.in

New

LET US HEAR THEM SPEAK

Developing Speaking-Listening Skills in English (With CD)

Jayashree Mohanraj *English and Foreign Languages University (EFLU), Hyderabad*

Offers a refreshing and unique approach to the techniques of teaching 'listening and speaking English' to non-native speakers of the language.

This book is the result of a widely felt need among the teachers to understand and overcome various challenges involved in teaching of listening and speaking skills in English in a non-English-speaking environment. Pedagogically rich, this textbook elaborates upon the theories, principles and methodologies pertaining to the enhancement of imparting these specific language skills. This well-researched textbook includes numerous tasks and activities aimed towards enhancing the learning output of the learners. The accompanying audio CD has been meticulously prepared, which includes examples and opportunities for practising listening and speaking English.

Companion Website: www.sagepub.in/mohanraj_LHS

CONTENTS

Preface / Acknowledgements / Introduction / The Study of Spoken English / The Teaching of Spoken English / The Study of Listening Skills / The Teaching of Listening Skills / Sample Tasks / Testing Listening and Speaking / References / Index



SAGE TEXTS

2015 • 160 pages • Paperback (978-9-351-50246-3) • ₹ 225.00



Forthcoming

LEADING FUTURES

Global Perspectives on Educational Leadership

Edited by **Alma Harris** *Institute of Education, University of London* and **Michelle S Jones** *Institute of Educational Leadership, University of Malaya*

This book is a true tour de force that will be read and re-read many times.

Dennis Shirley, *Professor, Lynch School of Education, Boston College*

A must-read for anyone who wants to extend their understanding of leadership beyond their own domain.

Andy Hargreaves, *Brennan Chair, Lynch School of Education, Boston College*

An important new book that deserves wide readership and careful study.

S Gopinathan, *Adjunct Professor, Lee Kuan Yew School of Public Policy, National University Of Singapore*

This book offers multiple perspectives on educational leadership from the viewpoint of scholars, policymakers and practitioners. It considers leadership in context and highlights the importance of cultural influences in shaping and forming leadership practices.

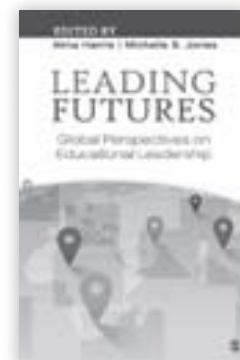
It is primarily concerned with 'leading futures' and the challenges faced by leading schools and school systems in an era of fast-paced technological change. It looks at leadership practices across four different levels (system, professional, leader and learner) and explores the connections therein. The book argues that these four levels are often viewed and described independently but in reality they are inherently interconnected and integrally related.

In short, this book takes a multilevel, multicultural and multicontextual look at contemporary educational-leadership practice. Through this comparative lens, it presents new ideas, knowledge and insights that would be relevant and ultimately useful to educational leaders around the globe.

CONTENTS

Acknowledgements / International Comparisons: Critique, Culture and Context **Alma Harris** and **Michelle Jones** / I: SYSTEM LEVEL / Leading Futures: Leading System Transformation / Who's Afraid of PISA: The Fallacy of International Assessments of System Performance **Yong Zhao** / Economic Development and Competitiveness: A Primary Driver of School Reform Policy in the USA **Janet H Chrispeels** / Innovative Schools and Their Role in the Education Policy Cycle in Russia **Isak Froumin** and **Anatoly Kasprzhak** / School Leadership Development in Hong Kong: Taking a Retrospective and Prospective View on Policy and Practice **Paula Kwan** / Movers and Shapers: Reframing System Leadership for the 21st Century **Anthony Mackay** and **Albert Bertani** / Leading System-wide Educational Improvement in Ontario **Carol Campbell** / II: PROFESSIONAL LEVEL / Leading Futures: Leading Professional Learning / Exploring the Practice of Professional Learning Communities: Case of Hong Kong Primary Schools **Nicholas Sun-keung Pang** and **Zoe Lai-mei Leung** / Principal Preparation and Professional Development in Malaysia: Exploring Key Influences and Current Practice **Corinne Jacqueline Perera**, **Donnie Adams** and **Vasu Muniandy** / Designing and Developing Australian Principal Certification: With the Profession, for the Profession **Louisa Rennie** / Networking for Educational Equity: Rethinking Improvement Within, Between and Beyond Schools **Christopher Chapman** / Leading Professional Learning to Improve Schools in Challenging Circumstances in Russia **Serge Kosaretsky**, **Irina Grunicheva**, **Marina Pinskaya**, **Alma Harris** and **Michelle Jones** / Developing Leaders for Schools in Singapore **Pak Tee Ng** / III: LEADER AND LEARNER LEVEL / Leading Futures: Leading Learning / Generation X Leaders in Global Cities: Emerging Perspectives on Recruitment, Retention and Succession Planning **Karen Edge** / Getting Beyond Our Fixation with Leaders' Behaviours: Engaging with Leading Practice for Real **James P Spillane** / Leading Effective Pedagogy **David Reynolds** and **Daniel Mujs** / Leading Future Pedagogies **Jill Jameson** / International Comparisons—Good or Misunderstood? **Alma Harris** and **Michelle Jones** / About the Editors and Contributors / Index

2015 • 280 pages • Hardback (978-9-351-50255-5) • ₹ 1200.00 (tent)



A HALF-CENTURY OF INDIAN HIGHER EDUCATION

Essays by Philip G Altbach

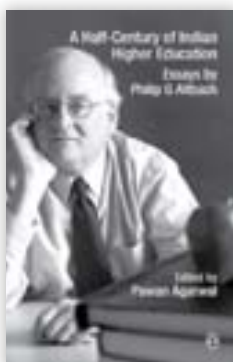
Edited by **Pawan Agarwal** *Adviser, Higher Education, Planning Commission of India*

A Half-Century of Indian Higher Education brings together 34 seminal writings of Professor Altbach on universities and colleges, knowledge production and distribution, academic profession, globalization and open-door policies, academic publishing, campus politics and comparative studies on Indian and Chinese systems. The articles provide an invaluable access to the various issues that have profoundly shaped India's higher education system during the last five decades. They give a comprehensive reading of the development of higher education in post-Independence India in a simple yet gripping style and affirm Professor Altbach's enduring commitment to this area.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Narendra Jadhav** / Preface / Introduction **Philip G Altbach** / I: HIGHER EDUCATION AND MODERNISATION / Challenges of Modernisation in Higher Education **Fazal Rizvi** / The Permanent Crisis of Indian Higher Education / Problems of University Reform / Higher Education and Modernization: The Indian Case / The Dilemma of Change in Indian Higher Education / A World-Class Country without World-Class Higher Education: India's 21st Century Dilemma / Tiny at the Top / Vedanta University: A Flawed Pipe Dream / Can India Garner the Demographic Dividend? (with N Jayaram) / II: ACADEMIC PROFESSION / Whither the Academic Profession in India **N Jayaram** / In Search of Saraswati: The Ambivalence of the Indian Academic / The Distorted Guru: The College Teacher in Bombay / III: REGIONAL ISSUES AND CHALLENGES / The State and Higher Education: An Uneasy Relationship **M Anandakrishnan** / Bombay Colleges / The University Context / Book Publishing in a Developing Regional Culture: The Case of Maharashtra, India / Progressive State (with Eldho Mathews) / Temples and World-Class Universities / Right Concept, Wrong Place / IV: GLOBALIZATION AND OPEN-DOOR POLICIES / Altbach on Globalisation and Open-door Policies **K B Powar** / Beware of the Trojan Horse / Towards Creation of World-Class Universities (with N Jayaram) / Is Open Door in Higher Education Desirable? / The Global Academic Revolution: Implications for India / V: PUBLISHING AND LANGUAGE ISSUES IN INDIA / Deconstructing the Imperium: Publishing, Language Question, and the Future of Indian Higher Education **Arvind Radhakrishnan** / Book Publishing in a Developing Regional Culture: The Case of Maharashtra, India / Neocolonialism and Indian Publishing / Publishing in Developing Countries: India as a Case Study / Centre and Periphery: The Case of India / The Imperial Tongue: English as the Dominating Academic Language / VI: CAMPUS POLITICS / Student Movement: Now and Then **K N Panikkar** / The Transformation of the Indian Student Movement / Anatomy of Indian Student Unrest / Indian Campus Politics / Student Politics and Higher Education in India / The Transition of the Bombay Student Movement / India and the World University Crisis / Student Politics: Historical Perspective and the Changing Scene / VII: INDIA AND CHINA-COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS / Comparing China and India **Rafiq Dossani** / Gigantic Peripheries: India and China in World Knowledge System / Confucius and the Guru: The Changing Status of the Academic Profession in China and India (with N Jayaram) / The Giants Awake: Higher Education Systems in China and India / "Massification Has Unanticipated Consequences": Interview with Philip G Altbach **Eldho Mathew** / Afterword: India's Higher Education Challenges **Philip G Altbach** / Epilogue: Higher Education in India-The Twelfth Plan and Beyond / Index

2012 • 628 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11048-4) • ₹ 995.00



Explanation of Symbols



Titles displaying this symbol are accompanied by a password protected instructor teaching site that offers a variety of additional learning resources available to you and your students.



Title displaying CD symbol contains free CD which can help you and your student additional learning matter.

SOCIAL WORK IN MENTAL HEALTH

Areas of Practice, Challenges, and Way Forward

Edited by **Abraham P Francis** *Department of Social Work and Human Service, James Cook University*

Areas of Practice, Challenges, and Way Forward offers a detailed discussion on the theoretical and practice frameworks that are based on social justice and human rights perspectives. It not only provides an overview of intervention strategies but also directs readers' attention to an alternative way of addressing mental health issues. The author presents a cross-cultural and global perspective of mental health, but with specific references to India and Asia. He also addresses some of the recent debates in recovery, partnerships and strengths-based practices.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Vimla V Nadkarni** / Acknowledgements / List of Tables / Prologue: The Making of the Book / Introduction **Abraham P Francis** / AREAS OF SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE IN MENTAL HEALTH / Introduction to Areas of Social Work Practice in Mental Health **Rosamund Thorpe** / Engaging Children with Mental Health Issues: Review of Approaches to Practice **Abul Khan** / School Mental Health Practice: Challenges for School Social Work in India **V Sayee Kumar** / Child and Adolescent Mental Health in India **Archana Dassi** / Psychosocial Intervention Model for the Well-being of Institutionalised and Non-institutionalised Adolescent Girls in the Institutions for Care **Sheeja Remani B Karalam** / Gender-based Violence and Mental Health **Ines Zuchowski** / Domestic Work and Migration: A Dual Burden to Women's Mental Health **Kalpna Goel** / Mental Health Issues of Home-based Elderly and Geriatric Social Work Intervention **Sheeba Joseph** / Ageing, Religiosity and Mental Health: Some Reflections **Braj Bhushan** / Mental Health and Well-being among Older Persons: Gerontological Social Work Perspectives **Ilango Ponnuswami** and **P Udhaya Kumar** / Social Work Interventions for Comprehensive Psychosocial Care in Substance Use Disorders **Lakshmi Sankaran** and **Pratima Murthy** / The Dead End: Reflections on Suicide in Developing Economies of South-East Asia **Sonny Jose, Reja P S,** and **Faheema Mustafa** / II CHALLENGES AND WAY FORWARD / Challenges and Ways Forward **S Kalyanasundaram** / Social Justice and Human Rights Issues in Mental Health Practice **Mark David Chong** and **Abraham P Francis** / Ethical Considerations in Mental Health Research for Evidence-Based Practice **Nonie Harris** / Community Mental Health and NGO Engagement: The Kerala Experience **Chitra Venkateswaran, Sonny Jose** and **Abraham P Francis** / Emerging Issues for Social Work Practice **Anthony McMahon** / Future Directions and Implications for Social Work Practice in Mental Health **Abraham P Francis** and **Ilango Ponnuswami** / Appendix 1: Glossary / Appendix 2: Reflective/Practice Questions / Index

2014 • 384 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11740-7) • ₹ 895.00



Also by the same Editor!

SOCIAL WORK IN MENTAL HEALTH

Contexts and Theories for Practice

Edited by **Abraham P Francis** *Department of Social Work and Human Service, James Cook University*

Contexts and Theories for Practice begins with an exploration of the context of social work practice. It offers opportunities to consider global perspectives on mental health, as well as relevant historical, contemporary and emerging trends and ideologies from around the world. The book provides a detailed discussion on the theoretical and practice frameworks that are based on social justice and human rights perspectives. It not only provides an overview of intervention strategies but also directs readers' attention to an alternative way of addressing mental health issues.

CONTENTS

List of Illustrations / Foreword **Vimla V Nadkarni** / Acknowledgements / List of Tables / Prologue: The Making of the Book / Introduction **Abraham P Francis** and **Beth Tinning** / I CONTEXT OF SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE / Context of Social Work Practice: An Introduction / Global Perspective on Mental Health **Venkat Pulla** / Mental Health Initiatives in India (1947–2010) **R Srinivasa Murthy** / Mental Health and Social Work Practice in India: A Historical Perspective **Kamlesh Kumar Sahu** / Emerging Contexts and Contemporary Social Work Practices in Mental Health **Rajeev S P** / II THEORIES THAT INFORM PRACTICE / Theories that Social Work Inform Practice: An Introduction **Beth Tinning** / Recovery Theory and Practice **Robert Bland** and **Ann Tullgren** / A Strengths Approach to Mental Health **Venkat Pulla** and **Abraham P Francis** / South Asians and Mental Health Issues **Lena Robinson** / Positive Psychology and Refugee Mental Health: Implications for Social Work Practice **Wendy Li** and **Abraham P Francis** / Crime and Mental Health: Implications for Social Work Practice **Mark David Chong** and **Jamie D Fellows** / The Nature of Male Coping as a Key Insight for Mental Health Practice **John Ashfield** / Gender Inequalities and Mental Health: Towards Resilience and Empowerment **Hurriyet Babacan** / Disaster Management: A Mental Health Perspective **Brian D A Fernandes** and **Sebastian K V** / Integrative Medicine and Mental Health: Implications for Social Work Practice **Narayan Gopalkrishnan** / Appendix 1: Glossary / Appendix 2: Reflective/Practice Questions / Index

2014 • 368 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11739-1) • ₹ 795.00



PPP PARADOX

Promise and Perils of Public-Private Partnership in Education

Pritha Gopalan *Educational Anthropologist*

Written in a way that is interesting to the reader and reasonably priced it is within reach of all and is a useful one for all those keen to understand the nuances of PPP in education. The book gives a balanced picture of PPP in education... It also offers good critical analyses of various complex issues related with participation of private partners, including replicating of such efforts.

Indian Educational Review

The book is highly readable and the language is lucid, organization is logical...programmes are well described in detail...(the author) examines both the promise and the perils of the paradox.

Contemporary Education Dialogue

Based on a survey of literature on American public schools, and a case study on Michigan state in USA and ethnographic study of Chennai Corporation Schools, PPP Paradox is an important study and a valuable addition to the meagre literature on the subject.... A very useful book.

Journal of Education Planning and Administration

In this book the term (PPP) is deconstructed using an interpretive approach that presents and assesses different types of partnership arrangements.... It contributes to the literature on public-private partnerships with two detailed case studies drawn from her (author's) own research and experience.... Readers seeking to better understand the differing presentations of PPPs and explore what constitutes a successful partnership will find Gopalan's analysis useful and balanced.

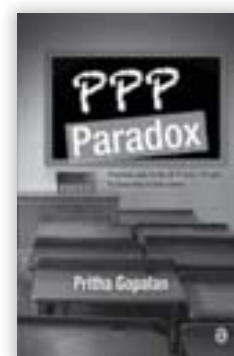
Anthropology & Education Quarterly

PPP Paradox discusses a swathe of PPPs in education and assesses their approach and contribution to genuine school change. This broad and even-handed survey of a variety of policy positions is followed by specific accounts of reform efforts in two case studies—one from a partnership in middle-school change in curriculum and instruction that took place in the state of Michigan in the United States, and the other from a partnership to bring Montessori education to government-run schools in Chennai, a large Indian city

CONTENTS

Foreword **Frederick Erickson** / Introduction / The Paradox / Promise and Perils / Middle Start in American Public Schools / Montessori in Chennai Corporation Schools / Resolving the Paradox / Bibliography / Index

2013 • 176 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11128-3) • ₹ 550.00



SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PRACTICE

Manohar Pawar *Charles Sturt University*

In this important book, Manohar Pawar makes a major contribution to understanding social and community development practice. He ranges widely over topics such as the tasks practitioners undertake, the skills and training they need and the ethics and values they should embrace. The book is an extremely valuable addition to the literature and is an essential reading for anyone working in the field today.

James Midgley, *Harry and Riva Specht*
Professor of Public Social Services



Social and Community Development Practice

makes a persuasive case for employing a social development approach to community development practice at local and village levels. Towards this end, the book offers a conceptual clarity of social and community development (SCD) by adding new dimensions. It also shows the significance of social policy education for social and community development workers and the need for expanding community development practice from local levels to international levels.

The author argues that the social work profession itself needs to quickly reorganize and strengthen. It needs to consider alternative modes of preparing social workers and community organizers who can reach out at local levels. The profession also needs to develop indigenous ethical standards for SCD practice. The author's deep reflections reveal the dire need to refocus on SCD practice to address major issues such as poverty and inequality plaguing vast populations around the world.

CONTENTS

List of Tables, Figures and Boxes / List of Abbreviations / Foreword **David Cox** / Preface / I: SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (SCD) PRACTICE / A Social Development Approach / Local-level Community Development / Values and Principles / Dynamics of Community Development Practice / II: EDUCATION FOR SOCIAL POLICY AND INTERNATIONAL SCD / Social Policy Education for SCD Workers / International SCD Curricula for Training Social Workers / III: DEVELOPING THE SOCIAL WORK PROFESSION FOR SCD PRACTICE / Adapting the Social Work Profession: Some Issues and Prospects / SCD Education through Distance Mode: An Unexplored Potential / Social Work's Code of Ethics and Ethics-based SCD Practice / IV: THE FUTURE OF SCD / Social Work and SCD Practice: Reflections and Forereflections / Acknowledgements / Bibliography / Index

2014 • 320 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11845-9) • ₹ 995.00

THE OCEAN IN A DROP

Inside-Out Youth Leadership

Ashraf Patel, Meenu Venkateswaran *Founder member, Pravah and Communitiy-The Youth Collective, New Delhi, Kamini Prakash* *Director, Research Function, Pravah, New Delhi* and **Arjun Shekhar** *Founder member, Pravah and Communitiy-The Youth Collective, New Delhi*

The book makes a convincing case for citizens to participate in national issues, especially in today's troubled times...well written book.

The Hindustan Times



The Ocean in a Drop explores how young people have contributed significantly to society in the past, and suggests ways in which they can take centre stage again. Traditionally, society has legitimized four spaces for young people: the family, friends, education/careers, and leisure. The book introduces the concept of the 5th Space—a space that goes beyond the commonly used terms of volunteerism and Active Citizenship and focuses on three critical aspects of youth development: understanding the Self, building meaningful relationships, and impacting Society. By facilitating young people to connect their selves with society and by developing skills, values, and attitudes that enable them to impact the world around them, 5th Spaces become a critical strategy for renewing society.

From the lessons learnt from the Indian Independence movement, theories of youthhood, interviews with key stakeholders, and Pravah's own experiences of working with young people, the book argues that youth once again need to be at the forefront of nation building.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Rashmi Bansal** / Prologue: The Classroom Is My World / Is Society Hanging on to an Archaic Concept of the Classroom? Can Adults Really "Teach" Young People? / If You Approach the Ocean with a Spoon, Won't It Look Like a Drop? / What Are the Different Lenses for Viewing Youth? / Why Are Youth-Centric Spaces So Critical? / What Design Principles Can Help to Cocreate a Vibrant 5th Space? / Epilogue: The World Is My Classroom / Index

2013 • 227 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-10963-1) • ₹ 450.00

FROM ECSTASY TO AGONY AND BACK

Journeying with Adolescents on the Street

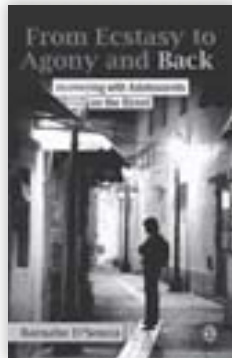
Barnabe D'Souza *Don Bosco Balprafulta and Don Bosco Research Centre, Mumbai*

From Ecstasy to Agony and Back presents the journey of adolescent street drug-addicts—from psychological brokenness resulting from family disruption to the process of mending; from abuse, trauma and vulnerability to building up of self-esteem, talents and personality; and finally to the process of moving off the streets. Based on the author's experience of working with the street children for over 26 years, the book explores the universe of street children interestingly, yet empathetically. The author discusses laws and policies affecting street children; root causes and their effects on them and their families; and the various stakeholders like agencies, employers, and institutions involved in their care and guidance. The participatory action research discussed here views children as their own psychologists, creating meanings for themselves out of their own experiences and understanding. By taking ownership of their actions, street children begin to structure their moving off the streets, facilitating their rehabilitation and reintegration into society, thereby improving their status.

CONTENTS

Preface / Through the Mist: Introduction / Shadows and Silhouettes: Self-worth / Defining Images: Personal Ownership / In Transition: Moving off the Street / Shifting Frontiers: Organizational Issues / The Resurgent Self—the A-ha Experience: Mindsets / The Enduring Image: Conclusion / Annexures / Glossary / References / Index

2012 • 252 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-10703-3) • ₹ 350.00



RESCUING RAILWAY CHILDREN

Reuniting Families from India's Railway Platforms

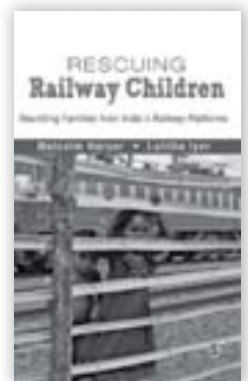
Malcolm Harper *Independent Consultant* and **Lalitha Iyer** *Independent Researcher*

Rescuing Railway Children focuses on runaway children in India who have used trains to take them away from home, and who live on railway station platforms and in trains. It presents the issues and challenges of reaching out to these 'railway children', particularly through the experiences of Sathi, an NGO based in Bangalore. This organisation has chosen to work with children on railway platforms across India with the intention of reuniting them with families wherever possible. The book deals with platform outreach and focuses on shelters close to the stations. The reuniting process is examined from a practical as well as a child-rights perspective. It expands the horizons of analysis by presenting the system prevailing in the UK as a counterpoint, thus highlighting the concerns and current thinking on institutional care and fostering at an international level.

CONTENTS

Foreword **Pramod Kulkarni** / India's Railway Children / Conventions and Policies Versus Practice and Reality / Platform Presence / At the Shelter / Protection for Children in Need / A Re-Integration Camp / Homecoming / Spreading the Lessons of Experience / Who Really Knows a Child's Need? / Care and Protection Services for Children in the UK (by Kate Bulman) / The Future—Railway Children in the Next Twenty Years / Annexure: The Sathi Story and Civil Society Response to Children's Needs / On References and Sources / Index

2013 • 252 pages • Hardback (978-8-132-11161-0) • ₹ 795.00



RESEARCH METHODS FOR BUSINESS AND SOCIAL SCIENCE STUDENTS

Second Edition

John Adams *British University*, Hafiz T A Khan *Middlesex University Business School* and Robert Raeside *Edinburgh Napier University*

Research Methods for Business and Social Science Students aims to present a clear discussion of the research methods employed in various disciplines related to our daily life problems. The theoretical basis of research methods is explained clearly and succinctly. Collecting data is a key part of the book and this includes both qualitative and quantitative methods of data collection, along with the advantages and disadvantages of each method.

The book also describes in clear terms how students can analyse data, interpret results and link these to the literature review and hence their own contribution. It sets out a range of fundamental ideas in research methods, such as deductivism and inductivism, and explains why methodology is not the same as method.

CONTENTS

Introduction to Research / Research Methodology / The Research Cycle / Literature Review and Critical Reading / Sampling / Primary Data Collection / Secondary Data Collection / Surveys / Interviews and Focus Groups / Qualitative Data Analysis / Descriptive Quantitative Analysis / Correlation and Regression / Advanced Statistical Analysis / Test of Measurement and Quality / Conducting Your Research / Writing and Presenting the Dissertation / Appendices / Bibliography and Further Reading

SAGE RESPONSE

2014 • 304 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11366-9) • ₹ 650.00



A South Asian Reprint!

METHODOLOGICAL THINKING

Basic Principles of Social Research Design

Donileen R Loseke *University of South Florida*

Methodological Thinking: Basic Principles of Social Research Design focuses on the underlying logic of social research and encourages students to understand research methods as a way of thinking. The book provides an overview of the basic principles of social research, including the foundations of research (data, concepts, theory), the characteristics of research questions, the importance of literature reviews, measurement (conceptualization and operationalization), data generation techniques (experiments, surveys, interviews, observation, document analysis), and sampling.

Key Features

- Takes an interdisciplinary approach, with examples in criminology/criminal justice, sociology, political science/international relations, and social work
- Offers a balanced account of theoretical perspectives, providing students with an unbiased presentation
- Minimizes technical details of social research design to emphasize logic and general principles. Visit www.sagepub.com/loseke to explore the open-access Student Study Site, which features the full versions of the journal articles that are referenced throughout the book.

CONTENTS

Preface / Exploring the World of Social Research Design / Foundations / Research Questions / Literature Reviews / Measurement / Data Generation Techniques / Samples / Summary: Writing and Evaluating Social Research Design / Appendix: Articles Used as Examples / Index



SAGE SOUTH ASIA

2012 • 216 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11015-6) • ₹ 350.00

Originally priced at \$45.00 (Paperback).

Sales rights restricted to South Asia only!

A South Asian Reprint!

CASE STUDY RESEARCH

What, Why and How?

Peter Swanborn

This book is an excellent source for graduate students and researchers in various disciplines immersed in an old positivistic paradigm or a new evidence-based scientific movement. It offers precise advice regarding case study design, steps to be followed in conducting it, and a secure epistemological-methodological space in which appropriate strategies lead to solutions/answers

The Qualitative Report

How should case studies be selected? Is case study methodology fundamentally different to that of other methods? What, in fact, is a case?

Case Study Research: What, Why and How? is an authoritative and nuanced exploration of the many faces of case-based research methods. As well as the what, how and why, the author also examines the when and which - always with an eye on practical applications to the design, collection, analysis and presentation of the research.

Case study methodology can prove a confusing and fragmented topic. In bringing diverse notions of case study research together in one volume and sensitising the reader to the many varying definitions and perceptions of 'case study', this book equips researchers at all levels with the knowledge to make an informed choice of research strategy.

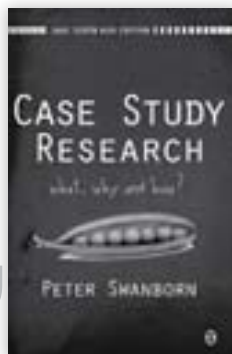
CONTENTS

Preface / What Is a Case Study? / When to Conduct a Case Study? / How to Select Cases? / What Data to Collect? / How to Enrich Your Case Study Data? / How to Analyze Your Data? / Assets and Opportunities / Appendices / Bibliography / Index

SAGE SOUTH ASIA

2012 • 192 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11029-3) • ₹ 445.00

Originally priced at £85.00 (Hardback) and £28.99 (Paperback).
Sales rights restricted to South Asia only!



Explanation of Symbol



Title displaying this symbol are accompanied by a password protected instructor teaching site and/or an open access student study site. These sites offer a variety of additional learning resources available to you and your students.

SAGE India offers special discounts for purchase of books in bulk.

For orders and enquiries, write to us at

Marketing Department
SAGE Publications India Pvt Ltd
B1/ I-1, Mohan Cooperative
Industrial Area Mathura Road,
Post Bag 7, New Delhi 110 044, India

E-mail us at
marketing@sagepub.in

A South Asian Reprint!

INTRODUCING RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

A Beginner's Guide to Doing a Research Project

Uwe Flick *Free University Berlin*



This book provides an extremely useful guide to the basics of research, such as the fundamental characteristics of quantitative and qualitative research and their associated research questions. It is written in an accessible style without the complicated use of terms and details that often shroud research methods books. It is orientated toward the beginner who may not be familiar with the language of quantitative and qualitative research and who may be an undergraduate in the social sciences. It balances nicely attention to both quantitative and qualitative research, providing legitimacy for both approaches.

John W Creswell, *University of Nebraska-Lincoln*

Introducing Research Methodology gives readers the fundamental data collection and analysis skills that they need for their first project, as well as a good understanding of the research process as a whole. It covers both quantitative and qualitative methods, and contains lots of real-life examples from the author's own research. Its contents include:

- Introductions to the basics of qualitative and quantitative research methods
- A beginner's guide to issues of theory and methodology
- Advice on searching, reading and reviewing the literature
- A guide to research design
- Core guidance on the basics of data analysis
- Help with writing up - Coverage of research ethics

CONTENTS

Preface / I: ORIENTATION / Why Social Research? / From Research Idea to Research Question / Reading and Reviewing the Literature / II: PLANNING AND DESIGN / Planning Social Research: Steps of the Research Process / Designing Social Research / Deciding Your Methods / III: WORKING WITH DATA / Gathering Data: Quantitative and Qualitative Approaches / Analyzing Quantitative and Qualitative Data / E-Research: Doing Social Research Online / Integrated Social Research: Combination of Different Approaches / IV: REFLECTION AND WRITING / What Is Good Research? Evaluating Your Research Project / Ethical Issues in Social Research / Writing Research and Using Results / Glossary / References / Index

SAGE SOUTH ASIA

2012 • 296 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11033-0) • ₹ 495.00

Originally priced at £79.00 (Hardback) and £25.99 (Paperback).
Sales rights restricted to South Asia only!

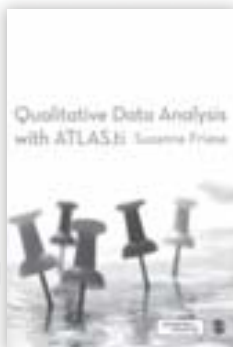
Original UK edition at a never before Indian price!

QUALITATIVE DATA ANALYSIS WITH ATLAS.TI

Susanne Friese *Max Planck Society, Göttingen*

Dr Susanne Friese once again shares her profoundly deep knowledge of ATLAS.ti, providing the international research community with the quintessential guide to ATLAS.ti.

Dr Gina Higginbottom, *Professor and Canada Research Chair in Ethnicity and Health, University of Alberta*



Qualitative Data Analysis with ATLAS.ti is the very first book designed to guide students, step by step, through their research project using ATLAS.ti. In the book, readers will find clear, practical advice on preparing your data, setting up a new project in ATLAS.ti, developing a coding system, asking questions, finding answers and preparing results. The book features:

- Methodological as well as technical advice
- Numerous practical exercises and examples
- Screenshots showing you each stage of analysis
- A Companion Website (www.quarc.de/qualitative-data-analysis-with-atlasti) with online tutorials and data sets

CONTENTS

Getting to Know ATLAS.ti / Data Preparation / Project Management: Project Set-Up for Single Users and Teams / Technical Aspects of Coding / Embarking on a Journey: Coding the Data Material / Further Steps in the Data Analysis Process / Working with Network Views / The Method of Computer-Assisted NCT Analysis

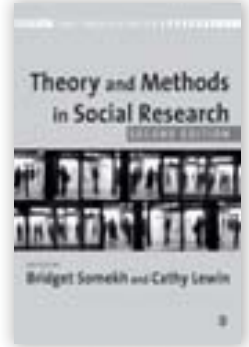
2011 • 288 pages • Paperback (978-0-85702-131-1) • ₹ 475.00

A South Asian Reprint!

THEORY AND METHODS IN SOCIAL RESEARCH

Second Edition

Edited by **Bridget Somekh** *Manchester Metropolitan University* and **Cathy Lewin**



Praise for the first edition: 'Not merely a how-to book, it reviews the conceptual framework of research methods in the social and behavioural sciences and provides tangible stories from the field that illustrate the application of specific techniques and the process of conducting research. . . . This work affords a concise overview of qualitative and quantitative methodologies in the social science. . . . Highly recommended'

R V Labaree, *University of Southern California, CHOICE*

This new edition provides a scholarly and readable introduction to all the key qualitative and quantitative research methodologies and methods, enabling postgraduate and masters-level students and new researchers to reflect on which ones suit their needs and to receive guidance on how to find out more. With chapters written by experienced research practitioners, this second edition has been extensively expanded and updated. There are seven completely new chapters, as well as:

- New material on literature reviews
- A new introduction to quantitative methods
- An expanded glossary
- Weblinks with free access to a wide range of peer-reviewed journal articles
- An annotated bibliography with conversational notes from authors in each chapter.

CONTENTS

I: READING, REVIEWING AND REFLECTING / Introduction / Research in the Social Sciences **Bridget Somekh et al** / Working with Literatures **Barbara Kamler** and **Pat Thomson** / Ethical Issues in Generating Public Knowledge **Heather Piper** and **Helen Simons** / II: LISTENING, EXPLORING THE CASE AND THEORIZING / Introduction / Ethnography **Jo Frankham** and **Christina MacRae** / Research Diaries **Mary Louise Holly** and **Herbert Altrichter** / Case Study **Charlotte Chadderton** and **Harry Torrance** / Interviewing and Focus Groups **Rosaline S Barbour** and **John Schostak** / III: ADDRESSING ISSUES OF POWER AND RESEARCHING FOR IMPACT / Introduction / Feminist Methodologies **Diane Burns** and **Khatidja Chantler** / Critical Race Theory and Its Use in Social Science Research **Laurence Parker** and **Lorna Roberts** / Queer Theory / Lesbian and Gay Approaches **Gloria Filax et al** / Action Research **Susan Noffke** and **Bridget Somekh** / The Purpose, Practice and Politics of Sponsored Evaluations **Tineke Abma** and **Thomas A Schwandt** / IV: OBSERVING, QUERYING, INTERPRETING / Introduction / Grounded Theory **Juliet Corbin** and **Nicholas L Holt** / Understanding Phenomenology through Reverse Perspectives **Angie Titchen** and **Dawn Hobson** / Observation **Liz Jones** and **Bridget Somekh** / Discourse Analysis **Alison Lee** and **Alan Petersen** / Researching Online Practices **Colin Lankshear**, **Kevin M Leander** and **Michele Knobel** / V: IDENTITY, COMMUNITY AND REPRESENTATION / Introduction / Life History and Narrative Methods **Scherto Gill** and **Ivor Goodson** / Social Semiotics and Multimodal Texts **Diane Mavers** and **Gunther Kress** / Communities of Practice **David Benzie** and **Bridget Somekh** / Activity Theory **Ines Langemeyer** and **Morten Nissen** / Researching Policy **Jill Blackmore** and **Hugh Lauder** / VI: QUANTITATIVE METHODS: THEORIES AND PERSPECTIVES / Introduction / The Practices of Quantitative Methods **Kelvyn Jones** / The Positivist Paradigm in Contemporary Social Research: The Interface of Psychology, Method and Sociocultural Theory **Charles Crook** and **Dean Garratt** / Understanding and Describing Quantitative Data **Cathy Lewin** / Differences and Relationships in Quantitative Data **Sally Barnes** and **Cathy Lewin** / An Introduction to Statistical Modelling **Kelvyn Jones** / VII: QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN ACTION / Introduction / Combining Qualitative and Quantitative Methods in Social Inquiry **Jennifer C Greene**, **Holly Kreider** and **Ellen Mayer** / Random Reflections on Modelling, Geography and Voting **Kelvyn Jones** / Methodological Issues in International Comparative Assessments of Educational Progress **W J Pelgrum** / Evaluating Literacy Advance in the Early Years of School **John Ainley** / Working Backwards: The Road Less Travelled in Quantitative Methodology **Brian Doig** / VIII: RESEARCHING IN POSTMODERN CONTEXTS / Introduction / Deconstruction **Erica Burman** and **Maggie Maclure** / From Hermeneutics to Post-Structuralism to Psychoanalysis **Tony Brown** and **Daniel Heggs** / From Structuralism to Post-Structuralism **Lee Miller**, **Joanne 'Bob' Whalley** and **Ian Stronach** / Feminism/Post-Structuralism **Bronwen Davies** and **Suzanne Gannon** / Glossary / Index

SAGE SOUTH ASIA

2012 • 368 pages • Paperback (978-8-132-11000-2) • ₹ 595.00

Originally priced at £85.00 (Hardback) and £27.99 (Paperback).
Sales rights restricted to South Asia only!

A

<i>'Ad'apting to Markets</i>	75
<i>Abnormal Psychology</i>	82
<i>Achieving Universal Energy Access in India</i>	59
Adams, John.....	94
<i>Adoption in India</i>	23
Agarwal, Pawan.....	91
Agarwala, Ramgopal.....	61
Ahluwalia, Isher Judge.....	56
Ahuja, Naman P.....	12
Amirali, Alia.....	47
An ACCESS Publication.....	73
<i>An Invitation to Environmental Sociology</i>	59
Ananth, Bindu.....	62
Ananth, V Krishna.....	29
Anbumozhi, Venkatachalam.....	58
Andrews, Robyn.....	9
<i>Applied Psychometry</i>	82
<i>Applied Social Psychology</i>	83
<i>Approach of ICT in Education for Rural Development</i>	89
<i>Armed Conflict, Peace Audit and Early Warning 2014</i>	48
Arora, Radhika.....	86
<i>Artefacts of History</i>	28
<i>Ashis Nandy and the Cultural Politics of Selfhood</i>	36
<i>Assorted City</i>	56
<i>Atlantic Gandhi</i>	4
Attwood, D W.....	2

B

<i>Badal Sircar</i>	16
Bagchi, Barnita.....	24
Bagchi, Jasodhara.....	22
Bagchi, Romit.....	37
Balslev, Anindita N.....	1,9
Banik, Nilanjan.....	63
Banyard, Phillip.....	84
Baral, Lok Raj.....	37
<i>Basic Counselling Skills</i>	84
<i>Basics of Communication, The</i>	77
Basu, Rumki.....	38
Bates, Crispin.....	25, 26
Baviskar, B S.....	2
Becker, Lucinda.....	79
<i>Becoming Minority</i>	8
<i>Behind Closed Doors</i>	22
<i>Being Muslim and Working for Peace</i>	2
Belawati, Tian.....	90
Bell, Michael Mayerfeld.....	59
Berger, Arthur.....	77
Bernard, Catherine.....	88
<i>Beyond Gandhian Economics</i>	68
Bhadra, Bula.....	6
Bhai, L Thara.....	5
Bhalla, G S.....	60
Bhargava, Rajiv.....	43
Bhargava, Vinita.....	23
Bhattacharjee, Anuradha.....	4
Bhattacharjee, Sukalpa.....	13
Bhattacharya, Rinki.....	22
<i>Bio-innovation and Poverty Alleviation</i>	62
Biswas, Prasenjit.....	55
Biswas, Suptendu P.....	56
<i>Bollywood Baddies</i>	18
Borooah, Vani K.....	3
<i>Bose Brothers and Indian Independence, The</i>	30
Bose, Madhuri.....	30
Bose, Tapan Kumar.....	47
Brass, Paul R.....	41
<i>Brave New Bollywood</i>	15
Breiling, Meinhard.....	58
<i>Bridging the Social Gap</i>	8
<i>Buddhism in India</i>	23
<i>Building a Citizens' Partnership in Democratic Governance</i>	50
Burns, Lynette Sheridan.....	79
<i>Business and Human Rights</i>	52
Butterick, Keith.....	78

C

<i>Capital Market Reform in Asia</i>	68
Carter, Marina.....	25
<i>Case Study Research</i>	94
<i>Caste, Discrimination, and Exclusion in Modern India</i>	3
Chadha, Narendra Kumar.....	82
Chakrabarty, Bidyut.....	39
Chakravarti, Sudeshna.....	13
Chalam, K S.....	50
<i>Challenge and Strategy</i>	38
Chand, Prakash.....	39
Chanda, Rupa.....	53, 61
Chandra, Bipan.....	29
Chandran, D Suba.....	33, 48
<i>Changing Caste: Ideology, Identity and Mobility</i>	5
Chari, PR.....	48
Chatterji, Rakhahari.....	26
Chatterji, Shoma A.....	17
Chattopadhyay, Rohitashya.....	75
Chaturvedi, Preeti.....	15
Chaudhuri, Sucheta Sen.....	4
Chaudhuri, Sarit K.....	4
Chaudhury, Sukant K.....	7
Chavan, Yashwantrao.....	70
Chib, Malini.....	88
<i>Child and Adolescent Mental Health</i>	84
Chourey, Jayati.....	59
<i>Christmas in Calcutta</i>	9
<i>Cinematically Speaking</i>	16
<i>Cities and Public Policy</i>	57
<i>Civil Wars in South Asia</i>	35
<i>Civility against Caste</i>	8
<i>Civilizations</i>	24
<i>Climate Change in Asia and the Pacific</i>	58
<i>Cognitive Planning and Executive Functions</i>	80
<i>Cognitive Psychology</i>	81
Collins, Charles.....	87
<i>Colonialism and the Call to Jihad in British India</i>	30
<i>Combating Human Trafficking</i>	49
<i>Communication for Behavior Change</i>	78
<i>Communication for Development</i>	78
<i>Comparative Study on the Role of Universities in Transformation of Knowledge and Skills in Rural Areas, A</i>	89
<i>Conflict Resolution in Multicultural Societies</i>	36
<i>Confronting the State</i>	55
<i>Consciousness Quest</i>	80
<i>Construction of Evil in North East India</i>	55
<i>Consumer Culture, Modernity and Identity</i>	12
<i>Contemporary Practices of Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Scheme</i>	74
<i>Contributions to Sociological Theory</i>	7
<i>Countering Naxalism with Development</i>	69
<i>Countering Terrorism</i>	45
Coutts, Larry M.....	83
Crawley, William.....	74
<i>Crime and Justice in India</i>	51
Crisp, Richard J.....	83
Cronin, Aidan A.....	20
<i>Culture and Society</i>	7

D

Dalal, Ajit K.....	83
Darmstadt, Gary L.....	87
Das, J P.....	80
Das, Runa.....	48
Das, Satya P.....	64
Dasgupta, Abhijit.....	5
Dasgupta, C.....	23
Dasgupta, Samir.....	4
Dasgupta, Sangita.....	21
Dasgupta, Sanjukta.....	9, 13
Datta, Sankar.....	73
Davies, Mark N O.....	84
<i>Death Wasn't Painful</i>	46
<i>Decent Work</i>	71
<i>Deconstructing Terrorist Violence</i>	44
<i>Defragmenting India</i>	3
Deftereos, Christine.....	36
Deka, Meeta.....	54

Delphine Marie-Vivien Researcher, CIRAD	51
Denicolo, Pam	79
Desai, Devasena	81
Deutsch, Kenneth L	38
<i>Developing Research Proposals</i>	79
<i>Developing Support Systems for Rural Teachers' Continuing Professional Development</i>	89
<i>Development and Public Finance</i>	67
<i>Development Failure and Identity Politics in Uttar Pradesh</i>	42
<i>Digital India</i>	76
Dimitriadi, Sophia	88
<i>Disability, Gender and the Trajectories of Power</i>	20
<i>Displacement, Revolution, and the New Urban Condition</i>	57
<i>Diversity, Special Needs and Inclusion in Early Years Education</i>	88
Diwakar, Dilip G.	3
Dixit, Kanak Mani	13
D'Souza, Barnabe	93
Duck, Steve	77
Dutt, Devina	10, 11
Dutta, Juri	14
Dutta, Nandana	54
E	
<i>Economic Impact of HIV/AIDS on Households</i>	85
<i>Economic Liberalisation and Indian Agriculture</i>	60
<i>Economics in Action</i>	65
<i>Economics of Development</i>	64
<i>Economy and Society</i>	65
<i>E-Learning in China</i>	89
Elsenhans, Hartmut	62
<i>Embattled Media</i>	74
<i>Emerging Literatures from Northeast India</i>	54
<i>Empowering Rural Women</i>	21
<i>Endgame in Afghanistan</i>	45
Endris, Awol	89
<i>Enlightenment and Violence</i>	30
<i>Environment and Fiscal Reforms in India</i>	67
<i>Environmental Economics</i>	58
<i>Essays in economics And Other Cheerful Themes</i>	66
<i>Essential Psychology</i>	84
<i>Essential Social Psychology</i>	83
<i>Estevadeordal, Antoni</i>	68
<i>Ethnic Worlds in Select Indian Fiction</i>	14
<i>Ethnographies of Schooling in Contemporary India</i>	90
F	
<i>Facing Globalization in the Himalayas</i>	3
Fajgenbaum, Jose	67
Falleiro, Savio P	85
Fernée, Tadd	30
Ferroni, Marco	60
<i>Fieldwork in South Asia</i>	4
<i>Filming Reality</i>	17
<i>Financial Engineering for Low-Income Households</i>	62
<i>Financial Services in India</i>	64
<i>First Naxal, The</i>	34
Flick, Uwe	95
<i>Fly in the Curry, A</i>	17
<i>Food Security in Asia</i>	70
<i>Foreign Aid in South Asia</i>	68
<i>Forever Incomplete</i>	26
Fossard, Esta de	78
Francis, Abraham P	92
Friese, Susanne	95
<i>From Ecstasy to Agony and Back</i>	93
G	
Galotti, Kathleen M	81
<i>Gandhi and the Ali Brothers</i>	26
Gangopadhyay, Shubhashis	53
Gardner, Nancy	51
<i>Gender Issues in Water and Sanitation Programmes</i>	20
<i>Gender, Sexuality and HIV/AIDS</i>	21
Geng, Chen	89
Gerharz, Eva	28
Ghosh, Arjun	18
Ghosh, B N	68
Ghosh, Tapan K	18
Giridhar, S	71
<i>Global Jihad and America</i>	34
<i>Globalization of Legal Services and Regulatory Reforms</i>	53
Gokarn, Subir	42
Gokhale, Meenakshi	81
Gonsalves, Peter	77
<i>Good Governance</i>	50
Gopalan, Pritha	92
<i>Gorkhaland</i>	37
<i>Governance in South Asia</i>	50
<i>Governance, Conflict and Development in South Asia</i>	28
<i>Governors' Raj, A</i>	27
Goyal, Omita	20
Goyal, Tanu M	61
Green, Andrew	87
<i>Grief and Disappearance</i>	81
Gruman, Jamie A	83
Gudavarthy, Ajay	35
Guha, Chinmoy	9
Guha, Sudeshna	28
Gulati, Leela	22
Gupta, Deepak	59
Gupta, Pralok	53
H	
<i>Habib Tanvir</i>	16
Haijun, ZENG	89
<i>Half-Century of Indian Higher Education, A</i>	91
Hans, Asha	20
Haokip, Thongkholal	43
Harper, Jane x	62
Harper, Malcolm	62, 93
Harris, Alma	91
Harris, Geoffrey	79
Hasan, Tariq	30
Hashmi, Taj	34
Hatekar, Neeraj R	65
Hay, Katherine Eve	69
<i>Health Beliefs and Coping with Chronic Diseases</i>	83
Hegewald, Julia A B	12
Herath, Tamara	45
Hettige, Siri	28
<i>Hindu Spirituality and Virtue Politics</i>	36
<i>Hinduism in India</i>	1
<i>History of the Jana Natya Manch, A</i>	18
Hossain, Delwar	47
Hsieh, Wen-jen	66
<i>Human Trafficking</i>	49
I	
<i>Image Trap, The</i>	17
<i>In Conflict and Custody</i>	21
<i>In Custody</i>	52
<i>India 2050</i>	61
<i>India China and Subregional Connectivities in South Asia</i>	33
<i>India Policy Forum 2014-15</i>	42
<i>India's Look East Policy and the Northeast</i>	43
<i>India-China Borderlands</i>	33
<i>Indian Constitution and Social Revolution, The</i>	29
<i>Indian Economy in Transition</i>	63
<i>Indian Economy, The</i>	63
<i>Indian Government and Politics</i>	39
<i>Indian Media Business, The</i>	76
<i>Indian News Media</i>	75
<i>Indian Political Life, An</i>	41
<i>Indian Sociology: Issues and Challenges</i>	5
<i>Indian Youth and Electoral Politics</i>	32
<i>India's 2014 Elections</i>	31
Indira, R	5
<i>Industrial Restructuring in Asia</i>	66
<i>InFlux</i>	12
<i>Innovations in Maternal Health</i>	86
<i>Inside-Outside</i>	2
<i>Intercultural Communication</i>	76
<i>Interdisciplinary Alter-natives in Comparative Literature</i>	14
<i>Interlacing Water and Human Health</i>	59
<i>International Politics</i>	38
<i>Internationalist Moment, The</i>	27
<i>Interrogating Women's Leadership and Empowerment</i>	20

<i>Introducing Public Relations</i>	78
<i>Introducing Research Methodology</i>	95
Iyer, Lalitha	93
J	
Jafa, Dhirendra S	46
Jafa, Navina	13
Jagadeesan, S.....	70
James, Jonathan D	1
Janakarajan, S	63
<i>JANANI-Mothers, Daughters, Motherhood</i>	22
Jaspers, Karl.....	27
Jayasankar, K P.....	17
Jeffery, Roger	42
Jeffrey, Craig	42
Jeffrey, Robin B.....	76
Jena, S P K.....	88
Jing, Liu	89
Jinghua, WANG	89
Jodhka, Surinder S.....	5
Johnson, Daniel K N.....	61
Jones, Michelle S.....	91
Joseph, K J	61
Josh, Bhagwan 40	
Joshi, Shashi 40	
Joshy, P M.....	35
Judge, Paramjit S.....	6
Jung, Insung	90
K	
Kanbur, Ravi.....	56
Kannabiran, Kalpana	51
Kanungo, Pralay	1
Karlekar, Hiranmay.....	45
Kattakayam, Jacob John.....	5
Katyal, Anjum.....	16
Kaushik, Anjali	71
Kawai, Masahiro	68
Kelegama, Saman.....	68
<i>Khadi: Gandhi's Mega Symbol of Subversion</i>	77
Khan, Hafiz T A.....	94
Khan, M E.....	87
Khanam, Azra.....	2
Khwaja, Jamal	2
Kimura, Makiko.....	54
Kivisto, Peter.....	4
Kohli, Harinder S	67, 69
Kohli-Khandekar, Vanita.....	76
Koreth, George.....	21, 50
Kothari, Rajesh.....	64
Krishna, Daya.....	24
Kulshrestha, S K.....	57
<i>Kumar, Anand</i>	7
Kumar, Anant.....	86
Kumar, K S Kavi.....	67
Kumar, M Dinesh.....	70
Kumar, Nirmal	15
Kumar, Ram Narayan	36
Kumar, Sanjay.....	32
Kumar, Updesh.....	45
Kumaraswamy, P R	42
Kumaraswamy, V	65
Kumar-Range, Shubh.....	69
Kurian, Nimmi	33
L	
Laak, Jan J F.....	81
Lal, Malashri	9
<i>Land Policies for Equity and Growth</i>	63
<i>Latin America 2040</i>	69
<i>Law and Economics</i>	53
<i>Leading Futures</i>	91
<i>Learning Disability</i>	88
<i>Left-Wing Extremism and Human Rights</i>	46
Lerche, Jens 42	
Leslie, H	78
<i>Let Us Hear Them Speak</i>	91
Lewin, Cathy	95

<i>Life as a Dalit</i>	8
Liow, Moi Lee.....	86
<i>Living the Qur'an in Our Times</i>	2
Loseke, Donileen R.....	94
Loser, Claudio	67, 69
Lovler, Robert L.....	82

M

Macnamara, Michael Fenwick.....	27
<i>Macroeconomics Simplified</i>	67
<i>Madras Studios</i>	18
<i>Magic of Bollywood, The</i>	18
Mahanta, Nani Gopal.....	55
<i>Maharashtra Human Development Report 2012</i>	70
Maithani, P C.....	59
Major, Andrea.....	25
<i>Making Evaluation Matter</i>	69
<i>Making Growth Happen in India</i>	65
Malik, Aditya	1
Malreddy, Pavan K.....	44
Manchanda, Rita	47
Mandal, Manas K	45
Mandal, Manas	45
Manyozo, Linje	77
<i>Maoism, Democracy and Globalisation</i>	35
<i>Martyred but Not Tamed</i>	36
Mathur, Nita	12
Mayaram, Shail	24
McIntire, Sandra A	82
<i>Media Analysis Techniques</i>	77
<i>Media at Work in China and India</i>	76
<i>Media Construction of Environment and Sustainability in India</i>	74
<i>Media, Communication and Development</i>	77
<i>Media, Gender, and Popular Culture in India</i>	13
Mehrotra, Santosh	63, 69
Mehta, Pradeep K.....	20
Melkote, Srinivas.....	78
Mencher, Joan P	8
Menon, Meena	46
<i>Methodological Thinking</i>	94
<i>Microeconomics for Business</i>	64
<i>Microfinance India</i>	72
<i>Mid-Wicket Tales</i>	71
Miller, Leslie A.....	82
Mishra, Veerendra.....	49
Mishra, Vinod K	3
Misra, Girishwar.....	83
Misra, Madhavi	86
Misra, Santa.....	82
Misra, Sasi B.....	80
Mitra, Subhadra	8
Mitra, Subrata K.....	12
<i>Modern Indian Political Thought</i>	39
Modi, Ishwar	7
Mohanraj, Jayashree.....	91
Mohanty, B B.....	5
Mohanty, Banamali	82
Mohanty, Ipsita	57
Mohanty, P K.....	56
Mohanty, Prasanna K.....	57
Mohsin, Amena	47
Monteiro, Anjali	17
<i>Moving Faith, A</i>	1
Mukharjee, Amitava	70
Mukherjee, Aditya	29
Mukherjee, Arpita.....	61
Mukherjee, Jhumpa	36
Mukherjee, Mridula	29
Mukherji, Parul Dave	12
Mukta Rajadhyaksha.....	10, 11
Murari, S	44
<i>Muslim Backward Classes</i>	2
<i>Mutiny at the Margins: New Perspectives on the Indian Uprising of 1857</i>	25, 26
<i>My Half of the Sky</i>	19

N

Nag, Sajal.....	47
Nagla, Madhu	6
Naik, Ajaya K.....	3

Nair, Tara72
 Nambiar, Harish3
 Nambiar, Prithi74
 Naqvi, Syed Nawab H64
 Narain, Jai P85
 Narasimhan, Raji14
 Natarajan, Nalini4
Nation Form, The37
 Natrass, Nicoli
 Nayak, Binod B63
 Nayar, Sheila J16
 Nayar, Usha S84
Nellie Massacre of 1983, The54
 Nelson-Jones, Richard84
 Nelson-Jones, Richard84
 Neogi, Sourav86
Nepal - Nation-State in the Wilderness37
New Directions in Health Psychology83
New Frontiers in Asia—Latin America Integration68
New Vision for Mexico 2042, A67
 Niroula, Som Prasad47
 Nizami, Nausheen71
 Norman, Christine84
Nurturing Families around the World88

O

Ocean in a Drop, The93
Omvedt, Gail23
On India9
On the Edge of Empire27
On World Religions1
One Little Finger88
Oonk, Gijbert27
Operation Black Thunder23
Orientalism, Terrorism, Indigenism44

P

Padhi, Ranjana60
 Padmanabhan, Sudarsan8
 Page, David74
 Panagariya, Arvind42
 Pandey, Rajendra Kumar39
 Pandian, MSS17
 Pankaj, Ashok69
 Pantham, Thomas38
Paradox of India's North—South Divide, The61
Passive Revolution in West Bengal37
 Patel, Ashraf93
Patel, Prasad and Rajaji29
Pathfinders10, 11
 Pathmarajah, Selvarajah58
 Pattnaik, Binay Kumar7
 Paul, Bappaditya34
 Paul, Samuel61
 Pawar, Manohar93
Peace is Everybody's Business46
People Stronger, A21
Performing Heritage13
Persian Gulf 201342
Persian Gulf 201442
Perspectives on India's Defence Offset Policy43
 Pfaff-Czarnecka, Joanna3
Philosophy as Samvada and Svaraj24
 Pillai, Swarnavel Eswaran18
 Pinto-Jayawardena, Kishali74
Pioneers of Sociology in India7
Political Sociology of India7
Political Thought in Modern India38
Politics of Post-Civil Society35
Politics of Poverty, The66
Politics of the (Im)Possible, The24
Postmodernism in a Global Perspective4
Powerless58
PPP Paradox92
Prabhakaran Saga, The44
Practical Newspaper Reporting79
 Prakash, Anjal20, 59
 Prakash, Kamini93
 Prasad, Narayan71

Preitler, Barbara81
Principles of Econometrics65
Protection of Geographical Indications in India, The51
Psychological Testing82
Public Administration in a Globalizing World39
Public Hinduisms1
Publishing Journal Articles79
 Puhazhendhi, Venugopalan72
 Puniyani, Ram44

Q

Qadir, Altaf28
Qualitative Data Analysis with ATLAS.ti95
Quality Assurance in Distance Education and E-learning90
Questions of Identity in Assam54

R

Raeside, Robert94
 Raghunath, V J71
 Rai, Praveen32
 Raimedhi, Indrani19
 Rakshit, Sudip K62
 Ramakrishnan, E V14
 Ramakrishnan, Nitya52
 Rand, Gavin25
 Ranganathan, Maya75
 Rangnekar, D K66
 Rao, N Bhaskara50
 Rao, Ramesh N76
 Rasgotra, Maharajakrishna33
 Ray, Arjun46
 Ray, Ayesha34
 Ray, William J82
 Raymond, Williams1
 Raza, Ali27
Recasting Caste3
 Reddy, Deepa S1
 Reddy, Vangimalla R58
Rescuing Railway Children93
Research Methods for Business and Social Science Students94
 Resurreccion, Bernadette P62
Re-Use-The Art and Politics of Integration and Anxiety12
Revisiting Nuclear India48
 Riber, John78
Right to Work and Rural India69
Riots and After in Mumbai46
 Rodrigues, Usha M75
 Rong, WANG89
Roots of Ill-Governance and Corruption, The50
 Roy, Anjali Gera18
 Roy, Franziska27
Rural Development70

S

Sabharwal, Nidhi Sadana3, 8
SAGE Series in Human Rights Audits of Peace Processes47
SAGE Series in Modern Indian History29
 Sahu, D R5
 Sahu, Skylab21
Sailing Safe in Cyberspace71
 Sajor, Edsel E62
 Saleth, Rathinasamy Maria63
 Samaddar, Ranabir37
 Sankar, U67
 Santhakumar, V50, 53, 65
Sardar Sarovar Project, The70
 Satia, Jay86
Saving Capitalism from the Capitalists62
 Saxena, K B74
Sayyid Ahmad Barailvi28
Scarred Communities81
 Schneider, Frank W83
 Schreuder, Deryck M90
Science and Technology in China33
Second Homeland, The4
 Seethi, K M35
 Sen, Ronojoy76
Separated and Divorced Women in India52

<i>Settled Strangers</i>	27
Shah, Amit.....	62
Shah, Shekhar.....	42
Shankardass, Rani Dhavan.....	21
<i>Shaping Demand and Practices to Improve Family Health Outcomes</i>	87
Sharma, K L.....	6
Sharma, Vipin.....	73
Shea, John J.....	88
Shekhar, Arjun.....	93
Sheng, Andrew.....	68
Shishodia, Anil.....	58
Sikri, Rajiv.....	38
Singh, Ajit Kumar.....	63
Singh, Bhavna.....	33
Singh, Deepak K.....	55
Singh, Gurmail.....	60
Singh, Hira.....	3
Singh, Katar.....	58, 70
Singh, Kavita.....	12
Singh, Kirti.....	52
Singh, Lakhwinder.....	61
Singh, Mahendra Man 26.....	
Singh, Neerja.....	29
Singh, Rishi.....	28
Singh, Sarab Jit.....	23
Singh, Suneeta.....	21
Sinha, Dipankar.....	13
Sinha, Manoj Kumar.....	52
Sinha, Minati.....	21
Skillshare International India.....	74
Sobhan, Rehman.....	33
<i>Social and Community Development Practice</i>	93
<i>Social Legislation of the East India Company</i>	51
<i>Social Work in Mental Health</i>	92
<i>Society, Representation and Textuality</i>	13
<i>Sociological Probing in Rural Society</i>	6
<i>Sociology of Childhood and Youth</i>	6
<i>Sociology of Environment</i>	7
<i>Sociology of Health</i>	6
<i>Sociology of Science and Technology in India</i>	7
Sodhi, ManMohan S.....	43
<i>Soldier and the State in India, The</i>	34
Somasundaram, Daya.....	81
Somekh, Bridget.....	95
Sood, Anil.....	69
<i>Southeast Asian Sensibility, The</i>	13
<i>Space of Her Own, A</i>	22
Spark, David.....	79
Sridhar, Kala S.....	61
Srinivas C, Sunitha.....	75
Srinivasan, Girija.....	72
Srinivasan, Vasanthi.....	36
Srivastava, D K.....	67
Srivastava, Vinay Kumar.....	7
<i>State and Civil Society Under Siege</i>	35
<i>State Formation and the Establishment of Non-Muslim Hegemony</i>	28
<i>State of India's Livelihoods Report 2010</i>	73
<i>State of India's Livelihoods Report 2011</i>	73
<i>State of India's Livelihoods Report 2012</i>	73
<i>State of India's Livelihoods Report 2013</i>	73
<i>State of the Adivasis in Odisha 2014</i>	74
<i>Stateless in South Asia</i>	55
<i>Statistics for the Social and Behavioural Sciences</i>	82
<i>STRUGGLE FOR HEGEMONY IN INDIA</i>	40
Subramanian, S.....	66
Subramanian, Shreerexha.....	14
Sundar, Aparna.....	35
Sundar, Nandini.....	35
Suresh, R R.....	65
Susewind, Raphael.....	2
Swanborn, Peter.....	94
Sweetman, Will.....	1
Syiemlieh, David R.....	27
<i>Synergy of Microfinance, The</i>	63

T

<i>Tagore and the Feminine</i>	9
<i>Tagore-At Home in the World</i>	9
Tandon, Pankaj.....	64
Tankha, Ajay.....	72

Tarigopula, Usha Kiran.....	87
<i>Technology, Innovations and Economic Development</i>	61
<i>Textbook of Microeconomic Theory, A</i>	64
Thapan, Meenakshi.....	90
<i>Theory and Methods in Social Research</i>	95
<i>Theory and Practice of Counselling and Therapy</i>	84
<i>Things Fall Apart</i>	66
Thomas, C Joshua.....	13, 55
Thomas, K V.....	46
Thomas, Pradip Ninan.....	76
Thombre, Avinash.....	76
Thorat, Sukhadeo.....	8
Thorbecke, Willem.....	66
<i>Those Who Did Not Die</i>	60
<i>Three Decades of HIV/AIDS in Asia</i>	85
Toffin, Gerard.....	3
<i>Towards Sociology of Dalits</i>	6
<i>Trade in Services and Trade Agreements</i>	61
<i>Transforming Indian Agriculture - India 2040</i>	60
<i>Translation as a Touchstone</i>	14
Tranum, Sam.....	58
Tripathy, Jyotirmaya.....	8
Trivedi, Harish.....	14
Turner, Rhiannon N.....	83

U

<i>Understanding India</i>	75
<i>Understanding Journalism</i>	79
<i>Understanding Psychological Assessment</i>	81
<i>Understanding Suicide Terrorism</i>	45
<i>Universities for a New World</i>	90
Unnithan, N Prabha.....	51
<i>Untranquil Recollections</i>	33
<i>Urban and Regional Planning in India</i>	57
<i>Urban Villager</i>	57
<i>Urbanisation in India</i>	56

V

<i>Valuing Health Systems</i>	87
Varma, G Visakh.....	67
Vasudevan, Ramaa.....	66
Vasudevan, Vandana.....	57
Venkatachalam, L.....	63
Venkateswaran, Meenu.....	93
<i>Visionary Leadership in Health</i>	86
Visvanathan, Susan.....	7

W

Wadhera, Kiran.....	21, 50
Waghmore, Suryakant.....	8
Wallace, Paul.....	31
Wang, Li.....	89
<i>War and Diplomacy in Kashmir, 1947-48</i>	23
Weifeng, XIA.....	89
<i>Whose Sustainability Counts?</i>	62
Wignaraja, Ganeshan.....	68
Winder, Belinda.....	84
<i>Women and Law</i>	51
<i>Women in Terrorism</i>	45
<i>Women Writing Violence</i>	14
<i>Women's Agency and Social Change</i>	54

Y

Yuchi, Zhao.....	89
------------------	----

Z

Zachariah, Benjamin.....	27
Zama, Margaret Ch.....	54
Zavos, John.....	1

SALES INFORMATION

BOOKS

T S Venkatesh

Mob: +91 98733 55423
e-mail: ts.venkatesh@sagepub.in

NORTH 1

NEW DELHI

Rahul Malhotra

Mob: +91 98117 88266
e-mail: rahul.malhotra@sagepub.in

Devashish Dhasmana

Mob: +91 98188 99787
e-mail: devashish.dhasmana@sagepub.in

Prashant Agrahari

Mob: +91 98912 06020
e-mail: prashant.agrahari@sagepub.in

Abhash Singh

Mob: +91 97180 51435
e-mail: abhash.singh@sagepub.in

NORTH 2

LUCKNOW

Vimlesh Mishra

Mob: +91 94154 68442
e-mail: vimlesh.mishra@sagepub.in

Manish Sinha

Mob: +91 80054 93817
e-mail: manish.sinha@sagepub.in

BHOPAL

Akash Agrawal

Mob: +91 81034 66555
e-mail: akash.agrawal@sagepub.in

PATNA

Premendra Sharma

Mob: +91 94310 20354
e-mail: premendra.sharma@sagepub.in

EAST

KOLKATA

Biplab Biswas

Mob: +91 94341 41743 / +91 98741 81444
e-mail: biplab.biswas@sagepub.in

Saikat Sen

Mob: +91 98308 78102
e-mail: saikat.sen@sagepub.in

Prasoon Ray

Mob: +91 90384 70937
e-mail: prasoon.ray@sagepub.in

BHUBANESWAR

Rajendra Mohapatra

Mob: +91 88959 97229
e-mail: rajendra.mohapatra@sagepub.in

SOUTH

BANGALORE

A G Chakrapani

Mob: +91 98457 48031
e-mail: ag.chakrapani@sagepub.in

HYDERABAD

G Venkateswara Gupta

Mob: +91 98495 43342
e-mail: venkateswara.gupta@sagepub.in

KERALA

Umasankar M N

Mob: +91 81297 88366
e-mail: umasankar.mn@sagepub.in

WEST

PUNE

Sarang C Rajhans

Mob: +91 99607 74276
e-mail: sarang.rajhans@sagepub.in

VADODARA

Zuzar Z Sanjeliwala

Mob: +91 98256 84415
e-mail: zuzar.sanjeliwala@sagepub.in

FOR RETAIL, ONLINE AND CORPORATE ORDERS

Manoj V Neemkar

Mob: +91 98338 60729
e-mail: manoj.neemkar@sagepub.in

JOURNALS

Mukesh Jain

Mob: +91 98730 88255
e-mail: mukesh.jain@sagepub.in

NORTH

NEW DELHI

Mohit Kapoor

Mob: +91 98109 66348
e-mail: mohit.kapoor@sagepub.in

Ajeet Kumar

Mob: +91 95820 32151
e-mail: ajeet.kumar@sagepub.in

Niket Sharma

Mob: +91 88027 63388
e-mail: niket.sharma@sagepub.in

Sudhanshu Roy

Mob: +91 98112 03896
e-mail: sudhanshu.roy@sagepub.in

EAST

KOLKATA

Niladri Kumar Chakraborty

Mob: +91 98310 18913
e-mail: niladri.chakraborty@sagepub.in

Souvik Mazumder

Mob: +91 98310 23104
e-mail: souvik.mazumder@sagepub.in

Rajkumar Ghosh

Mob: +91 98310 74541
e-mail: rajkumar.ghosh@sagepub.in

SOUTH

Ekta Vij

Mob: +91 98737 26556
e-mail: ekta.vij@sagepub.in

CHENNAI

B Rehaman Sheriff

Mob: +91 99620 87780
e-mail: rehaman.sheriff@sagepub.in

BANGALORE

Rohit P Aravindekar

Mob: +91 99649 99517
e-mail: rohit.aravindekar@sagepub.in

K Karthikeyan

Mob: +91 99803 41985
e-mail: k.karthikeyan@sagepub.in

CUSTOMER SERVICE

Sunil Raina

Tel: (+91 11) 4053 9222; Extn 415
Fax: (+91 11) 4053 9234
e-mail: sunil.raina@sagepub.in, bookorders@sagepub.in

BOOKS

Saroj K Sahoo

Tel: (+91 11) 4053 9222; Extn 407
Fax: (+91 11) 4053 9234
e-mail: saroj.sahoo@sagepub.in
customerservicebooks@sagepub.in

JOURNALS

Gajendra Singh

Tel: (+91 11) 4053 9222; Extn 406
Mob: +91 99530 28060
e-mail: gajendra.singh@sagepub.in
customerservicejournals@sagepub.in

Two Easy Ways to Order!



For fastest delivery, go to www.sagepub.in



Email: marketing@sagepub.in
sales@sagepub.in

NEW DELHI: B-1/1-1, Mohan Cooperative Industrial Area, Mathura Road, Post Bag 7, New Delhi 110 044; Tel: +(91-11) 4053 9222; Fax: +(91-11) 4053 9234
e-mail: marketing@sagepub.in, sales@sagepub.in

KOLKATA: Ground Floor, 59/5 Prince Baktiar Shah Road, Tollygunge, Kolkata 700 033; Tel: +(91-33) 2422 0611, 2422 6832; Fax: +(91-33) 2417 2642; e-mail: kolkata@sagepub.in

CHENNAI: E-1, Karthik Apartments, New No. 16 (old 6), Vijayaraghava Road, T Nagar, Chennai 600 017; Tel: +(91-44) 2815 8405; 2815 8406; 2815 8407; e-mail: chennai@sagepub.in

MUMBAI: 1358, Regus Level 13, Platinum Techno Park Plot no 17/18, Sector 30A, Vashi, Navi Mumbai 400 705; Tel: +(91-22) 6181 8358; Fax: +(91-22) 6121 4952
e-mail: mumbai@sagepub.in



eBooks now available from **SAGE** in **INR!**

About eBooks

You can start reading your favorite SAGE book as soon as you have paid for it, **NO more waiting for delivery.**



4 easy steps to read an eBook

1

Buy a Kindle device or download the free Kindle Reading App

2

Open the Kindle Reading App and sign-in with your Amazon account. If you do not already have an account, click "Sign Up"

3

Search your book on Amazon website and choose Kindle edition format

4

Click on "Buy Now" option and select your payment method

www.sagepub.in